

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

108.59 A



HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

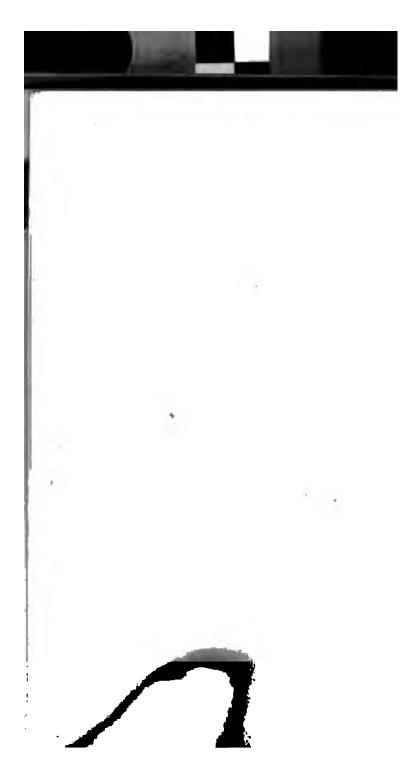




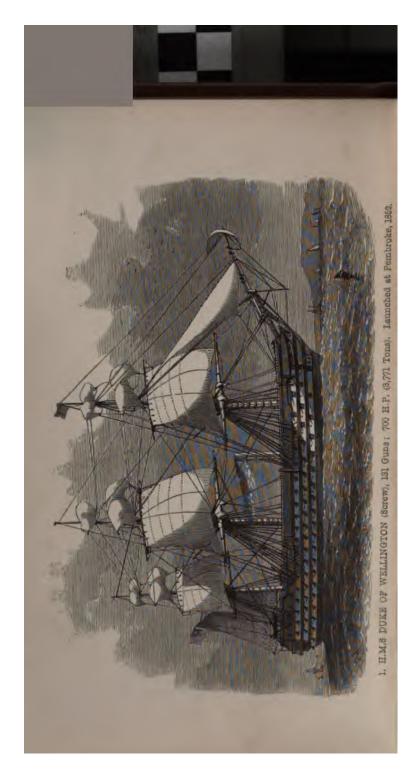


## THE

## NAVIES OF THE WORLD.







# NAVIES OF THE WORLD;

Their Present State,

### AND FUTURE CAPABILITIES.

BY

## HANS BUSK, M.A.,

OF TRIVITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE;

AUTHOR OF "THE BIFLE AND HOW TO USE IT,"

"A minerable shame and dishenous It were for our shipwrights, if they and not exceed all others in the cetting up of our Royal ships, the errors of other sutions being her more excusable than ours; for the Kings of England have for many years been at the charge to build and furnish a Barry of powerful ships, for their own defence, and for war only."

SIR WALTER BALBION.

With Illustrations.

## LONDON:

BOUTLEDGE, WARNES, AND ROUTLEDGE,
PARRINGDON STREET.

NEW YORK: DO, WALKER STREET.

1859.

[ The Author reserves the right of Trunslation.]



+7108.59 A

1863, March 30.

\$ 1.36 gray Farnd.



LONDON:

SAVILL AND EDWARDS, PRINTERS, CHARDOS STREET, COVENT GARDEN. TO

# RICHARD MONCKTON MILNES, ESQ., M.P. HTC. ETC.

## THIS WORK

Js Inscribed,

IN TOKEN OF THE SINCERE ESTERM

AND REGARD, ENTERTAINED FOR HIS PERSONAL WORTH

AND GREAT LITERARY ATTAINMENTS,

BY THE AUTHOR.



·

## CONTENTS.

#### CHAPTER I.

#### INTRODUCTION.

Attered tone of our relations with France—Sensation caused by the extraordinary naval preparations at the French ports, increased by the appearance of the famous Leipsic article on the English and French Navies—Growing opinion on the Continent of our diminished Naval power—Uneasiness felt in England from the difficulty of obtaining accurate information—Laudable efforts of the press neutralized by the circulation of erroneous statements—Reasons that prompted the author to seek for information at the fountain head—Visits all the French arsenals—His unexpected success in procuring information—Scope and plan of the present work.

pp. 1—10

#### CHAPTER II.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE LEIPSIC ARTICLE.

Its statements generally vague, and unsubstantiated—Its historical macouracy - Growth of the Naval power of England. Necessity fir her supremacy at sea. Improvements on the part of France.

#### CONTENTS.

Her pretensions to take high rank as a maritime Power-Unfounded charge brought against this country of underrating French naval character-Caution of the French in their adoption of the "screw"-The Napoléon the first screw-ship of the line -Rapid increase of the French Navy of late-Comparative armaments of English and French ships-Relative proficiency in seamanship and gunnery—Matériel of the two Navies—Alleged superiority of the English ships in solidity and durability, as well as in armament-Great efforts of English governments to maintain the efficiency of the Navy-Reckless expenditure-Blunders-Gunboats-Naval ordnance-Gunnery-System of manning the two Navies-Available resources of France-Quality of French seamen -The Prince de Joinville-His organization of the Navy-French officers—Their acquirements and social position—Unfair disparagement of English officers-But their energy, resolution, and endurance admitted-Discipline of the two Navies-Resources of England for manning her Navy-Difficulty of procuring men-Apparent objects of the German critic-Contingency of an invasion-Relative importance to England and France of their 

#### CHAPTER III.

#### COMPARISON OF THE NAVIES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE.

Progressive state of the Navy from 1515—System of rating, time of William III.—Rating, 1727—Increase of armaments, 1780—Introduction of the carronade—Its results—Rainbow and Hebe—Modern system of rating—The paddle virtually discarded since 1846—Opposition to the introduction of the screw—Classification of ships of the line—Cost of ships—Timber and labour requisite for building sailing ships and steam ships—Present state of sailing

ships in the Navy List-Critical examination of new vessels-Preponderance of unserviceable sailing ships—Summary of English and French sailing ships-Errors in Admiralty statement of French ships--English screw frigates-Detailed description of the Mersey -Sailing frigates -- Expense of conversion-- Iron-plated ships--Their advantages questionable—Their cost—French comments on the resources of England-Cost of the existing British fleet-Projected plans of the Admiralty-Retimated expense-Cost of past wars -Mistaken retrenchment bad economy-Comparative strength of English and French Navies, 1778-1850-Their present efficient state-Table of British men-of-war, guns, horse-power, tonnage-Proposed strength of French Navy-Expenditure of England and France on victualling, clothing, labour, &c .- Gunboats-Warnings in 1858 of the increase of the French Marine-Lack of information at the Admiralty-Comparative state of the two Navies in 1850 and 1854—Resources of France—Recommendations of the French commission, 1851—Personnel of the French Navy-Summary of vessels now in the three steam ordinaries . . . pp. 49-99

#### CHAPTER IV.

#### NAVIES OF OTHER NATIONS.

Resources of Russia—Indifferent quality of Russian ships—Personnel—Swedish and Norwegian Navy—Personnel—Danish Navy—Personnel—Navy of the United States—Gigantic frigates—Paddle steamers still constructing—Intentions of Congress as to the armaments of frigates—Shell guns—Engraving of Niagara—Description of that vessel—Mr. Reed's contrast between Niagara and Diadem—Experiments on board the Plymouth, United States naval ordnance ship—Captain Dahlgren's reports—His opinion of the Diadem, and

Contents.

x

of British line-of-battle ships, gunboats, &c.—Projected flotilla of American gunboats—United States sloops of war—Their constant want of repair—Superiority of United States merchant-ships in strength—Defective ventilation—Errors committed in seasoning timber—Old United States sailing ships—Naval architecture at a low ebb—United States dockyards—Personnel of United States Navy—Dutch Navy—Personnel—Belgian Navy—Spanish Navy—Personnel—Neapolitan Navy—Personnel—Austrian Navy—Personnel—Sardinian Navy—Personnel—Prussian Navy—Personnel—Greek Navy—Turkish Navy—Brazilian, Peruvian, Chilian, and Mexican Navies . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . pp. 100—128

#### CHAPTER V.

#### OF STEAM AND THE SCREW-PROPELLER.

Brief history of the introduction of steam into the Navy—Paddle-steamers, their origin, and rapid adoption—Introduction of the screw by Captain Rricsson—Its superiority over the paddle—Determined opposition on the part of the Admiralty to its admission—Suggestion of great improvements generally due to civilians—official obstinacy the result of incapacity—Launch of the Archimedes screw steamer in 1840—Opposition of the Admiralty begins to waver—H.M.S. Rattler ordered: the first screw built for the Navy—Modifications of the propeller—Rapid adoption of the screw by the Peninsular and Oriental Company—Murray's treatise on marine engines—The screw as an auxiliary—Different patented forms of screws—Griffiths' propeller—Experiments at Woolwich—Horse power of engines—How estimated—Indicator—Work done by engine—British gun-boats in the Chinese sea—Constant liability of machinery to derangement—Speed of vessels materially affected by

form—The Tenser, Dearf, Rifeman, Flying Fish—Consumption of fuel—Speed-sails of screw steamers—Requirements of H.M. ships as regards speed—Necessity for economizing fuel—Super-heated steam—Striking results from its employment—The Valetta—Aggregate horse power of engines in English and French Navies—Prospects of warfare under steam—Cost of fuel in England and France—Consumption by French marine engines—Reserve stock.

pp. 129-159

#### CHAPTER VI.

#### NAVAL PORTS AND ARSENALS OF FRANCE.

- Caramoung:—Plan of town and port—Its distance—Situation—Determination of the French Government to fortify it in 1686—Plans of Vanhan—Dessent of the English on Cherbourg, August, 1758—Resumption of defensive works, 1784—Breakwater commenced—Impection by Bonaparte in 1802—Tempest in 1808—Revisited by Bonaparte, 1811—Digne—Roadstead—Comparative dimensions of Plymouth and Cherbourg breakwaters—Fortifications—Dockyard—Total number of gens—Captain Pim's pamphlet—Basins—their dimensions—Construction—Capabilities—Workshops—Expenditure on various works.
- Strengthened by Vauban, 1690—Defensive works—Building slips
  —Graving docks, &c.—Capabilities of Brest as a building port—
  Sums voted for additional defences.
- LOSSENT: Plan of town and port—Its site—History—Dockyard— Buildings, &c.—Slips—Graving docks—Defensive works.
- Bonzeour: Plan of town and port—Its site—Dockyard founded by Calbert—Beachtead—Forts—Naval hospital—Arsenal saw mills—

**x**ii

#### CONTENTS.

Forges—Steam factory—Stores of wood—Armoury—Lord Dundonald's gallant exploit against Rochefort, 1809.

TOULON:—Plan of town and port, including Castigneau—Its site—
Boadsteads—Castigneau—Steam factory—Docks—Building slips,
&c.—Capabilities—Convenient arrangement of store houses—The
town—Its cession to the English in 1793—Increased strength since
then—Number of vessels in ordinary.

Comparative area of French and English dockyards, building slips, and graving docks—Greater area of French dockyards—English expenditure on new works—Increasing cost under this head—Chiefly attributable to the introduction of steam—Increased consumption of timber, dimensions of ships, &c.—Cost of works at Keyham—Stores on hand in English dockyards—Estimated value of French Navy—Number of workmen in English and French dockyards—Their annual cost . . . . . . . . . pp. 160—184

#### CHAPTER VII.

#### ON MANNING THE NAVY.

Various plans for manning the British Navy—Practical difficulties—
Costly delays—"Continuous service system"—Royal Commission
—Its Report—Mr. Lindsay dissentient—His letter—Number of
vessels now in commission, and men employed—Increase since
1852—Condition of men on board receiving hulks—Recommendations of Commissioners—Royal Naval Volunteers—Training ships
for boys—Recapitulation of recommendations—Their annual cost—
Impressment—Its inexpediency—Merchant service—Mr. Lindsay's
proposals—Their importance—His analysis of the Navy List—
Suggestions as to increase of officers—Amalgamation of Royal
and merchant services—Summary of officers now on active list—
Cost to the country of each class—Cost of unemployed officers—

Absurdity of the present system of paying off ships—Available resources of England and France in merchant seamen—Education of Franch officers—Ecoles Navales—Discipline of Franch men-of-war—Difference between trained and untrained crews—Captain Plunket's description of a first day's practice—H.M.S. Java and U.S. Constitution—Causes of the capture of the Java . pp. 185—220

#### CHAPTER VIII.

MAVAL TACTICS AND GUNNERY, AND MODERN IMPROVE-MENTS IN ARTILLERY.

Scamanaship not superseded by steam—Naval tactics—Various mansuvres—Sca-fights assimilated by steam, to land engagements—Writers on naval tactics—Modern armaments—French naval tactics—Naval gunnery—Its principles—Recent improvements—Reduction of windage—Rifled ordnance—Whitworth's guns—Armstrong's guns—Shells—Funes—Warry's gun—Norton's liquid fire—Norton's steel-pointed bolts—Description of the new French artiflery—Improvements in rifled small-arms—Horsfall's gun—Captain Blakely's remarks on artiflery—His gun—Table showing the weights of shot of different calibre in the French, Russian, Danish, and Dutch Services

#### CHAPTER IX.

#### THE BOARD OF ADMIRALTY.

General objections to "Boards"—Efficiency of the present Admiralty

—Lay First Lords—Their disadvantages—Recent charges against
the Admiralty—Explanations—Excess of real, above alleged ex-

xiv

#### CONTENTS.

penditure—Necessarily large outlay on the Navy—Valid charges—Neglected state of the Medway—Corporation of London—How they exercise their conservancy—Chatham as a harbour, deteriorating yearly—Anchors—Admiralty jobbery—Treatment of Mr. Trotman—Cost of anchors—Result of applications to the Admiralty—Treatment of Mr. Macintosh—His invention described—Case of Dr. Williams—Arbitrary and oppressive conduct of the Admiralty towards him—Proper functions of the Admiralty—Shortcomings of that Department . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . pp. 271—300

#### CHAPTER X.

#### APPENDIX.

Translation from the German "Conversations-Lexicon" of the comparative view of the naval power of England and France. pp. 3—3
Classified statement of the ships composing the Royal Navy (correcte to April, 1859)
Classified summary of the Royal Navy (April, 1859) p. 5
Table A, showing the number of steam vessels added to the Royal Navy 1848-58
Alphabetical index to the ships composing the Royal Navy . p. 5
Classified statement of the ships composing the French Navy (correcte to April, 1859) pp. 59—9
Classified summary of the French Navy p. 8
Alphabetical index to the ships composing the French Navy p. 8

## CONTENTS.

**XV** 

Navy lists of other Nations (to March, 1859) pp. 92—106
Table B, showing the number and strength of the English ships in commission on the 1st of January, 1859 p. 107
Table C, showing the amount of the Navy estimates from 1852 to 1858, and the number of seamen voted p. 108
Table D, showing the expenditure in the different English dockyards, from 1848 to 1859 p. 110
Table E, showing the actual expenditure on new works, docks, etc., in England and Prance p. 112
Table F, showing the expenditure in England and France on the pay, victualling, and clothing of seamen, marines, etc p. 112
Table G, showing the comparative condition and number of the Steam Navies of England and France at the commencement of 1859. p. 114
Letter, dated Jan. 1847, from the late Duke of Wellington to Sir John Burgoyne, on the defences of the country p. 115
Preparations against invasion sixty years ago p. 119
Abstract of the existing laws relating to Volunteer Corps p. 121



																	PAGI
1.	H.M.S. Duke of Wellington										•	Frontispiece					
2.	French Screw L	ine-	of-	bat	tle	Sh	ip <i>i</i>	La .	Bre	tag	ne						97
8.	The U.S. Screw	Fr	igat	ю 2	Nic	ıga	ra								٨		106
4.	Plan of the Port	an	d F	ori	ific	ati	ons	of	Che	rbo	urg	٠.					161
5.	Ditto Brest .			•													169
6.	Ditto Lorient.			•			•										172
7.	Ditto Rochefort			•													174
8.	Ditto Toulon .													٠.			177

#### THE

## NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

#### CHAPTER I.

#### INTRODUCTION.

Altered tone of our relations with France—Sensation caused by the extraordinary naval preparations at the French ports, increased by the appearance of the famous Leipsic article on the English and French Navies—Growing opinion on the Continent of our diminished Naval power—Uncasiness felt in England from the difficulty of obtaining accurate information—Landable efforts of the press neutralised by the circulation of erroneous statements—Beasens that presupted the author to seek for information at the feentain head—Visits all the French arsenals—His unexpected seconds in procuring information—Scope and plan of the present work.

It is matter of notoriety, that the public mind in this country has been considerably disturbed for more than a year past, in consequence of the altered tone of our political relations with the Emperor of France, our "faithful ally;" and that feeling has certainly not been allayed by the secret league into which it is generally believed he has thought proper to enter with Russia. The indignation and excitement caused by the insolent terms in which Great Britain was pointed at, in the official columns of the "Moniteur," by certain blustering colonels in the French army, shortly after the attempted assassination of Louis Napoleon—followed, as

these menaces were by the scarcely less intemperate demand for "explanations" from our Government on the alleged inefficiency of our laws—had scarcely subsided, when a new cause of alarm, prospective indeed, rather than imminent, sprang up, not only here, but on the Continent generally. It originated in the extraordinary preparations made last summer, to give effect to the opening of the new works at Cherbourg. The extent and triumphal character of the fetes commemorative of the accomplishment of one of the great projects of our inveterate foe, the First Napoleon, to which unusual emphasis was added by the significant language uttered by his nephew on the occasion, could not be regarded, on this side of the Channel, but as an intimation that we must for the future be upon our guard at least, if not upon our good behaviour.

But the fortifications and dockyard of Cherbourg, although conspicuous among the many undertakings prosecuted by the present ruler of France with such unceasing vigour, for the development of the naval power of that country, are not the only works of the kind upon which anxious care and lavish expenditure have been of late bestowed. Brest, Lorient, Rochefort, Havre, in our vicinity, as well as Toulon and other minor ports in the Mediterranean, have all lately been much strengthened and considerably enlarged,\* especially, as it would seem

\* Estimates have lately been prepared for placing the following Northern ports at once in a perfect state of defence. 150,000,000f. have been allocated for the defence of the port of Havre, of which 80,000,000f. are to be charged to the budget of the Minister of Marine, and 70,000,000f. provided by the merchants of Havre. 17,000,000f. are to be devoted to the defence of the port of Dunkirk, 7,000,000f. to Dieppe, and 1,800,000f. to Fécamp. Similar works are to be executed at St. Malo, Carentan, Isigny, Caen, Calais, and Boulogne. A port of refuge is also to be constructed between Brest and Cherbourg, while Brest is to be defended by an entirely new system of fortification, and a large sum is being expended at Lorient.

to a close observer, with reference to their serving as starting points for combined aggressive operations on a gigantic scale.

While the Press of every country was teeming with detailed accounts of these formidable works, and speculating upon the dawning regeneration of French naval power, and the relative subsidence of that of England, hitherto the mistress of the seas, a remarkable document appeared, emanating from quite an unexpected source, and which tended to confirm the new views that, whether well or ill founded, have unquestionably been growing up abroad. An article, entitled the "NAVIES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE," printed a few months since in a Leipsic periodical, well-known throughout the Continent as the "Conversations Lexicon," was industriously copied and commented upon by the principal journals of Europe. This elaborate essay, a special translation of which has been thought worthy of insertion in the Appendix of the present work, is important enough to be the subject of careful examination, and an analytical review of its main statements and arguments will form our opening chapter. It displays, with many errors of fact and reasoning, considerable acquaintance with the subject, and although it may be considered to betray, if not a decidedly French bias, something very like a disparaging spirit towards ourselves, it would, nevertheless, be unwise if we did not profit by such information as it affords, and weigh well the arguments of the writer ; preparing, while there is yet time, to guard against such dangers and humiliations as he more than hints, are in store for us.

It is an opinion, all but universal abroad, that the introduction of steam, as an element in the construction of ships of war, has rendered superiority in seamanship of comparatively little importance in the execution of naval evolutions.

It is argued that, under the altered circumstances, we shall in future warfare be met on more equal terms, and that, consequently, if we do not preserve an absolute numerical superiority in ships and men, we must be content to forego our title to supremacy, and even run the risk of being exposed to invasion by a well-concerted surprise. Such being the general opinion elsewhere, it remains to be seen what are our convictions at home on a subject of such extreme importance. Not such, we fear, as to remove all reasonable grounds for apprehension.

Inquiries, as is well known, are made occasionally in Parliament; but these seldom elicit any definite results, or serve to infuse confidence into the public mind. There seems, in our system of naval administration, to be a want of ready intelligence, as well as of that unity that imparts such vigour and completeness to the proceedings connected with the marine administration of our neighbours. There is little or no direct personal responsibility apparent in the working of the somewhat antiquated and cumbersome machinery of the Admiralty; and this inherent defect is rendered still more palpable whenever changes of Ministry occur. The consequence is, that the work is for the most part done vicariously, and when any important information is required on an emergency, it has generally to be obtained in a circuitous manner. whom, then, are the public to look for the facts requisite to satisfy them upon so vital a question? The answer is, chiefly to themselves, through the medium of the Press.

It is to our individual activity, zeal, and perseverance that we are indebted for most of the advantages we enjoy in this country; and, if we wish to know "how we are governed," or how we are protected, we must needs acquire the knowledge ourselves.

The debt that the country owes to the public Press, for its indefatigable efforts to obtain information, is vast. It outstrips the Government in the appreciation of most matters of national importance, and at critical periods has signally taken the lead in prompt and well-planned action when the authorities have broken down; as many a Crimean veteran can testify, whose sufferings were mitigated by the ready succour he derived from the "Times fund."

But to expect the public Press to enlighten us on every point, would be to tax its endeavours too severely. There are some things which it cannot always achieve, and one of these is, the acquisition of detailed and accurate information as to the precise state of the Navies of foreign countries, as well as of the French ports and arsenals in particular, access to several of these not being very readily procurable by foreigners under the existing regime. As instances of the errors that may ensue from the reproduction of statements, in the first instance devoid of authenticity, may be here cited, not only many very imperfect accounts of the French Navy, recently given from time to time in various English journals, but more especially one, longer and more elaborate than usual, copied not long since from an American paper, which professed to furnish an accurate list of the chief Navies of the world. It re-appeared without qualifeation, or any attempt at correction, in several English periodicals, being probably accepted as a semi-official document. Yet its omissions and mis-statements were most giaring. For example, in this list, one Navy comprising 12 line-of-battle ships and 14 frigates and corvettes; and that of another Power, consisting of 150 vessels and 450 guns, one, by the way, of the best appointed in Europe, were altogether omitted; while in those, whereof perfect lists were professedly given, there are gross mistakes discernible not only in the numbers of line-of-battle ships and frigates, but also in the guns they respectively carry. In one case—that of Spain—we find 6 sailing ships of the line set down instead of 2; 2 steam frigates, of 20 to 54 guns, instead of 3 of 37 to 50 guns, and 3 of 16 guns, while no allusion is made to two others, large and powerful frigates, fast approaching completion. Again, to Holland are assigned 10 line-of-battle ships (the correct number being just half!) and 3 steam frigates, 20 to 54 guns, instead of 3 of 45 to 54, besides numerous other instances of carelessness not worth specifying. Possibly the catalogue of American ships may be more trustworthy; that of the European Powers is for the most comparatively worthless. It may be here mentioned, too, that even the lists supplied at the end of Sir Howard Douglas' valuable work on "Naval Tactics under Steam," are not brought down sufficiently near to the present time.

An earnest desire to obtain authentic intelligence on these matters stimulated the author, during the latter part of the past year, to visit the several French naval stations, at some of which he encountered a variety of obstacles, although he finally succeeded in his object, beyond his most sanguine expectations.

In the prosecution of his inquiries, the writer travelled several thousand miles in France, associated and conversed with people of various grades and professions, as well at the military and naval stations, arsenals, and seaports, as in the large cities and manufacturing towns, and in the rural districts; with officers of both services, landed

proprietors, merchants, lawyers, and also with peasants and artisans, sailors and fishermen. He had thus the best opportunities of acquiring information, and of learning the feelings entertained towards this country by a great number of Frenchmen. Although he cannot but admit that he experienced on no occasion any lack of personal courtesy, it must still be allowed that, if some of the opinions he heard, were reproduced at home, in the precise terms in which they were originally expressed, our national vanity would scarcely feel flattered by the sentiments towards us, so frankly avowed.

With the view, moreover, of fully ascertaining the real capabilities and present condition of the Navy and arsenals of France, he passed some time at Toulon, at Rochefort, at Lorient, at Brest, and at Cherbourg, carefully investigating all that had been done of late years at those several ports, inspecting the works in progress at each. He was, besides, fortunate enough to obtain access to important and unpublished official documents, so as to check the accuracy of oral information. By this means he was enabled to ascertain precisely the present strength of the French Marine, the age of every ship, the port at which she was built, the number of her guns, and in the case of steamers, the horse-power of each.

This information, collected as it is from trustworthy surces, cannot but be deemed, at the present juncture, of exciderable value; and if the jealous care of the French Government, in withholding such knowledge, be taken into amount, and consequently the extreme difficulty of procuring statistical facts of the kind, in a country where not only no official Navy List is published, but where no catalogue of the sort is allowed to be publicly circulated

under any pretence, some estimate may be formed of the toil necessary to succeed in an enterprise apparently so hopeless as the one undertaken by the author. Patient perseverance, however, overcame all difficulties, and the result of his labours will be found incorporated in the following pages.

The summary there furnished\* will certainly afford matter for reflection. That very numerous class of our countrymen who have been accustomed, from the many disastrous defeats sustained at sea by France, during former wars, to regard her maritime resources as immeasurably inferior to our own, will learn with some astonishment that, chiefly owing to the energetic exercise of one indomitable will, she has been for some time past steadily gathering together her giant strength, and could at a very brief notice, if need were, equip for sea a fleet of more than four hundred vessels, of which nearly threescore would be ships of the line! At the same time, the whole available strength of England's bulwarks, numerically reckoned, cannot be considered very materially to exceed that of France; and this is especially the case as regards effective line-of-battle ships and frigates.

One of the author's chief objects, also, has been to collect authentic information on the present condition and the future prospects of our own Navy; in detailing which in its proper place, he has ventured briefly to introduce such views and suggestions for its improvement as may have occurred to himself, or have been derived from a careful examination of the opinions expressed by experienced naval men and other competent authorities.

A slight sketch of the actual state of the Navies of

Appendix, p. 59.

other maritime powers—as Russia, the United States, Holland, Austria, Denmark, Sweden, &c.—has also been appended, so as to present in a compact form a comparative view of the existing "Navies of the World."

Besides the above topics, the author has thought it essential to a full elucidation of the subject to devote separate chapters to the consideration of other matters intimately connected with the whole question; such as the application of steam to ships of war, and especially the important introduction of the screw; naval gunnery, as based upon the vastly improved ordnance now in use, as well as the altered character of naval evolutions rendered necessary by these changes. He has, moreover, felt called upon to express his opinions upon the apparent inefficiency of the old Admiralty Board in coping with the urgent requirements of the present critical juncture. And, though last, not least in importance, our coast and land defences will be found discussed, if not with adequate ability, at least in a sincere and earnest spirit. In connexion with this latter topic, the author has ventured to call public attention to the great advantage of training a portion of the civilian population to the use of arms, through the medium of Volunteer associations, organized under the sanction of Government, so as to be available on an emergency as a valuable reserve.

The author takes this opportunity of returning his acknowledgments to the representatives of those Powers who have kindly favoured him with correct lists of their several Navies; and to those private friends who have taken a warm interest in his undertaking, and have assisted him with many valuable suggestions. He trusts that his endeavours, so aided, to collect a mass of so much varied information on a question of such national

importance will not be regarded on the whole as unsuccessful. But if his labours, notwithstanding his efforts to ensure accuracy, should be found to exhibit some shortcomings or errors, he solicits that such corrections as will enable him to remedy the defects in a future edition may be forwarded to his publishers.

Should he be fortunate enough to convey to the minds of his readers a correct impression of the present condition of other naval powers, as contrasted with our own, as also a timely warning of the possibility of our becoming involved, at no distant period, in the gigantic struggle now impending between two at least of the greatest Powers of Europe,—his labour will not have been undertaken in vain.

#### CHAPTER II.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE LEIPSIC ARTICLE.

Its statements generally vague, and unsubstantiated-Its historical inaccuracy-Growth of the naval power of England-Necessity for her supremacy at sea-Improvements on the part of France-Her pretensions to take high rank as a maritime Power-Unfounded charge brought against this country of underrating French naval character-Caution of the French in their adoption of the "screw"-The "Napoléon" the first screw-ship of the line -Rapid increase of the French Navy of late-Comparative armaments of English and French ships-Relative proficiency in e-amanship and gunnery-Matériel of the two Navies-Alleged superiority of the English ships in solidity and durability, as well as in armament-Great efforts of English governments to maintain the efficiency of the Navy-Reckless expenditure-Blunders-Gunboats-Naval ordnance-Gunnery-System of manning the two Navies-Available resources of France-Quality of French seamen-The Prince de Joinville-His organization of the Navy -French officers-Their acquirements and social position-Unfair disparagement of English officers-But their energy, resolution, and endurance admitted-Discipline of the two Navies-Resources of England for manning her Navy-Difficulty of procuring men-Apparent objects of the German critic-Contingency of an invasion—Relative importance to England and France of their Navics.

THE remarkable article on the comparative naval resources of France and England, which appeared at Leipsic, in the "Conversations-Lexicon," in the autumn of 1858, has undoubtedly produced a great sensation throughout Europe, from the intimate knowledge of the subject which it seems on the surface to display, no less

than from the startling conclusion it deduces—that England's naval power is so far on the wane, that in all probability she will shortly cease to be mistress of the ocean.

Whether the German critic may be right or wrong in advocating such an opinion, it is unquestionably a matter of no little importance that we should know precisely, in what sort of estimation we are now held by foreign nations with respect to our capacity for maintaining our vaunted superiority at sea; and it behoves us to look fearlessly to such causes as, in the opinion of an observer claiming to be well informed and disinterested, may lead even to a partial surrender, to any other Power whatever, of that supremacy, in the retention of which, our very national existence is involved.

Rivals we undoubtedly have, jealous of our triumphs in war, as of our equally great achievements in colonization and commerce; rivals who are determined, no matter what may be for the time their form of government or political position, to prepare to dispute with us, sooner or later, a sovereignty so much coveted by them-Meanwhile, it may form part of their policy to promulgate an opinion throughout Europe, that our maritime power is in a state of decadence, and that our former proud position in the scale of nations is no longer To allow such disparaging statements-especially when ingeniously concocted with a plausible parade of intimate acquaintance with the subject, in its various details-to go forth unchallenged, would be really to let judgment go by default, and thus allow our adversaries to gain that part of their object. Is it not rather incumbent on us to meet such statements by a candid inquiry into their truth, that we may be able, not only to counteract the mischief sought to be done us, by exposing misrepresentation, if it be found to exist, but that we may profit by the useful hints and warnings to be gleaned during the examination?

The author of this work has been induced, mainly on these grounds, to give, not only a translation in extenso of the article in question, in the Appendix; but, in commencing his own labours, he has found it advisable to elucidate, in the form of a review, the German writer's more important statements and reasonings. A further motive has also urged the adoption of this course—founded upon the involved and discursive manner in which the original is written, necessitating, for their better comprehension, a re-arrangement of some of its principal topics.

In spite of the bias of the writer, manifested in his foregone conclusions, and notwithstanding his frequent errors and loose assertions—for he rarely quotes authorities—his essay will be found to contain much that deserves our serious consideration, much that may serve to open our eyes to weak points in our whole system of naval administration. Perhaps it may do another kind of good, although an unpalatable one. It may serve to diminish that blind reliance we are too prone to place on our former prowess, especially on our peculiar aptitude for seamanship, and our assumed pre-eminence in naval warfare, regarding them as sufficient guarantees for our success and safety in any future war.

The writer of the Leipsic essay prefaces his observations by a rapid summary of the history of the Navies of France and England, from an early period to the days of Aboukir and Trafalgar; which memorable events,

according to him, led to such feeling of exultation on our part, that Englishmen have ever since regarded with supercilious contempt the efforts of France to raise her maritime character, and consequently "entertained not the most distant idea that she would ever seriously attempt to compete with the naval power of Britain, until the late war with Russia opened their eyes to the true state of affairs."

German writers are not generally apt to err in statements of historical facts. The critic in question, however, in the summary alluded to, is guilty of great inaccuracy in stating that the Navy under Louis XIV. was in a prosperous condition, that it dwindled under his successor. and revived under Louis XVI. He seems altogether to have forgotten that the long reign of Louis XIV. closed in defeat and distress; that his fleet suffered more than one reverse; and that, in the memorable conflict near La Hogue, in May, 1692, Admiral Tourville was utterly vanquished, losing one-and-twenty ships, while the remainder of his squadron escaped with great difficulty. Marine of the French monarch was long in rallying from the effects of this disaster; while his finances, crippled in a variety of ways, never admitted of his reinstating it upon its former footing.

The pasquinade circulating about the time of his marriage with Madame de Maintenon—

"Dans ses coffres pas un doublon, Il est si pauvre en ménage, Qu'on dit que la veuve Scarron A fait un mauvais mariage,"—

shows the general opinion of his want of resources.

The peaceful days of the Regency, and of the Ministry of Cardinal Fleury, somewhat revived the financial con-

dition of the country, and enabled the government ere long, to construct a new and by no means despicable fleet, as England found out in the succeeding war.

In adverting to the growth of British naval power, and of the conviction, on the national mind, that a preponderating Navy was essential to enable this country to maintain the character and pretensions of a first-rate Power, the writer points out that in its gigantic strides, it has "aimply kept pace with the absolute requirements of the people, from whom it originally sprang; and thus the maritime power of the country became identified with them, step by step, in their national growth; while in France its promotion has been, in some sense, independent of the people, and has rather depended on the projects and caprices of individual monarchs."

Alive to this conviction, England has for a long period steadily maintained an array of ships greater than that of any other country; and if now and then, from mistaken parsimony or other causes, she has allowed her armaments to sink below the proper standard, any temporary ill consequences resulting from such an untoward occurrence have been speedily detected and as quickly repaired.

But the assumption of the German writer that, from long-cherished confidence in our pristine superiority, we had been blind to the growing efficiency of our neighbours in naval affairs, until the veil was suddenly removed from our eyes by the formidable display of French power in the Baltic and the Black Sea in 1854, is really too extravagant to need serious refutation on our part.

It will be sufficient to point out what has been palpable enough to most professional men—to every one, indeed, qualified to judge upon the subject—that, from the experience we have had of the quality of French ships and sailors when acting in combination with them at Navarino and other more recent occasions; from the opinions formed by our officers while closely criticising their various evolutions in the Mediterranean, especially during the last eighteen years, that they have greatly advanced in all that constitutes naval efficiency. From the observations made during a long course of intimacy with them, as well as by the interchange of mutual courtesies at various naval stations, we could not fail to become acquainted with their obvious improvements in every respect, not forgetting their vigorous joint action with us some years since in the River Plate.

By these means, no less than by the frequent voluntary testimony offered by many of our most eminent naval officers in Parliament, and by the pertinent remarks of various influential writers in the public Press, attention has been repeatedly and seriously drawn to the fact, which no well-informed man has for many years past ventured to doubt, that the French have been making every exertion to take high rank as a maritime power, and that they have not entertained that ambition without justifiable pretensions to the title.

Thus repudiating the sweeping charge here attributed to us, of overweening conceit and contempt for our neighbours, we may now show how equally false is the assertion that the "vision of the unveiled reality" of the naval power of France on the occasion of the Russian war caused us some sensation of alarm, involving what the critic calls the "menaced possibility of an invasion of the British Isles." It is well known, that the idea of a possible invasion has never been altogether lost sight of by us since the appearance of the Duke of Wellington's celebrated letter to Sir J. Burgoyne in the columns of the

Times in January, 1847;\* and, although it may have been lulled for a time by our alliance with the French Emperor and our united action with him against Russia, it has never been extinct. Indeed, to this latent sentiment of distrust we may have been indebted, in no small degree, for the great improvements effected of late years in firearms, more especially for the introduction of the Minié, the precursor of the Enfield and Lancaster rifles.

In proceeding to investigate the subject in detail, the German critic divides his observations under the heads of material and personnel; and although under the former head he first compares the state of the two Navies in the year 1815, when the numerical strength of the British fleet was at its highest point and that of the French at its lowest, in order to make the recent progress of our neighbours more striking, yet he virtually adopts the year 1844 as the starting point of comparison in estimating the respective progress of the two countries. His reason for so doing will be seen by the following extracts:—

"In that year, a man was placed at the head of the French Marine who devoted himself with singular patriotism and scientific knowledge of no mean order, to raise the character and promote the interests of the Navy. With a keen eye he quickly detected many faults latent in the existing system, and with a ready pen, drew the attention of the country to the embarrassments they occasioned, while he laboured strenuously at the same time to efface the reproaches to which the service had been subjected. This man was the Prince de Joinville, who, as a scion of a reigning house, possessed better opportunities than others for carrying out his reformatory projects, while his plans

This letter is so extremely valuable, and is, even after the lapse of twelve years, so apposite to many circumstances of the present day, that it has been thought advisable to reprint it at length in the Appendix (p. 115), together with a brief account of the preparations made here sixty years ago under the apprehension of immediate invasion.

may be said to have formed the basis of the present maritime influence of France. In his endeavours to effect this, he did what no ruler of France had ever before achieved, he rendered the Navy popular; and thereby did more for it than in any other way.

"The course of policy traced out by him has been wisely pursued by Louis Napoleon; and his subjects can now look with pride and satisfaction upon the work which, fostered and fulfilled by his genius, has secured to France the imposing position she now maintains in the scale of nations. To Napoleon III. is due the merit of having provided materials for the purpose, and of having promoted the object in view with indomitable energy. But it should not be forgotten, that it was the Prince de Joinville and his preceptor, Admiral Lalande, who first moulded anew the Marine of France, giving it stability and establishing its present staff.

"De Joinville's knowledge was no less practical than scientific. His attention was particularly directed to the construction of the ships. Every improvement suggested in his department was certain to receive candid consideration, and to be adopted, if its merits stood the test of careful scrutiny. His chief care was to improve the build of steamships, and under his auspices some real masterpieces of naval architecture were produced, which not only equalled those of England in every respect, but in some particulars surpassed them. All this was accomplished at far less cost than it would have occasioned in England, because a systematic mode of procedure operated as a salutary restraint, while British failures served as a warning to avoid the repetition of similar errors, even if it did not turn them to account."

We are next told that the French Government, profiting by the costly and extravagant experiments of the English Admiralty, immediately following the invention of the "screw," cautiously bided their time, until a long series of preliminary trials had been made, and the question was sufficiently advanced; then, their "constructors, more scientific than those of England," having perfectly matured their plans, set vigorously to work and eagerly adopted this important invention; the Napoléon, the first line-of-battle ship ever turned out with a screw propeller, having been built by them and launched in May, 1850. The marvellous improvements of all kinds made by our neighbours since that epoch are pointed out as contrasting with what is stigmatized as our own tardy progression; for during the period intervening between 1850 and 1858 the Emperor has built no less than twenty new ships of the line, twenty frigates of the first class, besides forty or fifty of lower rates, in addition to corvettes, small craft, floating batteries, and iron transports, each calculated to carry 1000 troops, every vessel of this vast fleet being fitted with the screw.

That this statement is no exaggeration, the important and perfectly reliable summary of the present naval power of France which the author is now fortunately enabled to furnish in the Appendix,\* undeniably shows.

"From all these facts we may well infer," writes the critic, "that, with reference to the number and quality of ships at least, England has good reason to watch with an anxious eye the significant development of strength on the part of her neighbours across the Channel; for though it may not surpass all she has ever exhibited during any previous epoch of her history, she has never before gathered up her power in a manner so systematic, so sustained, or so successful as that she now displays."

When treating of the comparative armaments of English and French ships, the German writer endeavours to show that the old superiority of the fire of the English was mainly attributable to the greater number and weight of the guns they mounted (in proportion to their rates) than their adversaries carried, clenching his argument by reference to two isolated cases, and then complacently proceeds to sum up thus:—

<sup>&</sup>quot; From this disparity in the number and calibre of their guns, as

<sup>\*</sup> Appendix, p. 59.

well as in the mode in which they were served, it resulted that France and her allies lost 85 ships of the line and 180 frigates, while their antagonist only suffered to the extent of 13 ships of the line and 83 frigates."

The best commentary that can be made upon this offhand assertion, is to quote, from James's "Naval History," the following statement of the comparative actual force, in weight of metal, of the English and French line-of-battle ships, at the commencement of the war in 1793:—

Guns. British ships of the line, 115 ... 8718 ... weight of metal, 88,957 76 ... 6002 ... French This disproportion, so much in favour of French ships, James proceeds to tell us is "chiefly attributable to all their lower-deck guns having been of greater nominal calibre, by one-ninth, than the heaviest long gun carried by any British ship; and as a French gun of any given calibre is of greater power by one-twelfth than an English gun of the same nominal calibre, the mere number of guns on each side is still an inadequate criterion of force.\* this mode of comparison alone that can enable posterity duly to appreciate the efforts of the British Navy in the two eventful wars which grew out of the French Revolution; at the outset of which so efficient was the maritime power of the French, in their own opinion, that Jean Bon Saint André asserted without contradiction, 'Avant la prise de Toulon, la France était la puissance maritime la plus redoutable de l'Europe.'"

Further on, the critic changes his position, and partly attributes our successes to the custom adopted by our sailors of firing almost exclusively at the hulls, and thereby doing more execution than their opponents, who aimed chiefly at the masts and rigging. From the

<sup>\*</sup> See the table at the end of Chapter VIII.

untenable position he had attempted to take as to our alleged advantages in the number and weight of our guns, he passes rapidly to make some very pertinent remarks on one of the true causes of the superiority of British seamen over French crews in naval warfare—that is, from their nautical skill being usefully combined with great proficiency in gunnery; the duty of working the guns on board French ships having previously devolved upon artillerymen or soldiers, who of course had nothing to do with the working of the ship.

"Other nations clung long to the old system; and the French, not without some disadvantage to themselves, were the last to abandon it. So lately as the year 1822 they still retained to its fullest extent the system of a divided command, and every ship carried two distinct classes of troops—seamen and artillerymen—neither of whom possessed any knowledge of the duties of the other. Each corps had its own separate constitution, and was, so to speak, inspired by a different spirit. Each followed its peculiar form of discipline, and obeyed only its immediate officers. Each was jealous of any interference in its special work, or of any infringement of its traditional prerogatives. But in 1822 a change at last crept in. It could no longer be denied that the Navy could never effect what was required of it, unless there was but one description of force in a fleet, and that force composed wholly of practical seamen-and unless the officers who worked the ship had the sole command of those who served on board of her. This conviction abolished at once the military element on board ship. and soon gave rise to the creation of a corps des équipages de ligne, intended to manœuvre alike both the guns and sails, and to be trained as well to the use of small arms. We shall have occasion by-and-by to recur to this latter provision; it will suffice here to remark that the new system, being based on the idea of producing a sort of universal capacity, created some difficulties in the way of its own practical working. After eleven years' experience it was found necessary to modify it considerably; a circumstance which, while it did not exactly impair the unity of the equipages de ligne, created, nevertheless, a subdivision of the same, called matelots canonniers (seamen gunners), whose exclusive duty was to serve the guns.

"The special object in training these naval gunners is to qualify

them afterwards to act as captains of guns on board ships, to superintend the service of the laboratory, and to form a body from which the non-commissioned artillery officers and the general crews of men-of-war could in emergencies be recruited."

We may now proceed to review that portion of the essay before us, in which a comparison is instituted between the *matériel* of the British and French Navies from the close of the great war in 1815 down to the present time.

While England, according to the Leipsic writer, in 1815 had 177\* ships of the line and 238 frigates, there remained to France of those two classes of men-of-war but 69; and in 1820 these were further reduced to 48, while thirteen years later they had actually dwindled to 33, the lowest point ever reached. The aspect of affairs in the East gave a stimulus to exertion, and led to a re-organization of the French Marine, so that in the spring of 1840 the French effective ships of the line amounted to twenty-two; there are consequently, as this writer correctly remarks, and as has been already observed, few French ships of the line that date back earlier than that year.

He then points, by way of contrast to the foregoing picture, to the present state of affairs, as a proof, humiliating enough to our national pride, of the large results obtained by France from pursuing a more vigorous and well-sustained yet economical system of naval management, and by which she has at length risen to a level, in his opinion, as high, if not higher, than our own in naval power.

\* This is a misstatement throughout. In 1815 England had 218 ships of the line and 309 frigates; France 69 ships of the line, and 38 frigates; England had, besides, 261 sloops and brigs, or a grand total of 788 ships. In 1820 France had 58 ships of the line and 39 frigates (total 97, instead of 48, as above stated); and in 1840 she had 44 ships of the line and 56 frigates, besides 89 sloops and brigs; total, 189.

"We find by the official 'Navy List' of 1857, that England had 546 ships of war of all denominations, besides 162 steam gunboats; and France only 450 men-of-war, and 30 steam gunboats. The number of ships of the line upon which the decision of the more important class of engagements mainly depends is in these accounts placed at 78, and that of France at 63. The proportion of screws and sailing vessels seems to be pretty nearly equal. It appears, then, that France has 15 sail of the line, 100 smaller vessels, 60 gun vessels, and 130 steam gunboats less than England.

"If we carried our investigation no further than this, we should naturally conclude that, with such a numerical superiority, sufficient in itself to form a very respectable armament for a second-rate power, England has little to fear from the Marine of France. We must not forget, however, that quality as well as numbers must be considered in estimating the strength of a fleet. When we take this element into our calculation, we shall find the balance very soon turned in favour of France. We perceive, then, that while the English list comprises every individual sail the country possesses, whether fit for commission or altogether antiquated and past service (and some, like the Victory, built towards the close of the last or the beginning of this century), the French Navy, as we have above observed, scarcely contains a single ship built prior to the year 1840; so that nearly all are less than twenty years old. This is a fact of the greatest importance, and indicates an immense preponderance in favour of France.

"By the introduction of the screw, such fundamental changes have been introduced, within the last fifty years, both into the principles of naval architecture and of gunnery, that a modern 120-gun ship, built with due regard to recent improvements, and carrying guns of the calibre now in ordinary use, would in a very short space of time put ten ships like the Victory hors de combat, with, at the same time, little chance of injury to herself. If, therefore, we assume the number of antiquated British ships of the line at 20 only, the frigates past service at 40, the smaller craft at present worthless at 60, in which assumptions we are certainly within the mark—while those of the same quality in the French list cannot be taken at more than ten line-of-battle ships and 20 frigates and corvettes, since in 1833 her whole complement was but 33—we shall have brought the numbers of the two countries to about the right level."

To any one with sufficient knowledge to qualify him

to judge on these matters, it must be obvious that any attempt to found an argument upon statements so loose, must necessarily be valueless. The vessels enumerated are very indifferently classified, and the whole summary is inaccurate, involved, and confused.

No distinction is drawn, either, between sailing ships and steam vessels, nor between screw and paddle-steamers; it is therefore tolerably evident the writer either did not clearly understand the proper classification, or, what is more probable, has been tempted to foist in a foregone conclusion, intended to create an impression not warranted by the actual circumstances.

In dealing with the respective qualities of construction of the two Navies, he thinks proper to assert, that up to a late period English ships of war were generally far superior to those of France, both in solidity and durability; and upon this hypothesis, unsupported by any attempt at proof, joined to that we have already demolished of our superior armament, he maintains that the ill success of the French at sea, after the outbreak of the first revolutionary war, was mainly attributable. "The great destruction of their ships in past wars," he says, "having arisen from their being so slightly built, badly fitted, and worse appointed." A more erroneous notion could hardly have been adopted. It is a notorious fact, that many of the very best ships, and undoubtedly the fastest sailers, in the British Navy, at the period he refers to, were vessels captured from the French by Rodney, Howe, and other celebrated commanders; and these very prizes, together with others taken from the Spaniards, not only served as models of construction in our dockyards—a fact elsewhere admitted by the Leipsic critic-but were for many years in active commission in our Navy.

Sir Charles Napier, no mean authority on such a point, expressly remarks that "there was not any deficiency on the part of the French ships, either in strength or weight of metal; for they were in general as well built as our own, and superiorly armed, and many of them were retained in our service, and copied by us."

In corroboration of this assertion, and as the most complete refutation of the reviewer's misstatement, it may be mentioned here, that the Belleisle, 74, captured from the French in 1795 (and then called the Formidable), bore a considerable part in the battle of Trafalgar, where she lost thirty-three of her crew killed, and ninety-three wounded, and was herself very severely handled; subsequently she saw a good deal of service, and was only broken up in 1814, nineteen years after her capture.

The Franklin, 80, taken at the Nile in 1798 (and called by the English Canopus), was, for a long time without a rival, justly deemed the finest two-decker in our Navy, serving for many years as a model for the 84-gun ships then built. She was constantly employed, and at St. Domingo actually fought a French three-decker of 130 guns. She was in commission in the Mediterranean squadron, forty years after her capture.

The Donegal, 74 (in the French Navy called the Hoche, and also captured in 1798), was engaged in the battle of St. Domingo. She was actually in commission for fortyseven years in the English service.

The Genéreux, 74, captured in 1800, was sixteen years in the English navy list.

The Genea, 74 (French name, Brillant), taken at Genos, 1814, fought at Navarino in 1827, where her captain was killed; and was only broken up in 1838, after having been employed by her captors twenty-four years.

The *Impétueux*, 74 (previously called the *Amérique*), captured in 1794, was only taken to pieces in 1813.

The *Implacable*, 74, captured (under the name of *Duguay Trouin*) in 1805, since which time she has seen much hard service, and particularly on the coast of Syria, in 1840; is still, after the lapse of fifty-two years, in the navy list.

The Malta, 84, captured in 1800 (then Guillaume Tell), was in the English service for forty years.

The *Pompée*, 80, taken in 1793, in addition to many other services rendered by her, captured a French 74, and was in existence twenty-three years from the time she was brought away from Toulon by Lord Hood.

The Sans Pareil, 80, captured on the 1st of June, 1794, appeared in Lord Bridport's action a few weeks afterwards, as the flag-ship of Rear-Admiral Seymour, and discharged for many years the ignobler duties of a sheer hulk.

The Scipion, 74, captured in 1805, after having been long actively employed, was broken up in 1819.

The Spartiarte, 80, captured at the Nile in 1798, did her captors good service in various ways for more than half a century.

The Tigre, 74, taken in 1795, was at Acre under Sir Sidney Smith, and lasted many years after that.

The Tonnant, 84, taken in 1798, fought hard at Trafalgar, and only ended her days in 1821, having thus served us for twenty-three years.

The Africaine, 44, captured in 1801, was continually in commission; had a desperate encounter in 1810 with two French frigates, when, after an engagement of nearly three hours, having out of a crew of 295 lost 49 killed,

and 149 wounded, she struck, but was recaptured the next day, and remained on the English navy list for six years after.

The Alceste, 36, taken in 1806 (then entitled Minèrve), fought in the well-known action of Lissa, saw a great deal of service, and was wrecked in the China seas in 1817.

The Amelia, 42 (captured under the name of the Proscrpine in 1796), served twenty years in the English Navy, and was often under fire.

The Belle Poule, 40, captured in 1806, an old vessel then, lasted ten years longer.

The Desirée, 40, captured in 1799, was not off the navy list till thirty-three years after that date.

The Egyptienne, 44, captured in 1801, lasted sixteen years.

The Fisgard, 40 (French Résistance), taken in 1797, herself captured the French frigate Immortalité in 1798, was in many other actions besides, and was sold out of the service in 1814.

The Loire, 46, captured in 1798, was for eighteen years a British man-of-war.

The Revolutionnaire, 38, taken in 1794, saw some hard service during a period of twenty-eight years.

The San Fiorenzo, 36 (in the French Navy, Minèrve), taken in 1797, captured, with the aid of the Nymphe, two French frigates in 1805, took the Sylphe in 1805, and in 1808 the Piedmontaise (a frigate very much her superior). She remained upwards of fifty years in the English service.

The Seine, 36, taken in 1798, captured the French Venperson, of much greater force, and was wrecked in 1803.

The Sybille, 36, captured in 1794, took in 1799 the Forte, a much more heavily-armed ship than herself. The Unité, 32, captured in 1793 (then named Impérieuse), is still a convict hulk.

The Virginie, captured in 1796, in May, 1808, fought and took the Dutch frigate Guelderland, and was sold in 1822.

The above catalogue, which might be considerably extended, incontrovertibly refutes the assertion that the weakness or incapacity for resistance of the French ships was in any way the cause of English triumphs. It has been seen that numerous prizes, several of them old ships, rendered good and important services to their new masters, and frequently contributed, either singly or collectively, to swell the long array of British trophies in many a long and well-contested action.

In allusion to this topic, Sir Charles Napier plainly states that it is a complete mistake to imagine that our successful actions were gained either by our having tougher ships or heavier artillery. "We were," he states, "generally opposed to larger ships and heavier metal. It was our experience at sea, our rapid fire, and the superiority of our aim, that gave us the victory. The French have now found out their mistake, and are doing all they can to give their officers and men experience; while, with the exception of gunnery, we seem to be doing all we can to lose our seamanship and experience."

Our German critic, having however fully made up his mind that our ships were more thick-headed and thick-ribbed than those of our enemies, jumps at once to a bold conclusion, and asserts with cool assurance that Nelson's success at Trafalgar is attributable to a rash manœuvre, daringly executed, in contravention of all the received rules of naval tactics, and determined upon solely from his confidence in the stout timbers of his ships, which

could receive, without danger of being sunk, the broadsides of the enemy. But our German friend's illustrations are peculiarly unfortunate.

The Victory, after the battle of Trafalgar,\* was taken for repair to Chatham; and it so happens that Sir Robert Scppings, in surveying her, noticed particularly that, while bearing down on the enemy, she had suffered very considerably at the commencement of the action on both her upper and main decks, in consequence of the grape-shot even having penetrated her "thin scantling," as he officially notified; and in his report he specifically stated, that "it was perfectly evident, if the ship had been formed with a regularly and solidly-built bow, many a life would have been saved." Captain Hardy fully corroborated this opinion; and it is generally believed that the curved bow new in vegue, timbered and planked as it is, like the rest of the ship, was introduced partly in consequence of the observations made on this particular occasion.

Again, on referring to the remarks made by Mr. James on this important point, in the Introduction to his "Naval History," we find the following:—

"The great fault of British men-of-war, at the close of the seventeenth and the beginning of the eighteenth century, was their insufficient size in reference to the guns they were forced to carry. Hence their lower batteries

At page 10 of the Appendix, it will be seen that allusion is made to the number of ships captured at Trafalgar. With the usual want of accuracy of this German critic, the number is stated to have been thirtsen. In that memorable engagement, the enemy's force consisted of eighteen French and fifteen Spanish ships of the line; the English, of twenty-serve. Nineteen resuels were captured, sunk, or destroyed, been of the prizes, it is true, being dismasted, drove ashore in the shorn that succeeded the engagement, and were re-captured; but the above error cannot be affected by that circumstance.

could seldom be used in blowing weather; and they sailed and worked heavily."

In further allusion to the superior size of foreign ships at a subsequent period, Mr. James observes, "The French and Spanish builders had certainly proceeded upon a more enlarged scale of dimensions than the builders of England. The ports are wider also, and further apart than the ports of English ships mounting the same number of guns, affording a greater space for working them, and so raising the line of fire that they can act without risk from a troubled sea; the want of which advantage has often been felt by the old English two and three-deckers. Among other advantages which attend the larger ship may be reckoned her less liability, owing to her increased stoutness, to suffer from an enemy's guns, and the greater precision with which, owing to her increased stability, she can point her own."

In conclusion, Mr. James adds that, "although we have availed ourselves of the progress in modern naval architecture,"-so that, when he wrote, we possessed many ships which, equal in dimensions and form, surpassed in strength and finish those of any other Power ;--- "yet it must be remembered that those national Navies which, from frequent discomfiture, have been the oftenest renewed, are necessarily the most uniform, while that single Navy which has for ages remained unimpared by defeats, and which appropriated what the others have lost, exhibits the utmost variety in the size of its respective classes. reduced scale of complements, ever the well-known characteristic of the British Navy, is owing partly to the contracted size of its ships, and partly to a principle of pure native growth—a reliance upon the physical, rather than upon the numerical, strength of its seamen."



While attributing to the French system of naval management the highest praise for vigorous action combined with a cautious economy, the critic concedes to our Admiralty the merit at least of unbounded liberality in their endeavours to maintain the efficiency of the Navy:—

"The same spirit which impels the people of England, on so many occasions, to a lavish expenditure, exists in full activity in the Admiralty. Every discovery, however problematic, if it only promises any great advantage in that department, is seized upon with avidity, and is put into operation without any consideration either of time, trouble, or expense; nor does the doubtful nature of the results, any more than the weight of public opinion, operate in any way as a restraint.

When we see such vessels turned out as the Sovereign, the Imofrieuse, the Euryalus, we are fain to confess that this mode of prolare sometimes produces very wonderful results. But, at the same
time, if we take into consideration the general condition of the fleet,
it is manifest that the effects are not commensurate with the prodicial dislar ements it occasions. Thus, we cannot hear, without the
greatest asterishment, of the enormous sums sunk in experiments
which have turned out complete failures. We have already observed,
that in 1815 the English complement was 743 seaworthy ships of
our, without taking into account either those on the stocks or transport ships, while the present number is only 546, showing a diminution of 200 vessels. The whole outlay for maritime affairs between
1815 and the outbreak of the Crimean war was 160,000,000l. sterling.

The two following specimens of reckless expenditure are cited to show the way in which the public money has been squandered by the Admiralty:—

First, then, we find Admiral Napier calling the attention of the First Lord of the Admiralty to the fact that, since 1815, 13 three-deckers, 144 two-deckers, 21 first-class frigates, 155 second-class, and 50 third-class vessels, besides 334 of inferior denomination (in all 717 cast), had utterly disappeared! And on another occasion, Mr. Hume deckerd, from his place in the House of Commons, and without contradiction, that, of 306 ships of war built between 1828 and 1843, castlired were found unfit for service. Startling, however, thought such assertices are, they are perhaps surpassed by the extravagant

proceedings connected with the building of war-steamers. Though it was as far back as the year 1822 that England first attempted to coastruct paddle-wheel steam-ships for purposes of war, it was not till 1840 that she succeeded in producing one that answered its object, and her lines were then taken from those of French model. We meen the Terrible, in building which the lines of the Gomer, brought to England by Louis Philippe, were adopted. Still it is but justice to add, that this tardy production far surpassed her prototypes, though it must also be confessed that no less than eight had been previously turned out, all of which proved utter failures. By the year 1850 England had twenty paddle-steamers, each intended to carry thirtytwo guns of heavy calibre; but upon actual trial it appeared that there were but three, the Terrible, Sidon, and Odin, which could carry their guns: all the rest were too crank to bear their lower-deck armsment, and could but take the six guns on their upper decks. France. on the other hand, had within the same period built twenty-two steam frigates of the same number of guns, every one of which proved perfectly stiff and staunch.

"Then, again, England suddenly took a fancy to build thirty\*[?] iron steam men-of-war, and it was not till they had been some time completed that they discovered that iron was ill adapted for ships of war; and this futile experiment cost the nation 3,000,000l. sterling. France, in the mean time, never departed from the use of timber."

Some severe comments ensue upon the extravagance and blundering of our naval authorities in their first experiments connected with the introduction of the screw.

It is asserted, too, that the attempts to apply the propeller to sailing ships were egregious failures; contrasted with which alleged clumsy mode of constructing a screw steam Navy, the more cautious but energetic efforts of the French, in building new ships of this description upon the most admirable models, are significantly pointed at.

In estimating the value of this assertion, it should not be forgotten, however, that a country profiting by the example and experience of another which has, under the

<sup>\*</sup> Only 18 were ever completed (Editor).

ne of necessity, entirely revolutionized an obsolete n of naval construction and armament, possesses nous advantages, which enable her, in initiating a order of things, to steer clear of the unavoidable originally committed by the country whose prorgess watching.

e writer, with no other object evidently than to at our reputed failures, next indulges in some r flippant comments upon the comparative merits a screw gun-boats and floating batteries built by the countries to meet the requirements of the war with a. It would seem, however, that he was unaware a well-known fact, that not only were our floating ries equally efficient with the French, but that they be regarded as almost identical with them in form and ruction, French drawings having been courteously shed for the purpose, and followed by our builders, the exception of a peculiar arrangement for steering, we only adopted on finding our "improvement" it to be a failure.

have already shown the German critic to be illmed, and disposed to make random assertions on the et of ships' guns formerly in use; his knowledge of ast improvements that have taken place of late years equally scanty. Thus he contents himself with the ek that—

are has been a great improvement in the material of which the bemselves are constructed. No branch of military science has sme such radical changes during the last fifty years as ships' The invention of shell guns by General Paixhans has doubled the the calibre formerly in use, so that, while formerly a 32x was the largest, it has now become the very smallest.

similar change has taken place in the Navy of every first-class.

With slight modification therefore, owing chiefly to the

various standards of different countries, we may now regard ships nominally of the same class to be pretty nearly equal in power all over the world."

And he concludes with the mere mention that the guns of the American frigate *Niagara* are of the calibre of 236 pounds.

He then places before his readers a comparative statement of the respective armaments of an English and of a French ship of the same rates, to show that in this respect the two Navies are now nearly upon a par.

"England .- Queen, line of battle ship, (nominally) 116 guns.

Lower Deck.—Ten shell guns. No. 2 of 8-inch bore (corresponding to 22 centimètres French); eighteen 32-pounders, No. 1 (corresponding to French 30-pounders, No. 1).

Middle Deck.—Four 8-inch shell guns; twenty-four 32-pounders, No. 2.

Main Deck .- Twenty-eight 32-pounders, No. 3.

Quarter Deck and Forecastle.—Fach one 8-inch shell gun, No. 1 (95 cwt.); twenty-four 32-pounders, No. 3.

The entire weight of a broadside of fifty-eight solid and hollow shot would amount to 2160 lbs.

"France.—Ville de Paris, line-of-battle ship, (nominally) 120 guns.

Lower Deck.—Four 50 pounders; twenty-two 30-pounders, No. 1,
and six shell guns of 30 centimètres, No. 1.

Middle Deck.—Twenty-eight 30-pounders, No. 2; four shell guas of 30 centimètres.

Main Deck.—Thirty 30-pounders, No. 3; four shell guns of 30 centimètres.

Quarter Deck and Forecastle.—Ten shell guns of 22 centimètres, No. 2.

Total weight of broadside, 2120 lbs.

"Thus, the whole difference in a broadside from two ships of this class would only be 40 lbs., and that in favour of England; but the amount is so small that it can occasion no appreciable difference, and is indeed compensated by the superior armament of the large class of frigates."

The inaccuracies in this statement are too obvious to any professional man to require being pointed out in detail.

Before adverting to the important question of equip-

ment, he introduces some further remarks upon the gunnery practice of the two Navies, which are well worthy of attention. In the course of his historical researches he appears to have been much struck with a notable circumstance in our favour, attributable to superiority in gunnery-that is, the " fewer casualties we sustained as compared with other nations with whom we have been engaged," and he brings forward some startling facts to prove this. Our seamen, as he remarks truly enough, not only aimed with greater precision and fired more steadily than their opponents, but they had the reputation of loading with far greater rapidity; and he clenches this statement by the allegation, that in 1805 it had been noted that the English could fire ball at the rate of a round per minute, whereas it took the French gunners thrice as long to perform the same operation.

We now approach the examination of what appears to us the most important part of the essay before us-the writer's remarks on the respective systems adopted by the two countries for manning their Navies. After commenting incidentally on the obsolete system by which the French Navy was manned in the olden time, the change judiciously introduced in 1852 is pointed out with approval, as it abolished the military element that had so long operated to the detriment of the service, and judicionaly substituted for it the corps des équipages de ligne. In 1833, the corps of matelots canonniers (marine artillerymen) was established, and various additional salutary modi-Seations of existing institutions were also adopted. These austelots conomiers were, as their name implies, to be specially trained to naval gunnery, and to supply from time to time efficient non-commissioned officers for distribution throughout the fleet-a hint probably taken from

our own training-ships. But this plan, however well devised, was found to possess one very material drawback. The conscription rendered it almost valueless, because, as the men, upon the expiration of their terms of service, returned to their homes, the cost and labour of training them were found to have been, in the majority of instances, thrown away.

The sagacity of the present Emperor devised a remedy for this evil. Among the first great efforts visible at the commencement of his reign, was a determination to augment the number of his ships to an extent never previously thought of, and at the same time to enhance the efficiency of the seaman and ameliorate his condition. Under this new regulation it was stipulated, that every sailor must enter the service for a period of ten years, and that, with the practical knowledge inculcated on board the training-ship, there should be combined a course of theoretical instruction on shore, stimulated by periodical examinations. The French marine artillerymen may therefore now be held to be well grounded in at least the rudimentary principles of the science of projectiles. In this way a body of five hundred picked gunners is annually turned out, at the same time that a supply of efficient "captains of guns" is being formed; nor are any pains spared to improve the quality and power of the guns themselves.

The corps of équipages de ligne, formed as it is of the whole body of seamen on the establishment of the Navy, comprises five divisions. One of these is stationed at each of the principal naval ports, Brest, Toulon, Cherbourg, Rochefort, and Lorient. In 1845 the whole number amounted to 36,000; it is said, in 1858, to have increased to 60,000; the corps de l'artillerie de la marine is a dis-

tinct subdivision; the men composing it are engaged in the fabrication of ordnance and the preparation of ammunition; it is now 6000 strong. The matelots canonniers number 3500, the infanterie de la marine, not precisely analogous to English "Marines," comprises 20,000. Then at Lorient there is, in addition, the gendarmerie maritime (harbour police), 400. At Brest, Rochefort, and Toulon there are 1600 gardes chiourmes, and in the different dockyards five companies of shipwrights, riggers, and labourers, besides five of ouvriers pompiers; and, lastly, the corps impérial du génie maritime, furnishing the engineers of the fleet, another 500.

If, to render this statement the more intelligible, we arrange it in a tabular form, it will show a disposable contingent of 92,000 fighting men, available for manning the fleet:—

Equipages de ligne (i.e., organized	c	rew	s),	in	clu	d-	
ing 3500 matelots canonniers .							60,000
Artillerie de la marine							6,000
Infanterie de la marine							20,000
Gendarmerie maritime (at Lorient)							
Gardes chiourmes							
Five companies of shipwrights, a							•
bourers, and five of ouvriers pom							3,500
Corps impérial du génie maritime	•						500
Total							92,0004

In speculating as to what may be reckoned upon from the maritime inscription as a reserve, in addition to the above force of 92,000 men represented as now available, we find the German writer states:—

This enumeration supposes every man available, but of course a considerable deduction must be made for invalids, absentees, &c.

## THE NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

The total number of seamen inscribed in 1855 .  If we deduct the numbers absorbed by the equi-	162,000
pages de ligne	60,000
There remain	102,000

for the present use of the merchant service. From these, of course, a large reserve could be drawn in case of the outbreak of war, although only a portion of it could be depended upon as immediately available. The writer, by some mode of computation not explained, estimates this very liberally, we think, at 42,000; but, as he states, according to another hypothesis of his own, that in the equipment of ships of war two-thirds only of the crews are required to be seamen, the remainder consisting of marine artillerymen, marines, &c.—

We should accordingly add to this assumed	
number of seamen, as supplying two-thirds of	
the crews	42,000
One-third more of marines, &c., which would of	
course have to be organized (a work of time) .	20,000
Giving a total reserve of	62,000
These added to the present force above stated of .	92,000
Will present a grand total of	154,000

as the estimated gross personnel of the French Navy.

Now, as the critic assures us that the whole existing French Navy would only require 130,000 men, it is evident that, supposing his calculations to be trustworthy, France might fairly reckon, even on a sudden recurrence of hostilities, upon being fully prepared without any serious delay, or any very extraordinary effort, to send to sea every ship she possesses, should the occasion require such a display of force. It is only fair to add that, as the number of seamen registered is taken from the list for 1855, a con-

siderable augmentation must be supposed to have taken place since that period, from the development of French commerce and the consequent increase of the mercantile marine. This cannot, at the most moderate computation, be set down at less than ten or twelve thousand men.

As no official authority is quoted in support of the above statistics, the reader must, of course, have faith in the writer's accuracy before he can place any dependence upon them; but there must surely be a material error in his assumption that only two-thirds of the crew, even of a French ship, need be seamen. This proportion, although possibly correct enough in time of peace and for short cruises, would be found hazardous in a state of active warfare. In the British Navy the complement of marines, and marine artillerymen, constitutes about a seventh or an eighth only of a ship's crew.

The critic, commenting upon the quality of the French seamen of the present day, observes-"That it has been too much the custom, especially in England, to speak contemptuously both of French seamanship and French sailors;" and that in doing so we mentally recurred to the men we had beaten in the last great war; but our experience with French fleets in the Crimea must, he alleges, have taught us that their sailors of to-day are no longer the men of 1806; in short, that "they are in no respect inferior to the English." The deficiency in nautical experience, and especially in the manœuvres of squadrons, which France laboured under, has, he adds, "been remedied since 1840, by the maintenance of permanent experimental squadrons, under such admirals as Lalande, De Joinville, Ducas, Hamelin, and Brust;" which, he is pleased to tell us, - since 1853 have not ceased to humble the boasted superiority of England, besides causing her many anxious misgivings."

The Prince de Joinville, as he truly states, was the first French naval officer to recognise the great want of practical instruction; a defect he efficiently remedied by permanent squadrons of evolution, wherein officers, as well as men, were thoroughly trained and made practical seamen. Some allusions to the Prince's "Essay on the French Navy" afford the writer an opportunity for passing a high encomium upon the discernment, energy, and abilities of that officer, who so greatly exerted himself to establish a powerful fleet, and to remedy the evils arising from the supineness and neglect of his predecessors.

The strong bias influencing the mind of the critic throughout, comes out in full force in the following passage; the sweeping conclusion to which is so absurd, that it would be little better than an insult to the reader's judgment to attempt to controvert it. No intelligent officer, even in the French Navy, would endorse the preposterous assertion:—

"Any one who had the opportunity of viewing the two fleets together in the Black Sea or the Baltic, and was in a position to draw a comparison, could not fail to be convinced that everything connected with manœuvring, evolutions, and gunnery was beyond comparison more smartly, quickly, and more exactly executed by the French than by the English, and must have observed the brilliant prestige which had so long surrounded England's tars pale sensibly beneath the rising glories of her rival."

French officers are described as far superior to those of England in "theoretical culture and intellectual training;" and the Leipsic writer ventures even so far as to add, that some of our subordinate officers would be "puzzled to calculate a right-angled triangle." In France, on the contrary, the students in the *Ecoles Navales* receive an

unexceptionable education, not being admitted to the official examination till they have passed through a course of abstruse study. The science of navigation is, we are told, the great goal of all their exertions, it being required that all nautical calculations should be made with the greatest precision. This, we learn from the same oracular authority, is far from being the case in England, the duty of the "master" of an English vessel being performed by a lieutenant in all French ships. From these and other circumstances, he adds, "it follows as a necessity that the social position of naval officers is much higher in France than in England; while this higher education makes itself felt in the tone of the corps, and procures for them greater respect from their subordinates."

Contrasting our naval officers with those of France, he maintains that, as it is the custom with us to send midshipmen to sea at a very early age, their education in every matter not immediately connected with their professional pursuits is necessarily checked; and, moreover, that when they come to pass their examination, it comprises so limited a range of studies, that a lad of ordinary ability may be crammed for the occasion and pass without difficulty. At the same time it is admitted that, even under our present defective system, efficient officers have arisen, distinguished alike for their professional acquirements, and general mental culture. He might, had be thought proper, have instanced the names of Boechey, Franklin, Parry, Beaufort, Owen, Ross, Keppel, McClure, Chamier, Marryat, Basil Hall, Plunkett, and a host of others who, in our own time, have carned for themselves a very distinguished position in the fields of professional knowledge, literature, and science. But he maintains that the exceptions to the rule owe their pre-eminence to their own personal exertion, or to their having enjoyed greater advantages than others in their home education, rather than to any benefit they have derived from public institutions; had they indeed, as he affirms, but trusted to what they were there taught, they might have advanced to maturity without necessarily attaining proficiency in the practical requirements of their profession, and might, moreover, be appointed to important commands, without really knowing how to work a ship! This state of things is in a great measure attributed by him to the old custom of employing "masters," who hold a relatively subordinate position as officers, and to whom the navigation of the ship is entrusted. The critic evidently labours under the erroneous supposition that the officers of the English Navy generally, have no knowledge of the science of navigation, in every branch of which, he takes care to impress upon us, the French provide that all their officers shall be thoroughly versed. He goes on to say-

"It is only quite recently that England appears to have discovered that her naval officers cannot dispense with at least some amount of scientific knowledge; and she has, in consequence, founded a naval college, where cadets receive a somewhat higher education than they formerly received. Whether this attempt will be rendered abortive by the inherent aversion of English seamen to theoretical study it is impossible for us to divine. The future will decide."

When touching upon national characteristics, the German, however, is forced to concede that, whereas in action the fiery valour of the French frequently slackens if it meet but with a temporary check, the dogged energy and resolution of English tars "have often achieved victory and glory." But, then, these latter peculiarities, though useful in a hand-to-hand encounter, are of less moment, he reminds us, in naval engagements where gunnery must decide the day.

On the question of discipline he greatly upholds the superiority of our neighbours, and adverts to the frequent excesses committed by English sailors, adding, by way of illustration, that—

"At Kertch, and in the Sea of Azoff we have had ample illustrations of the truth of these assertions, and the most superficial observer might have seen enough to convince him of their cogency. Excesses which were perpetrated daily among the English crews, such as when the waste contingent—scamen, marines, subordinate officers, aye, even discrement that their ship was ordered to sea, when they had to be brought on board by the police; such could not by any possibility have occurred in the French service."

A render thoroughly ignorant of the character of our naval officers, and of the system under which they receive their training and professional knowledge, might suppose, from this unworthy attempt to sneer them down as utterly beneath their French rivals, that they were totally unfit for the trust reposed in them by their countrymen, and not worthy to wear the Queen's uniform. So clumsy and wholesale an attempt to traduce a body of brave and intelligent men is not worth serious refutation.

Let us now turn to what is said as to the resources of England in respect of her capabilities in manning the Navy. After glancing at the great preponderance of our maritime population (though, by the bye, his estimated numbers are a mere random guess), he attempts to investigate the organization of her seamen, and to consider whether it be adapted to enable her readily to command the services of a sufficient number to man her whole Navy at once, if requisite; the estimated aggregate for which purpose is, according to him, 150,000 men. But he insinuates further on, for our comfort, that this estimate is virtually beyond our actual wants, as many of the

ships figuring in our Navy list are worthless, and that we might therefore possibly do with less than the above number of men.

In his computation of the personnel of the British Navy, he contents himself with taking the first list at hand, which happens to be the one given in the budget of 1847—that is to say, pertaining to a period eleven years antecedent to the time at which he is writing, and to the date at which he takes his statistics of the French Navy, in making a comparison of the resources of the two Powers!

Inclusive of marines, dockyard labourers, &c., he makes our available force of fighting men 50,000,\* a permanent maximum which he considers "can always be relied upon."

\* This quotation, even from the numbers for 1847, is incorrect, for he asserts the numbers of seamen and ships' apprentices to have been 34,000; marines, 12,000; and 6,000 coast-guardmen; dockyard labourers, 10,000.

The actual numbers were :--

Seamen														27,500
Воув .														2,000
Marines	(inc	ludir	g.	100	0 ad	lditi	ona'	l fo	r s	ix 1	moi	nth	8)	12,000
Total of														•
1847-1					•	•					٠		•	
	Sur	erin	ten	din	z of	ficer	8					4	59	
		abli												
		ed d												
		ctory												
	_	,	-				Ť	Ī	•	•				13,003
				т	otal									54 503

The difference, perhaps, is not very material, but still it serves to show the vague character of the assertions in the article generally.

Any one professing to write authoritatively on a subject of this importance should at least begin by providing himself with the latest and most authentic statistics. Had this writer done so, he would

As he has just before given us in detail the present personnel of the French Navy at 92,000 men, he quietly leaves us to the enjoyment of the comparison without comment. How we are to place our hands upon the reserve involved in his estimated aggregate of 150,000, before stated, he does not venture to guess, being obviously content to point out the ugly predicament in which he thinks he has left us.

In speaking of our mode of obtaining crews, he says, that in time of peace we have usually found our system of voluntary enlistment fully adequate to our wants, "but that in war it has always failed, and never more signally than in the late war with Russia." Notwithstanding inducements of every kind, in the shape of bounties, prize-money and pensions, it is notorious, says the Leipsic authority, that all our ships then in commission were, with few exceptions, short of fully one-fifth of their complements of hands, while many vessels were lying idle in part from our sheer inability to man them. Sir Charles Napier's statement is of course quoted, to the effect that in 1850 it would have been impossible for the English

have found the number of men for the years 1858-59 to have stood

Seamen (including 3500 c	34,400 6,100									
Boys	-	*	9	-	*	*		,11		40,500
Marines	×					4				15,000
Dockyard employés :-										
Superintending officers		4	12	4	4			12	2	479
Established workmen	-				-	4	4	4	A	10,850
Hired ditto				-	4	-			-	1,365
Factory labourers				*		٠				2,361
Total .	u						×			70,555

In fact, 20,000 more men than the reviewer gives credit for.

fleet, in its then short-handed condition, either to have coped with a first-rate Power, or to have repelled an invasion. But, notwithstanding the difficulty of procuring men, he distinctly asserts—and we will not venture to dispute the point—that impressment could be resorted to no more: a conviction which he alleges has caused the coast-guard service, modelled upon the équipages de ligne, to be organized. "But this institution," he adds, "is as yet too recent to supply the present deficiency, and the inducements held out to the British sailor generally, to serve on board a man-of-war are not sufficiently great to tempt them to join very rapidly."

But, lest we should be dismayed at the picture he has drawn, we are reminded that half of our labouring classes are more or less connected with the sea, while the whole seafaring and river population of France does not in all probability amount to 300,000, though he says the Navy has latterly become far more popular there than it was of yore.

Of the important subject of dockyards and arsenals, the essay before us does not profess to treat, even in the most cursory manner.

The deliberate object of this writer's reflections may therefore be considered to be: to create an impression on the Continent that, with matériel about equal, the personnel of the French Navy on the whole exceeds our own in efficiency; and that, from its compactness and readiness for action, the naval power of France may fairly claim to rival that of England: hence that respectful deference shown of late by our Government to the will of the French Emperor. With regard to the often-mooted subject of the invasion of these shores, Napoleon III. might, it is added, unquestionably attempt it with better prospects of success than his uncle. While British ships are neces-

sarily scattered over the globe, France can readily concentrate her whole Marine upon one given point, and she possesses, besides, perfectly organized means of transport, enabling her to throw upon our ill-guarded coasts no inconsiderable portion of her land forces, previously collected at Brest, Cherbourg, and Dunkirk. The probable consequences of a proceeding of the kind are not discussed, the German writer abruptly dismissing that topic with a sententious observation to the effect that, as regards the Navies of the two countries, their mission is different and distinct, their object being dissimilar.

France, as a first-class European Power, must, in his opinion, have a sufficient fleet; but to employ all her strength in augmenting her Marine, would be against nature, no less than against the character of the country and of the people. England, on the other hand, he admits, has an exclusive vocation for the sea-it is vitally essential to her to maintain her position as the first naval Power of the world. Her insular position, her wealth, her widelyspread colonies, entitle her, it is conceded, to assume that position, but, in order to enable her to retain it immutably, she must not relax her efforts, nor blindly ignore the progress made of late by other Powers; for "commercial states which do not adequately support their policy by maintaining requisite military power both by sea and land, are likely, as history teaches, to have their prosperity and independence continually threatened, and to lead a troubled existence."

This concluding passage of the review is, indeed, so replace with sound views and wholesome warning, that a warm encomium and hearty thanks may be cheerfully awarded to the German critic for giving such earnest utterance to the truths it enunciates, and as it has been

frequently unavoidable, during our examination of this essay, to express an opinion widely different from the statements it propounds, and to regret at the same time the disparaging tendency of the remarks bearing upon ourselves—not to mention a general absence of candour on the part of the writer—it is so much the more satisfactory to us to find an opportunity of parting with him, at least, upon good terms.

### CHAPTER III.

#### COMPARISON OF THE NAVIES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE.

Progressive state of the Navy from 1515-System of rating, time of William III.-Rating, 1727-Increase of armaments, 1780-Introduction of the carronade-Its results-Rainbow and Hebe-Modern system of rating-The paddle virtually discarded since 1846-Opposition to the introduction of the screw-Classification of ships of the line-Cost of ships-Timber and labour requisits for building sailing ships and steam ships-Present state of sailing-ships in the Navy List-Critical examination of new vessels-Preponderance of unserviceable sailing ships-Summary of English and French sailing ships-Errors in Admiralty statement of French ships-English screw frigates-Detailed description of the Mersey-Salling frigates-Expense of conversion - Iron-plated ships-Their advantages questionable-Their cost-French comments on the resources of England-Cost of the existing British fleet-Projected plans of the Admiralty-Estimated expense-Cost of past wars-Mistaken retrenchment bad Comparative strength of English and French Navies, 1778-1850-Their present efficient state-Table of British menof-war, guns, horse-power, tonnage-Proposed strength of French Navy-Expenditure of England and France on victualling, elothing, labour, &c.-Gunboats-Warnings in 1858 of the increase of the French Marine-Lack of information at the Admiralty-Comparative state of the two Navies in 1850 and 1854-Rensirces of France-Recommendations of the French commission, 1851-Personnel of the French Navy-Summary of vemls now in the three steam ordinaries.

The purport and limits of the present work do not permit the author to attempt giving even a brief sketch of the less history of the Navy. His object is simply to present

a clear and accurate statement of its present condition, to contrast it with that of our ally, and then, in a subsequent chapter, to show the relative strength of the Marine of other Powers; but, with the view to a more thorough elucidation of the subject, it is essential in the first instance, to say a few words with regard to the size and character of the ships of war of bygone days. The first three-decker on record, provided with port-holes for the discharge of ordnance, was the Henri-grace-à-Dieu, launched at Erith just 344 years ago. She is said to have had four masts, to have been of the burthen of 1000 tons, and to have carried 80 guns. But as the mode of computing tonnage in those days was almost as vague and arbitrary as that by which the calibre of cannon was designated, we have no means of accurately estimating the size or power of this ship. Little indeed is known about her, except that she was still in existence nearly forty years afterwards, and figured in the official Navy List in 1552 as the Edward. The next British man-of-war of any celebrity was the Sovereign of the Seas, launched at Woolwich in 1637, and said to have measured rather more than 1600 tons. She had three flush decks, a forecastle, quarterdeck, and round-house. Her armament altogether was 100 guns.

In 1546 the Royal Navy comprised fifty-eight vessels of all kinds, inclusive of pinnaces and row-barges. "Ships Royal" at that time measured about 1000 tons; second-rates about 700; smaller vessels, 350; while the pinnaces averaged from 150 to 200 tons.

In 1578 the entire Royal Navy consisted of twenty-four vessels, the largest being the *Triumph*, 1000 tons; the smallest the *George*, 60 tons. At that period the mer-

chant ships of England numbered but 135 of 100 tons and upwards, and 656 of from 40 to 100 tons.\*

It was not until about the beginning of the seventeenth century, that the ships of the Navy were first classified. There were then six rates, each subdivided into classes; but this arrangement was adopted rather as a convenient mode of regulating the payment of the crews, than to distinguish accurately the size or force of different ships.

It may here be remarked, that in the year 1641, the Navy of England consisted of forty-two ships, the aggregate tonnage of which was 22,411 tons. In 1858, Scott Russell launched in the Thames one vessel of 22,500 tons, greater in burthen by 89 tons than the whole British fleet two hundred years ago.

Towards the close of that century, a regular system was adopted for classifying vessels according to the number of guns they carried, the sixth being then, as now, the lowest rate. From an abstract, entering into minute details, and carefully prepared for Charles II., in 1677, it appears that England possessed at that time a total of 129 vessels of war, divided into 31 classes, and 10 sub-classes. A summary, framed thirty-seven years later, showing an

• The following table shows the progressive increase of the Royal Navy, at various intervals, from 1578 to 1814:—

Tear.		8hipe		Men voted		Navy estimates		Tonnage,
1578	•••	24	•••	6,700	•••		•••	10,506
1603	•••	42	•••	8,346			•••	17,055
1658		157	•••	21,910			•••	57,000
1688	•••	173	•••	42,000	•••		•••	101,892
1702		272		40,000	•••	1,056,915	•••	159,020
1760		412		70,000	•••	3,227,143		321,134
1793	•••	498		45,000		5,525,331		433,226
1800	•••	767	•••	135,000		12,422,837		668,744
1806	•••	869	•••	148,800	•••	17,406,047	•••	892,800
1814	***	901	•••	146,000		18,786,509	•••	966,000

increase of 70 ships, was classed under 10 different heads only. This diminution in the number of classes is thus accounted for by James, in the Introduction to his "Naval History." He says, that "some comprised only one or two vessels; the wreck or capture, therefore, of one, frequently annihilated a class. We find," he adds, "that between the years 1689 and 1697 the British Navy actually lost, by capture alone, fifty vessels; it is probable, too, that at least an equal number fell by the perils of the sea."

During those eight memorable years of William III.'s reign, however, fourteen vessels of considerable magnitude had been taken from the French, while seventeen ships of the line of eighty, three of seventy, and ten of sixty guns, and several vessels of lower rates, had been built in the various British dockyards.

About this time the system of rating underwent a further change. The first-rate, which always consisted of three-deckers, included no ship under 100 guns; the second, none under 90; the third, all below 90 and above 60; the fourth, all between 60 and 50; the fifth, all from 50 to 30; the sixth, all those below 30 not otherwise specially designated in the Navy List, as bomb-vessels, sloops, &c.

In 1727 the Navy comprised only 178 ships, divided into six rates. Of the first there were 7, with an armament of 28 forty-two-pounders, 28 twenty-four-pounders, 28 twelve-pounders, and 16 six-pounders. Of second-rates there were 13, carrying 26 thirty-two-pounders 26 eighteen-pounders, 26 nine-pounders, and 12 six-pounders. The third-rate comprised 16 ships with armaments of 26 thirty-two pounders, 26 twelve-pounders, 28 six-pounders; and 24 ships bearing respectively

26 twenty-four-pounders, 26 twelve-pounders, and 18 six-pounders. The fourth-rate was composed of 18 sixty-gun and 46 fifty-gun ships. The sixty-gun ships carried 24 twenty-four-pounders, 26 nines, and 10 sixes. The fifty-gun ships, 22 eighteens, 24 nines, and 9 sixes. The fifth-rate included 24 forty-gun and 3 thirty-gun frigates; the former carried 20 twelves and 20 sixes; the latter, 8 nines and 20 sixes. The sixth-rate consisted of 27 vessels, each carrying 20 six-pounders.

The tonnage of the first-rates was about 1860; of the second, 1560; of the third, 1360 to 1130; of the fourth, about 800; the fifth, from 600 to 400; and the sixth, about 380.

The armaments of first-rates, one hundred years ago, it will be seen, were far inferior to those of ships of the present day nominally of the same class. If we compare the weight of the broadside (1140 lbs.) of one of these ships with that of a modern ship of the line, of the same number of guns, it will be found to amount to not much more than half; while if, from the different tiers of cannon, we select individual guns for comparison, we shall scarcely find any of the largest guns then employed equal to the smallest now in use.

About the year 1780, towards the close of the American war, an attempt was made to increase materially the armaments of all ships in the service. The introduction of the carronade, an invention of that period, was destined to bring about an important revolution in naval warfare. As first designed, they were shorter than the Navy 4-pounder, and rather lighter than the 12-pounder, though the bore exceeded eight inches, and the solid shot they projected weighed 68 pounds. The captains of privateers, marrover, were not slow to appreciate the

capabilities of the new arm, and the Carron works were soon busily employed casting a large supply to meet the demand thus created; those most in request being 24, 18, and 12-pounders. These carronades had rather less windage than guns of the same nominal calibre; it had been even then discovered, that range and accuracy were much increased as the windage was reduced.

Routine and the want of unity of organization, ever the bane of our system, obstructed the earnest efforts of those who saw the advantage to be derived from the employment of this improved engine of naval warfare. Notwithstanding the manifest advantages of the carronade principle, as compared with the guns of that day, the Board of Ordnance for some time pertinaciously insisted on the superiority of the old guns, although the Navy Board showed over and again that any vessel capable of carrying the old-fashioned 4-pounders could, without the smallest difficulty, be fitted with the new eighteens. It took a long time, as it almost invariably does in such cases, to overcome official opposition to improvement or to innovation, however valuable its proved But, that it was eventually conquered, we have sufficient proof in the fact that in the year 1781—a time when England mustered 430 ships of war-604 carronades were distributed amongst them; of these, 8 were thirty-two-pounders, 4 twenty-four-pounders, 306 eighteenpounders, and 286 twelve-pounders.

To give some idea of the difference of the armament of the same ship, on the old and on the improved principles, it may be mentioned here that a 44-gun frigate, with a weight of broadside equivalent to 318 lbs., was supplied experimentally with 48 carronades, and was thus enabled subsequently to deliver a broadside of 1238 lbs. Before the close of the war in 1783, the carronade had acquired the general approbation of the service, yet, strangely enough, whenever a ship received any carronades in addition to her original armament, they were not taken into account, nor was any addition made to the crew to work these extra pieces.

The carronade will not of course bear comparison, for power or length of range, with a longer gun of the same calibre, or even with lighter guns of modern construction; but, its use at once clearly demonstrated the immense advantages of a reduction of windage and of rapid firing, as also of the destructive effects caused by large shot striking a ship with sufficient momentum to shatter, but without penetrating her side. At close quarters, its efficiency was always admitted, but vessels, armed with carronades only, have frequently suffered severely from an opponent provided with long guns, by the greater range of which they could be cut to pieces without the possibility of returning a shot that would reach their opponents.

The original adoption by us, of this implement of war, occasioned considerable astonishment and dismay on the part of our quondam foe. The Rainbow, the first frigate fitted entirely with carronades, was sent out on an experimental cruise, in the spring of 1782, to try the effect of her new ordnance. In September of the same year, she encountered the Hébé French frigate, of 1060 tons, and carrying twenty-eight 18-pounders and twelve 8-pounders, giving a weight of broadside of about 510 lbs. to oppose to that of 1238 lbs. of the English vessel. Several of the shot from the Rainbow fell on board the Hébé, when her captain, thinking, no doubt from their great size, that it would be useless to maintain a contest with an adversary, obviously so much more than a match, fired a broadside, and struck

his flag. The prize was one of the finest ships of her class we ever became possessed of, and her lines have been copied and re-copied times out of number. It requires very little knowledge of nautical matters to admit the obvious superiority, in a sea-fight, that must attach to a vessel, the weight of whose guns much exceeds that of her opponent; yet, it was not until comparatively recent times, that the Navies of different Powers began seriously to vie with each other in the introduction of the very destructive ordnance now in use, the largest known specimens of which are to be seen on board the new American frigates.

Having thus cursorily adverted to the classification of vessels of war in times gone by, we may now proceed to enumerate the rates as now established.

The first-rate includes all ships having three decks, carrying 110 guns at least, and requiring a complement of 950 men. The second-rate, one of her Majesty's yachts, and all ships carrying not less than 80 guns, requiring a war complement of 750 men and upwards. The third-rate the other Royal yachts, and all yachts bearing the pendant of an admiral, or of a captain superintendant of a dockyard, as also all ships of not less than 70, and under 80 guns, and requiring a war complement of 620 to 750 men. The fourth-rate comprises all vessels of from 30 to 50 guns, with complements of from 450 to 620 men. The fifth-rate, those with complements from 300 to 450 men.

Sixth-rates may be divided into three classes:

- 1. All other ships commanded by a captain.
- 2. Sloops and all other vessels commissioned by commanders.
- 3. All other vessels commanded by lieutenants, and having crews of not less than 60 men.

Steam-vessels are rated at the discretion of the Admiralty. Ships temporarily employed, either for surveying purposes, as transports, hospitals, store-ships, &c., come under one of the three classes of the sixth-rate.

The general introduction of steam has, to a certain extent, modified the above classification, as there can be no doubt that for the future, all ships intended for war purposes will be provided with the screw. Since 1846 the paddle may indeed be considered to have become virtually discarded; every ship now upon the stocks, without exception, is in course of being fitted with the propeller, though the late Surveyor of the Navy did all in his power for eleven years to resist the introduction of this great improvement. "Surely," says Mr. Reed -- and no one can help acquiescing in the justice of his remark-"the policy of placing it in the power of one prejudiced man to prohibit the nation for many years from rendering its greatest scientific achievement available in its own defence, when other nations were extensively adopting it, is deserving of nothing but unmitigated reprobation."

Upon reference to the list given in the Appendix (p. 33), it will be seen that the principal ships of the line in the British Navy may with propriety be divided into three classes. The first of these comprises the three-deckers, such as the Duke of Wellington and Marlborough; the second, the two-deckers, such as the Windsor Castle (101 guns); and the third, the smaller two-deckers, such as the Edgar 91, or Cressy 80. Then there are in addition the altered ships, such as the Neptune 90, Queen 90, Tra-

<sup>\*</sup> One of the editors of the "Mechanics' Magazine," and the author of a very excellent treatise "On the Modifications which the Ships of the Royal Navy have undergone during the present Century."

falgar 90 (which are three-deckers cut down), and the block-ships, such as the Blenheim, Hanks, Hogus, and Pembroke, all now 60-gun ships.

Of these block-ships, however, Sir Charles Napier rightly says, "they are unfit for the line, and the sooner they are put aside the better. The reduced masts and yards of four at least of them, almost suggest the idea that it was the intention of their projector that they should neither sail nor steam."

Sir John Pakington, too, in his parliamentary statement made at the commencement of the last session, alluded to these block-ships in the following terms:—"I have no hesitation in stating, that they are wholly useless. They are good for nothing as sea-going men-of-war; they might, perhaps, be useful as floating batteries, but as men-of-war they are perfectly useless. Most of them are rotten, and they are very nearly worn out."

Sir Baldwin Walker, in a report dated only as recently as September last, says :-- "With the exception of some of the more recently-built frigates, there is scarcely a sailing ship which in its present state is fit to go to sea, and most of them require such extensive repairs that it would not be desirable to incur the expense. As regards the screw vessels, all the 80-gun screw ships which from necessity were converted, have the same armament as they had as sailing vessels, and are consequently so much pressed with their weights, and cramped for stowage, as to render them bad sea boats. . . . All these 80-gun screw ships ought not therefore to be considered as forming part of the effective screw force, but can only be regarded as vessels fit to replace the block-ships for home service. The latter, from their great age, are so defective that they will not be worth repairing after their present commission. To show the superiority of the French ships of the corresponding class (80 guns), it may be stated that 5 were reduced from 100, and 10 from 90-gun ships, and are, therefore, not only more powerful sailing ships, but better enabled to stow their machinery, &c., than the English 80-gun screw ships."

The prime cost of a screw ship of the line, such as the Duke of Wellington, an accurate representation of which appears as the frontispiece to this work, is—

	-labour materials	2	,						4	£30,652 75,639
	BULLETINES	•	*	*	•	•	*	*	•	106,291
For	masts, riggin	2. 1	wil	5, 8	tors	OS-		*	2	19,224
For	engines and p	geat								46,220
				Tot	Int					£171,735

Then, the annual cost of maintaining in order a ship of this class (irrespective, of course, of the pay of her craw, &c.), is as follows:—

Hell	2	-				4	-	4	£6,377
Masts, sails, rigging	à		1	w		4			3,748
Engines, &c	6	60					4	6	4,200
		77	stal		-				214 325

Amounting, in fact, to rather more than 8 per cent, on the original cost.

Of the amount of canvas requisite for such a ship, some idea may be formed, when it is stated that her entire spread of sail considerably exceeds an acre and a half; while, with respect to her spars, it may be added, that the mainmast alone, without the topmast, yards, or rigging of any kind, would cost very little less 500L, the foremast about 380L, the mizenmast somewhat more than 100L, and the bowsprit and jib-boom about 220L more. Her

anchors and cables weigh upwards of 100 tons, and the weight of provisions and stores, for six months' consumption of her crew, exceeds 300 tons. To build the hull of such a vessel would occupy 200 men twelve months, and to rig her completely, would require 24 riggers thirty working days of ten hours each. Independently of the cost of the application of steam to men-of-war, the actual expense of construction, from the greater strength and stability given to modern ships, has materially advanced of late years. For instance, the Britannia, 120, built some few years ago, required only 4150 loads of rough timber, and the labour of 218 shipwrights, while the Marlborough, 131, a screw ship of the same class, needed 6068 loads of timber, and the services of 334 shipwrights.\* In 1852 the peace complement of a sailing three-decker was 970 men, at a cost of 26,700l. a year. There would now be, in addition to the annual outgoings of that period, to be provided for, the heavy item of fuel, sometimes amount-

<sup>\*</sup> The following comparative statement shows the number of ship-wrights, and the number of loads of rough timber, required to build the following ships, in one year:—

SAILING-SHIPS.

Names.		Guns.		Loads of timber.	1	Shipwrights for one year.
Albion	•••	90	•••	4100	•••	260
Rodney	•••	92	•••	3610		219
Arethusa	•••	50		2530	•••	178
Cleopatra		26	•••	978	•••	77
Atalanta		16	•••	540	•••	46
	8	CREW 8	STEAM-	SHIPS.		
Renown		91	•••	4680	•••	277
Bulwark	•••	91		5500 °		310
Shannon		51	•••	3366		222
Raccon		22	•••	<sup>7</sup> 1816	•••	122
Harrier		17		800		63

ing to 100% and more per day, the expense of engineers, stokers, wear and tear of boilers, machinery, &c.

The following comparison between a sailing line-oflattle ship and a frigate, and steamships of similar classes, will show the heavy annual increase, under the item of sen-wages, occasioned by the substitution of steam, for sailing ships of war, and by the augmented rates of pay arising from the same cause:—

1858, Marlborough (steam) 1852, Britannia (sailing)		***	***	£35,248 26,693
Increase	in 1858	***		£8,555
1858, Shannon (steam) 1852, Arethusa (sailing)				£19,341 14,585
2000	in 1858			£4,756

The increase in the complement of men in a steamship, as contrasted with a sailing-vessel of equal armament, chiefly arises from the establishment of engineers and stokers, whose duties are of course entirely distinct from those of the ordinary crew, who work the ship and her guns.

Ten years ago, the cost of the hull of a 50-gun frigate was little more that 50,000*L*, while the *Orlando* (50), launched last year (provided with engines of 1000 horse power), absorbed within a fraction of 100,000*L*. The peace complement of a 50-gun sailing frigate was 500 men, at a yearly cost of 14,600*L*. The average pay of all ranks seven years ago was 39*L* 14s. 8d.; it is now 43*L* 2s., or 3*L* 2s. 4d. per man more.

From a report made by the Commissioners of Woods and Forests, about fifty years since, it appears that the tonnage of the Royal Navy was at that time computed to be somewhat less than 800,000 tons. To build such a Navy, as ships were then built (consuming about one and a half loads to a ton), about 1,200,000 loads would have been required. The average duration\* of a ship may be assumed at thirty years; exclusive, then, of 28,000 loads for repairs, about 85,000 loads, or a gross total of 110,000, would be annually consumed. During the last war a 70-gun ship required 3000 loads of timber, but, as has been already stated, from various alterations in the mode of building, the largest ships take nearer two loads than one and a half.

Not more than forty oak trees can grow upon an acre of land, so as to attain their full size or to yield each two loads of timber. In order, therefore, to build a ship like the Marlborough the produce of seventy-six acres of oak forest, of the growth of a hundred years, would be necessary; and to supply the demands of such a Navy as England possesses at this time, would absorb annually the produce of nearly 14,000 acres. The demands for the different dockyards of France, though not equal to those of our own, must still be enormous, not to mention those of other Continental powers. The wood-lands of England, Scotland, and Wales, have long ceased to contribute any very considerable quantity. The materials now chiefly in vogue for ships of war, both in this country and in France, are Italian oak and African mahogany. A singular circumstance has been noted in connexion with this

<sup>\*</sup> At the end of fifteen years, on an average, the hull of each ship requires, however, a complete and expensive repair; during the last ten years, 35 ships of the line and 46 frigates have been removed from the effective list of the Navy; and on an average, three line-of-battle ships ought to be produced every year, merely to maintain the Navy on a proper footing as respects that class of vessel.

subject. It has been found that oak the produce of different countries cannot be employed in the same ship, if allowed to come in contact, as, from some organic action which takes place, the precise cause of which has not yet been ascertained, decay almost invariably takes place at either side of the junction. The lighter woods used for spars come chiefly from the Baltic, from Quebec, and even from the western shores of America. The Fontenoy, lately launched at Toulon, is remarkable for having her foremast made out of a single tree, no doubt a specimen of the Wellingtonia gigantes.

Of the long array of sailing line-of-battle ships, frigates, and corvettes, that now figure in the Navy List, only a very limited number can, as will presently be shown, be considered as seaworthy. They have an imposing appearance, it is true, as they "repose in perfect stillness on their shadows" at Sheerness, Chatham, or at Devonport; but never more "will they, at the call of patriotism or of necessity, ruffle their swelling plumage, nor, putting forth their beauty and their bravery, collect their scattered elements of strength, nor awaken again their dormant thunder." Those of them, to which an auxiliary screw can be satisfactorily applied, will probably be converted into steamers. Unfortunately, however, this process of conversion, though always costly, is far from being invariably successful. Even, of the eight converted 80-gun ships-viz, the Mars and Majestic, built in 1853; the Messner, built (at Bombay) in 1849; the Centurion, in 1844; the Brunswick and Goliath, in 1842; the Cressy, in 1853; and the Colossus, in 1848-hardly one can be deemed fit to be sent any distance from these coasts. They are all extremely crank, have small space for the stowage of coal and stores, and bad accommodation for

their crews. They can, consequently, only be regarded as somewhat more useful than the nine memorable blockships, about which so much discussion has arisen, and which have indeed received the almost unqualified condemnation of the Surveyor of the Navy; nor can his decision excite much surprise, considering that the most venerable of them, the Ajax, was constructed as far back as 1809, and the most recently built, the Hawke, as long ago as 1820. They have been expensive ships in their time, their conversion having cost upwards of half a million, and yet there is little probability that they will ever be commissioned again, unless in case of some immediate emergency.

Of our other sailing ships of the line not already adverted to, there are several, such as the Royal George, built in 1827, and the Windsor Castle, as lately as last year, which will not bear examining with too critical an eve. In addition to other defects, the tremendous weight of their spars and upper decks is an evil which would seriously militate against their efficiency in war. The James Watt, and the St. Jean d'Acre, again, have not sufficient steam power in proportion to their size; on the other hand, however, the Renown, and Orion, are not likely, for the present at least, to be surpassed. latter vessel has, under steam, attained a speed of nearly thirteen knots per hour, and that, too, without any extraordinary consumption of coal; the Renown, slightly (36 tons) larger, may justly be considered one of the finest vessels of her class in existence. That being the case, it will be satisfactory to the public to know that the Hood, Atlas, Defiance, Revenge, and Edgar, all now upon the stocks, have each nearly the same lines and dimensions as the Renown. The Victor Emanuel (formerly the

Repulse) and the Conqueror, though fast ships, cannot, within a knot per hour, compete in speed with the Renown.

We may well strike off from the list of British frigates and corvettes the America, Eagle, Gloucester, Vindictive, Warspite, Java, Lancaster, Portland, Worcester, President, and Winchester and those in a still more hopeless state, as the Minerva, Mercury, Leonidas, Laurel, Latona, Hamadryad, Fisgard, Circe, Cerberus, Stag, Mæander, Leda, Isis, and Africaine. Eleven of the above vessels have never been in commission; this also may be said of the Octavia, Sutlej, Severn, and Phabe (now converting), and of the Active, Flora, Niobe, and Creole.

If, then, we exclude all but really serviceable vessels, instead of 35 line-of-battle ships, 70 frigates, and 43 corvettes and sloops, there will remain 13 ships of the line, 12 frigates, and 18 corvettes or smaller frigates, which will convey a much more accurate idea of the state of this portion of the Navy.

The catalogue of sailing vessels on the following page, furnished by Sir Baldwin Walker, professes to include all that can be considered effective of each class; it requires, however, some explanation. In the first place, if from the 35 English line-of-battle ships we deduct those converting, or ordered to be converted, there will not remain more than one (the St. Vincent) that can be deemed seaworthy. Of the rest, some, it is true, may be used for a few years as coal-hulks or receiving ships, but the remainder, such as the Illustriess, Imaum, Eymont, Implacable, Achille, Fondroyant, Carnestic, &c., can only be regarded as fit for firewood. The last-mentioned, like the Nelson, Bombay, Clarence, and Hindustan, has never been commissioned.

# OFFICIAL LIST OF SAILING VESSELS (1st January, 1859).

E	ENGLAB	D.	FRANCE.						
	Afloat.		Aflost.	I	Bulldi	ng.	Total		
Line-of-battle ships	35		10		0	)			
Erigates	70		28			i			
Corvettes and sloops	43		11	•••	2	١	86		
Brigs and dispatch vessels	15		26	•••	2	ĺ			
Mortar vessels	45		3	•••	0,	,			
Schooners, cutters, &c	48		32	•••	0		32		
Transports		•••••	26	•••	0	•••	26		
Total	256		136		<del>-</del> 8		144		

This list of French ships is compiled from the latest information received at the Admiralty. That Board, however, has evidently not had access to a copy of an authentic list, such as that given in the Appendix, or the statement of the number of ships of the line would probably have been more accurate. Fourteen is the precise number; of these, the oldest, Le Trident, was launched in 1810, and the most modern, Le Turenne, in 1854. Five of the remainder date between 1811 and 1820, the rest between 1829 and 1847. L'Hercule and Le Jemappe are perhaps in a better state than the rest, but it is too much to assert that none of the others are worth conversion.

Of sailing corvettes alone, mounting from 12 to 16 guns, the French have 15. Of brigs, carrying 4 to 12 guns, 39 instead of 26; and 36 instead of 32 schooners and cutters. They have 5 sailing mortar vessels—all new vessels, having been launched since March, 1855.

It is evident, therefore, that, from whatever sources our authorities have hitherto drawn their information, the intelligence has not been very trustworthy.

We shall have occasion presently to enter more fully into the subject of French men-of-war.

Coming now to our screw-frigates of the first class

the Doris and Diadem may be considered not only as powerful but as very fast vessels—in speed they both equal the Renown; and for frigates, each carries a tremendous armament, consisting of two 68-pounder pivot guns and ten 68-pounders on their upper decks, while upon their main decks they have each twenty 10-inch guns. The aggregate weight of the guns in either ship is no less than 123 tons. A high opinion is entertained of the capabilities of the Orlando and Mersey; but as they have only lately been launched, there has as yet been no opportunity for any decisive trial of their general capabilities. As these vessels, however, are likely for some time to come to be the type of others of similar power, it may not be amiss to give here a somewhat detailed description of the model-frigate Mersey.

Her speed was tested for the first time at the measured mile in Stoke's Bay, on the 23rd of March last. The nominal power of her engines is 1000 horse power, but they were, on the above occasion, worked up to 4000. During four runs, the average speed was 13.29 knots per hour, the pressure of steam at the time being 20, vacuum 24, mean number of revolutions of the propeller 50.25 per minute. Diameter of screw 20; pitch of screw 29; immersion 6 inches. Draught of water, forward, 20 ft. 8 in.; aft, 22 ft. 7 in. Coals on board, 850 tons. Consumption of coal about six tons (or 13 lbs. for each nominal horse power) per hour.

At the time of the trip, the thermometer on deck stood at 52°, in the engine-room at 62°, and in the stoke-hole at 100°; the length of the stoke-hole being 68 ft. 10 in., breadth, 10 ft., and number of fires, 32. The highest part of the boilers is 3 ft. below the load water-line; and the whole of the machinery being abaft the mainmast, that mast is consequently stepped in the keelson itself.

The armament of this noble vessel consists of—

	of broadside.
On the upper deck, 12 eight-inch pivot guns, 10 ft. 6 in. long, each throwing a solid 68 lb. shot Main-deck, 28 ten-inch guns, 9 ft. 4 in. long, each	408 lbs.
throwing hollow shot of 84 lbs	1176
Total	1584 lbs

The aggregate weight of these 40 guns, without their carriages, is 178 tons, 3 cwt. and 2 qrs.

Of the imposing list of fifty 42 and 40-gun sailing frigates (given at p. 44 of the Appendix), not more than fifteen at most are worth conversion, or likely ever to be commissioned again; the rest are unworthy to figure in the navy list. Three is the number of frigates officially prescribed to be launched annually in time of peace; this year, however, five new vessels of that description will be added to the fleet; these are the Narcissus, 50 guns, and 400 horse power; the Immortalité, 50 guns, and 600 horse power; the Bacchante, 50 guns, and 600 horse power; the Ariadne, 32 guns, and 800 horse power; and the Galatea, 28 guns, and 600 horse power. In addition, the four sailing-vessels of this class (averaging from eight to ten years old)-Phaeton, Phaebe, Sutlej, and Severn—are to be forthwith converted, and at the same time to be lengthened, forward, aft, and amidships. It is to be hoped that the experiment may prove successful; it will undoubtedly be costly. The expense for timber and labour alone will, in each case, be 42,000l., and the engines (at 50l. to 60l. per horse power—the usual price for engines) 30,000l. If to all this we add, for extras of various kinds, 3000l., these converted frigates will, at the

lowest computation, not be turned out fit for commissioning at less than 75,000% a piece. But it must be remembered that in their present condition they are all but useless, and to construct anew such vessels as these are expected to prove, would, besides occupying a much longer time, cost little short of 120,000% each. As it is, it will be seen that an addition, during the current year, of nine screw-frigates to the Navy list may fairly be reckoned upon.

The determination of the French Government to build a number of iron or steel-cased ships imperatively obliges us to follow their example. The original idea of plating ships in this way, so as to render them shot-proof, is due, not, as is generally supposed in this country, to the present Emperor, but to a captain in the French Navy, who, about a quarter of a century since, suggested that all wooden vessels should be sheathed with composite slabs of iron of fourteen or fifteen centimetres in thickness; that is to say, with stout plates of wrought-iron having blocks of east metal between. A similar suggestion was made amongst others by General Paixhans; but one of the first to reduce it to practice, was Mr. Stevens, of New York, the well-known steam-ship builder, who about ten years ago communicated to Mr. Scott Russell the results of a long series of experiments, instituted by the American Government for the purpose of testing the power of plates of iron and stoel to resist cannon-shot. Mr. Lloyd, of the Admiralty, proposed the adoption of plates four inches in thickness, instead of a number of thinner sheets, as recommended by the Emperor. The English and French floating batteries were, as is well-known, protected upon Mr. Lloyd's plan. From trials recently made, however, it has been pretty well ascertained that this iron planking, on whatever principle applied, will only repel hollow shot or shells; heavy solid projectiles of wrought-iron, or those faced with steel, having been found, on repeated trials, to perforate the thickest covering which has ever been adopted, and that, too, even at considerable ranges.

Mr. Reed, already alluded to, proposes to protect only the midship portion of the ship, and to separate it from the parts fore and aft by strong water-tight compartments, so that, however much the extremities might suffer, the ship would still be safe and the crew below protected, but, as he himself admits, there would obviously be no defence against raking shot.

The French vessels last alluded to, follow the lines and dimensions of the Napoléon (one of the best, if not the finest ship in their Navy); but they will only carry 30 or 36 guns, and the metal sheathing will be from ten to eleven centimètres (about 4½ inches) in thickness. Two similar ships are to be commenced here forthwith; and as the First Lord of the Admiralty has prophetically warned us that they will be the most expensive ships ever constructed in this country, it is earnestly to be hoped that they may be found proportionately valuable, should their powers ever come to be tested: they will each cost from 126,000% to 130,000%, or 4,200% per gun; the ordinary expense of a sailing man-of-war being about 1000%, and of a steamer from 1800% to 2000% per gun.

The result, then, of the proposed additions to the fleet during the ensuing year will be twenty-six men-of-war, including the two last specified; and this, it seems, is the limit of the aggregate capacity of our dockyards: the Admiralty authorities, however, are justly of opinion that we must not, under the circumstances existing around us, rest satisfied with that achievement.

Upon careful computation, it appears that between 1848 and 1858 we have built 24 ships of the line, 21 frigates, 35 corvettes and sloops, 1 floating battery, 2 gun vessels, 186 gunboats, 2 troop sloops, 2 tenders, and 1 yacht. During the same period "the screw" has been applied to the stern-posts of 9 line-of-battle ships, 7 block-ships, 4 mortar-ships, and 1 store-ship; while a good many vessels have been bought.

It is proposed, that we should have, by the autumn of 1860, 15 more screw line-of-battle ships; thus raising the entire number to 56, as well as a considerable augmentation to the list of frigates.

Few events in this country have excited greater amazement in France than this announcement, revealing as it does the magnitude of our resources and the extent of our capabilities for naval operations.

A Paris paper, commenting upon the subject lately, observed, with some exaggeration, that all the dockyards of the world could not, even by combining their efforts, accomplish in one year what we intend to do before the spring of 1860. Nor will the outlay, in comparison with previous expenditure, prove so enormous as might at first sight be supposed. The entire fleet now in existence (including as well available as unseaworthy

The mency votes in the six years from 1852 to 1858, for labour, timber, and stores, for the purposes of building and converting ships, and keeping the Navy in repair, exclusive of the purchase of steammines and coal, and building vessels by contract, amounted to 14.100,002L; the amount provided during the late war for building grabbants and floating batteries, and other vessels, was 1,633,147L, but a sum exceeding 3,000,000L was actually expended. The whole see expended between 1852 and 1858, and voted in the latter year to labour, including superintendence and materials, but not including almano, amounts, it will be seen, to about 24,000,000L.

ships) has cost, in round numbers, more than thirty millions, yet we are assured that the present effective strength of the whole will be just doubled by a judicious outlay of one million. True it is, that a good deal of the proposed operations will consist of conversion rather than of entire construction, and it must be borne in mind that not a few of the ships that will be launched this year, have been already for some time in process of building.

It was indeed high time that some really important steps should be taken, such as those above detailed, as in reality, if not nominally so, our Marine was unquestionably becoming weak, not only in comparison with that of France, but with what we formerly possessed and ought indubitably to keep up. It must always be our fate to work at a disadvantage in this respect. All other powers may keep up what fleets they please, but it is incumbent upon us, under all circumstances, to take the lead in maritime power in developing the progress of nautical science. We can well dispense with such standing armies as some Continental nations maintain; we have no need of a long chain of fortifications along our coasts for our protection; but it is absolutely essential to our existence that we should have the largest fleet of the best-appointed ships, carrying the most powerful armaments that money can procure or human skill can devise.

To work, then, we are going. At this very moment the forge hammer is being plied, the seasoned forests that have been in store for years will shortly be sawn up and moulded into more Scourges, Devastations, Terribles, Retributions, and Thunderbolts, for our defence and the chastisement of foes who may dare to defy us.

The plans of the Admiralty and their cost have been

fully detailed. The total sum required for the Navy is 9,813,1814 for all purposes; so that on our fleet the disbursement for this present year of grace will be, in round numbers, rather more than 20% a minute! Could we but conscientiously keep aloof from the disturbances occurring in other parts of Europe, and could we consequently lay up our ships in ordinary, and reduce the different establishments in the arsenals and dockyards to the lowest footing compatible with the maintenance of order at home and in the colonies, we might no doubt at once save half the money. But, as there seems now little prospect of so Utopian a state of things, we must even make the best of it; and, taking into further account things military, set down in the national ledger-"To insurance for one year against foreign aggression, 21,000,0004"

Were not this continually increasing outlay, year after year, imperatively required, how many magnificent public works might be achieved; what noble undertakings might be carried out with even a small portion of that vast sum now absorbed simply in the preparation of instruments of destruction, and in devising the most effectual and scientific methods of slaughtering our fellow-men! The wurld, however, must be taken as we find it; and since there is, in so large a proportion of the human race, an innate propensity to quarrel, and as past experience teaches that hostilities, even among the most civilized nations, not unfrequently arise from causes apparently the most frivolous, it behoves us to be prepared betimes, and ever ready to be up and doing.

It might be thought, indeed, that we had had enough of deadly feuds and battles, seeing that, out of the 167 years intervening between 1688 and 1855, 67 were devoted to war and carnage. During the whole of that time, whoever else might be against us, the French were our most constant and indefatigable enemies; only once, and that during the late Russian war, were they our allies. The aggregate cost of those 67 years of struggle with our various foes on land and at sea, was just 1,500,000,000l, or on the average, rather more than 22,000,000l a year—that is, about 85l. per minute during that long period!

It is difficult to form any adequate conception of so vast a sum; to assist in doing so, it may be observed that, were the said 1,500,000,000% exhibited in the form of gold, it would present an accumulated mass of 750 cubic yards of that metal, which might be built into a solid column 15 feet square, and 112 feet high!

This consideration, contrasted at the same time with the advantages gained, may give rise to salutary reflections as to the inexpediency, if not the utter folly, of all warfare, except that undertaken at the stern bidding of necessity. Still, though "perpetual peace is the dream of the wise, war is the history of mankind;" and as that state, sooner or later, will inevitably recur. both experience and common-sense show that the only mode of avoiding disastrous results is to be fully prepared at all points for such a contingency. We have had to pay dearly enough for the short-sighted policy, and mistaken retrenchment, that occurred in more than one government department some four or five-and-twenty years since. We have much leeway to make up, in order to neutralize the supine indifference—to use no harsher term—of that The unwise economy then practised, lays a more than usually heavy burthen on the country now. Frequent warnings have been uttered to this effect; the doings in the French dockyards and arsenals, at a time when the British public imagined that the mere ordinary peace establishment was being maintained there, have been significantly pointed out from time to time by the Press.

Owing materially to the above cause, the annual expenditure on the Navy has risen from 4,000,000*l*., at which it figured in 1835, to nearly 10,000,000*l*. in 1858.\*

A great variety of statements have of late been put forth by English and Continental newspapers, purporting to give the present strength of the British Navy;† but most of them have, from various causes, exhibited such discrepancies, that to the majority of them people have been able to attach but little credence. Mainly to supply this want of reliable information, the list at the end of this volume has been prepared, showing, as it does, accurately, the precise condition of the Navy at the present time.

<sup>+</sup> The following classified statement shows the number of British and French sailing ships, at the undermentioned periods:-

Years.	applie of	the line.	Frig	stes.	Sloops at	nd brigs.	Total.		
1 curs.	Brillish.	French.	British.	French.	British.	French.	British.	French	
1778	126	68	126	54	71	96	323	218	
1794	145	77	176	72	67	200	388	***	
1994	175	.50	244	32	171	+++	590	444	
1812	245	113	272	72	314	***	831	***	
1815	218	69	309	38	261	***	788	***	
1820	146	58	164	39	145	38	455	135	
1825	120	.58	156	42	173	61	449	161	
1830	106	53	144	67	102	83	352	203	
1840	89	44	108	56	87	89	284	189	
1845	-88	46	104	50	83	72	275	168	
1850	86	45	104	56	79	87	269	188	

<sup>\* 1835</sup> is the model year to which such economizers as the socalled "peace-praters" delight to refer, when they press for a wholesale reduction of our expenditure.

In proceeding to estimate the actually efficient portion of our Navy, we shall, for reasons already stated, exclude two hundred and odd sailing vessels, and confine ourselves to the steam-vessels afloat and building: they will be found enumerated below, and stated with still greater precision in the Appendix, p. 51.

If we refer to the list of the French Steam Navy in 1858, given in the Appendix, we shall find that they possess 37 screw ships of the line; 38 screw and 19 paddle frigates, besides 4 to be covered with five-inch iron plates, and now in process of construction; 20 steam corvettes; and, including gun-vessels, floating batteries, screw gunboats, and transports, complete and building, or ordered, exhibiting a total of 265 vessels, mounting collectively 5,500 guns, and provided altogether with engines of 77,820 horse power.

When we contrast this powerful force of ships of the line and frigates with our own reliable ships of those classes, it cannot be said that we are as well provided as we ought to be.

On the opposite page is given the last official statement issued by the Admiralty of the state of the Steam Navy\* of this country; but as it has avowedly been made up only to the autumn of 1858, the few discrepancies between it and the more recent catalogue supplied in the present work show precisely the changes that have taken place in the last four months.

\* At p. 52 of the Appendix will be found an accurate statement of the steam-vessels of every description built, converted, or purchased, from 1848-58 inclusive.

# OFFICIAL LIST OF THE ENGLISH STEAM NAVY.

	No.		Guns.	H	forse pow	er.	Tonnage.
Line-of-battle ships, completed							
Ditta receiving engines		***	1-0-				Jan 210
Ditta converting Ditta ordered to be converted			4735	***	29,050	***	155,885
Ditto building		***					
Transfer	10				_		
	50		4795		99.050		155,885
THE Y ST.							
Block-ships	9	***	540	***	2,800	***	16,033
Frigates (affeat and building)							
screw 25, paddle 9	34		1239	115	18,690		75,308
Mortar-ships	4	***	48		850	***	4,731
Corvettes and sloops	82	***	971	***	23,702		84,766
Small vessels	27	***	100	***	4,766	260	14,278
Gun-vessels	26		116		5,350	***	17,535
Gun-boats	162	***	333		8,820		38,125
Floating batteries	8	***	120	***	1400	***	13,998
Total	402		8202		95,428		420,159

Exclusive of 62 troop-ships, store-ships, yachts, tenders, dispatch-vessels, &c., making an aggregate of 464 steam-ships and vessels, 8246 guns; horse power, 105,962, and 457,881 tons.

The following comparative view shows the relative strength of the two Navies in line-of-battle ships and frigates, built, building, or converting, and gives at the same time the aggregate number of their guns and horse power:—

### THE NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

#### FRENCH.

							No.		Guns.	E	lorse power.
Ships of the line afloa	t (	(sc	rev	٧)			32	•••	2878	•••	20,790
Ditto building, &c							8	•••	758	•••	5,800
Frigates:											
Afloat							37	•••	1216	•••	17,000
Building, &c											
							_				
Total line-of-battle sh	ip	8 8	nd	fri	gat	<b>es</b>	86		5294		46,890

These are exclusive of the four iron-plated ships building, each of which is to mount 36 guns, and to be provided with 800 or 900 horse power. England, moreover, has affoat nine block-ships, each carrying 60 guns, with from 200 to 450 horse power.

Nine of the English ships of the line, carrying collectively 720 guns, and engines of 3600 horse power, are only 80-gun converted ships, and certainly inferior to the French ships of the same class. But, then, England has 15 ships of 100 guns and upwards, with an aggregate of 1694 guns, and engines of 10,800 horse power; while France has only six ships of 100 guns and upwards, with 700 guns, and 3740 horse power.

Table G (p. 114 of the Appendix) shows the comparative condition and numbers of the steam Navies of England and France, in January, 1859, according to the best information the Admiralty possessed at that time.

It appears, from a report of the Minister of Marine, prefixed to the French Navy Estimates for 1859, that it is intended within fourteen years from the present time to raise the French Steam Navy to 150 vessels of war of various classes, built after the best models, with engines of full power, in addition to 72 steam-transports, and in the meantime to complete the construction, at the several naval ports, of the dry docks and factories indispensable to meet the requirements of the new steam fleet. The

expense of these works is to be spread over the period extending from 1859 to 1871.

It is proposed to appropriate to them the annual grants for labour, materials, armament, new works, and repairs up to the year 1871, amounting collectively to 2,600,000*l*.; it is estimated that 1,920,000*l*. of this sum will be absorbed in the "yearly consumption of the steam navy, works of maintenance, and renewal of existing materials," leaving annually about 680,000*l*. for the increase of the fleet and the extension of the naval establishments. The sum which the French Government intends to devote, therefore, to the latter purposes, up to 1871, when the fleet will have reached the limit of its proposed extension, is not less than 8,840,000*l*.

In thirteen years, the proposed annual grant of 2,600,000% would amount to 33,800,000% Maintenance and renewal will absorb probably three-fourths, leaving 8,840,000%, as above stated, to be devoted to the increase of the number of ships and naval establishments.

In the year 1858-59, the sum granted by the British Parliament for the same services in the Navy Estimates (including 757,000% for naval ordnance and ammunition, provided for in the Army Estimates) amounted to 3,754,000%, being 1,154,000% more than the aggregate annual grants proposed by France for the next thirteen years. Before it can be ascertained how much of this, or of any smaller sum, can be applied to the increase of our Steam Navy and naval establishments, it will be necessary to determine the strength of the fleet to be kept in commission; for it is obvious that the greater the number of ships in commission, the larger must be the sum for outfit and repairs; and, consequently, the smaller will be the balance available for the increase of our existing

force. The French calculations are founded upon the supposition of a return to the peace establishment of 1852, the number of her ships in commission for 1859 being 152, against 175 in the former year, and the number of seamen afloat being 25,784 against 25,016 in 1852. Our position is very different. On the 1st of January, 1859, our ships in commission, and their complements, as compared with 1852, were as follow:—

		Ships.		Guns,	C	omplements
1 January, 1859.		267	•••	4649	•••	47,953
1 December, 1852		203	•••	3584	•••	86,372
Increase		64		1065		11.581

The number of men is exclusive of a further increase of 3302 marines on shore, including 1800 employed on shore in China, also of 3880 seamen employed in the coast-guard on shore; making a total increase in 1859, as compared with 1852, of 18,763 seamen and marines.

Since 1852, France has increased her screw line-of-battle ships from 2 to 37, of which there are 4 building and 4 converting, exclusive of 3 more ordered to be converted; this has been effected by the conversion of 23 sailing ships and the building of 14 screw-ships.

During the same period, England has increased her screwships of the line from 17 to 52; 10 of which are now in process of construction, and 6 of conversion. Altogether 27 sailing ships have been turned into steamers, and 25 new screw-liners have been built or are now completing.

Since 1852, therefore, the addition to the French Navy of screw ships of the line, including those complete as well as those upon which work has still to be executed, is 35, while 33 of the same class have been added to the Navy of England.

Irrespective of the above are the 4 "frégates blindées,"

or iron-plated frigates, 2 of which are now in an advanced state at Toulon.

These ships are to be substituted for line-of-battle ships; their timbers are of the scantling of three-deckers; they will be provided with 36 heavy guns, 24 of them rifled, and 50-pounders, calculated to throw an 80-pound percussion shell. Such is the opinion of French naval officers respecting the tremendous power of these ships, that they fully anticipate the complete abolition, within ten or a dozen years, of all line-of-battle ships.

In the last six years, France has increased her steam frigates from 21 to 57, and England hers, from 22 to 34, and her 60-gun block-ships from 4 to 9. This great superiority in steam frigates on the part of France, in the event of war, might be of serious consequence to this country, especially in relation to the interruption of commerce.

On the other hand, the French steam corvettes and aloops, which in 1852 were 31, are now only 20, while those of Great Britain, which in 1852 were 59, are now, including large and small craft, as also 7 vessels since reduced from frigates to sloops, 142; our screw floating batteries are 8 as against 5 French; our screw gun-boats are 162, and those of France 28; and the entire Steam Navy of Great Britain now amounts to 530 vessels of all denominations, of which 464 may be deemed effective, while that of France numbers 265.

Besides the 52 English screw ships of the line already specified as built or completing, there are 4 more sailing line-of-battle ships destined to be fitted with screws. These would raise the number of English screw ships of the line to 56, and the whole could be completed by the year 1861. But at the present rate of proceeding in the dockyards, probably not more than 43 or 44 would be

ready by Jan. 1861; by that time, however, the French will be in possession of 40 screw line-of-battle ships, and certainly of 4, if not 6, of the iron-plated frigates.

It would be a difficult matter, with the present establishment of shipwrights and workmen, to make up the number of our available screw ships of the line to 56 before the year 1863; and in all probability, before that time still more considerable additions will have been made to the Steam Navy of France.

In addition to the 37 French steam ships of the line, and the 4 iron-plated frigates already built or building, the Hercule, launched in 1836, and Jemappes, launched in 1840, are well adapted in every way for conversion, though they would require in that case lengthening considerably. It is more than probable, however, that they will be razéed, have their armament reduced from 90 to 36 guns, and be turned into frégates blindées.

A commission, consisting of experienced naval officers, was appointed last year by the Emperor to revise the organization of the Navy; from their report we learn, that by the year 1860 the French Government will have a steam fleet which, with a proportion of large transports, would enable them to move an army of 60,000 men, with all its horses, ammunition, and materials, together with one month's provision for the whole; and that by the spring of 1860 they will have afloat, and in perfect order, a fleet of 40 screw ships of the line, 6 iron-plated frigates, 30 screw and 19 paddle frigates, and 26 steam transports of the class of the Calvados. This is surely a significant fact.

With respect to the sailing vessels of the two countries, England possesses a considerable superiority; we have (including hulks, receiving ships, &c., as will appear on reference to p. 43 of the Appendix), 43 ships of the line. It is proposed to convert about 6 of these into steamers; of the remainder, not above 13 can be considered effective; some of the rest might possibly be converted into frigates. France has 14; and the author, speaking from recent personal inspection of most of them, is enabled to say that 3, or possibly 4, might be worth the expense of conversion. England has 58 frigates, of which 25 or 26 might yet prove effective. France has 40; 10, or perhaps 12, of these will be turned into steam transports. There are of course in both services a number of smaller vessels, but they need not be taken into consideration here; they will however, all be found enumerated in the Appendix.

The great increase of the French Steam Navy arises, as has been the case with our own, from the conversion of old sailing ships, a far less expensive process, of course, than the construction of a new vessel of the same class. The number of men required to convert a three-decker into a 20-gun screw vessel is five-eighths of the number that would be required to build such a vessel anew. The actual expense in the one case being 25,000%, and the other 105,000%. It must not, however, be supposed that the converted will equal the new vessels either in efficiency or durability.

As regards the rapidity of the process, conversion has obviously greatly the advantage over construction.

Table E. (in the Appendix) shows the expenditure during seven years in England and France on account of pay, victualling, and clothing of seamen and marines, as well as that on account of new works, repairs, &c.; but for convenience, a summary is here furnished, the total, from 1852 to 1859, being as follows:—

## England during a Period of Seven Years.

Victualling, pay, clothing								£25,831,264
New works, repairs, &c								3,441,721
Labour and materials .	•	•		•	•	•		24,406,601
								£53,179,586
France in	the	S	eve	n.	Ye	ire.		
Victualling, pay, clothing								£17,755,817
New works, repairs, &c								2,819,901
Labour and materials and	ord	lna	nce	٠.			•	18,369,666
								£38,935,384

The Saturday Review in the course of a series of very ably written articles on our national defences, lately adverted to one of the causes of our supineness in the progressive construction of screw line-of-battle ships and powerful frigates, putting the whole case in a few words, which may be appositely quoted here:—

"During the Russian war an almost universal cry was raised for gun-boats. When that war was ended, a reduction of expenditure was demanded with nearly equal vehemence. At the present moment the thoughts of the country are fixed upon the instantaneous creation of a powerful fleet of screw line-of-battle ships. But if ships are built in a hurry, they must be costly and short-lived; it is not possible with the most profuse expenditure to accomplish within a twelvemonth, what ought to have been the work of years. Even if we had the ablest and most energetic administration and the most open-handed House of Commons, we must nevertheless submit for some time longer to the mortifying sense of inferiority naval strength to our nearest neighbour. French, it appears, observing how eager we were for building gun-boats, left that portion of the operations of her alliance for the most part in our hands, and quietly

proceeded to construct the most powerful men-of-war they could, instead of concentrating all the resources they possessed upon the vigorous prosecution of a war which they very reasonably considered might not be the last in Europe. They have steadily acted upon the old-fashioned belief that the dominion of the seas must rest with the possession of the strongest fleet."

It was avowedly only in July, 1858, that our Admiralty became really aware of the formidable dimensions the French Marine was gradually assuming. The Times had on more than one occasion long before uttered notes of warning. The fact was perfectly well known to many private individuals, who freely volunteered information they had diligently acquired with some difficulty by their own exertions. The reply almost invariably was, however, that nothing could take place in the French ports or arsenals that was not duly reported by the various consuls to our officials at home.

Of the value of the information so obtained every one will form his own estimate from the admission of the First Lord of the Admiralty on the 25th of February last, that he and his coadjutors had only discovered six months previously what was long before patent enough to any one who had taken the trouble to investigate the subject. At the above time, the French fleet literally comprised as many serve line-of-battle ships as the Royal Navy itself—that is to say, each country possessed 29. The French numbered fewer three-deckers, but, on the other hand, we had 9 ships of the line inferior to any of theirs. Though numerically equal, therefore, there was a humiliating inferiority of efficiency on our side, in line-of-battle ships at least. Of frigates, France actually possessed 12 more than England. No reliable list of French ships, giving

trustworthy details as to their ages, capacity, power, &c., has ever hitherto been published in this country; the one now furnished, however, side by side with that of the Royal Navy, will show better than anything else the relative state of preparation of the two Powers. These important catalogues require to be attentively studied.

The reader will find that we have afloat 19 screw and 9 paddle frigates, while upon the stocks and rapidly approaching completion are six more "screws;" the total number of frigates will therefore stand 34. The French, on the other hand, have afloat 15 screws and 19 paddle steamers of this denomination, 1 converting, 3 receiving their engines, and 8 building, being a total of 46. This, compared with matters as they stood not many years since, is certainly a most unwonted state of things. In 1812 we possessed 245 ships of the line and 272 frigates; France but 113 line-of-battle ships and 72 frigates.

In 1820, the numbers were 146 English liners and 164 frigates, while the French possessed 58 liners and 39 frigates. In 1840 there were 89 English liners and 180 frigates against 44 French line-of-battle ships and 56 frigates.

In May, 1849 (according to a Parliamentary paper), our own Steam Navy consisted of—

		(	Pai	DL	E-V	VH1	EEL	)			
Ships (5t	h-r	at	ев)								7
Frigates											. 7
Sloops						•	•				31
Gun-vess	els					•					25
			Tot			-		•			70
				•	CR		•				
Frigates		•		•	•	•	٠		•	•	8
Sloops											12
Gun-vess	els									•	10
			<b>G</b>		ŧ.	+-1					100

In 1850 we had 86 sailing ships of the line and 104 frigates; France at the same time 45 line-of-battle ships and 56 frigates.

It may not be uninteresting to take a more complete review of the state of the Navy of France in 1851, in order the better to appreciate its subsequent augmentutions.

She had then, in the year above mentioned, as appears from an official list of unquestionable authority, the following array:-

SAILING	V ESSELS.
THE REAL PROPERTY.	T. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. ST. S
	-
	Comp

	Affeat,	E	illding	. Squ	iadro	on of 1	Harb	our sion.	Total.
Ships of the Line	25		21		8		4	******	58
Frigates	37	******	19		1		5		62
Corvettes	30		5	*****	0		2		87
Brigo	44		4	*****	0	******	0	******	48
Small vessels	43		0	******	0		0		43
Transports	32		0		0	-	0		32
Total	211		49		9		11	-	280
		STEA	M VI	DSSELA.					
Ships of the Line	5*	******	2	*****	0.	*****	0	*****	7
Frigates	20		0	*****	2	*****	3		25
Corvettes _ + +	27		5		3		1	*****	36
Ist-class packets	82		0	*****	0	*****	0		32
Ind-class ditto ,	25		3		0		0		28
Total	109		10		5		4		128
				Grand	tot	d			408

Three years later, while the Russian war was raging in 1854, France had in commission 4 first-rates, each of 120 guns; 5 second-rates of 100 guns; 10 third-rates of 90 guns; 5 fourth-rates, of 82 guns; 9 first-class 60-gun frigates; 12 second-class 50-gun, and 8 third-class 40-gun

<sup>.</sup> Four provided with auxiliary screw only.

frigates; then there were eight 30-gun and four 24-gun corvettes, thirteen 20-gun and three 10-gun brigs, six 4-gun brigs, 13 schooners, 12 cutters, 25 transports varying from 150 to 800 tons: the whole of the above being sailing vessels. Of those provided with auxiliary screws, there were the Montebello, a first-rate (120 guns, 500 h. p.); the Austerlitz, second-rate (100 guns, 500 h. p.); the Fleurus, the Navarin, the Prince Jerome, and the Ulm, each of 100 guns and 650 h. p., besides 5 third-rates carrying each 86 guns and provided with horse power from 450 to 960; the Pomona, 46-gun frigate and 220 h. p.; two corvettes, each of 46 guns and 120 h. p.; 18 small frigates with armaments varying from 6 guns to 20 (12 of them with 16 guns), and 15 with engines of 400 h. p., one of 650 h. p., and 2 of 540 h. p.

Then there were, in addition, 11 first-class corvettes of from 320 to 400 h. p., 19 second-class corvettes, each carrying 6 guns, with steam power of from 220 to 300 h. p.; of despatch boats there were altogether 65 in commission, of three different classes, and of horse-power ranging from 30 to 200; 3 mortar-vessels and 5 floating batteries.

It will thus be seen, that in a year of unexpected war, France had no difficulty in manning and fitting out 271 vessels, of which 131 were steamers. But at that time, her Marine was in a state of transition and experiment; sailing vessels were giving way to steamers, and war suddenly broke out in the midst of an unsettled state of naval affairs consequent upon the abandonment of a system which had long worked well, for one which required a totally new organization. The troops despatched to the East had been sent off hurriedly as they could best be forwarded. Serious inconvenience was experienced from

the want of a sufficient number of transports, which naturally led to the formation of a great number of vessels of this class, now built and building, so that this want at least is not likely to recur. In addition, the conversion of nearly all the old sailing ships (worth the outlay) into steamers is ordered, and no vessel of any importance will henceforth be constructed for the French Navy without being fitted with the screw. The great increase in her naval force may therefore be considered to date from the Crimean war. All the new ships of the line and frigates. besides being of great strength, are constructed from lines calculated to give the utmost possible speed. For the future, indeed, it will probably be found that the external build of all vessels destined for war, to whatever country they may pertain, will bear a strong resemblance to one another, losing much of their peculiar national characteristics.

The best idea of the gigantic exertions that have been made at all the French dockyards, from 1854 to 1859, will be seen at a glance on reference to the tabular summary at the end of the French Navy List\* (Appendix, p. 59).

Nothing can show better than this does the extreme importance attached to the Report, elsewhere alluded to, of the Commissioners appointed, under a decree of October, 1549, to investigate the actual condition of the Navy and its prospective progress. The formidable extension it has since undergone is, in fact, little more than the

<sup>\*</sup> A Paris journal of the 27th April last, after commenting on the moval forces of the two countries, observes, "We have 7 ships of the see 53 frigates, 66 correttes or sloops, 32 schooners and 8 brigs than England; while she has 1 floating battery, 9 mortar to 12 transports, and 130 gun-boats more than we possess.

realization of the recommendations of that Commission. The Board sat two entire years, from November, 1849, to November, 1851; it held upwards of two hundred sittings, some of them in Paris, many at the various naval ports. The Commissioners visited all the arsenals, and examined upwards of ninety witnesses. M. Dufaure, the president, was engaged in the preparation of his report, when the coup-d'état of the 2nd of December, 1851, summarily closed the investigation. The report, printed at a great expense at the National Printing Establishment, was never published, and very few copies only were struck off; probably not more than one or two ever reached this country; but they supply the fullest possible information as to the then condition of the French Marine, together with the resolutions of the Commission as to what ought to be done to amplify and extend it.

"The first point we have to determine," they observe, "is the number of line-of-battle ships we can and ought to have afloat the moment that war is announced." They then add, significantly enough, "on this point we have at least certain data. Our enemy is well known. It can only be England." Some twelve or thirteen line-of-battle ships had been launched during the previous seven years, and it was recommended that fifteen of the ships then upon the stocks should be brought forward at the rate of two or three yearly; that, of the twenty-seven ships afloat, all those worth the expense, should be fitted with the screw; that the number of line-of-battle ships in commission, or in ordinary, should be increased to thirty, all to be provided with steam power; thus bringing up the total of that class of ships as rapidly as possible to forty-five.

It was further resolved, that twenty frigates of the first class should be provided with steam power, so as to give them the greatest attainable speed; and that, of the thirtyeight ships of this denomination then afloat, as many as
possible should be fitted with propellers (though only one
at that time was a steamer), in order to convoy fast transports, laden with troops. No more sailing transports
were to be built, but twenty steamers of large dimensions
capable of carrying 1000 men, with all their equipments,
were forthwith to be commenced.

The Commissioners plainly did not at the time intend to recommend raising the naval power of the country to the standard of 1788; the intention seemed rather to be, to rely for the future upon the possession of a great number of vessels of small rates, and on a large flotilla of transports. The obvious intention being, to cut up the foreign trade of an adversary, rather than encounter him in a general engagement. "Speed," it is remarked, "is the best weapon against an opponent better equipped, and having many weak points to protect. It is the indispensable requirement of that party whose resources are the smallest, who is less powerful affoat, and whose national character displays the greatest amount of daring.

"Were a war to break out with England in the Mediterranean, for instance, for it could be equally fought out there as anywhere else, we will imagine a fleet at Toulon composed of vessels of the first class, and capable of putting to sea; such a squadron need only have sufficient auxiliary train power to execute manœuvres, or to overcome occasional difficulties of navigation. England would necessarily have to watch such a fleet, and must therefore keep no inconsiderable portion of her own naval power in the above sea; those ships would be far removed from their own depots of fuel, while ours would be nearer home. Any

fleet, therefore, bringing supplies of fuel from Britain, would not only be compelled to pass Gibraltar, as well as the whole length of our western coast, but also between our southern coast and the sea-board of Algeria. we had a few vessels of considerable speed, lying in wait in our various ports, England would be compelled to send out men-of-war to convoy her stores, and to protect them during the whole length of the voyage, though not a single French cruiser showed herself. These convoys would necessarily be sailing vessels, as steamers can only carry their own coal; they would thus be perpetually liable to surprise. A large number of swift steamers would therefore be requisite, and France would readily be able to maintain a continued system of alarm, by simply adopting an inexpensive principle in the structure of her vessels."

It was thought at the time, that the enormous burden likely to be entailed upon the French by the adoption of a system so costly and gigantic, would have rendered nugatory the whole design. More especially as an estimate was given of the sums that would be called for, in the first instance for the purpose, and it amounted to upwards of four millions sterling. The financial and mechanical resources of the country have, however, proved themselves adequate to the formidable task. The construction of engines to the amount of nearly 40,000 horse power has been all but achieved. Toulon, which at that time possessed only the means of executing ordinary repairs, by the completion of the works at Castigneau (the situation of which will be seen on reference to the plan p. 177), has now capabilities for the construction of steam vessels and steam engines of the largest class. Rochefort can turn out engines of the aggregate of 700 to 800 horse

power, Lorient 500 to 600, Brest 700, and Cherbourg from 400 to 500 horse power annually. Besides these, there are other Government works and many private factories at Indret, at Paris, at Havre, at Creusot, at La Ciotat, and elsewhere, capable of supplying without difficulty the utmost requirements of all the various dockyards. It must not be forgotten that France labours under great disadvantages in the construction both of iron ships and of machinery, as the price of wrought iron is nearly double that which it bears in England. According to the testimony of all the witnesses examined on that particular point, the superiority in every respect of English machinery is admitted. It can, indeed, hardly be supposed, that anywhere out of this country machinery could be turned out capable of vying with that produced by Penn, Scott Russell, Miller, and our other first-rate engineers. M. Normand, the first private ship-builder in France, gives his testimony, that no steam vessel belonging to that country had yet attained a speed of more than twelve and a half knots, while many British vessels had done as much as sixteen knots per hour; and since the time when that evidence was given, the Banshee, and other vessels constructed expressly for speed, have attained a speed of even more than eighteen knots per hour.

The personnel of the French Navy is divided into five distinct departments; the first including only officers of the Navy, properly so called; then come the naval engineers, commissariat, naval inspectors, and a sanitary leard.

The lowest of these grades commences with naval cadets, of which there are two classes, and ascending through the successive ranks of midshipman, lieutenant, captain of frigate, captain of line-of-battle ship, rear-admiral, and vice-admiral, culminates in that of admiral.

The engineers are all obliged, in the first instance, to pass through the ordeal of apprenticeship; after which they become successively sub-engineers of the third, second, and first classes; then engineers of the second and first class; above whom the director of naval construction and the inspector-general preside.

The lowest denomination in the commissariat is the commis (or clerk); above him, in succession, come the assistant-commissary, the under-commissary, the commissary, the commissary of the second and first classes respectively, and the commissary-general. The inspector-in-chief is assisted in the discharge of his functions by inspectors, assistant and deputy inspectors. An inspector-general presides over the Board of Health, having under him either a first physician, a surgeon, or an apothecary-in-chief, styled "professor," besides surgeons or apothecaries of the first, second, and third classes.

A French admiral ranks with a field-marshal; a vice-admiral and an inspector-general of naval engineers with a general of division. A rear-admiral is considered equal in rank to a director of naval construction, to a commissary-general, an inspector-in-chief (of the corps of naval inspectors), or to the head of the Board of Health.

Captains of line-of-battle ships, first-class engineers, first-class commissaries, and first-class physicians are upon an equality; as are captains of frigates, second-class engineers, commissaries, and physicians: these last three being considered upon a par with lieutenant-colonels. The commissaire-adjoint, assistant-inspector,

professor of medicine or of surgery, correspond to the chefs de bateillos in the army. Lieutenants of a ship of the line, sub-engineers of the first and second classes, and sub-inspectors of surgery, medicine, &c., are upon the facting of military captains; while midshipmen of line-of-lattle ships, sub-engineers of the third-class, assistant-mmissaries, &c., are considered equal to lieutenants in the Army. Lastly, naval cadets, engineer apprentices, and other inferior officers not already specified, correspond in social position to second-lieutenants in the land forces.

All the regulations respecting naval promotion were carefully revised last summer, and it will be perceived from the few given below, that they have evidently been well considered, and indicate the maintenance of salutary discipline. At any rate, the system as now constituted is found to work well, and will in all probability serve to bring forward the most meritorious officers, while encouragement is given in every way to those who manifest especial qualifications and a well-directed zeal for their profession.

An aspirant to the rank of lieutenant on board a frigate, must either have served two years as a first-class cadet, or as an auxiliary lieutenant, or chief master; in the latter case he must have passed a very severe examination in the theory of navigation, as well as in all matters connected with the practical working of a ship. Having obtained that commission, he must proceed to serve two years more on board a frigate, before he can be promoted to a line-of-battle ship. After four years in the latter capacity he becomes eligible to command a convette. Four years' service as captain of a convette qualifies him for the command of a frigate, but two years must yet clapse, before he can be appointed to a line-of-battle ship.

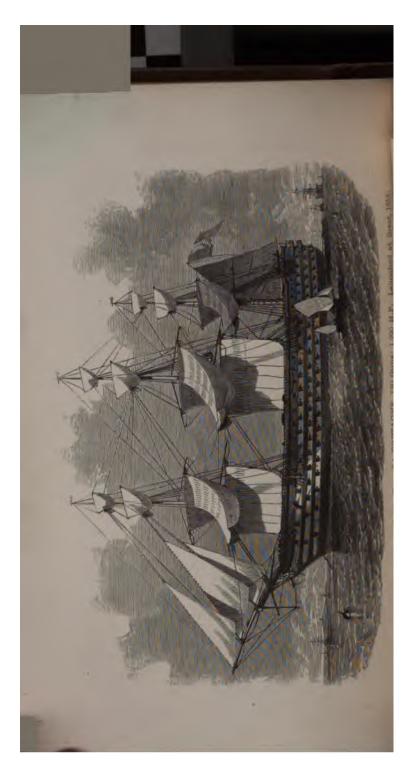
Rear-admirals are eligible only from captains of line-ofbattle ships of eight years' standing, during four of which at least they must have been actually afloat. From the time, therefore, that a lieutenant has eliminated himself from the rudimentary stages of his profession until he reaches the dignity of admiral, an interval of twenty years must have elapsed.

A rear-admiral must have had the entire command of a squadron of not less than five vessels before he can become vice-admiral. Half the appointments on board frigates and corvettes, and two-thirds of those on board ships of the line, are given according to seniority.

The Emperor reserves to himself power (in war time) to abridge, by one-half, the different periods of service of all officers; but, with that sole exception, no promotions whatever can take place out of the prescribed course, and no one under any circumstance can obtain an honorary appointment. In the ships now in commission, there are, as has been shown, between 25,000 and 26,000 seamen constantly employed afloat. A regular routine of exercise is observed on board every vessel, whether she be attached to a squadron of evolution or in harbour, and every exertion is made by the officers to have each duty performed with the greatest smartness and precision.

It is not an unusual performance, even on board a line-of-battle ship that has not been more than six months in commission, to heave in ninety fathom of chain and make all sail within fourteen minutes of the appearance, on board the flag-ship, of the signal to "weigh anchor." A topsail will be shifted by an expert crew in little more than seven minutes and a half; and a whole squadron have been known in a gale, with a heavy sea running, to strike topgallant masts in nine minutes. The Brétagns,





. •

·

.· .

.

•



not long ago, was observed to lower her three topsails, to take in a reef in each, and hoist them again, in rather less than two minutes and twenty-five seconds-a feat which probably the smartest ship's company in our own ervice would not readily surpass. An engraving of this fine ship is here annexed. Half a century ago the interior of a French man-of-war afforded a very different spect from what it now presents. Everything that worth adoption has been scrupulously copied from the English service, at the same time that some few obvious improvements of various kinds have been introduced. The spirit of the nation has evidently been roused; by indomitable energy and lavish expenditure they have created, almost from nothing, a stupendous Navy; with untiring perseverance they are adding to it from day to day. It has been already shown how, by means of the "Inscription," a certainty of obtaining a requisite supply of men can be ensured, and if ever the two greatest nations of the world should unhappily be involved again in war, we shall find that, so far from tamely acknowledging our supremacy on the ocean, France will be fully prepared to dispute it, and at all hazards to engage in a death-struggle, before resigning her pretensions to the brilliant prize she so ardently longs to clutch.

The whole seabcard of France is divided into five arno dissements, named after the five principal naval stations
—Cherbourg, Brest, Lorient, Rochefort, and Toulon.

A prefet maritime, who is always a flag-officer, presides ever each of these, as well as over the merchant harbours situated within his district. The subdivisions of the arrondissements are into quartiers and syndicats; the special function of the officers presiding over these last is to prepare, and keep carefully revised, an accurate register of every sailor, as also of every man who "follows the sea" for a livelihood, or even earns a scanty subsistence by working in harbours, docks, upon canals, or in boats plying upon rivers.

Up to the age of sixteen every lad, after having had his name inscribed, and having satisfactorily passed a probationary year, is classed as a mousse. After sixteen he becomes an apprentice, and at eighteen a seaman. He is henceforward liable—whenever he may be called upon—to serve the State for a longer or shorter period, at any time during an interval of two-and-thirty years, or until he has attained the age of fifty.

At all the principal commercial ports a commissarygeneral is stationed, with a staff of officers under him, whose particular duty it is to attend to all the details of the maritime inscription.

The Minister of Marine is charged with the regulation of every branch of navigation; so as to encourage, by every means that may occur to him, the development of the nautical resources of the country, and to foster the production of the greatest possible number of sailors.

Such, then, is a brief summary of the naval resources of our present ally and possible antagonist; of the personnel, and more particularly of the "Inscription," further details will be given in the chapter which treats of the manning of the two Navies.

The following table will perhaps form the most appropriate conclusion to this chapter, since it exhibits at a glance the present condition of the available naval resources of the country, together with the complement of officers and men that would be needed, in the event of the occurrence of any emergency requiring the whole of these 132 ships to be sent to sea.

A Statement, showing the Number of Ships in what are termed the First, Second, and Third Divisions of the Steam Ordinaries at the several Home Ports; together with the Number of Officers, Seamen, de., required for their Complements, if commissioned.

Divisions,	Ships of the	Pri	gate		and	3	Gun-		Gun- boats	
First division (ready,										
with stores on board)	4		4	-	3	***	3		15	29
Second division (ready,										
but stores on shore)	11	***	14		13		5		15	58
Third division (fitting)										
-	=				-				-	-
	19		21		22		11		59	132
Total number of sl	ilps i	n Is	t, 21	nd, n	nd a	ard d	livisi	ions		132
Number of officers	and :	men	req	uire	I to	man	the	m :-	-	
Officers .							-		2,	629
Seamen .										
Boys .										
			Tot							254

On the 23rd of April last (1859) orders were despatched to Portsmouth, directing that all vessels in the secondclass steam reserve there, should forthwith receive on board their cables, gun-carriages, fire-hearths, &c.

## CHAPTER IV.

## NAVIES OF OTHER NATIONS.

Resources of Russia-Indifferent quality of Russian ships-Personnel -Swedish and Norwegian Navy-Personnel-Danish Navy-Personnel-Navy of the United States-Gigantic frigates-Paddle steamers still constructing-Intentions of Congress as to the armsments of frigates-Shell guns-Engraving of Niagara-Description of that vessel-Mr. Reed's contrast between Niagara and Diadem—Experiments on board the Pymouth, United States naval ordnance ship-Capt. Dahlgren's reports-His opinion of the Diadem, and of British line-of-battle ships, gunboats, &c .- Projected flotilla of American gunboats-United States sloops of war-Their constant want of repair-Superiority of United States merchant-ships in strength-Defective ventilation-Errors committed in seasoning timber-Old United States sailing ships-Naval architecture at a low ebb-United States dockyards-Personnel of United States Navy—Dutch Navy—Personnel—Belgian Navy -Spanish Navy-Personnel-Neapolitan Navy-Personnel-Austrian Navy-Personnel-Sardinian Navy-Personnel-Prussian Navy-Personnel-Greek Navy-Turkish Navy-Brazilian, Peruvian Chilian, and Mexican Navies.

Or the naval resources of other countries, besides those to which attention has already been drawn, we must be content to give a mere brief summary.

Let us commence with that of Russia, whose whole Marine is at present so entirely under process of reconstruction, that no very accurate estimate can be given of its eventual strength. Before the late war she possessed two squadrons of about equal power—one stationed in the Black Sea, the other in the Baltic. Each carried about 20,000 seamen, and about half that number of

marines and marine artillerymen, and the aggregate number of guns was between 8000 and 9000.

These two fleets comprised respectively about 25 ships of the line, 18 frigates, 40 corvettes and smaller vessels, and about 20 to 23 steamers. At the northern ports, in addition to the above proportion of ships, there were about 250 gun-boats. Of this large array of ships in the Baltic, not more than 16 or 18 ships of the line, 10 frigates, and as many corvettes, besides half the number of steamers enumerated, were in a fit condition to put to sea. An official list, indeed, dated 1853, shows the available strength of the Black Sea fleet at that time to have been composed as follows:—

5	line-of-bat	ttle ship	os, esc	h car	rying			120	guns.
13				**				80	11
7	**			12				54	- 27
3	- 10			6		from			
	liriga, cor				ting	togeth	er to	170	94
2	steam ou	rvettes,	each o	of .			1	6	12

But of these, probably the majority would, by an English surveyor, have been condemned as nearly worthless for war purposes. Russian ships are for the most part constructed of fir, the worst material that could be selected, both as regards durability and its liability to splinter in action. The workmanship is usually very bad. A remarkable example of this was afforded very recently by a new first-rate line-of-battle ship, the Casarancisch, on her way from the Dnieper to the North, putting into Malta for repairs, almost in a sinking condition, frapped round and round her hull with cables and hawsers, and yet leaking so fast, that her crew were well nigh exhausted with their exertions in keeping her at mat.

Great activity is now prevalent at all the Russian dockyards, and the most strenuous efforts are being made to repair the loss of the fleet sunk in the harbour of Sebastopol. In 1854, Russia could only muster about 2 or 3 screw steamers. Since 1857 several have been commenced. The Baltic fleet is rapidly receiving reinforcements; and in the course of last year the squadron in the Amour alone was augmented by the addition of 10 vessels of various sizes, all built either in that or the preceding year.

The naval staff, exclusive of the Emperor's personal suite (comprising 2 rear-admirals, 2 wing-adjutants, and 3 captain-lieutenants), consists of a chief and a deputy, a master of ordnance of the reserve artillery, an inspector of the naval architects, a chief of the marine chancery, 2 adjutants-general, and 4 vice-admirals.

The Ministry of Marine includes a council of 10 admirals, a president, and 10 clerks.

To this department also belong a vice-admiral and 6 officer-inspectors; a lieutenant-general at the head of the hydrographical department, a medical director-general, and an auditor general.

Besides the above, there is the engineering department, to which the superintendence of naval fortresses is committed; the marine training department, under the charge of an admiral; the marine intendancy, under that of a lieutenant-general; the marine commissariat; the shipbuilding, timber, and marine artillery departments.

The personnel of the Russian Navy includes-

16 admirals.

30 vice-admirals.

39 rear ditto.

111 first-class captains.

95 second-class captains.

257 lieut.-captains.

607 lieutenants.

396 midshipmen.

The corps of Marine Artillery comprises 281 officers. Besides which there are the companies embarked on leard the Baltic squadron and that of the Caspian, 7 companies pertaining to the arsenal and 2 to the laboratory, under the supervision of 131 officers.

Considerable attention has been bestowed of late years in improving the material and the personnel of the Swedish Navy. The matériel is now also in a very perfect state of organization. It comprises 8 ships of the line (2 provided with screws), 1 screw and 5 sailing frigates, 3 screw and 5 miling corvettes, besides a large number of gun-boats, mortar-vessels, transports, and 8 or 10 small steamers. Of these the greater number are at present in commission. The numbers above specified are irrespective of the Norwegian Navy, which also forms a portion of the naval forces at the disposal of H.M. the King of Sweden and Norway. It includes 2 steam frigates, one of 52, the other of 41 guns, and of 500 and 150 horse power respectively; 2 sailing frigates, one of 44, the other of 40 guns; 3 steam corvettes; 2 sailing ditto; 1 brig; 6 schooners; 5 small steamers, and 2 steam gunboats, besides 121 row gun-boats.

Under the personnel are included 1 rear-admiral, 1 commandant, 3 captain-commandants, 12 captains, 12 lieutenant-captains, 24 lieutenants, and 33 sub-lieutenants, together with 350 petty officers and marines. The maritime inscription is said to include 46,000 men; the équipages de la marine, 20,000 Swedes and 13,500 Norwegians.

There is what is termed a company of ship-builders, consisting of 180 men, and 3 other companies, each about 120 strong, whose duties are respectively connected with the artillery and laboratory departments. The Danish Navy comprises 4 line-of-battle ships (1 fitted with the screw), 6 sailing frigates and 3 screw, 4 sailing and 3 screw corvettes, 4 brigs, 2 schooners, and a cutter. There are, besides, 3 screw gun-boats and several paddle-steamers, and about 20 transports; altogether 120 vessels of all denominations mounting 958 guns.

The personnel includes 1 vice-admiral, 2 rear-admirals, 5 commandants, 6 captain-commandants, 18 captains, 24 lieutenant-captains, 38 first-lieutenants, 39 second-lieutenants, a corps of cadets, a staff of 15 medical men, 3 auditors, and 5 clerks.

In addition to the officers, the naval forces comprise 2 divisions of reserves, including 265 artillerymen and 173 seamen, besides 327 caulkers and 1000 workmen; in all about 1750 men.

The Navy of the United States has a tolerably imposing appearance upon paper, comprising, as it does, 10 ships of the line, 11 sailing frigates, 21 sloops of war, 3 brigs, and a schooner; besides 7 first-class steam-frigates, 6 second-class, and 2 third-class, all fitted with screw-propellers: then there are, besides, 11 paddle-steamers, 2 steam-tenders, and 5 store-ships.

Of the above-mentioned line-of-battle ships, however, 4 are upon the stocks, and most of the others can hardly be regarded as seaworthy.

A writer in the "United Service Magazine," who has evidently given much attention to the subject of steam men-of-war, speaking of the American frigates, says, "There can be no doubt that Sir Baldwin Walker has added splendid and useful ships to the Navy; but when in attempting to imitate our Transatlantic cousins, he

designed the Orlando, Mersey,\* and Diadem, it is much to be feared that he committed a great blunder, and that those ships will prove, on trial, to be as unsuccessful as their prototypes, the Yankee screw-frigates Merrimac, Minnesots, &c. The Americans indeed have never yet built a paddle-wheel or screw-frigate which has realized the expectations of its builders."

However well founded this opinion may prove to be, at all events the authorities in the United States have not yet abandoned the principle of building gigantic vessels, in order to carry a few heavy guns; and America, moreover, is now perhaps the only country where paddle-steamers for war purposes have not virtually been abolished, though it may be inferred from the following resolution that they are gradually being superseded. By an Act of the last Session of Congress, making appropriations for the naval service for the year emiting 30th June, 1859, the building of seven steam screw sloops of war, with full steam power, not over 14 feet draught, and of one paddle steamer, under 8 feet draught, is authorized: 300,000% having been appropriated for the purpose.

The armament of five of the principal frigates belonging to the United States consists of shell-guns, varying from a to 11 inches, all capable of being used for solid shot as well. The shells for the largest guns weigh each 135 lbs. The larger guns are ranged on the gun-deck, the smaller on the spar-deck: these frigates have besides a 68-pounder, working on a pivot at the bow and stern. The 10-inch shell-gun, originally copied from the English piece of ordnance of that calibre, was found to be deficient in

<sup>&</sup>quot; The preliminary trials of the Mercey at least have shown that the articipations of the writer were not altogether well founded.

range and accuracy, and was long since condemned; yet, strange to say, this very objectionable gun actually constitutes the chief armament of some of our largest and finest frigates, avowedly built to cope with those of the description of the Merrimac, Niagara, &c. says Sir Howard Douglas, "this defective shell-gun should be forthwith withdrawn, and the 68-pounder solid-shot gun substituted. There is ample displacement and deck room to admit of this; and we have the authority of Captain Dahlgren, and even that of the gallant captain of the Diadem, for asserting that the 95 cwt. solid shot 68-pounder may be worked as easily as a 32-pounder, and, it may be added, fired at long ranges with solid shot as rapidly at least as a 10-inch shell gun, which cannot fire solid shot."

The engraving, on the opposite page, of the celebrated Niagara will serve to convey a very correct idea of the external appearance of this class of frigate. She has no beauty to recommend her. Her length over all is 345 feet, breadth 55 feet, and draught of water 26 feet. measures 5013 tons. Her engines, of which there are three, have separate cylinders, 6 feet in diameter, with a stroke of 3 feet. The blades of the screw are 18 feet 3 inches in diameter, and her greatest speed may perhaps amount to 12 knots per hour, though, when tried at New York, she did not achieve more than 11. Her stem is nearly perpendicular, and her sheer is very great. Altogether, in appearance, there is nothing about her to please the eye; but internally her accommodations are excellent, and the height between her decks is ample for all purposes. bunkers, however, are small, and will only hold about 11 or 12 days' consumption of fuel at full speed.

With respect to her armament, Mr. Reed's observations





are so sound and appropriate, that they may fairly be quoted here.

"We have," he remarks, "in our own Navy two new classes of steam ships-frigates which carry guns on both the spar and the main decks. The first of these comprises the Emerald, the Liffey, the Shannon, &c., each of about 3700 tons displacement - two-thirds of that of the Niagara; and manned by 560 men-nearly 200 less than the Ningara carries. These vessels have on the main deck thirty 8-inch guns; and on the upper twenty 32-pounders, and one 68-pounder. The mean speed of the Shannon, ascertained by trial in Stokes Bay on the 5th of June, 1856, was nearly 12 knots (accurately 11.8 knots) per hour. They draw, when fully equipped for sea, 21 feet forward and 22 feet aft-4 feet less than the Niagara. The cost of constructing one of these ships would fall short of that of the Niagara, if built in England, by many thousands; and the cost of maintenance in the two cases would, exclusive of the cost of fuel, be roughly in proportion to the number of men; that is, as 11 to 15.

"The second class of these new frigates comprises the Diadem, Doris, &c., each of about 3500 tons displacement—also about two-thirds of that of the Niagara; and each manned with 475 men—nearly 300 less than the Niagara carries. These vessels have on the main deck twenty 10-inch shell guns; and on the upper deck ton 32-pounders, and two 68-pounders. The speed of these ships will be much greater than that of the Shannon, as, though of smaller dimensions than she, their engines are of consterably greater power, the nominal horse-power in the same case being 600, and in the other 800. The Diadem and Doris, when fully equipped, will draw 19 feet of water forward, and 20 feet aft (six feet less than the Niagara).

The cost of constructing one of these frigates is still less considerable than that of the class first described, and the cost of maintenance is also reduced in proportion to the number of men as before.

"Although a frigate of the Emerald class could have many advantages over one of the Diadem, yet, as the latter has a speed unquestionably equal to the Niagara, we will confine our attention to the smaller frigate. us then imagine that the Diadem with her 32 guns meets in battle the far more bulky and costly Niagara with her 12 guns, and let them fight first in close action, and secondly at long range. First, then, while near her foe, the Diadem opens fire with ten 10-inch shell guns, five 32-pounders, and two 68-pounders, the latter being pivot guns, and capable of being fired both on the same side of the ship; the Niagara returns the fire with seven 11-inch shell guns. Now, supposing the broadsides of each are discharged with equal rapidity, we shall have the Diadem delivering ten 10-inch shells for every seven of the Niagara's 11-inch, and surely the combatants would not be unfairly matched if these shell guns alone were fought. But, in addition, the Diadem is pouring into her antagonist five 32-pounder and two 68-pounder solid shots, and not a single shot has the Niagara to give in return for these. At the same time the Niagara presents to her foe a surface for attack nearly three times as great as her foe presents to her. And further, as a matter of fact, the guns of the larger ship could not be worked with anything like the rapidity of the frigate's guns; for every one of the 11-inch shells weighs more than even two men can conveniently continue to raise for any length of time, and requires to be got into the gun by cumbrous means, while the gun itself is of such large proportions as to occasion

great labour in working it. Moreover, every shell must be got up as it is required from the shell-room below, while the solid shot of the frigate lie in abundance ready to hand, round every hatchway, and close to the guns from which they are fired. In addition to all this, the whole of the guns of the Niagara are at a considerable height—15 feet from the water; and, consequently, if there is a little sea on, are rolled about through large angles, while those of the frigate, being near the water, are comparatively steady, and therefore aimed with a precision and destructive effect quite unattainable in the larger ship. We cannot, therefore, doubt that in close fighting the Diadam would speedily capture her great, ungainly enemy.

Some time since, by order of the American Government, a variety of experiments were tried on board the Plymouth, 22 (naval ordnance ship), in order to test the efficiency of the new heavy ordnance as well as to determine the best mode of managing it at sea: 121 shells from the 11-inch, and 230 from the 9-inch, were fired in broadsides. The results, as compared with those previously obtained at an experimental battery, led her commander (Captain Dahlgren) to come to the following conclusion respecting them:—

\*I. When the ship has no motion, or but little, and is without inclination, the 9-inch gun can be worked and fired, nearly, if not quite, as rapidly as the long 32-pounder or the 8-inch of 63 cwt., a succession of shells having been discharged from a piece of this description (mounted at the experimental battery, and manned by 12 men, the crew of a 32-pounder) at intervals of 40 seconds—a celerity not easily surpassed with a 32-pounder.

"2. Where there is motion or inclination of the decks

the working of the 9-inch gun is proportionately retarded, and the celerity of fire diminished; yet, even under the disadvantage of an inclination exceeding 5° and reaching to 18° at the extreme roll, a well-drilled crew was able to fire these shells at intervals of 65 seconds and 35 seconds. (General quarters, to test the time in which the battery of the *Pymouth* could be brought into action.)

- "3. When the ship is still on an even keel the 11-inch gun cannot be fired as rapidly as the 9-inch, perhaps no faster than once a minute; but the motion or inclination of the ship that suffices to decrease the quick working of the 9-inch gun is exerted less favourably on the 11-inch, so that it is proportionally more controllable under such circumstances, and in manœuvring can be aimed much more rapidly. On one occasion 13 shells were fired from it, starboard and port, while the two adjoining 9-inch guns together, only fired 17 shells; the 11-inch gun being also at the disadvantage of having to pivot from one side to the other when the ship was tacked, to keep the target under fire. In this instance the wind was light, but the swell considerable, so that the ship rolled 7° to 8° and pitched 3°—target distant 800 to 1000 yards.
- "4. No difficulty occurred during the cruise in making the 9-inch and 11-inch guns perfectly secure in the roughest sea. Coming from England in October and November, a continuance of boisterous weather, occasionally increased to a gale, afforded the most satisfactory evidence in this respect.
- "On the whole, I have no hesitation in affirming that as a pivot-gun, the 11-inch is in every way as manageable as the 64-pounders, which have been so long, and are now used on board our steamers.
  - "And if this be correct, there should be no objection to

restoring that part of my plan of armament which assigned a tier of 11-inch guns to the spar decks of the screw frigates, for which, too, there may be a more imperative reason in the fact that, until this be done, the ordnance power of those ships will not only be less than what it should be, but even inferior to that of some foreign screw frigates of inferior dimensions. Certainly the present spar deck batteries of the Merrimac class are altogether unworthy of being placed there.

"It may be observed, with regard to the retarding influence of the ship's inclination on the heavier ordnance,
that in general it is reduced to a minimum before going
into action, because it is then customary for vessels to
diminish their canvas to the least quantity with which
the ship can be properly handled. And we may look for
a further abatement of the evil to the introduction of
steam, which has become a prime necessity to every ship
of war in battle. No more sail will then be spread than
will be required to give steadiness to the vessel, and the
inclination of the decks will be comparatively inconiderable.

"Again, the opportunities of firing with correct aim are so far delayed by the interposition of smoke and the constant motion of the ships, that it is hardly probable that the heavy cannon now in question will fail to be prepared when those opportunities offer."

The crew of this sloop were all able seamen, and much above the average in education and intelligence; but even with the daily drill on board that vessel, it was found that a few only were capable of being qualified to act as explains of guns.

During the above experimental cruise, the great suceriority of steam over sails, in keeping a vessel under command when practising at a target, was thoroughly demonstrated, and, in the opinion of Captain Dahlgren, no ship of war can henceforward be considered complete if unprovided with this motor, while its assistance more than compensates for an inferior number of guns, if, indeed, it does not confer irresistible advantages over an opponent otherwise equal.

The Plymouth (built at Boston in 1843) displayed during her experimental cruise good sailing qualities. She was handy in light winds as well as in fresh gales; she worked well, rolled easily, and her accommodation both for officers and crew is very comfortable. Her strength must have been considerable, and does great credit to her builders, from her having carried, without any apparent strain, in the heaviest weather, a pivot gun, weighing, with its carriage, upwards of 12 tons, on a portion of the deck where, at the time of her construction, it could not possibly have been anticipated that she would have had to carry such a load. The official report adds, that the repeated concussion from so heavy a gun produced no injurious effect upon the ship's frame.

It may not be amiss here to note the opinion, recorded by Captain Dahlgren for the information of his government, of the *Diadem*, more especially on account of the particular reasons which led to the construction of this class of vessel. She is, he states:—

"Registered on the official list as a screw steamship, 32 guns, 300 horse power, and exhibits a finished sample of the larger class of new British screw frigates designed to rate with our *Merrimac* class, being complete in all appointments and commissioned for service.

"She is by no means as large as the Mersey, and is even inferior in size to the Merrimac, if the dimensions given

by the nautical periodicals are correct-viz, between perpendiculars, 240 feet; breadth, extreme, 48 feet; tonnage, 2500. The gun deck affords fine roomy quarters, even for the massive cannon mounted there. The distance between the ports (nearest sills) being 18 feet, while the tire of the ports, like the guns themselves, is extraordinary. The pieces which I saw mounted on this deck were 20 10-inch shell guns of 87 cwt., being in reality the original of our own 10-inch gun adopted from the English in 1841, and yet to be seen playing the part of pivot-guns in the Mississippi, Macedonian, and Constellation. The exterior figure of the English gun has, however, been re-modelled as to conform to that of the ordnance generally. These guns are mounted on the two-truck Marsilly carriage already described in speaking of the Excellent's 68-pounder. It differs from the copy which I made of the original for the 9-inch guns of the new United States frigates in having the rear transom to rest on the deck instead of the brackets, as already explained, while the roller handspike ships a little on one side and the training tackle hooks as much on the other. These carriages are unesually low, which is by no means undesirable if not in conflict with other requirements, and the guns can be elevated 14° or depressed 8°, so ample are the dimensions of the ports. There are no eccentric rear trucks, except in that pair of carriages which is abreast of the hatches, closed by the bulkheads for the convenience of the steam, and where it is probable there might be some embarrassment with the roller handspike, which is, however, the only resort of the 10-inch guns, and is longer and much Leavier than our own. On the spar-deck are 10 32penders of 53 cwt., mounted and equipped as such guns smally are, and two 68-pounders of 95 cwt., one at each

end. These last are on pivot carriages resembling our own in the general principle only of a carriage moving on a slide, to which it is compressed in recoil. In detail the difference is very considerable; the slide is much shorter, and instead of bolt and socket the connexion with the deck is established by a plate attached to the fore end of the slide, which plays on a hinge, so as to turn down and allow the hole in it to drop over a bolt in the deck, which is so rounded for the purpose that its head resembles that of an acorn. These bolts are placed permanently in the deck wherever it is intended to pivot the slide, and the plate when turned up against the fore end of the slide lies flush with its surface, so as to present no projection. The compresser is applied to the rear transom, the latter being extended underneath from the brackets sufficiently for the purpose, which explains the contact of the transom with the deck instead of the brackets, when the carriage is transferred from its slide to be used in broadside. fore trucks have fixed axles, the rear act eccentrically by attached levers, to which hook the side tackles. upper surface of the rail is faced with a wide iron plate. All of these arrangements seemed to me inferior to our own, though this may not appear so markedly with such pieces as 68-pounders.

"The after pivot-gun is stowed athwart the deck, directly forward of the propeller wheel, which is without a trunk, as in our ships, but is closed by a flat hatch flush with the deck-plank when the screw is submerged, so that the slide traverses without obstruction, and enables the gun to command the entire sweep of the stern, which is well opened for that object, and thus half the purpose in having a stern gun is not uselessly sacrificed, as it is in the United States screw-frigates.

"The Diadem is a warlike-looking vessel, ship-rigged, though less heavily masted and sparred than usual.

"The screw is hoisted, not by the spanker boom, but by sheers stepping on the spar deck at each side of the well; the legs are readily separable, and, being short, admit of being conveniently stowed out of the way.

"Two other ships (one building) are styled, on the official list, like the *Diadem*, 'screw steam-ships, 32 guns, 500-borse power,' and I am told are of the same class, but am without any authentic information to that effect.

"Another type of the screw frigate I saw in construction at the Woolwich-yard, named the Galatea; but no vessel answering to the name or class appears on the official list. All the frames were up, except a few at the extreme after end. The length was said to be 280 feet, which is about that of the Diadem; whether the resemblance extended to the other dimensions I was not informed, but they were certainly those of a large ship. As well as I could distinguish, there were indications of 24 ports on the gun-deck, and I was told that the spar-deck would be light, except at the ends, where it would be made strong enough to bear a heavy pivot gun. If correctly informed, then, there would be 26 guns, all, no doubt of the heaviest description, as would befit so large a ship; but what they would be my conductor was unable to say.

"These three ships—Mersey, Diadem, and Galatea may be considered as embodying the views of the British authorities in relation to the types of build preferable for areas frigates of the largest size."

With respect to the British line-of-battle ships, both are and sailing-vessels of the largest class, many of which be inspected during his sojourn in England, he evidently looks upon them as a kind of craft all but obsolete, at any rate, so far as his own country is concerned, whose naval policy "would render the construction of such vessels almost useless." He was much struck, however, with the gun-boats, to which he devoted particular attention; the United States Navy being wholly unprovided with them, notwithstanding their peculiar adaptability to the shallow waters of the southern sea-board, where vessels of greater draught would be wholly useless.

Few matters of importance seem to have escaped his practised professional eye. For instance, he noticed that while the decks of all American vessels and of most English ships, until very recently, were formed of pine, those of later British men-of-war are planked with oak from the water-ways to the coamings of the hatchways, to preserve them from the wear and tear of the trucks of heavy gun-carriages, to which ships' decks must inevitably be exposed. He approved, too, of the greater "planeness" of the decks of those ships he saw here (as contrasted with the undulating decks of American vessels); this point being unquestionably an essential where heavy guns are to be used.

It is rumoured, that it is the intention of the Government of the United States to commence ere long the construction of an experimental flotilla of gun-boats, as also of a class of small sloops, provided with light brass 12 and 24-pounders.

Unquestionably the most efficient class of sailing-vessels they now possess are those rated under the denomination of sloops of war; not but that there is considerable room for improvement even in them. The construction of these vessels has usually been left to private builders, and the result has shown no great advantage from entrusting that matter to such hands. These vessels, except when undergoing repair, are generally in commission; and it certainly appears that, from some cause or another, they are oftener undergoing reparation than merchant vessels.

It may, perhaps, be objected, that if these vessels carried numerous heavy guns upon their decks, the result would be different : in reality, however, it matters little, whether the burden carried by a ship consists of guns or of heavy merchandize. Many of the merchant vessels, above adverted to, carry between decks an amount equivalent in weight to the batteries of any frigate or corvette. Mr. Griffiths, the great authority on the other side of the Atlantic on the subject of naval architecture, evidently has no high opinion of their general strength, for he asserts, in allusion to the vessels of war of his own country, "that there is no ship in the Navy able to do the work that many merchant ships have done, and still retain her shape, with the same amount of repairs; the reason will appear obvious, if we but consider that the tanks for water and the spaces left for kentledge deprive the ship of a great amount of strength, inasmuch as most of the space occupied by these is filled with heavy bilge strakes, and with sister kelsons; these render the bottom and bilge very strong; the top-sides are not overlooked.

Very many of our merchant ships have live oak and local top-timbers and stanchions; and as regards the manner of putting the frames together, are actually stronger than those of the Navy, inasmuch as the distribution of the butts of the timbers is more general. No one in a private yard would think of adhering with any degree of tenacity to the diagonal sirmark for cutting off the head or heel of the timber; it should be remembered

that the greatest amount of strength is obtained from an equal distribution of butts; and with regard to the manner of fastening the ships of the two classes, we deem it rather a detriment than otherwise to extend the fastening of the deck frame through the outside plank, and we are not alone in this matter. It is assumed by those whose province it is to determine how much fastening is required in vessels of war, "that the plank should be square fastened to the timbers throughout; this it must be admitted is enough, and if enough in one part, why not in all?"

It may be requisite here to explain to the uninitiated, that by "square fastening" is meant the use of two bolts, treenails, or spikes in each timber, or four in the frame in each plank. It is obvious that any fastening of whatever kind, more than sufficient, must be an injury, as it not only weakens the plank, but causes an early decay of the timber. The extension and exposure of the deck fastening through the outside plank has long been pointed out as one of the reasons why vessels of the United States Navy rot so much sooner than merchant ships. Another cause may be, the deficient ventilation of these men of war, not to mention the injurious seasoning to which much of the timber employed is subjected. There is in these vessels a large consumption of vellow pine timber, a wood erroneously supposed to require a lengthened period of seasoning. An enormous stock has consequently been maintained on hand by the Government for a great number of years, and it has then been employed both for the construction of new vessels and for repairs, just about the time when it was going to decay. This has been a fatal error; yellow pine requires no more seasoning than can be given in a few months, in order to

ensure its greatest durability. Many merchant vessels built at New York almost exclusively of yellow pine, cut but a few months before it was used, were found to have their original deck-beams, in a perfectly sound state, after the lapse of more than a quarter of a century.

Of the old sailing-ships of the line, little can be reported in their favour. It is recorded, on the authority of an officer who for a considerable period commanded the best ship of this class in the Navy List, that, during a cruise of more than two years, he never could, with a head wind and sea, "get more out of her than six knots per hour," and that she drifted to leeward faster than any vessel he ever saw. Before the wind, she could make tolerable progress; so indeed can a Chinese junk or a Dutch galliot, but that is no evidence of what can be deemed valuable sailing qualities.

The American line-of-battle ships have, for the most part, clumsy lines; from some mistaken motive, much greater capacity for stowage has been given them than necessary. For this reason their buoyancy or want of stability is excessive; perhaps, the best course of treatment they could receive, or at any rate such of them as are worth the outlay, would be, to cut them down, and so relieve them entirely of their spar-deck. The science of maral architecture does not seem as yet to be in a very selvanced state in the dockyards of the United States, although the navy-yard at New York, as well as those at Washington and Boston are of considerable extent, and have, not long since, had large sums expended upon them. The former of these is on Long Island, and employs about 500 men. Its dry dock will admit the largest vessels. They may be docked, and a quantity of water amounting to 610,000 cubic feet, pumped out in

four hours and a half, by a powerful engine with a 50-inch cylinder and 12 feet stroke, working two pumps, each 5 feet 3 in diameter, and having an 8 feet stroke. This dock, inclusive of the machinery connected with it, cost little short of half a million sterling.

In the navy-yard at Washington, about 600 men are constantly engaged in the manufacture of marine engines, cables, guns, and anchors. Some pieces of ordnance have been made here of the largest size, capable even of carrying a ball of 240 lbs. weight. A registry is kept at this arsenal of the quality of the metal of which each individual gun is composed, and the date at which it was cast.

The navy-yard at Boston extends over many acres, and contains three large ship-building sheds. One is now used as a store for timber in process of seasoning, another is empty, and in the third the ship Virginia, which has already been on the stocks more than twenty years, is slowly advancing towards completion. The rope-walks at this yard are extensive; lengths exceeding 200 fathoms being constantly made in a building 1360 feet long. In this yard is also an ingenious machine for blockmaking. The lignum vitæ sheaf is bored with precision, and almost simultaneously bushed with brass, with little assistance from the hand of the workman.

In all the various departments, indeed, numerous labour-saving machines are observable, in all of which much ingenuity is evinced. The Americans have long shown an aptitude for originating devices of this kind, but in mechanical skill, those to whom the management of the navy-yards is entrusted, are probably not upon a par with our own or with those of France. They appear, indeed, if we may judge from many of their productions.

to adhere pertinaciously to antiquated views and prejudices long since exploded on this side of the Atlantic. While ship-building for the merchant service has advanced, that art in the yards of the State seems to have remained tolerably stationary. "Are not," exclaims Mr. Griffiths, "many of our frigates models on those of the past century? and are those of the present century superior models to those of the last? Do their performances prove them such! We should not remain in this matter in a state of sternal childhood. Unless there be a greater improvement in the sailing qualities of the United States Navy than there has been, commercial enterprise will not only raise the means for the support of commerce, but it will also build the ships that are to protect it."

He proceeds to enumerate their various defects; and testimony coming from so authentic a source cannot but be considered conclusive on the point, as it is not usually the practice of Americans generally, and certainly not of Mr. Griffiths in particular, to speak disparagingly of the productions of that country. Having condemned the want of speed of the United States men-of-war, he adverts to their great lack of strength-to the absence of all diagonal plating across their frames. In proof of their weakness, he has no hesitation in asserting that the form of the greatest transverse sections of many of the larger of these vessels is materially altered from the original mould whenever the ship is under a press of sail with the wind abeam. He attributes this to the effect of the weight of the batteries, and he informs us that when the runs are housed, with their muzzles against the ship's side, so great is the strain, that the water-way seam, may constantly be seen to open. This fact conveys such a notion of weakness and want of durability as would seem scarcely credible, did the statement emanate from an authority entitled to less consideration.

With regard to the personnel of the United States Navy, it possesses at the present time six commanders of squadrons\* (flag officers). Besides that on the home station, they possess an experimental squadron on the coast of Brazil, one on the Pacific Ocean, and others in the Mediterranean, in the East Indies, and on the coasts of Africa.

In addition to the three important navy-yards already enumerated at New York, Boston, and Washington, there are six others, at Portsmouth, Philadelphia, Norfolk, Pensacola, Mare Island, Sackett's Harbour, New York. Over each of these nine yards a separate commander presides. The Naval Asylum at Philadelphia has a governor, and the Academy at Annapolis a naval superintendent.

There are at the present moment 75 captains on the active list, 22 on the reserved; 106 commanders on the active list, and 20 on the reserved.

The commanders of squadrons (flag officers) receive 4000 dollars per annum; other captains on duty, 2500; those on furlough, 1250.

The 106 commanders on sea service, and those having the superintendence of the navy-yards or other duty, receive 2100 dollars; when on furlough, 900 only. Lieutenants commanding, of whom there are at present 317, have 1800 dollars per annum; when on furlough, 600. The annual pay of a surgeon of twenty years' standing is 2400 dollars; one of five years, of the fourth class, 2133; of the third class, 1866; of the second, 1600, and of the first, 1333.

Assistant-surgeons, of whom there are 37, after passing

The rank of Admiral is not known in the United States Navy.

&c., receive at sea 1200 dollars; pursers from 1500 to 3500; and chaplains 1500.

The pay of a past midshipman (there are now but 24 of these on duty) is 750 dollars. Masters of a line-of-battle ship at sea get 1100 dollars; second masters, 750; and masters' mates, 450.

Boatswains, gunners, carpenters, and sailmakers receive alike 900 dollars per annum at sea, 600 when on leave, and 700 when on shore duty. They have an addition of 2 per cent. on these rates for every year's sea service, and an addition of 10 per cent. to their sea pay when serving in ships with 400 men, and of 20 per cent. when serving in ships of 900 men.

Chief engineers receive during the first five years (when on duty) 1500 dollars; after five years, 2000. Assistant engineers of the first-class are paid 1000 dollars; those of the second-class, 800; and of third, 600.

The marine corps has the organization of a brigade. It is subject to the laws and regulations of the Navy, except when by order of the President of the United States it is detached for service with the Army. The head-quarters of the marines are at Washington.

Besides the colonel commandant, and a general staff, compared of an adjutant, paymaster, quartermaster, assistant-quartermaster, lieutenant-colonel, and 4 majors, there are 13 captains, 19 first, and 20 second lieutenants. The number of non-commissioned officers, privates, and musicians averages about 1000 men.

The Navy of Holland is well organized, disciplined, and appointed. It comprises at the present moment 2 ships of the line of 84 guns each, and 3 of 74; 7 first-class frigates (3 of them screws), 54 to 45 guns; 8 second-class

frigates, 38 to 36 guns; 1 second-class rasée, 28 guns; 10 corvettes (5 of them screws), 19 to 12 guns; 7 brigs, 18 to 12 guns; 10 screw schooners of 8 guns; and 27 smaller craft, mounting together 98 guns. Besides these, there are in this list 2 transports, 2 frigates, and 1 corvette (guard-vessels), and 2 training vessels; 55 gunboats, mounting together 174 guns; 2 screw ditto, 2 guns each; and 1 schooner gun-vessel, carrying 8 guns. The Wassenaer, launched March, 1859, is one of their finest frigates. She is a fine ship of 2400 tons, but without any novelty of design or detail; carries 44 guns, 30-pounders and 8-inch shell-guns, with a pivot (68-pounder) on the forecastle; engine, nominally 300-horse power, but can work to 500-horse power; two cylinders, trunks, 4 feet stroke; burn 35 tons daily; at 55 revolutions, eight days' fuel; said to steam eight knots.

The personnel includes 1 admiral, 1 lieutenant-admiral, 2 vice-admirals; 4 rear-admirals, 20 captains of line-of-battle ships, 40 captains of frigates, 272 first and second lieutenants (these ranks, if filled up, would comprise altogether 370—viz., 120 first, and 250 second lieutenants). Of first-class cadets there are 59; of the second 55; and of the third 79; 92 medical officers; and 80 connected in various ways with the administration.

Belgium, it is presumed, does not aspire to take high rank as a maritime Power, her Navy at the present time being of somewhat modest dimensions. It consists of 1 brig, Le Duc de Brabant, carrying 12 mortars; and of 1 schooner, La Louise Marie, mounting 12 carronades. In addition, it is true, there are 5 steam mail boats (unprovided with any armament), three of them at present

engaged in carrying the mails between Ostend and Dover, and the other two from Flushing to Antwerp.

The Spanish Navy, at the commencement of this present year (1859), had altogether, affoat and building, 82 vessels, carrying in all 887 guns, with engines of the aggregate power of 8160 horses. There are two ships of the line, each of 86 guns; 4 frigates of from 32 to 42; 4 corvettes of from 16 to 30; 9 brigs from 10 to 20; and 16 smaller vessels; besides 10 transports.

As regards steam-vessels, there are 3 frigates, each of 360 horse-power, and carrying from 37 to 50 guns; 5 schooners with horse-power of 80 to 130, each carrying a couple of guns. These are all fitted with the screw. There are besides 3 paddle frigates of 500 horse-power and 16 guns each; 8 brigs 350 horse-power and 6 guns; and 18 schooners of from 100 to 300 horse-power and 2 to 5 guns. On the stocks, there are 2 steam frigates of 360 horse-power and 37 guns each; 2 schooners of 200 horse-power, and 4 of 80.

The coastguard is maintained by 24 feluccas and 87 estamparias.

The personnel includes 1150 officers of all grades. The samen number 11,750, and the marines 4565.

The latest detailed return of the Navy of the Two Sicilies gives the following catalogue:—2 ships of the line, 1 of 90 and the other of 80 guns; 2 frigates of 64, 1 of 48, and 2 of 41 guns; 2 corvettes, a mortar-vessel, 5 brigantines, and 2 schooners. The above 17 are all sailing vessels, and carry altogether about 600 guns. Then of measures, the Neapolitans possess 2 frigates 450 = 900 horse-power; 12 frigates, 300 = 3600; 4 corvettes, 240 =

960; 11 smaller vessels; 3 transports; 10 mortar-vessels; and 30 armed with Paixhans' guns: altogether, 98 vessels of all descriptions, with an aggregate horse-power of 6650, and carrying 832 guns.

The King of Naples has in his naval service 2 vice-admirals, 5 rear-admirals, 9 brigadiers, 8 captains of ships of the line, 17 captains of frigates, 30 lieutenants, and 26 midshipmen.

There are 2 battalions of marines, each comprising 6 companies. The marine artillery consists of 14 companies, of 225 men each; 2 companies (stationary) of 131 men; the staff numbering 42. Of seamen there are 104 officers and 800 men.

The Austrian Navy numbers altogether 135 vessels, including pinnaces, gun-boats, yawls, and pontoons. The aggregate number of guns is 852, and of men 8707. But of the above 135 vessels only 6 are steamers—namely, 1 screw ship of the line (launched in April last, and the first ever possessed by Austria)—she is a fine vessel, tolerably well built, mounts 91 guns, has engines of 800 horse-power, and a crew of 900 men; 3 frigates have each engines of 300 horse-power, mount together 93 guns, and their aggregate crews amount to 1125.

The personnel of this Navy includes 1 vice-admiral, 2 rear-admirals, 9 captains of ships of the line, 8 captains of frigates, 6 captains of corvettes, 40 lieutenants of ships, 22 of frigates, 48 midshipmen (ship), 46 midshipmen (frigate), and a corps of 119 naval cadets.

The seamen consist of 15 officers and 2962 men.

The corps of naval architects comprises 14 officers and 6 cadets; that of naval engineers numbers 43 men.

## PORTUGUESE, SARDINIAN, AND PRUSSIAN. 127

The marine artillery is composed of 38 officers, 9 cadets, and 1133 men.

The marines, 1955 strong, are commanded by 57 officers and 27 cadets.

The Portuguese Navy contains 37 vessels, large and small, mounting 362 guns, and employing 2118 men. Of the above, 27 sailing vessels and 5 steamers are in commission, the other 5 in ordinary. Besides these there are two at present on the stocks.

The personnel includes 1 vice-admiral, 1 rear-admiral, 4 officers of division, 10 captains of ships of the line, 20 captains of frigates, 30 lieutenant-captains, 50 first, and 100 second lieutenants: altogether 216 officers.

Sardinia owns just now 6 fine steam frigates, 4 sailing ditto; 3 steam and 4 sailing corvettes; 3 steam despatch vessels; 3 steam transports; 1 tug; 4 brigantines: altogether 29 vessels, carrying 136 guns, with crews amounting to 2922 men. The Sardinian Navy is commanded by 1 vice-admiral, 2 rear-admirals, 7 captains of ships of the line, 8 captains of frigates, and 8 captains of corvettes.

The Prussian Navy consists of 2 sailing and 2 steam frigates (1 screw and 1 paidle), and 1 sailing corvette; 1 steam yacht; 1 transport; 3 schooners; 1 steamer; 36 gun-beats; and 6 yawls: altogether 55 vessels of all demoninations, with armaments of 265 guns.

Under the head of personnel may be classed 90 officers; a corps of 1296 seamen; a battalion of marines 600 strong, commanded by 22 officers.

The Greek Navy contains altogether 26 vessels, mount-

ing 149 guns. These, as might be supposed, are mostly small, the largest being two corvettes, one of 26 and one of 22 guns.

Of the Turkish Navy, the latest lists are unsatisfactory. It is reported to consist of 7 line-of-battle ships (such as they are); 6 frigates; 4 corvettes; 7 brigs; 2 mail packets; and 23 transports: altogether 49 of every kind; but, judging from those Turkish men-of-war which the author has had an opportunity of inspecting, the greater number of these vessels would probably be found in a sad state of neglect, badly appointed, and their crews little cared for, cruelly used, and miserably fed.\*

For the Brazilian, Peruvian, Chilian, and Mexican Navies the reader is referred to the list in the Appendix.

Tuscany possesses a small naval force, but the author has been hitherto unable to obtain the details of its extent.

\* This is irrespective of the Navy of Egypt, from which country no reliable returns have as yet been received; the details will therefore be furnished in a future edition.

## CHAPTER V.

## OF STEAM AND THE SCREW-PROPELLER.

Brief history of the introduction of steam into the Navy-Paddlesteamers, their origin, and rapid adoption-Introduction of the screw by Captain Ericsson-Its superiority over the paddle-Determined apposition on the part of the Admiralty to its admission-Suggreation of great improvements generally due to civilians-Official obstinacy the result of incapacity-Launch of the Archimedes screw steamer in 1840-Opposition of the Admiralty begins to waver-II M.S. Rattler ordered: the first screw built for the Navy-Medifications of the propeller-Rapid adoption of the screw by the Peninsular and Oriental Company-Murray's treatise on marine engines. The screw as an auxiliary-Different patented forms of screws-Griffiths' propeller-Experiments at Woolwich -Horse power of engines-How estimated-Indicator-Work done by Engine-British gun-boats in the Chinese sea-Constant liability of machinery to derangement-Speed of vessels materially affected by form-The Teaser, Dwarf, Rifleman, Flying Fish-Consumption of fuel-Speed sails of screw steamers-Requirements of H.M. ships as regards speed-Necessity for - comizing fuel-Super-heated steam-Striking results from its employment-The Valetta-Aggregate horse power of engines in Emelish and French Navies-Prospects of warfare under steam -Cost of fael in England and France-Consumption by French marine engines-Reserve stock.

WHEN the Nemesis first made her appearance on the shores of the Celestial Empire, and the Chinese saw her advancing steadily, with furled sails, against wind and tide, they fled in dismay, styling her, in their terror, an infernal machine constructed and propelled by demons. The simpler inhabitants of one of the South Sea islands,

on beholding a steamer for the first time, came to an opposite conclusion, and assuming, "omne ignotum pro magnifico," could not be withheld from prostrating themselves and worshipping the smoky craft, regarding its movements and appearance as indisputable proof of its being a Divinity, who had chosen in that guise to visit their favoured land.

A more enlightened individual, if asked to what cause the mysterious movement of the sail-less ship was really attributable, would probably reply that "steam" was unquestionably the motive power. Yet steam has, in fact. little to do with the matter-no more, in short, than the chain of a clock with the motion of the hands. The true primum mobile is the expansive power of the heat given off or generated by the combustion of the fuel. been found, in the present state of science, that the vapour of water offers the most convenient means of rendering available this expansive force, but there are many other fluids that would answer the purpose just as well, though perhaps not so economically. Even air has been successfully used as a medium, but its employment is open to certain mechanical objections which have not vet been overcome. It would be a discovery of immense importance could any plan be devised for dispensing with the cumbrous boilers and massive engines, that now tend to fill so large a part of the hulls of vessels.

Various attempts had been made, antecedently to 1815, to apply steam power to ships; but it was not till that year that the Admiralty began to turn their attention seriously to the subject.

The Monkey tug, a small vessel of about 212 tons, and 80 horse power, was one of the earliest steamers possessed by Government. She is still in existence, though built

eight-and-thirty years ago. She was purchased of a private owner, but served as a model for many larger vessels destined for more important purposes.

Unfortunately, about ten years later, when the construction of numerous war steamers had become imperative, Sir William Symonds was the official to whom the designing of them was entrusted. He was bigotedly attached to a system he had introduced, of giving a ship an exceedingly sharp floor, carrying at the same time the extreme breadth far above the line of deepest immersion, in order, as he maintained, to insure stability. The idea proved utterly fallacious, though, strangely enough, obstinately persisted in long after its errors had been demonstrated.

"Nothing more unpropitious," as Mr. Reed very justly observes in his essay already alluded to, "for Sir William's mode of construction than the introduction of steam can be conceived. His sharp bottoms were the very worst possible for the reception of engines; his broad beam and short length the most unfavourable qualities that could be devised for steam propulsion. As much as he could, he sibered to his principles, and, although compelled by sheer necessity to adopt an increase of length and a greater fulness below water, he changed his plans as little as possible. Rather than yield to the demands of the new power, he sacrificed the armaments of his vessels, kept down the size of their engines, and recklessly exposed the machinery to shot should they go into action. To his lasting honour, Fir Charles Napier exposed and fought earnestly against these great evils-not with any immediate success, it is true; but the introduction of steamers with guns upon the main deck was mainly the result of his just, persistent, and courageous denunciations of the system under which

the expense of large vessels and costly engines was incurred with no better result than that of bearing half a dozen guns about."

The earliest attempts to apply steam to the purposes of navigation were not promising, and it required many trials and great perseverance to cope with and surmount the many obstacles that at first presented themselves.

Eighty-five years have elapsed since the earliest attempt was made in France to move a small vessel by means of paddles set in motion by steam. Nine years later, efforts were made upon a similar principle in America; it was not, however, till 1789 that anything like a successful result was gained. Mr. Millar, a native of Dalswinton, in Scotland, is entitled to the credit of the original triumph. The Charlotte Dundas was the name of the diminutive and feeble precursor of the Great Eastern; she carried one of Watt's engines, and is said to have accomplished some four or five miles an hour.

Some further progress was made in the course of the next dozen years, for in 1802-3 we find a couple of small steamboats actually plying upon the Forth and Clyde Canals.

In the latter year, too, an American of the name of Livingstone, in partnership with Fulton, who is usually looked upon as the progenitor of all steamers, built one of very limited dimensions for the purpose of carrying goods and passengers on the Seine. This boat altogether failed to realize the expectations of its constructors. Fulton soon after returned to America, and having there improved greatly upon his original designs, he turned out a far more creditable production, the Clermont, destined to carry passengers from New York to Albany.

About 1815\* numerous steamers made their appearance on the Thames, the first having been one that was built in the Clyde, and brought round in the summer of 1813. The Americans have the credit of turning out the first ocean steamer, the Savannah, a craft of some 348 tons, launched at New York in 1819. She crossed the Atlantic to Liverpool, without casualty, thence proceeded to St. Petersburg and back to New York, performing each of her voyages under steam alone.

Of the paddle it is unnecessary here to say much, as its application to vessels of war will shortly have become obsolete; and though as a means of propulsion it has,

The following return is interesting, as showing the rapid progressive increase in the number of British merchant steamers during the 40 years from 1815—1855.

Tex.	Venda.	Tonnage.	Year.	Vessels.	Tonnage.
1815	10	1,683	1836	600	67,969
1816	15	2,612	1837	668	78,288
1817	. 19	3,950	1838	722	82,716
1818	27	6,441	1839	770	86,731
1819	32	6,657	1840	824	95,807
1820	43	7,243	1841	856	104,845
1821	69 +4	10,534	1842	906	118,930
1822	- 96 ···	13,125	1843	942	121,456
1523	111 ,	14,153	1844	988	125,675
1824	126	15,789	1845	1012	131,202
1825	168	20,287	1846	1070	
1816	248 ***	28,958	1847	1154	146,557
1827	275	32,490	1848	1253	-
1825	293	82,032	1849	1296	
1829	304 in	32,283	1850	1350	187,631
1500	315	33,444	1851	1386	204,654
1871	247	37,445	1852	1414	223,616
1802	380	41,669	1853	1534	264,336
1502	415	45,017	1854	1708	326,452
1834	462	50,785	1855	2010	408,290
1835	. 538	60,520	1		

under certain circumstances, some trifling advantages, they cannot compete with the greater power and compactness of the screw, to say nothing of its comparatively lesser liability to injury in action. Perhaps, however, to many the most certain evidence of its superiority would be found in the tardiness with which it was adopted by the Admiralty, long after its merits had been clearly demonstrated.

It is difficult to determine precisely to whom the credit of originating it is due. Nearly sixty years ago, Dr. Shorter, a mechanic of considerable ingenuity, brought out a plan for moving vessels through the water by means of a circular fan somewhat resembling that of a smoke-jack, and not altogether dissimilar to the earliest form of propeller. But at that time anything in the form of a marine steam-engine was unknown; and as consequently the only power that would have been applicable was human labour, little attention was given to Dr. Shorter's project, for the reason that it had long previously been ascertained that the oar was by far the most advantageous medium for imparting motion to a vessel, if men only are to be employed for the purpose.

About thirty-five years later, Mr. F. P. Smith, who seems by general consent to have had, with Captain Ericsson, the greatest share in overcoming the difficulties that were encountered at the outset with the new apparatus, attained surprising results with some small vessels to which they applied it. One of these, though only of 8 feet beam, and 45 feet long, and drawing not more than 28 or 29 inches, actually towed a barque of 630 tons against a strong tide at a rate of nearly 4.5 knots per hour. She also towed the Lords of the Admiralty in

their barge from Somerset House to Blackwall and back, at an average speed of ten miles per hour.

An ordinary mind might imagine that this practical demonstration of the powers of the screw would have sufficed to overcome even official stolidity. Unluckily the counsels of Noodledom prevailed, as they have so often done before and since, over the teachings of reason when anything really good and great might have been achieved, and, in reply to reiterated applications, Captain Ericsson was curtly informed, and without any reason being assigned, that their Lordships declined to entertain the project." Lord Minto at that time was the First Lord, and his coadjutors were Rear-Admiral Adam, K.C.B., Rear-Admiral Parker, K.C.B., Captain Elliot, C.B., Captain Sir Edward Troubridge, Bart., and Lord Dalmeny.

Two years later, the value of the invention having meanwhile been severely tested in various ways, and its value confirmed, an American who had attentively studied the subject brought out a modification of Smith's and Ericsson's propeller, fitted to a vessel called the Robert Stockton. But he fared no better with the Admiralty than his predecessors in the same cause. After receiving negative intimations in considerable number, the applicant departed in diagust to his own country, where he was destined to meet with a very different reception.

It is usual to declaim against the authorities at White-hall, on account of the preponderance of civilians in the councils there; but this at least is an instance proving that the absence of common-sense views is not always attributable to that cause. Here was a Board, constituted almost exclusively of experienced naval men, obstinately rejecting for years together an invention which any man

of average capacity, not blinded by inveterate prejudice, must have foreseen was precisely, as events have since indisputably proved it, the most important that could be devised for rendering steam power available to ships of war without interfering with their fighting qualities or general efficiency as sailing vessels. The objections to the paddle had long been noted, for they were obvious. In addition to the ungainly and unsightly paddle-boxes, with their ponderous sponsous, diminishing, as they inevitably did, the number of guns in either broadside, while exposing an enormous surface to the wind, and adding materially to the deck-hamper, the most important part of the engines, and more than half the paddles, were necessarily unprotected during an engagement; and as most of the paddle-steamers at that time in the service were miserable sailers, a disabled vessel would have been pretty certain of being captured. Yet, with all this clearly and palpably before them, our synod of incapables came to a decision which would have disgraced a conclave of bum-boat women, had the question been submitted to them, with the whole of the facts of which the Admiralty were cognizant. But so it is, and so it has ever been; "not once or twice" only, in our old "island story." The highest interests of the country have been sacrificed over and again to the prejudice, fatuity, or imbecility of those in whom the public confidence has been so lamentably misplaced. So far from any injury having accrued from external interference, it has happened in numerous instances that the introduction of great improvements has been suggested by civilians, and, however unquestionable the merit of the proposal, its rejection has been over and again occasioned by official indolence, ignorance, or petty professional jealousy. It is rarely,

except under compulsion, that the authorities in any department in this country can be made to act. To persussion, to reason, nay, to absolute proof, they are nearly always deaf and blind. To pressure from without they can oppose but a feeble resistance, and in this way it is that most measures of any great account are carried. This policy is the natural result of incapacity; and one smong its ultimate consequences is, that the country is prevented from maintaining its pre-eminence among nations, except under great disadvantages. There is no need for the adoption of every crude notion that may be advanced by sanguine inventors; but, when a discovery promises a reasonable chance of accomplishing a desirable and most important end, it is incumbent upon the heads of any department under whose cognizance it may fall, to examine it carefully and critically, and not to reject it without having first bestowed upon it the most careful consideration. And still more is it their duty to do so after the most satisfactory proofs have been afforded of its sponssful achievements.

What blunders, mishaps, and disasters, what wasteful expenditure, what consumption of human life, might have been spared were but a little common-sense and alertness occasionally evinced by our officials, instead of that hostile spirit—the result of routine and prejudice—with which they systematically discourage the communication of valuable discoveries.

But, to return to our sketch of the progress of the screw. As far lack as 1840, shipowners, fully alive to their own interests, were negotiating for the purchase of the patent. The Archimedes, a vessel of between 200 and 300 tens, and with an engine of 80 horse power, was banched in that year. She succeeded in every respect,

and from that time, the ultimate triumph of this mode of propulsion might have been deemed certain. Even the Admiralty were reluctantly compelled to endorse the opinion, now almost universally expressed, on the subject, and at last ordered the Rattler to be constructed. was a tolerably close copy of the Alecto, a small sloop of 5 guns, 200 horse power, and 800 tons, launched the previous year. Her achievements, in competition with vessels of similar and, indeed, of greater horse power, led to the construction of several others. But, from lack of experience at that time of the true principle on which the screw operated, the form of the afterpart of the hulls of most of them were erroneous; and their alteration, when the blunder was discovered, occasioned a prodigious outlay of money. Screw-vessels of large dimensions were now being rapidly turned out from all the principal building yards; and within a few years, the Bengal, of 2250 tons, the Simla, of 2000, the Colombo, of 1900, the Himalaya. of 3500, the Nubia, Pera, and the Candia, each of 2200 tons; besides the Formosa, Chusan, Bombay, and Madras, and several other small craft, were completed for the Peninsular and Oriental Company, and several paddlesteamers of large size were altered so as to receive the screw.

Among the advantages of the screw over the paddle for merchant steamers, may be enumerated, economy of construction, diminished space occupied by machinery, and great decrease in the consumption of fuel. Mr. Murray, however (the Surveyor to the Board of Trade), in an excellent little treatise on "Marine Engines," questions whether the large screw-steamers, which have for several years proved so eminently successful in the Mediterranean, would excel or even equal such full-powered paddle-steamers as the *Persia* and *Atrato* in the long rolling

swell and tempestuous waves of the Atlantic; and he instances the fact that the new steamers on the West India and Cunard lines continue to be built on the old principle, to show that the Directors are not satisfied that the gain by the change would counterbalance the chance of greater disadvantages. Be that as it may, there is little doubt, from the reasons already given, that, whether far full-powered war-steamers, or those provided with auxiliary propellers only, the screw is far superior to the paddle.

Where steam is intended to be used as an auxiliary, if not as the main agent, and to be resorted to chiefly when the wind fails, or is adverse, the screw offers the only mode as yet devised for rendering it available. In the first place, its arrangements do not require any material alteration in the rig of a ship; secondly, whatever may be the amount of immersion, the screw acts equally well. A paddle-steamer, on the other hand, if her coal be consumed, must necessarily be an indifferent sailer, under the most favourable circumstances, and could hardly be made to beat to windward at all.

Many variations of the form of the propeller, the pitch of the screw, the number of the blades, &c., have been proposed by different inventors. Ericsson's consisted of six or more blades fixed obliquely, so as to form altogether the segment of a screw (about the distance of their own width apart) on the outer circumference of a short plinder, which is rigidly connected with the engine shaft. It possesses considerable power, and though not so much in vogue here as upon the Continent and in America, it has been extensively adopted. The chief objection to it is, that it cannot readily be removed when it is desirable that the ship should be put under canvas

only. This is a serious drawback to its utility, for the "drag" of a screw through the water not only tends to strain or damage the blades, but, of course, sensibly impedes the "way" of the vessel. Several Swedish men-of-war have a modification of this screw—the blades being set inside instead of on the outside of the cylinder.

The propeller known as Hodgson's, and consisting of two fans, with hollow surfaces, bent backwards, and set at an inclination to the axis of the shaft, is much used on board Dutch vessels. Owing to the curved or parabolic form of these fans, the water is driven off concentrically in a line coincident with that of the shaft; it thus opposes a greater degree of resistance, and diminishes what is technically termed the "slip" in other varieties of the screw.

Maudslay's feathering screw is also composed of a couple of fans, each somewhat of the shape of a shoulder of mutton. By a simple contrivance, it can easily be locked vertically when not in use, so as to cause no obstruction, and by the action of a lever can be instantaneously released and set in motion. Both objects being more difficult of attainment in vessels otherwise fitted.

Mr. Macintosh suggested, not very long since, an elastic propeller, constructed of steel blades, which bend backwards under the pressure of the water opposed to them; the forward motion of the ship being consequently in some measure acquired from the tendency of the metal to resume its previous form.

The higher the velocity of the shaft, the greater is the power thus exerted, the maximum being attained when the arms of the propeller are compressed into the form of a disc, the plane of which is at right angles to the keel.

Griffiths' propeller is, perhaps, one of the best in use. A tolerable idea of it may be formed by imagining two of

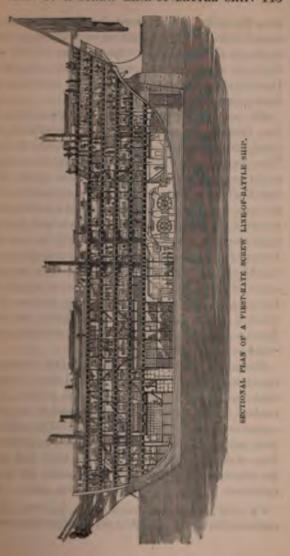
the heart-shape spades, commonly used by navvies, set at equal distances on the outside of a hollow globe, into the axis of which the sockets may be supposed to be thrust. The object of the globe is to avoid the great friction and resistance offered by the centre of the ordinary screw; this, in some instances, has been found to detract from the power employed, to the extent of fifteen or eighteen per cent. There is, thus, less vibration also, and less tendency at the same time to the elevation of the afterpart of the vessel, so conducive as that must always be to diminution of speed. The fans, or blades, taper considerably from the centre, being at the base equal to the diameter of the globe; the intention being to compensate for the different rates at which the inner and outer portions of the fan necessarily move. There is also an arrangement, though not a very important one, connected with this propeller, by means of which the engineer is enabled to vary at will, what is termed the "pitch" of the screw or the "set" of the blades; it also allows of their being feathered when not in use. A disabled blade of this make can readily be replaced. It is not unfrequently made with three blades, for vessels not provided, as most men-of-war now are, with a trunk, through which the whole propeller can be raised by means of suitable tackle; but it has been ascertained that, when a three-bladed screw of this description is not revolving, but is locked, with the blades arranged in the form of the letter Y, it exercises so slight a detrimental effect upon the speed of the vessel under sail, that neither the trunk por the disconnecting apparatus are requisite. This is no slight advantage, for they occupy considerable space, and the trunk or well greatly weakens the afterpart of a ship, and any invention that will result in its abolition

would be gladly welcomed by naval men. The annexed sectional diagram of a first-rate line-of-battle ship exhibits the position of the engines, propeller, &c.

A number of experiments have been undertaken at different times, at Woolwich and elsewhere, to determine the various essential points connected with the area. length, and pitch of the screw. From some trials made with great care, as far back as 1845, with what are termed double-threaded Archimedean screws, it was concluded that, for a vessel of 165 tons and 100 horse power, the best propeller of the above kind was one 5 ft. 8 in. in diameter, with an area of 13 square feet, and a pitch of 8 ft., the width of the segment being 18 in. But, singularly enough, it was discovered that, when the screw had been reduced in length to 1 ft., and its area to rather less than 9 ft., the velocity of the vessel was hardly at all diminished. It may here, perhaps, be not inappropriately observed. that, from the result of a long series of observations, it has been found that, under all circumstances, the speed of a vessel driven by steam power increases, or diminishes, in a ratio precisely proportionate to the cube root of the power employed, or of the quantity of fuel burnt.

The mode of estimating the power of engines by reference to that of horses, though universally adopted and practically intelligible enough, is not so satisfactory as might be desired. By a horse power is meant the capacity for raising 33,000 pounds (or rather more than 10 tons) weight one foot high per minute. In order to determine the capacity of an engine, it is necessary, in the first instance, to calculate the average weight pressing upon the piston, and, secondly, the distance per minute through which it moves. If we multiply the pressure of steam (as shown by the "indicator") on each square inch of the piston by its

PLAN OF A SCREW LINE-OF-BATTLE SHIP. 143



area, the product will represent the first quantity. The second is obtained by multiplying twice the length of the stroke, by their number per minute. Then  $(33,000 \times 1 \text{ ft.}$  high per minute): (total pressure in lbs. on piston) × (velocity of piston in feet per minute):: 1 horse power: horse power of engine in question.

The useful effect of any engine is expressed by a fraction denoting the amount of work accomplished, compared with the power employed, represented by unity. Thus, supposing the work to be 3, 1 may be considered as the loss by friction. The consumption of fuel\* in the best English marine engines is usually computed at 7 lbs. per hour for every horse power; but the author, in the course of numerous experiments on the subject, has generally found it average as much as 8.23 lbs. per hour. Increased power, or, in other words, increased consumption of coal, is required in a duplicate ratio to any increase of speed. In the merchant service, rapid transit being a great desideratum, the enormous increase of cost which it occasions is generally amply repaid; but in the Navy a high rate of speed is not so essential, except under particular emergencies.

During the construction of the gun-boats, to meet the requirements of the Russian war, and after several of them had been built upon one uniform pattern, it was resolved by the authorities to attempt at least to produce a superior class of vessel of this kind. The engines of these new boats were of considerably greater power than those of the former boats. They were fitted with trunks for elevating the propeller, so as to enable the boat to undertake a long voyage under canvas alone. They

<sup>\*</sup> A ton of coals will occupy nearly 50 cubic feet. The weight of marine engines, boilers, &c., is about 14 cwt. for each horse power.

were rigged for this purpose as three-masted fore-topsail schooners, showing much more canvas than the former boats. Under sail, however, they were found so deficient in stability as to require bilge pieces about 2 ft. wide and 80 ft. long, and set at an angle of 45 degrees to the horizon, not only to check their excessive rolling, but in order to enable them the better to withstand the recoil of their heavy guns when fired athwartships. 'Four only of these have as yet been tried, namely, the Slaney, the Algerine, the Leven, and the Lee. Under the able and skilful management of their respective commanders, Lieutenants Wynniatt, Arthur, Hudson, and Jones, they safely accomplished, under sail alone, the long voyage of the Caps and athwart the Indian Ocean to China. No one but a sailor can appreciate the difficulty of such an undertaking, which redounds greatly to the credit both of the officers and men engaged in their daring and perilous enterprise.

When steaming steadily in moderate weather at the rate of seven and three-quarter knots per hour, the consemption of Welsh coal was half a ton per hour, the sraw moving at the rate of 130 revolutions per minute. Steaming at that rate, they can stow four days', that is, 50 tens of feel. This will carry them 750 nautical miles.

These vessels are 125 feet long between perpendiculars, 132 feet over all; their extreme breadth of beam 22 feet; deep load draught 8 feet 3 inches; greatest immersed transverse section at 7 feet 9 inches; mean draught 142 square feet. The engines, 80 horse power, have each three boilers and two 18-inch cylinders, with 18-inch stroke of piston.

The screws are 6 feet 6 inches in diameter, with a pitch of 5 inch. With the engines working to 316 horse power,

and with an effective pressure of 42 lbs. on each square inch of the piston, the screw making 161 revolutions, the speed attained in smooth water was 9.27 knots per hour.

Well made, however, as the machinery of these gun-boats was, and by the best makers, both engines and boilers are constantly getting out of order, owing no doubt, in a great measure, to the excessive velocity of the screw. The fifteen gun-boats employed in the late Chinese war constantly kept two large steam factories (one afloat and one ashore) at work in executing their repairs; therefore until some more durable machinery can be devised, these vessels can hardly be considered available except for temporary emergencies in hostile operations upon an enemy's coast.

A slight alteration in the form of a vessel often exercises a material influence in the speed attainable. The lines of a screw-vessel must be kept as fine as practicable aft; though this was not discovered in the early days of the propeller. It has now been practically proved, however, that a great diminution of "slip," and an increase, amounting in some instances to several knots per hour, has been gained by fining away the lines towards the stern-post.

The Teazer, a small screw gun-vessel with engines of 80 horse power, when first launched, could not accomplish six and a half knots per hour with her engines working at more than double their nominal power. The cause of her failure being suspected, she was docked, and underwent a material alteration towards the stern. The result was, that with engines working at little more than 125 horse power she attained a speed of nearly seven and three-quarter knots. Upon making experimentally an alteration of an opposite nature with another small steamer (the Dwarf) of 20 horse power, her rate through

the water was diminished to the extent of one half. To ascertain the effect of a sharp, as compared with a bluff bow, the Magnet (tender to Pembroke, with engines of 60 horse power) originally had a bow forming an angle of 42 degrees; at that time her utmost speed was ten knots per hour; but, with the angle of her bow reduced to 23 degrees, everything else remaining the same, there was a net gain of one and three-quarter knots per hour.

The Riftman (200 horse power) has had her share of alterations. As first turned out, her engines working to 350 horse power, and screw revolving at its greatest speed, the moderate speed of eight knots was recorded. With a new and improved "run" aft, there was a gain of about a knot per hour.

The screw gun-vessel, Flying Fish, 350 horse power, by being lengthened eighteen feet forward, had her speed improved to the extent of a knot per hour when going under full power. For it is only at high velocities that a fine entrance" appears to be of much advantage. In the particular instance of the Flying Fish, previously to the alteration above described, the effect of doubling the steam power only augmented the speed to the extent of a little more than a knot and a half per hour; while, after receiving ber protracted bow, the speed was accelerated nearly two knots and a half. The trim of a screw-as indeed that of every vessel-materially affects her speed; not so, however, an elongation, even to a material extent, amidships; proving, to use Mr. Murray's words, "that the retarding action of friction between the water and the straight part of the sides and bottom of a vessel, is comparatively unimportant, the main point being the opening and closing of the water at the bow and stern."

Considerable judgment is requisite to regulate the

amount of fuel that should be consumed by a steamer in order to obtain the greatest amount of work from a stated expenditure. In ordinary weather a given quantity of coals will impel a vessel further, if only a moderate portion of her power be used. The lower the rate of speed, the greater the economy of coal, if at the same time regard be had that no steam is wasted. Should she, however, have to contend with strong head winds or currents, the engines must of course be worked so as not only to overcome the adverse influence, but to send her ahead.

In making way against a current, the most advantageous consumption of fuel is found to be that which gives the vessel a rate fifty per cent. stronger than that of the stream the vessel has to stem. For instance, if the current flow at the rate of six knots per hour, the ship should be made to advance at a rate of not less than nine. Theoretically, indeed, the power consumed in driving a vessel through the water, as has been already stated, fluctuates with the cube of the velocity; but practically, the weight of the engines and coal, causing an increased resisting surface, tends to augment the power actually required, to a somewhat greater extent than would seem to be required under the above formula. The utmost speed of a steamer must depend upon the weight of the engines and amount of coal she is capable of carrying. The weight of the former (per horse power) diminishes as the dimensions increase, at the same time that the "work done" by the steam is proportionately greater.

The sails of a screw-steamer can of course frequently be made available to aid the engines, though they are not perhaps set quite as often as might be desired; but it is

plain, that even when the engines are at work, whatever speed is given to the vessel by her sails, is so much saved of the demand upon the bunkers, no trifling consideration in remote seas and where coal can only be procured at great cost. Her Majesty's ships ought undoubtedly to be built with a view to the attainment of the highest possible speed compatible with other and more important qualities; at the same time, it must be borne in mind, it is only upon particular occasions that these vessels are required to be worked at anything like their full power, unless we except despatch-boats, mail-vessels, and small craft of different descriptions. The object of every commander should be, by a judicious use of steam and sails, to keep up continuously a moderate rate, and to economize his coal as much as possible, only burning it freely, in fact, when such a consumption is unavoidable.

On board some French Government vessels, more especially those employed in the Mediterranean, this principle seems hardly yet to be sufficiently attended to, if we may judge from the quantity of coal they are reported to consume, and the dense trails of smoke they ordinarily leave behind. That, indeed, is an invariable sign of wasteful expenditure, arising either from bad fuel, defective furnaces, or incompetent stokers and engineers. There is not the slightest excuse for the continuance of this egregious absurdity. A comparatively simple alteration in the flue arrangements will entirely obviate not only the loss, but at the same time the unisance it occasions, while even with the worst description of furnace much can be done by feeding it regularly and properly.

Any notice, however cursory, of steam navigation, or indeed of steam engines, would justly be deemed imperfect if it made no mention and gave no explanation of what has been termed the "expansive principle." By means of this important modern improvement a great economy is effected in the quantity of steam employed to accomplish a certain amount of work, and consequently there is a very material saving in fuel. Under the old system the communication between the boiler and the cylinder was kept open during the whole time that the piston was making either its ascending or descending stroke. This is not the case when an engine is worked "expansively." The steam is then cut off when the piston has made a portion—say two or three-fifths of its stroke—the quantity of steam at that time in the cylinder being suffered to expand and complete the stroke.

The mechanism requisite to accomplish this is simple enough, all that is needed being a graduated "cam" on the shaft, against which a roller is made to press, communicating, through a series of levers, the requisite movement to the expansion-valve, the position of which is between the slides and the throttle-valve.

Before dismissing this portion of our subject, it may not be irrelevant to say a few words on the subject of super-heated steam, or steam the temperature of which is raised after it has left the boiler. The patentee, Mr. Wethered, states: "That if a certain quantity of saturated or common steam be withdrawn from the boiler and heated out of contact with water to a high abnormal temperature, then mixed with a certain quantity of saturated steam, and if this 'mixture' be used to actuate the engine, a greater power can be derived from it with a given weight of fuel than could be derived from the use of saturated steam alone, generated by the same weight of fuel."

The heat is imparted to this steam by making it circulate round the base of the funnel, where it absorbs as much caloric as possible; being then mingled with common steam drawn directly from the steam chest, it is admitted through the valves into the cylinders.

Numerous experiments, tried both in this country and in America, satisfactorily show that considerable increase of power is gained by this means, without a greater consumption of fuel. In one instance (in America), where the marine boiler of a model (12 horse power) engine was used, the "units of work" effected by one pound of coal were stated to be as follows:—

When working with common steam alone 790.0

surcharged ditto 1302.8

combined ditto 1625.3

Assuming the observations to be carefully recorded and the report faithful, this would show an advantage to the extent of 106 per cent. by using this potent "mixture."

In another trial on board a tug, on the river Hudson, the gain was calculated to be 72-69 per cent., while the sverage of a further series of experiments only exhibited "the economical efficiency of the combined steam as 33-51 per cent. greater than that of the common steam alone." The explanation given of the great discrepancy here apparent is, that for particular reasons the fires had to be kept "so low, that they burnt into holes on the bars, and cooled the flues."

The French have experimented a good deal with superbeats-I steam, and the conclusion to which a commission appointed to investigate the subject arrived was:—

"1st. That the use of super-heated steam, compared with ordinary steam, reduces the expense of fuel from

19.2 to 12.5, that is to say, in the proportion of 100 to 65.1.

"2ndly. The use of super-heated steam, mixed with ordinary steam, compared with super-heated steam alone, reduces the expense of fuel from 12.5 to 9.1; that is to say, in the proportion of 100 to 76.8; and compared with the use of ordinary steam alone, gives a profit of 52.7 for 100."

About three years since, the Admiralty directed the Black Eagle yacht (260 horse power), as also the paddle-wheel troop-ship Des (200 horse power), to be fitted with Mr. Wethered's apparatus. Mixed steam at a temperature of about 300° being employed on board each vessel.

The economy of fuel on board the Black Eagle, as shown by a series of careful experiments, amounted to 18 per cent., and on board the Dee to 31 per cent. There is a wide discrepancy between the English, French, and American results; still it would seem that the subject is an important one, and merits perhaps more thorough investigation than it has yet received.

The more defective the boiler with which trials are made, the greater will be the apparent advantages resulting from the use of super-heated steam—the increased power in that case being clearly derived from the particles of water held mechanically in suspension in the wet steam coming from the boiler, the heat used for the purpose being that which would otherwise be lost by passing up the funnel.

To explain the term wet steam it may be necessary here perhaps to observe, that pure steam is as perfectly devoid of moisture as it is invisible; it is only when condensed, and in process again of conversion into water, that it becomes visible and generates moisture.

With properly constructed boilers the steam, as it passes through the steam-chest to the engine, should be wholly devoid of water.

Perhaps the most striking results from the employment of super-heated steam were those recently attained from its adoption on board the Valetta, a steamer belonging to the Peninsular and Oriental Company. The Valetta was, as is well known, one of the fastest mail boats in their service, and for many years was employed upon the line between Marseilles, Malta, and Constantinople. Her engines were originally of 400 horse power, and, when working at the average rate of 15 miles an hour, her consumption of fuel was often as much as 74 tons per day—never less than 45. With a desire to reduce the heavy current expenses of this vessel, the company determined to take out her engines, put them into a larger ship, replacing them on board the Valetta by engines of 260 herse power, applying to them super-heated steam.

On the trial trip of this vessel, on the 21st of April last, with her new machinery, the steam employed being heated to 350° instead of 250°, the speed attained with a very small comparative consumption of coal was 14.42 knots per hour; thus accomplishing as great a rate as had been previously gained with engines of nearly double the power of those at present employed.

It is calculated that the daily saving of fuel on board this vessel alone, will be from forty-five to fifty tons; no inconsiderable economy, when it is considered that the price of coal in the Mediterranean is often above 40s., and seldom below 30s. per ton, and that the annual coal bill of the company exceeds 670,000*l* 

It is carnestly to be hoped that the attention of the Admiralty may be again seriously directed to a further consideration of this very important subject; the results last mentioned being most satisfactory in every way, if not conclusive on the matter. It must be borne in mind, too, that the primary expense of adopting the super-heated process is comparatively small, while the annual diminution of outgoings would show a very manifest reduction in the expenditure of the Navy, adding at the same time, as it unquestionably would, to the value and efficiency of each war steamer, by enabling her to carry so many more days' fuel without any increased dimensions of bunkers.

A more important improvement has scarcely been suggested since the first introduction of steam as a motive power on board ship.

As has been already elsewhere stated, the French Government, before applying the screw generally to the vessels of their Navy, watched with attention the progress of the new invention in this country. They were thus saved the necessity of experimenting on a gigantic scale at their own cost; but they have since tried many varieties of the screw, in order to determine not only the best form, but the best "pitch."

In the summer of 1858 some interesting experiments were tried at Brest, on board the Austerlitz, 90. She was launched in 1852—has an auxiliary screw, worked with engines of 500 horse power. The chief object on the above occasion was to test practically the value of an improved form of screw invented by Lieutenant Vergne, of the French Navy. The propeller proposed by that officer was cast with a series of projecting wings, set at a particular angle on the inner side of its curve. The advantage of this modification was found to be a gain in the speed of the vessel of 1.7 knots per hour, to 42 instead

of 40 revolutions per minute, together with the abolition of all vibration. Nor did the increased revolutions of the shaft produce any heated bearings. It is therefore probable that this invention may before long be adopted, as the naval authorities of France, unlike those of some other countries, readily encourage the introduction of any improvement that can be shown to be attended with concomitant advantages.

From America it does not seem at present probable that we are likely to receive many valuable hints on the subject of the screw; they appear for the present, at least, to be somewhat behind the rest of the world in the use of this particular mode of propulsion.

Mr. Griffiths, already quoted, when instituting a comparison between the two modes of applying steam power to steam men-of-war, gives an unqualified opinion in favour of the paddle, "inasmuch," says he, "as the gearing necessary to obtain the required speed of the screw adds to the risk, and renders this mode of propulsion more liable to derangement than a more direct application, which the side paddle-wheel is recognised to be. This, in connexion with the ready manner in which the side wheel can be repaired, renders it preferable."

It need hardly be necessary to remind the English reader that this opinion is diametrically at variance with facts; and as it is one authoritatively pronounced, in what is in some respects justly considered one of the most important publications on the subject of which it treats—
Marine and Naval architecture "—we may perhaps regard the above as a tolerably correct exposition of the views of ship-builders generally in the United States.

The aggregate horse power of the engines belonging to

the English Navy in 1852\* was 44,482; of those in the French Navy, 27,240. Since then, England and France have been increasing their steam Navies at about an equal rate. England, consequently, has not at present the same relative superiority over France which she then possessed. By January, 1860, taking into account the engines now constructing in both countries, 55,030 horse power will have been added to the English Navy in the eight preceding years; 54,804 to the French; showing an increase in favour of England of 226 horse power only within this period. Of the increase to the English Navy, 18,700 horse power has been on account of line-of-battle ships; to the French Navy 24,640, and 3600 for the iron-sided frigates; altogether 28,240, or nearly 10,000 horse power more than the increase to the English Navy as respects this description of vessels: 7793 has been added to the horse power of engines for frigates and block-ships (English); 13,100 for frigates (French). The total addition to the horse power of engines for line-of-battle ships and frigates since 1852 has been as follows, although since 1855 there has not been a single line-of-battle ship laid down in France, nor has there been one three-decker on the stocks since then:-

England								26,493
France					•	•		41,340

Difference in favour of France in the period

Since 1852, then, France has added considerably more than England to the horse power of engines of the more powerful classes of vessels.

\* Great efforts were made by our Admiralty for several years before 1852 to increase the horse power of marine engines. In 1851 the expenditure for steam-engines did not amount to 100,000l. In 1852 it exceeded 200,000l.; in the last six years a total of 3,423,021l. has been expended, giving an average of 570,503l. a year.

On the other hand, England has added 15,073 in excess of France to the horse power of engines for vessels below the rank of frigates—viz,

By the end of this year (1859) the collective horse power of the whole Navy\* of England will be 99,512; of France 82,044.

So far from maintaining, as many writers have done, that steam, in revolutionizing naval warfare, is likely to place all nations for the future upon a par, the French freely admit that England, in consequence of her almost unlimited supply of coal, has manifest advantages over other countries.

M. MacSheehy, who has written a good deal upon this topic, observes: "Je dirai donc que la marine à vapeur qui semblait devoir favoriser toutes les nations qui ont une grande puissance, mais dont la population fournit peu de ressources pour le service de la mer, se trouve, par suite de sa richesse en charbon, être bien plus avantageuse à l'Angleterre qu'à tout autre Etat de l'Europe; mais aussi en aplanissant d'une manière absolue le chemin de la mer, elle a détruit la barrière qui rendait cette contrée inattaquable, et a ouvert en quelque sorte dans ses frontières une brèche qui s'agrandira tous les jours." This sentence comprises pretty much all that can be said upon the matter. The greater part of the coal now used in the French Navy is purchased from Newcastle and

The number of steam-ships and vessels has increased from 177 in 1802 to 464 in 1858; the teamage from 182,562 to 457,881; the guns from 3,045 to 8,246.

Cardiff; a mixture of the North country and of the Welsh being found to answer much better than French coal only; and even at Toulon, not many miles from the mines of Grand Combe, though it costs 34 or 35 francs per ton, and while the French coal is much less than half that price, British coal is used on board all war steamers. At the same time our Admiralty can obtain the best coal at the home ports readily at from 11 to 18 shillings. The article of fuel becomes now-a-days an important consideration in estimating the cost of a fleet, where the consumption of many of the larger vessels not unfrequently exceeds 100 tons per day. Notwithstanding, too. the enormous stores at the different French dockyards, in the event of any war, much less one with England, the price would soon be materially enhanced; this was seen, in some measure, during the Russian war in 1854-55, when the French Government found it preferable to pay 75 or 80 francs per ton for Welsh coal, to making shift with their own. So little coal, available for marine engines, is found in France, that, should hostilities occur between the two countries, and continue any length of time, the dearth of fuel would greatly cripple the operations of the French Navy, which would then become for the most part dependent upon supplies from Belgium.

It has been ascertained from experiments carefully conducted, that French marine engines consume, when working to their full extent, 100 kilogrammes\* per hour for each horse power; but as they are seldom worked, except in cases of emergency, at more than half power, the fuel is proportionably economized. A squadron, therefore, of ten vessels, each of 900 horse-power, going at half speed, under steam, would burn about 900 tons between Toulon

<sup>\*</sup> A kilogramme = 2.2046 lbs. avoirdupois.

and Algiers, and rather more than 5000 tons between Toulon and Brest. An idea may hence be formed of the enormous expense of a large fleet for this article alone, or even the cost of a few ordinary evolutions. But the application of steam to the entire Navy of every first-rate Power is now assumed as a fundamental condition of its strength; a plentiful supply of the particular quality of coal requisite for marine purposes will, therefore, henceforward be a matter of vital consequence. During the very important inquiries instituted, under the Commission of the French Government in 1849, all the officers examined, gave it as their unanimous opinion that, as machinery was then made, French men-of-war could only keep the sea in foul weather with the assistance of coal imparted from foreign countries. In a voyage undertaken for the purpose, it was found that in the same vessel, and under circumstances almost identical, proceeding at the same rate through the water, the consumption of British fuel was 13,000 kilogrammes, yielding 12 hectolitres of sabes, while the consumption of French coal was 17,000 kilogrammes, producing 23 hectolitres of ashes. It is, however, neither impossible nor improbable that in process of time, some means may be discovered of adapting the furnaces of French marine boilers to the fuel of that country. But, even then, the distance of the mines from the various ports must, for some time at least, place the French at a great disadvantage, should they ever be dependent upon their home supplies. As it is, a reserve of one year's consumption is kept on hand, to guard against contingencies,

# CHAPTER VI.

#### NAVAL PORTS AND ARSENALS OF FRANCE.

CHERBOURG:—Plan of town and port—Its distance—Situation—Determination of the French Government to fortify it in 1686-Plans of Vauban-Descent of the English on Cherbourg, August, 1758-Resumption of defensive works, 1784—Breakwater commenced— Inspection by Bonaparte in 1802—Tempest in 1808—Revisited by Bonaparte, 1811-Digue-Roadstead-Comparative dimensions of Plymouth and Cherbourg breakwaters-Fortifications-Dockyard-Total number of guns-Capt. Pim's pamphlet-Basins-Their dimensions—Construction—Capabilities—Workshops—Expenditure on various works.

Brest:-Plan of town and port-Site-Town-Rivers-Castle-Strengthened by Vauban, 1690-Defensive works-Building slips -Graving docks, &c.-Capabilities of Brest as a building port-Sums voted for additional defences.

LORIENT:-Plan of town and port-Its site-History-Dockyard-Buildings, &c.—Slips—Graving docks—Defensive works.

ROCHEFORT:-Plan of town and port-Its site-Dockyard founded by Colbert-Roadstead-Forts-Naval hospital-Arsenal saw mills -Forges-Steam factory-Stores of wood-Armoury-Lord Dundonald's gallant exploit against Rochefort, 1809.

Toulon:-Plan of town and port, including Castigneau-Its site-Roadsteads—Castigneau—Steam factory—Docks—Building slips, &c.-Capabilities-Convenient arrangement of store houses-The town-Its cession to the English in 1793-Increased strength since then-Number of vessels in ordinary.

Comparative area of French and English dockyards, building slips, and graving docks-Greater area of French dockyards-English expenditure on new works-Increasing cost under this head-Chiefly attributable to the introduction of steam-Increased consumption of timber, dimensions of ships, &c.—Cost of works at Keyham-Stores on hand in English dockyards-Estimated value of French Navy-Number of workmen in English and French dockyards-Their annual cost.

•

.

•

.

•



### CHERROURG.\*

Is treating of the five great naval ports of France—Cherbourg, Brest, Lorient, Rochefort, and Toulon—it may be well to commence with a brief description of the one attuated nearest to these shores, and respecting which so much has already been said and written.

In the first place then, as regards the propinquity of this Norman stronghold, it is but sixty-three miles distant from the Needles,† and seventy from Portsmouth harbour. Although the situation affords few natural facilities for forming a port, the importance of its position in the centre of the Channel, determined the French Government, as far back as 1686, not only upon fortifying it according to the best known principles of art of that day, but also upon establishing there an extensive arsenal.

In the library of the United Service Institution are to be sen copies of the original plans of Vauban, prepared under the auspices of the Government of Louis XIV., whose attention at that time was especially directed to the strengthening of the defences of the country, more especially those along its sen-board. An inspection of the plans above alluded to will show what the opinion of that great master of his art was on the subject of rendering Cherbourg not only impregnable, but a suitable rendezvous for a fleet and army intended for the invasion of these shores. His first step was to remove all that remained of former walls and forts; little more than this had been done, however, when it was discovered that the royal exchequer

<sup>&</sup>quot; Church: Lat. N. 49" 38' 6"; long. W. 1" 37' 2".

<sup>†</sup> The passage was accomplished by the Valetta, some time since, in few hours and eighteen minutes.

could supply no further funds; consequently, for some years after, the "Cæsaris Burgus" was left pretty much in the helpless condition of a lobster which has cast his old shell, and lies awaiting the formation of a new one.

During the memorable "Seven Years' War"-that war which gained for England, Bengal, Canada, Cape Breton, Tobago, and other places—an armament was fitted out from this country for the purpose of making a descent on Cherbourg. On the 5th of August, 1758, after one or two previous feints, the actual attack was made. In a few hours the heights were carried, and the town was occupied. In eight days the English troops re-embarked. having in that short interval destroyed the jetties, burnt upwards of thirty merchant vessels, demolished all the docks and drawbridges, undermined such temporary forts as had been hastily thrown up, and either carried off or destroyed all the provisions and ammunition, together with all the guns, as well as the bells of the abbey; besides levying upon the inhabitants a contribution of 44,000 livres. It was not till Louis XVI, had been some time on the throne, that the fortifications were resumed; and from 1784, when the breakwater was commenced, until the present day, the works now in process of completion may be said to have been sedulously carried on. During that time, however, the strength of the works and the patience of the constructors have been severely tested by a succession of violent storms. In 1802 Bonaparte inspected the state of the Digue, expressed his approbation of the progress that had been made, and ordered the erection upon it of a fort carrying twenty guns, which was accordingly finished within three years.

In 1808, however, a more tremendous tempest than any

by which this sea-barrier had yet been assailed, attacked it with such fury, that in a short time the new battery, with the whole of its armament, was washed away, and long ranges of barracks, magazines, workshops, &c., together with about 200 men, were involved in one common

In 1811, Napoleon, not being the man to be deterred from an important project even by so disastrous an incident, again visited the spot, and directed the re-commencement of the works upon a more substantial scale.

This breakwater, unquestionably the most magnificent in existence, took forty years from that time to complete.

To the action of the sea, it opposes a wall of dressed masonry 20 feet in height, carrying a parapet 8 feet in thickness and 5 feet high, along its whole length (12,333 feet). At its base, its average breadth is about 880 feet, and its height from 60 to 66 feet. Within its vast area it encloses some 2000 acres of water, affording ample anchorage for all the men-of-war of all descriptions which France is ever likely to collect in this quarter.

The western entrance is considerably more than two miles, while that at the east is about 1200 yards, in width. Through one or the other, vessels can either enter or depart, be the weather what it may. It is difficult to state precisely what the nation has paid from the commencement for this harbour; but, on summing up the various votes which have for a long series of years been absorbed by the undertaking, the total would be found considerably to exceed three millions sterling. Even as lately as in the budget of 1855, the "Digue et Arsenal de Cherbourg"

figure for 100,637 francs, although the Digue, or breakwater, was reported as actually completed two years previously.

Captain Pim, in a very useful little pamphlet entitled "Notes on Cherbourg," gives the following interesting comparison between the dimensions of this breakwater and that at Plymouth, which, however, for every purpose that can be required of it, is equally as efficient as the more gigantic structure:—

	Length.		Breadth,	Average height,		
Digue	12,333 ft.	•••	885 ft.	•••	66 ft.	
Breakwater*	5,280 ft.	•••	860 ft.	•••	83 ft.	

Upon reference to the plan, the situation of the principal forts and batteries by which Cherbourg is now defended will be apparent. It will be seen that the breakwater itself has two circular batteries, respectively called Musoir Ouest and Musoir Est, each intended, it is said, to carry (in two tiers) sixty guns; the central fort is to mount forty, and the smaller one, called Batterie Intermédiare, fourteen: the construction of these forts alone cost about 100,000l.

The central fort, about 510 feet in diameter, is of a circular form towards the Channel, and elliptical on the side of the port: it is provided with casemates and with barracks for its garrison. A deep wide moat completely separates it from the platform on either side. This platform itself is not suitable for carrying ordnance, but a body of expert riflemen might keep up a very harassing fire through its embrasures upon an attacking force. None

The Plymouth breakwater, begun in 1812 and completed in 1840, cost rather more than a million and a half.

of the forts in question have as yet received any armament whatever; and probably the two at either extremity will never receive more than about twenty-two guns each—the number for which they are at present pierced. It is not impossible indeed, that before the western fort will be enabled to stand the concussion of heavy artillery and services charges it may be found necessary to rebuild it, the foundations having already given way, causing a deep and wide fissure the whole length of its outer side. In fact, under any circumstances, the annual repair of this Digue will ever continue to be a costly item in the expenditure of the country.

With regard to the remaining fortifications, some of those originally projected will very likely never be commenced. Among the most important of those now finished, or approaching completion, is the one on Isle Pelče, called Fort Impérial: its intended armament is 56 guns and 14 mortars, and it is provided with a furnace for heating shot.

The Flemish Fort (Fort des Flamands), like the former, is shell-proof, and is provided with 60 guns.

The hill called Du Roule, overlooking the valley of the Divette, is crowned by a fort built of solid granite, in blocks of enormous size. The Fort du Roule has an imposing appearance, commensurate with its importance as the key to the whole position; but it is probable that some time will yet elapse before it is finished, and receives its complement of guns.

The dockyard itself is surrounded by a range of works exclosing insgazines of ample magnitude, and encircled by a deep most communicating with the sea. At the sorthern extremity of the Bassin Charles, and at a short distance from it, upon a projecting tongue of rock, stands

the Fort du Homet, which, with its 52 guns of heavy calibre, perfectly commands the roadstead. The earthworks along the eastern and northern sea frents are well-built, and, when fully armed, will bristle with about 82 or 84 guns. At some little distance inland, stand the Redoute des Couplets, the Redoute du Tot, the Fort des Forches, and the Fort d'Octeville. The Batterie St. Anne stands about half way between Point Querqueville and the batteries of the port already alluded to. The fort on Point Querqueville is of very great strength; it has 46 guns and 4 heavy mortars.

It was stated, not many months since in the House of Commons, and it is the generally received opinion in this country, that the gross aggregate of the guns that Cherbourg could bring to bear upon an attacking force, exceeds three thousand. This, however, is a great exaggeration; judging from the embrasures and the capabilities of the different forts, the greatest number ever likely to be in position will probably not amount to more than 320, and perhaps some 40 mortars, exclusive of those on the Digue, which may amount to 74 or 80 The author had arrived at this conclusion upon a recent visit to Cherbourg, after a long and careful inspection of all the works, before he had an opportunity of perusing Captain Pim's pamphlet. It is satisfactory to find, however, that that officer's opinion confirms his own. Captain Pim, speaking of the shore batteries, says:-"They all cross fire with and support the forts on the breakwater, and comprise altogether, in round numbers, 314 guns and 32 mortars; a sufficiently formidable number."

The space now occupied by the mercantile port was formerly almost entirely covered with water. It is situ-

ated at the joint mouth of the two rivers, the Divette and the Trottebec, at about the centre of the bay which forms the roadstead. The naval port lies a short distance to the westward. It includes three large basins, communicating with each other, and for the most part hewn out of the solid rock, around which the extensive establishments constituting the arsenal are ranged. The outer basin, communicating with the roadstead, is known as the Bassin Napoléon, or Avant Port Militaire. Along its southern side four covered building slips are ranged, together with a dry graving-dock, in which the largest ship can be caulked. This basin is 950 feet long, 768 broad, and 55 deep. It would readily contain in security fifteen or sixteen ships of the line. It was completed in 1813.

The second, known as the Bassin Charles, is somewhat smaller. It was completed in 1829.

The one inaugurated last summer—the Arrière Bassin du Port—is considerably larger, being 1365 feet long, 650 broad, and about 60 deep. The rock excavated to form this basin amounted to 1,074,422 cubic mètres. It has along its western side seven building slips, of which six are completed; and seven graving docks, two of them 140 mètres each in length. Four of these docks are capable of receiving at high water the largest vessels in the French Navy, with all their armaments and equipments on board.

Of the labour of excavating this enormous basin and the docks opening into it, some idea may be formed, when it is stated that the rock is composed of quartz and gueiss, and that the only way of working it was by an elaborate system of mining. The charges of powder used endinarily amounted to from 8000 to 10,000 lbs. It is computed that the three basins just described, constituting the port, and the construction of which was decreed on the 15th of April, 1803, can accommodate without difficulty no less than forty sail of the line. The entire area occupied by this dockyard is 256 acres.

It will have been seen, from the above brief sketch. that the works of Cherbourg are of three separate classes. I. The breakwater protecting the roadstead; II. The basins of the naval port; III. The defensive works erected along the shore and upon the heights. Besides these, however, there are long ranges of workshops of various kinds, an extensive arsenal, stores, sail-lofts, and a steam-factory, where marine engines, anchors, chain cables, &c., can be manufactured in almost any quantity. To accomplish these gigantic undertakings, the nation has for the last fifty years expended, in round numbers, 50,000l. annually; so that Cherbourg, with all its accessories, must have occasioned an outlay of upwards of 5,500,000l. According to one (French) account, indeed, 6,800,000l. is the estimated amount disbursed up to August last.

The result is, a port at which 100,000 men, with all their stores, ammunition, and baggage, could in a few hours be embarked. Those who have not witnessed an operation of the kind can hardly form an idea of the rapidity with which French troops are put on board ship, or stowed away when there, together with their appurtenances. Two thousand is the number assigned to a line-of-battle ship; and as the large docks can contain forty of that class of vessel, wholly irrespective of a far greater number lying in the roadstead, it is evident that 80,000 men could, with that number of ships, at any moment be marched on board, without needing the aid

.

.

•



1, Powder Magnaine, 2, Hospital, 3, Building Slips. 4, Mast-houses. 5, Barnetzs for Cadots. 6, Place d'Armes.

bean This is a "great feet" worth besting in

It is not however as Cherbonny only, but, as has on already stated, at every point along her northern a lowed, that Frence is devoting her arrestion seriously the agreement of her barbones, and the strongthoning f they deliver Whather this be with a view to future or emply in approbantion of the possibility I an armile from his analysi for, the reader will perhaps to be completed he person of this column. It can hardly be supposed the patient of Brances artainly not in snything like at all need possiblem, absorbe deliberately expend a discu the million in the preparation, on the most supervious of destruction, without having in the the se plain for ming them, as well as an annex replied whom may out be employed. "One thing have Trees," says Captain Pion (writing some six or make a secis beyond emperiary, that war will buret upon Lamps before long, the even if the wish does not exist, or provement has the power to keep an weighty are consecued as that of Females propped continuents." This prediction

### Berr."

are a first class north on the real and a first class north on the part of a first class north on the real and a first class north part. The real table of a first class north part. The real table of a first class north part.

or Discountry | Lat. N. 49' 25' F'; hag W. S' 29' F.



of boats. This is a "great fact" worth bearing in mind.

It is not, however, at Cherbourg only, but, as has been already stated, at every point along her northern sea-board, that France is devoting her attention seriously to the improvement of her harbours, and the strengthening of their defences. Whether this be with a view to future aggression, or simply in apprehension of the possibility of an attack from her ancient foe, the reader will perhaps be better able to form an opinion when he has completed the perusal of this volume. It can hardly be supposed that a nation with finances certainly not in anything like an affluent condition, should deliberately expend million after million in the preparation, on the most stupendous scale, of means of destruction, without having in view some time or place for using them, as well as an enemy against whom they can be employed. "One thing, however," says Captain Pim (writing some six months since), "is beyond conjecture, that war will burst upon Europe before long; for even if the wish does not exist, no government has the power to keep so mighty an armament as that of France in peaceful cantonments." This prediction has been strikingly fulfilled.

#### BREST.

Next in importance to Cherbourg, undoubtedly, is Brest, standing as it does upon one of the most magnificent harbsurs in the world, only accessible through a single well-fortified and narrow channel. The surrounding population are essentially maritime, and it possesses all the conditions of a first-class naval port. The town is composed of two distinct quarters—one on the right bank

Observatory : Lat. N. 48° 23' 6°; long. W. 4° 29' 2".

of the River Penfeld, called Recouvrance; the other on the left bank, specially styled Brest. The naval exigencies of the place not admitting of any bridge across the stream, the communication between the two sets of inhabitants is somewhat difficult. Several plans have at various times been proposed to remedy this inconvenience without interfering with the navigation, but none have as yet been adopted.

Brest itself, situated at the foot, and on the alone of a very steep hill, is naturally divided into the upper and lower towns. So steep are some of the inclines that they are quite impassable to any but foot-passengers; the roofs of some houses, indeed, of five stories, are almost on a level with the gardens of their neighbours. A deep but narrow creek, formed by the mouth of the Penfeld, runs up from the harbour behind the ridge on which the town stands, and forms the basin to the dockyard. the southern side of the mouth of this creek stands the ancient castle of Brest, built upon a sloping rock, flanked by five enormous towers, connected by curtains upwards of one hundred feet in height. These works mount a number of very heavy guns, but the upper tier have too much elevation to be of any great use. The original structure is ancient, but considerable portions were added by Vauban about 1690. The creek on both sides above the castle is enclosed by a lofty wall, separating the dockvard from the town. On the northern shore of the river. and at some little distance from the entrance, there are four large building-slips, marked 3 on the plan annexed, two open and two covered; further up, on the opposite bank, are eight graving docks, also used occasionally for building purposes; adjoining these are the foundry, sail-

houses, rope-walks (in covered buildings, about 400 mètres in length), and separated from the quay by an open space strewn with anchors of all dimensions; while adjoining this is another area exhibiting tier upon tier of ships' guns, ready for immediate service. Besides all the buildings and works ordinarily met with in a place of this character, there is a well-arranged barrack for the accommodation of sailors during their residence on shore, far superior in every respect to the miserable hulks lately appropriated to English seamen. Several thousand convicts were recently employed here doing the drudgery of the dockyard; but the system under which they were thus turned to account has either been already, or will soon be, abolished. The dockyard of Brest comprises 131 acres. The number of paid workmen constantly employed here is upwards of 5000, and the amount paid them in wages reaches to about 150,000l. sterling yearly. Three ships of the line, with masts, spars, sails, rigging, gunsin short, everything belonging to them-could be turned out annually from this port, without any very great effort, and possibly a couple of second-class frigates as well. regards the engineering department, steam-engines of the aggregate power of 500 horses can be made here within a twelvemonth.

A large sum was lately appropriated to the strengthening and extension of the fortifications at Brest; and, though less is needed in a defensive point of view than was required at Cherbourg, its works will probably in a few years be nearly as complete.

### LORIENT.\*

On a well-selected site at the northern part of the Bay of Biscay, and in the department of Morbihan, stands Lorient. Up to the year 1689, this place was little more than a depôt for the merchandize imported by a French company from India. Havre and Nantes had long had a monopoly of the trade with China, India, and Senegal, About the year 1665 a company, under a charter granted by Louis XIV., established themselves on the southern shore of Brittany, and erected at convenient spots large ranges of warehouses; but it was not till about 1718 that this company, having increased in importance and obtained a monopoly of the trade in tobacco, as well as the exclusive management of lotteries, entertained the idea of building a town to form the centre of their commercial operations. For this purpose, however, at the period in question, they purchased the moor, or heath-clad plain, then known by the name of Loch-Roch-Yan, at the junction of the Scorff and the Blavet. Soon after, the town arose, the harbour was excavated and the city surrounded with ramparts. Its trade with the East conferred upon it the name of Lorient, confirmed in 1738 by an edict dated from Versailles.

The shipping of this increasing, and at one time wealthy company soon attained considerable dimensions; but its prosperity was not of long duration, for in 1770 the company was dissolved, everything like commerce disappeared from Lorient, and the only trade in which the inhabitants were for many years engaged was in the very humble one connected with the conger and sardine fisheries. Towards the close of the Empire, however, the

<sup>\*</sup> Tower: Lat. N. 47° 44' 7"; long. W. 3° 21'.



1 & 7, Building Slips, 2, Foundry. 3, Military Docks. 4, Barracks, 5, Maritime Prefecture. 6, Commercial Docks. Page 178.

importance of Lorient as a naval, but more especially as a building, station for ships became acknowledged. During the last forty years the necessary works have gradually increased, and they now give employment to about 2500 or 3000 men, whose cost to the State is about 75,000% a year.

The town, though comparatively of recent origin, is dirty, dull, and uninviting, nor does it possess any monument, with the exception of that to the gallant Bisson, whose heroism, like that of Van Speyk, well deserved the honour accorded him.

The dockyard, occupying 106 acres, is separated from the town by a lofty wall. On either side of the Scorff are the building slips, chiefly for frigates and steam-vessels. Not more than two will admit of the building of a lineof-battle ship. The situation of these will be seen in the accompanying plan.

Between what may be termed the Ordnance Office and the river, are long ranges of foundries, moulding-rooms, and workshops for various purposes connected with shipbuilding. Further on, is an extensive magazine containing ample stores of everything that can be required for menof-war. The whole is remarkably well arranged, and the wants of any vessel fitting out, or arriving at the port for the purpose of making good defects, can be immediately supplied without delay.

The principal buildings constituting the arsenal are on the right bank of the Scorff, and lie between the town and the river; there are, however, several building-slips on the left bank, adjoining a small creek to the southward and eastward of the town.

. Altogether, there are here sixteen building-slips and one graving-dock, but they are mostly uncovered, one only

being provided with a permanent roof. There are two larger slips, as also an additional dock now building, and measures are said to be in progress for extending the masthouses and some other of the works, as well as for improving the harbour. As it is, this port is tolerably well protected from any hostile approach by the strong fortress of Port Louis, which mounts upwards of 200 heavy guns, and completely commands the entrance.

To the westward is the projecting tongue of land—ten miles in length, on which stands Quiberon—operating as a breakwater to protect the roadstead from the Atlantic swell; while the Isles of Houst, Hoedic, Groix, and Belle-Isle, to the southward, also contribute to the same result.

#### ROCHEFORT.\*

About 150 miles to the southward and westward of Lorient, and at the mouth of the Charente, stands Rochefort. In importance it is considered the third of the naval ports of France. It is a modern town, not dating back more than 200 years, and is regularly built, the streets crossing each other at right angles. The dockyard here was established by the great Colbert. Its area has since then been augmented from time to time, and now covers 131 acres, including 13 building-slips and 2 docks, besides 1 new slip and 1 dock now in course of construction.

It has an excellent and capacious roadstead, protected by the islands Oléron, Aix, and Ré, and by two strong forts (those of Boyard and Enet) erected on a sand-bank between the two first-named isles. Upon this fortification large sums have been expended.

<sup>\*</sup> Hospital: Lat. N. 45° 56′ 6"; long. W. 0° 57′ 7".



Beasoning-ponds for timber. 2, Various Wirkshops connected with the Arsensl. , 3, Offices of the Maritime Frederiuse. 5, Fort de la Cabara carree.



The naval hospital is one of the finest edifices here. It consists of nine detached buildings, containing altogether upwards of 1200 beds, distributed through numerous roomy and well-ventilated wards. The vast extent of this structure need excite little surprise when it is considered that, until recently, this was one of the unhealthiest towns in France; but an extensive system of drainage has much diminished the insalubrity of the place and its vicinity.

The arsenal (walled round) is approached by two gates, one only accessible to the public, and called La Porte du Soleil. The ranges of buildings extend a considerable distance along the banks of the Charente. One of the most striking objects in this enclosure is a structure with some external pretensions to elegance, containing a very ingenious saw-mill, well adapted in every respect, at the time it was set up, for the purpose for which it was designed, but of late years entirely superseded by a different and simpler system, worked by a large steamengine.

Under a shed with wide span of roof, a number of forges may be seen, giving employment to between 200 and 300 hands. There is also here a powerful steamhammer, somewhat upon the model of those invented by Nasmyth, and adopted at Woolwich and elsewhere. Very large forgings, for the shafts and other parts of marine engines, weighing in some instances between 2000 and 3000 lba, have been turned out at Rochefort. In an adjoining building, boilers (some of them of the largest dimensions required for men-of-war) are manufactured; and those fashioned on the tubular principle especially, are finished with a care and skill almost equal to that displayed on the best work of the kind in this country.

# 176 THE NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

It may be observed too, that all the machinery used at this port is excellent, and more especially that employed in turning, planing, drilling, punching, or boring metals. Two machines—one for ploughing or grooving, the other for planing wood—will attract the attention of any one with an eye capable of appreciating good workmanship. They bear the name of M. Sautreuil, the celebrated engineer of Fécamp.

The stores of wood seasoning for building purposes are large, and, as will be seen by the plan, the ponds where the timber undergoes its essential preliminary treatment, are nearly equal in extent to the adjoining town.

The old convict prison has been converted into a range of store-houses; beyond these is the general magazine contiguous to the sail-lofts and the mast-houses, and beyond them, again, the rope-walks, under roofs nearly 400 yards long, one of the oldest of these various blocks.

A goodly store of anchors, for every denomination of vessel, and of guns and shot in piles, cover many acres of ground, and indicate the vicinity of the Ordnance Department. Cannon of every calibre, carriages, and every requisite pertaining to them, are here made on a very large scale.

The galleries in which stores of small arms of every description are kept at Rochefort, as in all other French arsenals, are very tastefully arranged, and are preserved in the most perfect state. The supply is amply sufficient to meet the most cogent exigency that could arise.

Before quitting Rochefort the reader may be reminded that, on the 12th of April, 1809, Lord Dundonald (then Lord Cochrane), having sailed into the Basque roads, destroyed four fine line-of-battle ships, besides a considerable amount of other shipping. On that memorable





1, Place & Armes. 2, French Gate. 3, Mast-bounes and Covered Braiding slays. 4, Stemm Fistory of Castignessia.

his Lordship himself took the helm of the fireship, loaded as she was with 1400 barrels of 380 shells, and an enormous mass of combustibles, anscathed through the converging fire of 900 is achieving one of the most daring exploits of ever attempted either in ancient or in modern

### Toulon\*

deemed the second Naval port of France. is naturally very strong, standing as it does in w formed by a deep bay, in which are the outer inner roadsteads. Behind it, to the northward, upon tier, a range of rocky heights, on which, a fort could be posted or a battery erected, e been placed in position, almost to the summit Faron, 1700 feet above the sea level. omontories divide the roadsteads, each bearing on mity a fort of no mean strength, the cross-fire nich would cut up any hostile vessel that might to enter. The port itself is subdivided by two nto what are termed the Nouvelle Darse, t or ort (covering 55 acres), and the Ancienne Darse, hant harbour, somewhat larger. This last is along the whole of its north-eastern side by a on which are daily discharged cargoes of corn r produce from all parts of the Mediterranean ant.

d these, to the westward, is the new arsenal of au, with its steam factory, docks, building slips,

valon—Observatory: lat. N. 43" 7' 5"; long. W. 5" 56'.
term Darse means that portion of a maritime town or sta-

&c., similar in some respects to those lately constructed at Keyham. Great care and large sums have been expended on these works, and all access to them is forbidden to strangers. The situation of this subsidiary arsenal, and the relative position of the various blocks of buildings it contains, will be seen in the plan, the only one yet published, in which the situation, arrangement, and extent of these new structures have been shown.

The engineer must have had great difficulties to contend with in laying the foundations of these edifices. The ground was swampy and ill-adapted in every way for the undertaking. The expenditure from this cause alone was very considerable, but after years of incessant toil every obstacle was at length overcome, and France obtained the most important accession she has as yet acquired to her Mediterranean ports. The dockyard area is now 240 acres, comprising twenty completed building slips and three docks, besides five others not yet finished. Eight and twenty first-rate line-of-battle ships might be ranged (closely, of course) in the Nouvelle Darse, and there would still be room for twenty-four frigates of the largest dimensions, and a goodly number of small craft. Little fault can be found, even after the most critical examination, with the arrangements, external or internal of the buildings connected with the port and arsenal.

The storehouses, containing all the appliances for fitting out ships, even those of the largest class, lie within fifty feet of the water; the mast-houses, sail-lofts, ropehouse (1180 feet long), bakeries, &c., are contiguous, and the Mediterranean being, as is well-known, a tideless ses, ships can enter to refit, or depart at any hour. So shettered, too, is the basin, that the fiercest Levanter never causes any damage here amongst the shipping.

Extensive though the roadsteads at first sight appear, they are not really so commodious as they seem. The ground is rocky, and the "holding" bad in the inner roads; indeed, the water is in many parts extremely shallow, and there is not more space than would suffice for half-a-dozen line-of-battle ships at most. In the outer roads, which are considerably larger, of course a much greater number of men-of-war could lie, but the anchorage is not at all times to be relied upon, being much exposed to the west and south-westerly winds, so frequently prevalent along these shores.

The town, well fortified as it was in 1793, before it was taken possession of by the British, has since been much strengthened, and nothing that science could effect has been left undone to secure it from attack. It would now require a very powerful armament indeed to be brought to bear upon its defences before their fire could be crushed.

A greater number of vessels lie here in ordinary than in any of the other ports, but some of them are in a very indifferent state, and might bear an unfavourable comparison even with the worst of our own.

Having glanced thus cursorily at the state of the naval ports and arsenals of France, their extent, capabilities, and means of defence, it may be worth while to collect into a tabular form the statistical information already given, contrasting the extent of the French dockyards with that occupied by those of our own country.

The table given in the next page shows the extent of the dockyard areas of England and France (including basins), as also the number of building slips and docks at the several ports:—

#### ENGLAND.

					D	ockyaz area.	ď	Slips.		Docks.	. 1	Docks building.
						Acres.		Number	٠.	Number		Number.
Deptford	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	38	•••	5		2		0
Woolwich	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	56	•••	6	•••	3	•••	. 0
Chatham	•••	•••	•••	•••		95		8		4		0
(*St. Mary	's Isl	and,	&c.,	284 8	cres	) 0		0		0	•••	0
Sheerness	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	57		1		5	•••	. 0
Portsmouth	h	•••	•••	•••	•••	115	•••	5		9		2
Devonport	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	71		6		5		. 0
Keyham	•••	•••		•••	•••	73	•••	0		3	•••	. 0
Pembroke	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	77	•••	13	•••	1	•••	. 0
		T	otal	•••		582		44	•••	32	•••	2

#### FRANCE.

				_								
				Dockyar area,	ď	Slips,	1	Slips ouilding.		Docks.	Dock: buildin	1 B.
Cherbourg										Number.		۲.
Brest												
L'Orient	•••	•••	•••	106	•••	16		2	•••	1 .	1	
Rochefort	•••	•••	•••	132		13		. 1		2.	1	
Toulon .	•••	•••	•••	240	•••	20	•••	0	•••	3.	. 5	
Tota	1			865		73	•••	3	•••	17	7	•

For the reason stated in the foot-note below, it is difficult, without further data, to say what is the exact extent of the dockyards of France, but if we assume 83 acres to be approximately the aggregate area of the whole of the gun-wharves, &c., at the five ports—a figure probably rather in excess of, than under the precise

\* This island adjoins Chatham Dockyard, but being at present unappropriated, cannot fairly be considered any part of the dockyard, although the Surveyor of the Admiralty, in a Report recently published, has thought proper to include it, apparently with a view to make as good a show as the French. He might almost as reasonably have annexed, in a similar manner, Southsea Common to Portsmouth Dockyard! In the French computations the gun-wharves and victualling yards are added in, these are not reckoned in the English statement.

quantity—we still find the superficial area of our own to be 200 acres less than those of our neighbours. Again, they will shortly have 76 building slips as compared to our 44, while our docks number 34 to their 24.

Out of the 44 English slips now in use, only 9 are adapted for modern first-rates, while of the 32 completed docks, no less than 28 are incapable of receiving ships of the largest classes. Several, then, both of the slips and docks must be extended in order to keep pace with the growing exigencies of the Navy. However much, therefore, the mistaken policy of past times is to be regretted, little surprise can be experienced at the unpalatable fact that an unavoidably heavy expenditure has to be met during the present year. Thus, under the head of "New works," 585,862l. is now required, as against 265,140l. in 1852. This year, the comprehensive item of "Stores" absorbs 1,480,000L, or 100,000L more than last year. In 1855 and 1856 1,250,000L went for steam-engines alone; in 1857, 345,000%; and in 1858, 300,000%. This year 250,000% will be disbursed for machinery; the average for the last six years having been 570,503%, annually. It is thus evident, that in order to uphold the supremacy of England at sea, there can be no diminution for a long while in the above charges, and others of a similar character. Steam has much of this to answer for, to say nothing of the necessity of keeping ahead of our neighbours in all our preparations for ocean warfare. Every other vote in the estimates is materially affected by the one which fixes the number of men to be employed, more especially does it augment or diminish the demand for stores, wages of artificers, as well as the wear and tear of ships at sea.

The larger number of ships in commission of late, as contrasted with former years, has caused an increased consumption of timber for repairs, for spars, gear, sails, rigging, &c., to make good casualties. With the growing size and strength of ships,\* it is obvious, too, that the augmentation of cost must be considerable, while steam propulsion must be attended with the constant repair of machinery, the replacement of boilers, and last, but not least, the consumption of fuel,—at the home ports a heavy, but on foreign stations a still more serious item of disbursement.

Marine engines have called into existence long ranges of steam factories.† The expense of the buildings themselves may be defrayed by the votes of some three or four consecutive years, but it must be remembered, that when once in being, they have to be maintained and provided for indefinitely.

As regards the stores of timber, spars, tar, coals, &c., recently on hand at our eight yards, the computed quantity will be seen in the second column in the subjoined table. The numbers naturally show a considerable increase on the several amounts for 1852.

# Statement of the Quantities of the following Articles in Store at the various English Dockyards.

	,	<b>.</b>		
;		1852.		1858.
Timber, English and foreign oak	Loads	55,117		65,988
Hand-masts, of sizes	No.	4,953		7,907
Norway spars	No.	15,731	•••	21,385
Elm timber	Loads	4,503	•••	5,691
Hammocks	No.	76,696	•••	141,743
Tar	Barrels	12,009	•••	13,389
Coals for steam-vessels in dockyards				-
at home	Tons	6,047	•••	10,501

<sup>\*</sup> Ten years ago, the greatest length of any vessel in the navy was 210 feet, there are now several ships 350 feet in length.

<sup>†</sup> The steam dockyards and factories at Keyham (Devonport) have already cost 1,259,318*l*.; in order to complete them, some 270,000*l*. more will be needed, but that may be spread over a period of five years.

In the five French yards, the whole amount of timber (oak and mahogany) in store at the present time, is about a year's consumption, or 1,560,000 cubic feet, that is, about 40,000 loads.

According to the last official estimate of the present value of the hulls of all the vessels composing the French Navy, including those on the stocks, complete, under repair, in commission and in ordinary, the total was 4,613,9524.

Of what are designated as the "accessoires de coques, et du matériel en service," the value is computed to be 5,094,720L more. In round numbers, then, the value of the whole fleet, including all vessels of every description would be 10,000,000L, probably much less than half its original cost. In the valuations from which these amounts are extracted, the details are extremely copious and minute, descending not only to units in the france, but even to centimes.

The following table shows the number of shipwrights employed in the different English dockyards during the year 1857-58, in building and repairing vessels; together with the estimated cost of the materials used by them:—

Building ships .	Men. No. 1559	***	Wages. £ 109,130		Materials, £ 272,825		Total. £ 381,955
Repairing ships .			118,370		120,500		238,870
In mast, loat-		***	410,010	***			200/013
houses &cc	668	-	46,760	***	52,300	***	99,060
Total	3918		274,260	***	445,625		719,885

But these form but a small portion of the entire number of workmen of all denominations employed. For the present, and four preceding years, they were as follow:—

## THE NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

# Persons employed in dockyards.

Years.		Super- intendir officere &c.	١Š	Esta- blished work- men.		Hired work- men.		Convict	;	Factory labour.		Total.
1854-55	•••	434	•••	9,621	•••	619	•••	940	•••	1290	•••	12,904
1855-56	•••	459	•••	10,850	•••	1588	•••	913		2079	•••	15,834
1856-57	•••	478	•••	10,850	•••	2151		1413	•••	2510	•••	17,397
1857-58	•••	. 477	•••	10,850	•••	1465	•••	1250		2882	•••	16,424
1858-59		. 479	•••	10,850	•••	1865		1279	•••	2361		°16,334

As nearly as can be ascertained at the present time, the computed number of mechanics, labourers, &c., in the five French deckyards, is 22,560; their pay amounts to 605,000 or 610,000 but these calculations being founded upon circumstances, which are always fluctuating can only be considered as yielding approximate results.

<sup>\*</sup> In addition to the above, 795 are employed in the Victualling Yards and 450 in Naval Hospitals.

# CHAPTER VII.

#### ON MANNING THE NAVY.

Various plans for manning the British Navy-Practical difficulties-Costly delays-"Continuous service system"-Royal Commission -Its Report-Mr. Lindsay dissentient-His letter-Number of ressels now in commission, and men employed-Increase since 1852 - Condition of men on board receiving hulks-Recommendations of Commissioners-Royal Naval Volunteers-Training ships for have Recapitulation of recommendations - Their annual cost-Impressment-Its inexpediency-Merchant service-Mr. Lindmay's proposals-Their importance-His analysis of the Navy-list -Suggestions as to increase of officers-Amalgamation of Royal and merchant services-Summary of officers now on active list-Cost to the country of each class-Cost of unemployed officers-Absurdity of the present system of paying off ships-Available resources of England and France in merchant seamen-Education of French officers-Ecoles Navales-Discipline of French men-ofwar-Difference between trained and untrained crews-Captain Plunkst's description of a first day's practice-H.M.S. Java and U.S. Constitution-Causes of the capture of the Java.

No satisfactory solution has yet been found of that difficult problem which involves the maintenance, constantly and during peace, of a large body of men suitable for manning the Navy—having at the same time available reserves to be brought rapidly into action upon an emergency—without diminishing injuriously the industrial resources of the country.

Many plans have at various times been suggested, many projects have been tried, but we are still almost as far as ever from the possession of an organized system which should meet all the exigencies of the case.

It has been generally supposed that in time of peace no impediment is likely to occur in obtaining a sufficiency of men, but the First Lord of the Admiralty himself, has admitted that even with all the inducements held out, the Queen's service has been hitherto unpopular with the great body of sailors. "When the Ganges was commissioned," Sir John Pakington tells us, "she remained in harbour 110 days before completing her crew: the Diadem, commissioned in August, 1857, was detained 135 days, and did not go to sea till January, 1858; the Renown, commissioned in November, 1857, was detained 172 days for the same purpose, and then sailed 62 men short of her complement; the Marlborough was delayed 129 days; and the Euryalus 121 days." Some of these vessels were thus shown to have been delayed six months. all of them an average period of four months before they obtained their crews. This is a state of things which cannot be allowed to continue. In 1852, what was then and has since been termed the "continuous service system," was first introduced. Under it, seamen were engaged upon certain advantageous stipulations to "enter" for a period of ten years. This plan has now been in operation about six years, but it cannot be said to have worked satisfactorily, nor to have given the country such a body of well-trained and efficient men as was anticipated. It seems, therefore, that even in time of peace some modification must be introduced into this system of voluntary recruitment.

With this view, some months since, a Royal Commission issued, and Lords Hardwicke and Chandos, Mr. W. S. Lindsay, Mr. Cardwell, Mr. Martin, Mr. Elphinstone, Mr. Shepherd, and Mr. Green were appointed to examine witnesses and thoroughly investigate the subject, in order

to ascertain what remedy could be devised. On the 19th of February, 1859, their Report appeared, bearing the signature of all the Commissioners, with the exception of Mr. Lindsay, who published at the same time a letter, which will presently be more fully noticed, stating the reasons for his dissent. Judging from the bulk of the blue-book and the mass of evidence it contains, the inquiry must have been a laborious one for all concerned.

The Commissioners seem to have approved of the "continuous service system" as sufficient, so long as the country was not at war; in combination, however, with that system, they consider that the gradual organization of a permanent Navy must principally depend upon a supply of trained boys. Now, not above 500 or 600 of those lads who annually enter the Navy pass previously through the training-ships; they therefore recommend that at least five large vessels—of which we have an abundance on our hands—should be stationed at the different ports, forming, as it were, so many marine schools.

They consider further, that under all circumstances, a reserve of seamen should be maintained at each of the home ports, so as to have always a ready supply of men to put on board ships as soon as they are commissioned. These men would constitute the nucleus of a most important body, should a sudden armament ever be needed. The number thus retained would of course bear a due relation to the number of vessels in commission. With the present peace establishment it is considered that 4000 would be required, besides those on board the various harbour guard-ships.

The number of ships now in commission is 267, and of men employed on board them, 56,048. A detailed statement of the various stations, &c., will be seen in Table B, page 107 in the Appendix. We have, then, 64 more ships and 14,883 more men affoat at this time than we had in April, 1852.

The following synopsis exhibits the precise number of ships and men (including marines and boys) in the pay of the State for each year, from 1852 to 1858, inclusive:—

#### Period of War.

Ships	1852. 200	1853. 210	1854. 234		1856. 393	1857. 279	1868. 278
Men .	33,727 3	39,801 5	3,683 6	35,710 6	4,737 4	4,479	14,804

The Commissioners propose that the reserves to be instituted should be regularly drilled in gunnery, and the extreme importance of encouraging seamen to qualify themselves for marine gunners is strongly urged, with a recommendation that the pay of each such gunner should be increased to the extent of one penny a day. view also of retaining them when once qualified, they advise that a period of five years' service as seamengunners should count as six, towards a long-service pension; and that the pension should be payable to them only in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands. These measures appear to be rendered necessary by a review of the relative position of this class, as compared with the coast-guard and other branches of the service. The Commissioners recommend further, that of the 4000 men retained in the home ports, 1000 should always be seamen-gunners.

In their opinion, this is all that is needed to place the peace establishment of the Navy on a firm and satisfactory basis, and to secure the complete and efficient working of the "continuous service" system. Great care should,

however, be taken in selecting the men. Looking to the efficiency of the reserves they hope to form out of those who have served for ten years' continuous service, they think it is desirable that the men should not be above the age of twenty-five at the time of their admistion, and above all, that they should be strong and healthy.

Their attention is next directed to the condition of the men actually serving on board ship. They admit—and there is no denying the fact—that from various causes, the great body of sailors prefer the mercantile marine to the Queen's service. To remove some ascertained objections, the Commissioners suggest some obvious and certainly not very costly improvements in the internal arrangements of the hulks in which the men are lodged whilst their ships are fitting out; the increase of the allowance of both bread and salt meat to one pound and a quarter daily (the rate of payment for savings, however, to be diminished); they advise further, that the bedding and mess utensils be issued as the hammocks now are, and that a suit of clothes be given to every man on his first entering for ten years' continuous service.\* Other minor

In conformity with this recommendation, on the 27th April last, the Admiralty issued the following notification, which, so far as it goes, is likely to have a beneficial effect, and has been well recaived:—

With the view of improving the condition of the petty officers, sames, and marines of the fleet, the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty are pleased to direct that the following alterations shall be made in the scale of victualling of the Royal Navy, viz.:—The allowance of biscuit to be increased from 1 lb. to 1½ lb. per man per day, the savings price being reduced from 2d. to 1½d. per lb. The allowance of sugar to be also increased from 1½ oz. to 2 oz. per man per day. Their Lordships have further been pleased to approve an same allowance of chocolate and sugar, to the extent of ½ oz. of each

recommendations relate to the mode of payment of wages whilst the ship is fitting out; the system of allotments

article, being issued either in the middle or morning watches, at the discretion of the captain, to such portion of the ship's company as my be much exposed during severe weather, or when, from circumstances of sickness or climate, or for other causes, he may consider it desirable. Their Lordships being also desirous that seamen on entering should, as far as practicable, be freed from the necessity of incurring debt, are pleased to direct that the following regulations be observed from the date of the receipt of this circular, viz.:—

"Bedding.—All men and boys on first joining one of her Majesty's ships shall be supplied with a bed, blanket, and bedcover, free of charge. On removal from one ship to another, the men are to take these articles with them; and in the case of death or desertion, they are to be returned to the charge of the paymaster.

"Clothing.—To every man on his first entering the navy for tea years' continuous service, and to all boys on being advanced to man's rating, a suit of clothes, consisting of the following made-up articles, is to be furnished free of charge:—

			₹.	a.
A blue cloth jacket (No. 2 cloth) .			17	8
A pair of blue cloth trousers (ditto)			11	7
A blue serge frock			8	6
A duck frock			2	9
A pair of duck trousers			2	7
A black silk handkerchief			2	10
A pair of shoes			6	7

Or he will be credited on the ship's books with a sum of money equivalent thereto, at the foregoing rates, to provide suitable description of clothing as may be required in the climate in which he is serving; and in the case of a seaman being already provided with clothes approved by his captain, a corresponding amount in money is to be placed to his credit.

"Mess Utensils.—Arrangements are being made to obtain mess utensils suitable for use on board her Majesty's ships, and as soon as the articles which it is proposed to provide shall have been duly tried, a gratuitous supply will be furnished to each ship on being put into commission, under such regulations as may be deemed expedient."

(which they recommend should be assimilated to the practice in the merchant service); the badge-money; the rank and promotion of warrant officers. The Commissioners anticipate the best results from "the occasional promotion of a warrant officer to the quarter-deck, at the same time admitting that the promotion should only be granted for distinguished service, combined with exemplary conduct; and it should not be limited to the warrant officers, but should be open, in the case of very signal and extraordinary services, to any seaman in her Majesty's Navy."

The second, and perhaps the most important point to which the inquiry was directed, was the mode of manning the fleet upon an emergency. As the law now stands, the only way of obtaining men would be:—1. By an embargo prohibiting merchant vessels from going to sea. 2. A bounty inviting men to enter on board Queen's ships.

3. A proclamation requiring compulsorily the service of all scafaring men.

Of "impressment" it is needless to say much, as, irrespective of its inhumanity and injustice, all are agreed that it could never again be revived; besides the requirement of the service, it should be remembered, is not for men only, but for trained men; and impressment would never supply practised gunners. The French system of "Inscription" would hardly answer in England, where the relative proportion in point of numbers, between merchant sailors and man-of-war's men is so different. The ballot is open to grave objections, and would press exclusively, and in consequence unfairly, upon a particular class of the community.

The present reserves of the country consist of:—1. The Marines now quartered ashore. 2. The Coast-guard. 3.

Coast Volunteers. 4. Short Service Pensioners. Of the Marines it is impossible to speak too highly; they are as fine, as efficient, and as well-disciplined a body as any that the State has at its disposal. They are available either as artillerymen or infantry, and, having their "seelegs," they can perform many deck duties; but then their number is necessarily limited, because their efficiency of course depends on their being drilled for a considerable time affoat. There is at present a reserve of 6000 Marines in the different home ports. The Commissioners recommend that that number should be increased to 11.000. who would be well qualified to garrison the seaports in time of peace, and could be embarked at short notice, their place being then taken by the regular army or militia. The present complement of the Coast-guard is 10,000. A suggestion is offered for increasing it to 12.000, at an annual cost of 116.525l.

On the Naval coast volunteers as now constituted, the Commissioners do not appear to place much reliance, for the reason that they are not all properly "seamen," but rather, for the most part, fishermen, boatmen, and "longshore" men. They are, however, fair gunners, and for the defence of the coast would be of considerable value. though of the deck duties of a sailor they can know but little. The short-service pensioners are those who have retired after ten years' service on a pension of sixpence a day. They form but a small body, though if the principle were extended to the marines, a corps of several (say of five) thousand might be obtained this very year (as in 1859 the discharges from the marine corps commenced), and that, too, at no considerable outlay. Besides 4000 seamen proposed by the Commissioners to be retained at home, there would be a reserve of 11,000 Marines, 12,000 Cont-guard men, the Short-service pension seamen, and the Naval coast volunteers. It is therefore computed that 20,000 men, obtainable in the manner above suggested, exclusive of the coast volunteers, would provide, if not an ample, at least a sufficient number to bear the first shock on the suthercak of hostilities. But beyond this, there is the admitted necessity of a continued supply of trained men to make good the havoc of war, and to keep up the Nava to an efficient standard.

It is suggested that the new body of men might be called the "Royal Naval Volunteers." The inducements it is proposed to offer to seamen to join this force are:—
1. A payment at short periods. 2. A pension at the age of fifty to fifty-five. 3. Payment for time spent in practice. 4. Admission to the Coast-guard. 5. Participation in the benefits of Greenwich Hospital. On their part they would engage to practise gunnery, and to serve in case of emergency; and conditions would be framed, to secure their coming forward to join the Navy within a very short time after their services were required.

Considerable reliance is placed, in the first instance, upon the influence of the Marine department of the Board of Trade, so far as concerns the primary selection of the fire; much advantage is also anticipated from the establishment of the training ships (each capable of accommodating 200 boarders), half of whom might be supported by the country. All children residing at the ports where such ships were stationed, would be eligible as pupils, contributing a small weekly sum for the instruction they received. It is presumed that the greater number would so into the merchant service, though at the same time the most eligible would volunteer for the Navy. From this source alone it is calculated that 1200 able-bodied

lads, and from the mercantile ports as many more, would annually come, ready to engage in maritime occupations. Of such supplies ship-owners could not but be ready gladly to avail themselves, contributing at the same time a small yearly sum for the cost of the education of such apprentices; the amount thus levied to go in aid of the "pension fund." It seems that an annual contribution of 11 from the age of fourteen, would secure to the sailor a pension of 12L a year by the time he attained fifty; of 15L from fifty-two to fifty-three; and of 18% at fifty-five. It is therefore recommended that 51. be paid quarterly to the seamen themselves, so as to secure their appearance at short intervals, and that the State should contribute besides, 1l. per annum to the Pension Fund for every man. The total annual cost of these school-ships, including training in gunnery, would probably be 200,000L per

The following statement exhibits the whole amount of reserve that would be at her Majesty's disposal, assuming that the Coast-guard and Naval coast volunteers were raised to the full amount contemplated for those forces respectively, before the commission was issued, and that the additions recommended were also carried into effect:—

Reliefs in the home ports	4,000	1	
Coast-guard	12,000		
Marines embodied	6,000		
Ditto short service pensioners	5,000		
Seamen, short service pensioners, say	3,000		
-		30,000	
Royal naval volunteers	20,000		
Naval coast volunteers	10,000		
		30,000	
Making in all	•••••	60,000	me

This is exclusive of the addition of 5000 men which might be made to the marines, without impairing the efficiency of that body as a naval force, should her Majesty be advised either to substitute that number of marines for troops of the line, or to add them to the whole military and naval establishments of the kingdom; nor does it include the 5000 volunteers whom it is assumed are absent on leave in the long voyages. "Of these forces," say the Commissioners, "the reliefs in the home ports and the Coast-guard may both be speedily raised, and this should be done at once. The marines embodied are taken at the number usually stationed in this country. The shortservice pensioners, seamen as well as marines, will be filled up in about seven years. The royal naval volunteers may, in the opinion of the witnesses, be recruited without any great delay."

Recapitulating, then, shortly the whole of the recommendations in the Report, the country would, by their adoption, obtain a reserve of 60,000 men in addition to the 5000 marines suggested as a judicious increase to that force, and in addition also to 5000 volunteers, who would probably be absent on leave in the Merchant Service. For the alleged increased security thus obtained, the Government would have to provide an annual sum of 598,8214, or, in round numbers, 101. per head for the additional levies. If anything like absolute immunity could be guaranteed at the price, the premium cannot be deemed excessive, considering the enormous amount insured. The question is, would the adoption of all the recommendations embodied in the Report meet every probable exigency? Few naval men will be prepared unhesitatingly to reply in the affirmative. Such, however, is the result, after patient inquiry and mature deliberation, of a commission, composed of peers of the realm, senators, admirals, and shipowners.\*

As a last resource, and in case the safety of the country were imminently imperilled, they agree that recourse must be had to the exercise of her Majesty's prerogative for authorizing impressment, but they would suggest that in the latest enactment on the subject two limitations should be introduced. 1. That it should be put in operation only in a case of extreme danger, to be declared by her Majesty in Council,† and after all the voluntary re-

# \* The following are the details of the expenditure :-

IMPROVEMENTS IN THE PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.
Increased allowances of provisions £42,331
Pensions of warrant officers' widows 19,150
Mess utensils, clothes, and bedding 14,200
Instruction and training ships 15,918
Petty officers' badges 6,833
Pay and pensions for gunnery 6,239
<b> £104,671</b>
Additional Reserves.
In the Queen's Service.
2000 additional coast-guard men £116,525
4000 reliefs in home ports 132,000
5000 short service pensioners, marines 45,625

# In the Merchant Service.

20,000 royal naval volunteers in home		
and 5000 in distant voyages (includ-		
ing school ships)	200,000	

494,150

Making in all...... £598,821

† In consequence of the apparent imminence of hostilities, in the Gazette on the 29th of April last, a proclamation appeared, offering to all able seamen, under the age of forty-five, who might enter before the 15th of June, a bounty of 10*l*.; to all ordinary seamen, 5*l*.; while

Queen should find it necessary to proclaim at any time such compulsory service, a relief should be provided for each pressed man, at the expiration of three years from his impressment; and further, that he should not be liable to be again called upon until after the expiration of a definite time, to be specified by Act of Parliament.

They conclude with the observation that

"Your Majesty possesses in the merchant service elements of naval power such as no other government in the world enjoys. It is true that hitherto no sufficient organization has existed for securing to your Majesty the invediate command of these resources. During a long peace, reliance has been placed, either on the improbability that danger would arise, or on the efficacy of impresement to furnish the means by which danger could be confronted and overcome. Changes in public sentiment, and in the circumstances of the case, have shaken that reliance. We rejoice to believe that, by improvements in the administration of your Majesty's Navy, and in the regulation of the merchant service, other resources have in the meantime been placed within the reach of your Majesty's Government, and that it is now in their power to mbstitute for untrained compulsory service a system of defence, voluntary, effective, and calculated to draw cheer to your Majesty at the moment of danger, the legal enthusiasm of those on whom your Majesty will rely. We therefore humbly and confidently submit to Your Majesty the adoption of measures, which, while ther primary object is the protection of this country from

to the belied landsmen, between twenty and twenty-five, the sum of it was affired. The pay of seamen gunners to be increased from 2d. is td.; acting gunners from 1d. to 2d. per day.

the hazards of war, must at the same time improve the position and elevate the character of the British seamen in the two services, and unite them together in the firm bonds of reciprocal good feeling and of common interest."

Our present force comprises 34,400 seamen (exclusive of the Coast-guard men on shore), 6,100 boys, 15,000 marines-55,500 men, and may calculate upon 30,000 more from reserves, constituting a total of 85,000. Mr. Lindsay considers that there should be the capability of raising this number on the shortest notice to at least 120,000 men and boys—that is to say, to 35,000 more than under a peace establishment; but he is disposed to rely less upon the merchant service, and look more to reserves of trained seamen. He would begin by doubling at once the number of marines, and would prefer seeing it raised to 40,000, as they would form the best possible garrisons for the different seaports, while they could be embarked at a few hours' notice, if need were, their duties on shore being taken by the Line, the Militia, or by Volunteers. It is difficult to see what objection can be raised to so rational a suggestion; it is, indeed, the main feature of Mr. Lindsay's scheme; but he would further increase the Coast-guard, hold out still stronger inducements than have yet been suggested to the Naval Coast Volunteers, and he would, moreover, extend the system of training boys. Besides which, he would organize two reserves from the Merchant Marine, one of 18.000 men from the coasting trade, and the other of 20,000 from the over-sea service.

There are many other important considerations in his letter connected with the subject of manning ships in the Navy. Amongst others, he alludes to the reduction of

manual labour by introducing various mechanical appliances, such as are well known on board most merchant ships. Strangely enough, little attention has been paid to this very important consideration in the Navy, while in the sister service - at least, on board all wellappointed vessels-almost every improvement has been adopted that science has pointed out for diminishing the necessity for that exertion of physical power which in the olden time was indispensable. One reason probably is, that the complement of every description of vessel in the Navy depends not so much upon the class of vessel as on the number of men requisite to work her guns; that number has been fixed in accordance with the weight of each piece of ordnance, and it is numerically less than either in the French or Russian services. If the crews of the guns be reduced, the rapidity of fire must at the same time be diminished; and as in future wars, especially in close engagements, next to precision of fire the great requisite will be rapidity, any inferiority in that respect will be a serious detriment in the hour of battle. Any step, therefore, towards the reduction of ships' companies must be preceded by the introduction of ordnance lighter, but at the same time not less efficacious than that at present in use. The artillery now being constructed under Sir William Armstrong's superintendence may possibly do much in this way; but, as some of the largest guns each take crews of thirteen men and more, and as on board every man-of-war there must, for the above reasons, be a far greater number of hands than would be requisite in a merchantman of the same tonnage, the general opinion of naval men seems to be that no great advantage would accrue, as matters stand at present, by an economy of manual power. Those who have never seen the crew of a man-of-war at quarters would hardly imagine that, after deducting the men at the guns, and those employed in supplying and distributing the ammunition, there are not more than 5 per cent. left to work the ship, to replace casualties, to clear any wreck with which the screw might become entangled, or to get the ship rapidly under canvas, supposing her propeller to become suddenly disabled; for until some means of propulsion be discovered not likely to be damaged in battle, we can at the best only look upon the screw as an auxiliary, and certainly cannot afford to dispense with either sails or sailors.

We now come to a more important considerationthe number and efficiency of our officers. The state of the Navy list cannot but be deemed most unsatisfactory. comprises a total of 3700 officers, of whom 2000 are employed, and 1700 on the reserved or retired list. upper grades are thus crowded, while in the lower ranks there are literally not enough officers for the ships in commission. At this moment there are no less than 400 Were the country to be suddenly officers deficient. plunged into war, a dearth of skilled officers, accustomed to command, would be a far more serious matter than the temporary lack of a few ships even in the Channel squadron. This difficulty, to which little heed has as yet been paid, is one that must shortly be grappled with.

Upon this point, many of Mr. Lindsay's observations are most valuable, and his suggestions at this particular juncture worthy of every attention. One in particular, relative to the Masters in the Royal Navy, may be instanced, since it is calculated to relieve the Admiralty from a material cause of embarrassment. The present position of these officers, entailing as it does the discharge

of onerous and responsible duties, is so anomalous and injurious to the interests of the profession generally as to demand an immediate change. Mr. Lindsay proposes to raise to the rank of Lieutenant, all Masters now on the active list, by which means an efficient staff of officers would be provided for the increased Coast Guard, the drilling of the Coast Volunteers, and the proposed reserve. He also suggests that every officer should be rendered more efficient, by being trained to the three branches of naval education-navigation, seamanship, and gunnery, while a thorough practical knowledge of these subjects should be made a preliminary condition of his promotion to the rank of Commander or Captain. No one can doubt that the introduction of these changes alone, selected from amongst several others of equal importance, would contribute materially to the improvement and efficiency of the service. His letter urges, moreover, the expediency of removing that impassable line hitherto subsisting between the Royal Navy and the Mercantile Marine, and suggests a comprehensive system for providing adequate reserves for the Queen's ships in time of war, without entailing upon the country the enormous expense that would ensue upon the adoption of other plans which have lately been brought forward.

The public, no doubt, suppose, considering the long roll of officers of all denominations in the Navy List, that there are enough and more than enough to meet any crisis. This, however, can easily be shown to be a complete fallacy. Take, for instance, the lieutenants whose names appear in the above catalogue on the 1st of January, 1859. The total number is 1038, of whom 67 per cent, are new actually engaged on various services more or less important, leaving 350 to meet all contingencies. But of

these how many would prove effective? Some ten or a dozen of them are, it is true, afloat, but mostly on board ships in ordinary. The lieutenant who heads this list has held his commission for nearly half a century, and must therefore be past seventy, while the most juvenile must be somewhere between forty and fifty, consequently almost past the time when the greatest amount of physical ability can reasonably be expected of him. Of the last 500, there are 365 afloat, so that only 17 per cent., of those in the prime of life, are left by way of reserve.

Of the 267 vessels in commission on the above date. some 34 were ships of the line. Now, supposing a sudden and serious emergency to occur, whence could we obtain a requisite number of efficient officers under the grade We have surely seen enough of late, of commander? without specifying instances, of the ill effects of entrusting important posts to superannuated veterans; is it wise to run the risk of a recurrence of similar mishaps? Still. no suggestion has as yet been offered to meet the very patent defect above indicated. It is possible that important advantages might be secured to the country by some approach to an amalgamation between the Queen's and the Merchant Service. In professional education, in social position, no less than in general attainments, the majority of officers in the Mercantile Marine are scarcely, if in any respect, inferior to their brethren in the Navy. Were an opening afforded whereby those who had distinguished themselves professionally on board merchant ships could, upon passing a suitable examination, become eligible for commissions in the Royal Navy, not only would a higher tone be speedily infused into a fine body of enterprising young men, already trained to a sea life, and to a certain extent disciplined, but the Government

would be relieved of what must necessarily prove a formidable embarrassment on the first breaking out of hostilities.

Whether this suggestion be adopted or not, it might be a wise course to throw open the advantages of Greenwich Hospital to well-conducted seamen who have served meritoriously for specified periods on board merchant ships. The income of that noble institution is now 140,000% a year, a sum which, if more judiciously expended, would provide a comfortable asylum for a far greater number than are benefited by the relief it provides; at the same time that, as a home in old age, its hospitable shelter would be eagerly sought, instead of being, as under the present régime, shunned.

The following summary will show better than any longer and more detailed statement, the precise number of officers on the active list at the present time:—

				On the stive list.		Actually	Proportion employed per cent.		
Admirala				99	***	14	***	14	
Captains				357	***	96	***	27	
Communde	TH.			514	***	173	411	34	
Lieutemant	2		-	1038		696	***	67	
Masters .	+	14.	4	348	***	263	***	73	

To rectify the disproportion to some extent, Mr. Lindsay recommends among other matters, the abolition altogether of the grade of "master," increasing at the same time the number of lieutenants to 1200, limiting the commanders to 250, the captains to 200, and the admirals to 30.

"During the Russian War," he observes, "there were 358 commanders, 260 captains, and 71 admirals, beyond the actual requirements of the service, and a further analysis shows, as might have been expected, that this superfluity has tended materially to inefficiency. It is well known that out of 99 admirals, nearly one-half are between the ages of 70 and 90, and that out of 357 captains one-tenth are between 60 and 70, and that onehalf (290) have never served affoat in that rank. proves the existence of a system which ought not to be longer tolerated. We have an 'active list,' composed to a considerable extent of officers who are not active, many of whom are totally unable to serve afloat, and would be of no service to the country in an emergency. Numbers of them have rendered great service in their time, but that period has passed away, and therefore they should at once retire from the active lists. Then, again, there are, in the superior grades of officers, many who are able and anxious to serve their country, but for whom we could not find employment, even during a period of war, when nearly all our strength was put forth." Mr. Lindsay proposes to meet this difficulty by the gradual introduction, under certain restrictions, of a reserve of officers from the merchant service.

As the writer of the article already quoted from the "Conversations-Lexicon" has adverted, evidently without a very intimate acquaintance with his subject, to the payment of officers, a reference to the following table will show not only the number of officers from the active list drawing half-pay, but the aggregate cost to the country of each class during the current year 1859-60:—

No.	Jan. 1859, Rank.	Amount each per annum.	Annua	l con	6.
		E a. d.	E	2.	1
1	Admiral of fleet	*** *** ***	1,149	15	0
20	Admirals	766 10 0	15,330	0	0
23	Vice-admirals	593 2 6	16,014	7	6
42	Rear-admirals	456 5 0	19,164	0	0
56	Flag officers	(Å)	51,658	2	6
	1	51 on }	13,495	17	6
261 Captains	Captains	67 on 228 2 6	15,284	7	6
		143 on 191 12 6	27,402	7	6
	Total captains	(a)	56,182	12	6
127	Commanders (	113 on 182 10 0	20,622	10	0
NAT.	(	228 on 155 2 6	35,368	10	0
	Total commanders	(c)	56,091	0	0
	1	2 on 127 15 0 }	255	10	0
542	Lieutenants	109 10 0	11,826	0	0
		232 on }	21,170	0	0
	Total lieutenants	(b) #	€33,251	10	0

N.B. The letters a, n, c, n have reference to the table at the top of the next page.

There has been, in each grade, an annual augmentation for some time past. From July, 1855, to January, 1859, the increased annual cost for "admirals' half-pay" is 5842L, for captains 337L, commanders 91L, lieutenants 4227L, the increased charge for the admirals exceeding that of the aggregate of the other three grades.

The following table exhibits the total cost of the whole of the unemployed officers of the Royal Navy, for the current year, 1859:—

-

206

#### THE NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

		Tota	١.					£508,979	5	_	
D.	"	half-pay	•	•	•	•	•	88,251	10	0	
	Lieutenar	ts, retired						•		-	
o.	***	balf-pe									_
	Command	lers, retired									
B.	**	half-pay .			0			56,182	12	6	
		retired .									
٨.	17 19	half-pay	7.		3	*	4.	51,658	2	6	
	Flag office	ers, retired	,		7			£8124	15	0	

The increase since July, 1855, amounts on the whole to 24,621*l*, the total, that year, being 484,358*l*.

Obviously, what is needed is a system of promotion which should induce the superannuated to retire, and secure at the same time the advancement of men of ability and in the prime of life.

It has been of late currently reported upon good authority, that it is intended to make a change of some importance in the ranks of officers: with the view of assimilating the nominal with the real rank of the different grades of officers. Should this arrangement be carried out, as it most probably will, all captains will for the future be styled commodores, the title of commanders remaining unchanged. Lieutenants will be called captains, while gunnery, flag, and first lieutenants will be entitled "staff-captains." The alteration will be only nominal, the relative position and pay of each of the above grades remaining unaltered.

The subject of manning the navy cannot be dismissed without calling forth a vehement condemnation of that insane practice of paying off a ship's company as soon as, by assiduous practice and strict discipline, they have been brought to the highest possible efficiency. A vessel is commissioned; by dint of great exertion—but frequently not without a delay of many weeks—a raw crew is obtained.

She sails, as the case may be, either for the Mediterranean, the Pacific, or the East India Stations. After an absence of three years—during which that rough and untrained company have been rendered proficient in all the duties that can be required of men-of-war's men; have above all learnt to know and confide in each other—the ship is ordered home, and is paid off; her now gallant crew are dispersed, never to meet again, many of them possibly never to serve more on board a British man-of-war, and the labour of years is thus utterly thrown away.

How so senseless a custom ever came to be tolerated it is difficult to conceive; still more unaccountable is the fact that this is the routine which has been in vogue almost from time immemorial. What would be thought of an individual who should devote himself exclusively for a couple of years to the production of a chronometer, in regulating which months should be anxiously passed. but who, when his task was accomplished, and after absolute accuracy had been attained, should set to work deliberately to demolish the object of all his solicitude and to consign its materials to the melting-pot? Yet this has been precisely the irrational course we have been pursuing, with the additional vexation, that the costly materials we have so sedulously collected and then dispersed, have been in too many instances eagerly obtained by the agents of foreign powers, and drafted, at higher wages than we thought proper to pay, into their ships, possibly some day or other to serve against us; for it is an indisputable fact, that on board American men-of-war there are many English sailors, now naturalized subjects of their adopted country, and consequently lost for ever to the land which gave them birth.

Let us turn for a moment to the other side of the

Channel, and see how these matters are managed them. The vulgar notion, too prevalent in England, is, that a Frenchman can never by any process be made into a sailor, and that nothing need on that account be apprehended from France in the event of a future war. Had she suffered matters to have remained in the state they were from 1815 to 1820 they might have been so; but were any one with a competent knowledge of nautical matters, to make a tour of inspection through the French dockyards, and if he were a man of a thoughtful turn, he would find ample matter for serious reflection, possibly for astonishment.

There is not space within the limits of these pages to enter into anything like a detailed statement of the French naval system, suffice it, therefore, to say, that the whole maritime population of the country is registered upon what is termed the "Inscription;" that every man, so long as his name remains thereon, is liable to be called upon, under particular emergencies, to serve on board the fleet. Annual levies are drafted from these in propor-

- The principal conditions of the Inscription are:—
- That registered seamen have alone the right to navigate and to fish in the seas and waters of France.
- 2. When in the service of the State they are entitled to pensions after 25 years' service, and to pensions for wounds and infirmities on the same scale as the officers and men of the army. Their wives and children have also claims to pensions.
  - 3. They are exempt from all military services.

By a circular, dated April, 1835, this system was carried to its present state of perfection. The permanent levy comprises all seamen from 20 to 40, as well as all officers of the merchant service up to the age of 45 (who have not previously served). The next class includes men who have not served above 4 years. After 3 years' service both officers and scamen are entitled to their liberty till they are again called out; and 6 years' service exempts them from all further liability to the ordinary levies. This mode of raising men, traces them wherever they may be, whether at home or in any French port.

ion to the number and requirements of the ships at the ime in commission.

After deducting those actually on service, from the otal number of men registered on the maritime inscripion, the country will always have a formidable reserve vailable at a comparatively short notice.

It will, doubtless, be interesting to the reader to be nabled to form a correct idea of the available resources thich England and France respectively possess under the end of mercantile marine. The following statement, howing the number of vessels belonging to both countries, their tonnage, and an approximative estimate of their aggregate crews, is subjoined, for the purpose of upplying the requisite information. It gives, from the atest returns, the amount of shipping at present peraining to both countries, together with the number of nerchant seamen they severally employ:—

ESULAND.	FRANCE.						
Number of Vess	sels Registered.						
Steam 24,406 Steam 1,813 Total 26,219	Sailing 14,845 Steam 330 Total 15,175						
Tounage of Ves	sels Registered.						
Sailing 4,075,245 Steam - + 416,132	Sailing 980,465 Steam 72,070						
Total 4,491,377	Total .						

Average Tonnage per Vessel.

171 tons. | 69 tons.

ENGLAND.

FRANCE.

Crews of Vessels.

In the shipping engaged in the home trade 860,406 tons (exclusive of river steamers), 43,600 men are employed, besides masters; this gives one man to every 19\frac{2}{3} tons, which, upon the 4,491,377 tons of shipping registered, shows an aggregate of 227,411 men.

In the shipping engaged in the fisheries, and in vessels trading between France and her colonies, 860,664 tons, 30,997 mm are employed; this gives one mm to every 112 tons, which, upon the 1,052,585 tons of shipping registered, exhibits an aggregate of 90,217 men.

The foregoing comparison includes only the shipping and crews belonging to the United Kingdom, but on the 1st January, 1858, the Channel Islands and British Possessions employed the following number of merchant vessels, tonnage, and crews, viz.:—

Vessels					10,869
Tonnage					1,040,510
Crews .					72.946

From the researches of the French Commission, it was found that the real number of able-bodied seamen in the merchant service in the year 1850, was 38,500, including officers, marines, and seamen. At the same time 16,000 were serving in the Imperial Navy, showing a total of 54,500 men.

The general conclusion at which the French Commissioners arrived in 1851, was, that allowing for every contingency, France might rely upon 40,000 seamen perfectly qualified for maritime warfare, and on 20,000 more taken partly from the register and partly from the army, and able to render good service when acting in combination with the first class.

Admiral La Susse, one of the witnesses examined by the Commissioners stated that at that time (1850-51), he computed the number of registered seamen, from 20 to 40 years of age, at 50,000. Adding the men that might be selected from the army and from the *Infanteris de Marine*, France, in case of war, could, in his opinion, count upon 90,000 men, a quantity then sufficient to man every vessel in the fleet.

For the last twelve or fifteen years the French have been bestowing great pains on the education of their officers. An opinion, indeed, prevails upon the continent that French naval officers are far a-head of the English in all that pertains to theoretical training and tutored intelligence. Many of our own officers, too, who have had opportunities of judging, do not scruple to admit that in seamanship no less than in other professional acquirements they have found themselves, to their surprise, fully equalled by the members of the Imperial naval service with whom they have come in contact.

It has been urged as a defect in the education of midshipmen that they may be raised to posts entailing much responsibility, without being necessarily qualified to navigate a ship: the institution of masters, who occupy a subordinate position between the warrant and the commissioned officers, and who usually do not receive promotion beyond their own grade, being the alleged cause of the gravamen. To the Master is entrusted the "working" of the ship; he must, therefore, be proficient in every branch of navigation—be able to take accurately both terrestrial and celestial angular distances; to "procure the rates" for the chronometers as well as to take charge of those instruments; and he must also have a competent knowledge of marine surveying. In short, so numerous and important are his functions that the captain, as a celebrated admiral once truly remarked,

"can scarcely move without him." Now all the above duties of a master are, on board a French ship, discharged either by a junior lieutenant or by the captain himself, the commissioned officers being all equally qualified in that respect. It is true, that our modern naval colleges are intended to supply a deficiency which has been allowed to exist too long. The instruction in theoretical navigation inculcated in these institutions will achieve as much as can be accomplished by such means; but so long as the young cadet knows, that in after life, he will be relieved by the "master" of the necessity and responsibility of navigating his ship, he is not likely to pick up more information on that subject than will suffice to take him through his examination.

In the *Ecoles Navales*, the science of navigation is deemed of paramount importance, and each aspirant for naval fame must previously pass through a severe ordeal before receiving his diploma.

With respect to the general discipline of a French manof-war, suffice it to say that, as in all that regards her internal economy, great improvement has of late been introduced, and the most perfect order, regularity, and cleanliness in every department is rigidly enforced. In the performance of all evolutionary duties it is easy to perceive that our own routine has been attentively studied, and often closely copied; while in lieu of that noisy jargon that in former times invariably assailed the ear, between decks, one voice and one pipe alone are now heard conveying each successive command: the truth of the old adage, that "silence is the soul of subordination," being at last admitted even by the garrulous Gaul.

Nor is the French merchant seaman wanting in a knowledge of that stricter discipline absolutely essential

in the Navy. In the course of nine years the entire body of merchant seamen must pass through the Navy.

"Ivy," according to M. de Fleurieau, one of the witnesses examined before the French Commission in 1851, is that all the seamen of the fleet taken from the maritime inscription have passed successively on board the vessels of the State, and that all have received a complete education both in respect to seamanship and gunnery."

Every individual is consequently a trained man-of-war's man, available at any subsequent time for his country's service, and only requiring a few days' practice to resume the duties he has already learnt. Besides this wise regulation, which maintains inexpensively a vast reserve, there is another of scarcely less moment, which renders it imperative for every master mariner to serve for a specified period on board a ship of war before he can be entrusted with the command of the smallest trading vessel. He thus becomes acquainted not only with the proper methods of mounting and dismounting artillery, housing and securing guns for sea service, training, pointing, elevating, and depressing every variety of ordnance used affoat, but he is also made conversant with the laws of projectiles, and acquires all the knowledge requisite to constitute the naval artillerist. These are points upon which the ordinary master of an English merchantman would be about as likely to possess correct information as a Sussex ploughboy or an Old Pailey attorney.

To a landsman, the difference between the crews of two similar vessels will not be very apparent, though he may be informed that one ship's company mustered at quarters for the first time yesterday, and that the other has been for two years afloat in the Mediterranean. But if the opinion of any naval officer be taken, he will be found to express in very unqualified terms his conviction that the untrained, undisciplined men, who have as yet no knowledge of their officers or of their duties, no confidence in one another, and lack almost all the qualities of men-of-war's men, excepting, perhaps, animal courage, are wholly unfit to be taken into action. He knows full well that, had they to encounter in earnest an enemy's ship of even inferior size, the result might be humiliating to the flag under which they i light.

So graphic a description\* has been penned of the scene which would infallibly ensue were the finest line-of-battle ship in the service, under the above state of things, to be suddenly brought into action, that no apology is needed for introducing it here:—

"The first night has pass regret to the young land seamen, of high hopes to reflection to the elder. I

away, a night of sorrowful of gloom to the pressed ounger officers, and careful morning finds the gallant

fleet (yet, oh! how different in efficiency from what it will be in a few months, if the fates permit) still urging its course to the hostile shores. There is a slight swell, and the detachment of H.M. 150th (newly raised) together with the smock-frocks, though not quite sea-sick, look what is termed 'rather seedy.'

"The bells of the fleet are striking two (that is nine A.M.), and the quick eyes of the signal midshipman have detected three little bundles rapidly ascending to the flagship's main-royal mast-head. The small bundles burst, and display three bright-hued flags, which, duly interpreted, mean 'exercise great guns and small arms with

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;The Past and Future of the British Navy," by Capt. the Hox. E. Plunkett.

shot.' A stir and bustle succeeds the announcement; and while the drums and fifes are playing 'Hearts of oak' the men hurry to their quarters, but with much awkwardness, and not little mutual obstruction. Some landsmen,

> "'Whose wits are in the corn-fields, Whose wits are not here."

have forgotten the gun they are stationed at, and one such wanderer, being recognised, is called to his quarters; but the landmark he had chosen over-night to assist his memory is, unhappily, removed—it was the portable fireengine (\*that 'ere turnip cutter,' Lubin calls it), and he shakes his head negatively.

"With some shuffling and confusion the guns' crews have got into their places, and wait for orders.

"Let us fix our eyes on a particular gun. It is the tenth gun on the middle deck of H.M.'s ship Neptune, 120, and the few trained hands having been quartered either on the lower or upper deck, the gun's crew are all novices. Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, are merchant sailors, chiefly pressed men; 7, 8, and 9, are young recruits of the 150th; 10 and 11, are rustics from Somersetshire, with flaxen hair and pudding heads; 12, is an Irish hodman; 13, a cockney pickpocket, 'under a cloud.' A young midshipman of fifteen, from Eton, who has fortunately learned his own gun exercise, is the instructor. With the sanguine confidence of youth, he

<sup>&</sup>quot;Of all the improvements of modern days (and they are many), the greatest is making the officers leave practically the exercise they are supposed to leach the men. Why is the old practice of making the young midshipmen exercise "aloft" going out, as the other practice is saming in? If their numbers be too few to reef or furl a sail by themselves, what objection is there to exercising them with the ship's logs?"

imagines that his subdivision will soon attain perfection. forgetting the many weeks of hard work which such knowledge cost himself; but there is up-hill work before him. He has got the guns' crews to call their numbers right. 'Zomersetshire' at first insisted upon calling 'your hundred and vifty-five,' which was his number on the 'watch bill,' and the Irishman roars out 'a tousand and ten,' because it is his number on the 'ship's books.' No. 3 has learned that the powder should precede the shot, he had previously laboured under the contrary impression. No. 6 has learned to present the right end of the rammer to No. 4, though in doing so he picks the teeth of No. 3, and gives 5 a black eye, receiving his blessing in return. No. 4 has succeeded in ramming home, after losing one rammer overboard (as he is a pressed man, this is set down to sulkiness, and he is black-listed accordingly). The young midshipman giving the "detail," has explained that "at the word point ! No. 1 retires to the full extent of the trigger line." This No. 1 performs to the letter, evidently wishing the trigger line twice as long, but he is not so successful in placing himself properly. The attempt to 'lean well over on the right knee, keeping the left foot well clear of the recoil,' produces a grotesque attitude, resembling a spread eagle, or a clown's on the stage, and the effort to 'look steadily along the sight,' causes terrible contortions of his countenance with the shutting of the wrong eye.

"By the time the word 'ready' is given, No. 1 has shut both his eyes, and stands grinning fearfully, like the original Saracen's head. The country bumpkins have improved on the example of 'No. 1 the captain,' and while shutting their eyes, they also stop their ears with their thumbs, thus exhausting the remaining patience of

the young Etonian. At last the word 'fire I' is given, and No. 1, who has been warned to 'spring up to the safety position on the left,' does it so effectually as to make 'a cannon' off the left rear man, and pocket himself down the hatchway. Some of the other numbers have also sprung up to the 'safety position,' not quite certain as to what direction the guns usually recoil in, and the bumpkins are still standing open-mouthed, in expectation of a second explosion. In the meantime, although no enemy is in sight, there is a fair average of wounded, through their own clumsiness; and a young assistant-surgeon is heard to say, of a man with a ghastly-looking compound fracture, 'It will make a vara pretty case of amputation.' A few shells have exploded through want of skill in those who handled them, killing and wounding a score or two, which leads to a 'general order' against their use, except where artillerymen or seamen gunners are embarked.

"A signal from the flag-ship closes the exercise, which has been got through, as is said of ladies under certain circumstances, 'as well as can be expected,' yet certainly not as well as might have been wished. Thus ends the first essay with raw crews, who nevertheless only want time and practice to make them perfect. Are they sure of either?

"The commander-in-chief, who is too sensible a man to complain of that which his experience led him to expect, has nevertheless quietly observed to the captain of the fleet, 'It is just as well that this day's practice was not against an enemy.'"

Nor can this picture, limned as it is by a master hand, be deemed in any way too highly coloured. Under such circumstances as those Captain Plunkett supposes, the exhortations, the invectives, or the entreaties of the officers of any ship, would prove of little avail were she to encounter a well disciplined opponent, her own crew having been but recently collected, and having had no opportunity whatever of acquiring a knowledge of their duties. Those who are of a different opinion have only to refer to the page of history.

It will be sufficient here to cite one instance: in August, 1812, the Java was captured by the American Constitution, under circumstar is precisely analogous to those above alluded to. On that disastrous day, the British frigate, manned almost entirely by raw landsmen, was in thirty minutes reduced by the superior gunnery of the American, to a sinking state, having lost, in that brief space, 100 killed and wounded, while the Americans had but seven killed and as many wounded. The Java, from sheer inexperience and want of skill, missed the opportunity, which the seamanship of her gallant captain (Lambert) had gained for her, and failed at a critical juncture to pour a raking broadside into the stern of the Constitution. It would not, unhappily, be difficult to cite, from our annals, more than one similar misfortune springing from the same sad cause. But it is scarcely possible to explain to the non-professional reader the actual difference between trained and untrained crews, because no real comparison can be instituted as to the relative efficacy of their fire. But men who have been regularly exercised at quarters for two years, will, with ease, work their guns with three times the rapidity which gunners could display, who have not had the advantage of their discipline and practice. In future it may be assumed, that almost every naval engagement will be decided by gunnery alone, a point upon which the French at least have long since been thoroughly convinced. Can any one, then, hesitate to admit what would be the effect of a fight between two frigates, each carrying an equal weight of metal, one of the two receiving three broadsides in reply to each that she discharged? Another, and scarcely less important consideration, is the one already enumerated, arising from that bond of union which necessarily springs up in every well-trained body, accustomed to act tegether. Far differently do men either work or fight who have been long accustomed to each other, and can rely for support upon one another, from those who have been hastily collected at hazard, and find themselves suddenly placed by chance under a commander of whose skill and abilities they know nothing.

In bringing to a close these observations on the personnel of the Navy, their value will, perhaps, be enhanced by the subjoined tabular statement, showing the number of seamen (including officers), boys, and marines, voted for the naval service from 1848-49 to 1858-59 inclusive:—

Year.	Same.	Boys,	Marines, Total,		Borne.	
2000-02	27,500	2,000	12,500 and 1,000 in addition for 6 months.	42,000 and 1,000 in addition for 6 months.	43,078	
1849-50	35,000	2,000	12,000	40,000	89,535	
3800-01	26,000	2,000	11,000	39,000	39,003	
1861-65	26,000	2,000	11,000	29,000	35,957	
1865-53	5,000 in addition for a months.	2,000	11,000 1,500 in addition for a months.	39,000 6,500 in addition for 4 months.	40,451	

996

## THE NAVIES OF THE WORLD.

	- 1	Seamen.	Boys.	Marines.	Total.	Borne.
Ī	1853-54	31,000	2,000	12,500	45,500	45,885
41	1854-65	46,000	2,000	15,500	63,500	61,457
11881	1855-56	44,000	70.000	16,000	70,000	67,791
WAT WILL BUISSIN	1956-57	ftos		16,000	76,000 for 3 months. 56,000 for 9 months.	80,659
	1	1		15,000	} 53,700	50,419
	1857-58	EF.	iii.	(Married)	2,000 in addition	3,500 Coast-
	- 1	fo			for 0 months.	guard.

<sup>\*</sup> Excluding coast-guard men on shore.

## CHAPTER VIII.

WAVAL TACTICS AND GUNNERY, AND MODERN IMPROVE-MENTS IN ARTILLERY.

Sir H. Douglas's treatises—Iron-plated vessels—French rifled ordnance—Seamanship not superseded by steam—Naval tactics—Various manusuvres—Sea-fights assimilated by steam, to land engagements—Writers on naval tactics—Modern armaments—French naval tactics—Naval gunnery—Its principles—Recent improvements—Reduction of windage—Rifled ordnance—Whitworth's guns—Armstrong's guns—Shells—Fuzes—Warry's gun—Norton's liquid fire—Norton's steel-pointed bolts—Description of the new French artillery—Improvements in rifled small-arms—Horsfall's gun—Captain Blakely's remarks on artillery—His gun—Table showing the weights of shot of different calibre in the French, Russian, Danish, and Dutch Services.

On each of the points that form the subject of this chapter, there exists no higher authority than General Sir Howard Douglas. In his two admirable treatises on naval gunnery, and on naval warfare with steam, he has fairly exhausted both topics, and has collected in a compendious form all that is at present known upon them in our own as well as in any other service. In so able a manner has he treated all that pertains to marine warfare, that it would be impossible to give even the slightest general outline of the science of modern gunnery without taking for a guide throughout this accomplished master of the science.

Perhaps in the last half-century no art, not excepting even that of naval architecture itself, has undergone so marvellous a revolution as the one in question. For this

reason it may be predicated with tolerable certainty, that the daring tactics which triumphed at Trafalgar are not likely again to be of avail in any great general action, unless, indeed, the iron-plated frigates, of which much has been lately said, are destined hereafter to re-enact scathlessly the part so bravely achieved by the Victory on that memorable day. Allusion has already been made to the confidence reposed by the French in this new agent of warfare. In their opinion, impenetrability combined with the highest attainable speed, is to be the great essential of all ships of war. By the extreme rapidity of movement which they hope to apart to their new vessels of all denominations, French naval officers expect for the future to atone for any deficiency in other respects, either in the material or the personnel of their squadrons. They refer constantly, and with pride, to the effect produced upon Europe by the dispatch shown in 1849, in the embarkation and transport of a powerful armament from Toulon to Civita-vecchia, a few hours having then sufficed to transport two regiments, with all their baggage, from the shores of France to the coasts of Italy.

The opinion generally prevalent amongst officers of the French marine is, that were two fleets numerically equal in ships and guns, one belonging to this country, and the other to France, now to meet in deadly encounter, it would be impossible to predict the result. "Le génie d'un chef," says a well-known French writer,\* alluding to this subject, "ou toute autre particularité, sera le moyen dont la Providence se servira pour décider du succès; mais, quant à la préparation, elle sera la même de part et d'autre. Les combats antérieurs à la République Française, et même quelques-unes des affaires de cette époque, prou-

<sup>\*</sup> M. MacSheehy.

vent que les qualités des deux peuples sont équivalentes pour la guerre sur mer, et toutes les circonstances qui ont amené les derniers revers de la marine Française ont disparu depuis bien des années."

The science of destruction in France, as elsewhere, has kept pace with the progress of the gentler arts, and naval gunnery has advanced as much amongst our neighbours as ourselves. They attach no small importance to the adoption of their rifled cannon, which is calculated, as they assert, to project a missile twice the weight of an ordinary ball thrice the distance, with the same charge of powder. For this reason, and from a concurrence of similar causes, most of their writers agree that, however sanguinary any future engagement might prove, its issue must soon be decided, while no doubt is entertained that it must necessarily involve a far greater destruction of material than occurred in former sea-fights. This they allow would be of more serious moment to them than to England, with her almost boundless resources. It was no doubt this reflection which induced the prosecution of a long course of experiments at Vincennes and elsewhere, with a view to devise the most effectual means of protecting ships from injury, at the same time that measures were taken for providing them with the most destructive armament.

The result of numerous trials appeared to convince those best competent to judge of such matters, that iron plates, or rather slabs, 11 centimètres (about 4½ inches)

<sup>\*</sup> The Imperial foundries are now busy casting large numbers of the new rified ordnance for marine purposes. 800 field-pieces and 400 slegg guns are already nearly completed. A great number of artillery officers have been sent to La Fère to be trained in the use of this new artillery.

in thickness, would offer adequate protection to a ship from the effects of hollow shot. Acting upon this impression, four floating batteries resembling in most respects those constructed here, were ordered to be built, and notwithstanding the enormous difficulties connected with such an undertaking, these four vessels were turned out, complete in all respects, in ten months—an astonishing instance of the resources of French dockyards and the ability of French engineers.

From this event may be dated the commencement of a new epoch in naval tactics. The next problem was to determine whether a form better adapted for progression than that of these batteries could not be given to vessels sheathed in a similar manner. Hence originated the iron-plated frigates (frégates blindées). The intention of their designer is, that they should have a speed and an armament at least equal to that of the swiftest existing frigates, but their colossal weight, and consequently their great draught of water, must almost preclude the fulfilment of this expectation. Should they prove successful, a number of larger ships of the same kind are to be commenced forthwith. It is difficult to understand how, in the case of these ships being found to answer, it will be possible for us to avert a real "reconstruction" of our Navy. or, how any other nation, aiming to rank as a maritime Power, can avoid the adoption of a similar course. fact, the necessity has been appreciated, and we are already at work. But a good deal has to be accomplished ere the use of such vessels becomes universal. If these ironplated vessels do resist shell, it seems certain, as has been already stated, that solid shot will either perforate at short ranges any thickness of metal that has yet been tried, or will so indent the sheathing at longer distances.

that the internal lining and rib-work of oak will be riven, shattered, loosened, or crushed to an extent that would almost as speedily put the ship hors de combat as if she had but been built after the old fashion. Much, as in days gone by, upon the introduction of gunpowder into warfare, the use of armour was found rather to aggravate, than to ward off, the injuries inflicted by gunshot, It was the result of the operations against Kinburn that more particularly gave rise to the high opinion at present entertained in favour of these vaisseaux blindés. Unwieldy and cumbersome as they appeared, they were certainly a great improvement upon the floating batteries used by the French and Spanish against Gibraltar in 1782. Those were merely enormous hulks, destitute of masts, sails, or rigging; their sides were composed of solid carpentry, six feet six inches in thickness, and they carried from nine to twenty-four guns. When in action, streams of water were made to flow constantly over their decks and sides, but notwithstanding every precaution, such an overwhelming storm of shell and red-hot shot was poured upon them by the English garrison, that they were all speedily burnt. Not so, the Devastation, La Lave, and La Tonnante, before the Russian fortress above mentioned, on the memorable 14th October, 1855. At 9 A.M. they opened fire, and in one hour and twenty-five minutes the enemy was silenced, nearly all the gunners being killed, their pieces dismounted, and the ramparts themwives being for the most part demolished. To accomplish this destruction in so short a space of time, the three batteries, each carrying eighteen 50-pounders (supported, of course, by the fire of the English vessels), advanced in very shallow water within 800 yards of the walls, receiving themselves very little damage in comparison with the immense havor they occasioned.

The dispatch containing the report of this engagement made no inconsiderable sensation in France amongst naval men, and gave rise to the conviction that iron-sheathed batteries would necessarily act a prominent part in future wars. It seemed to be at once conceded, that against stone forts, difficult of approach on account of shoals and sand banks, vessels such as those under consideration must henceforth be employed, to the exclusion of those stupendous three-deckers whose draught of water so frequently impedes their movements in expeditions along shore.

In deep water, or on the high seas, in the array of battle, and against vessels of similar construction, the power and utility of ships of the line would be unquestionable, more especially on distant stations; but for work such as that at Bomarsund and Kinburn, it is evident that a different kind of craft must be employed. Lord Lyons appears to have concurred in the views warmly expressed at the time by the French admirals who cooperated with him in the Black Sea. To their earnest representations, indeed, in no small degree, is the construction of these iron-plated frigates attributable. haps steel-plated, will become the more correct designation, since the result of numerous experiments at Shoeburyness. and the practice of the Excellent against the floating batteries has clearly shown that something must be resorted to, endowed with greater resisting power even than the massive sheets of metal hitherto adopted, in order to withstand the concussion of 68-pound shot at close quarters.

Before dismissing the subject of the French floating bet-

teries, it should be observed that they have each a screw propeller, of sufficient force (225 horse power) to move them from point to point when in action; but in a seaway it is necessary for them to be towed, as, unaided, they can barely make three knots per hour. They are pierced for 24 guns, but only carry 16. The hulls of batteries of this kind cost about 24,000*L* each, and the engines and boilers about 15,000*L* more.

To return, now, to the subject more immediately before us—that of Naval Tactics. The subject will bear consideration under two heads; first, as regards warfare under sail, and, secondly, under steam. Whatever discoveries may yet be made, in the present state of our knowledge it is quite certain that canvas cannot be dispensed with; consequently, every officer in command of a ship of war ought to have the same thorough knowledge of the mode in which she should be worked, under sail alone, as if she had that motive power alone to rely upon.

The leading principles of ocean warfare are simple enough, the chief movements consisting in advance or retreat, and in the formation of the order of battle. Six orders of sailing have been generally enumerated by writers on this subject: namely, the line a-head, either on the port or starboard tack; the line a-head, perpendicular to the wind; on two lines of bearing; in parallel columns before the wind; or oblique to the wind; the order of retreat on two lines of bearing, making with each other an angle of 135 degrees.

It may be necessary here, perhaps, to explain that a "line of bearing" is one, six points from the wind, on which the component vessels of a squadron may be ranged, in such relative positions to each other, that by a simultaneous movement they can at any time be prepared to form in line of battle. There are, of course, two lines of this kind. The starboard line of bearing, on which the squadron may be ranged before "forming" on the starboard tack; and the port line, when by a simultaneous evolution, and for a similar purpose, they are enabled to "come to the wind together," or wear or tack in the opposite direction. A number of vessels, ranged on either line, may "stand" with their bows across the particular line they are directed to preserve; they may, therefore, be sometimes on one tack and sometimes on the other, though all the while upon their proper line of bearing.

When they assume such a position—sailing in succession—that they are six points from the wind (on either tack), they are then in what is technically termed, the "line of battle." The "order of sailing," is the particular formation of a squadron of vessels, under one flag-officer, when directed to steer a particular course or to cruise in a specified direction. In an open sea-way, where there is plenty of room, the order is usually in three columns, but in narrow channels two columns are far preferable.

When the wind is "right aft," and each vessel pursues a line precisely parallel to the rest, the heads of all being in one line, they are said to be in "line abreast."

The movements of a squadron are sometimes directed to be made "simultaneously," and at others "successively." In the first case, being all effected at the same time, and under the same circumstances, there is little probability of any alteration in the relative distances of the different ships; in obedience to the latter order, each ship has to wait for the execution of the prescribed movement by her leader, a state of things, in foul weather, which occasionally gives rise to casualties. In the older

time, indeed, though in the memory of officers still alive, an interval of three or four hours has been known to occur between the time of making a signal and of the compliance therewith, of the aftermost ship.

Many works on naval tactics are replete with a variety of complicated hypothetical cases, which could never really occur, and which, if they did, could seldom be solved in the manner suggested. It would obviously be out of place to discuss such subjects here; suffice it to describe one or two of the simplest evolutions.

Let us suppose, then, that it is required to change from the line of battle on the port tack, wind south, squadron heading E.S.E., to a position requiring the port division to sail large, steering north on the starboard line of bearing; the port division, being at the same time required to steer the same course, keeping the starboard line of bearing. The proper mode of accomplishing this evolution would be as follows:—

The vessels take up the line of battle on the port tack.

The starboard division remains stationary, ready to bear
up simultaneously, as soon as the ships on the port division come up on the starboard line of bearing.

Again, let a squadron of twelve ships, sailing in three parallel columns on the starboard tack, be required to form in order of battle on the weather column:—

The weather column keeping under easy sail, the centre line and that to leeward tack together, keeping two points away till they fall into the wake of the leading ships. Each then tacks and takes up her proper station.

The reverse of the above evolution would be thus accomplished:-

The twelve vessels, it will be remembered, now form one line. The four leading ships of course retain their position, keeping under very easy sail. The fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth will form the centre column, and the other four the sternmost column. These last (i.e., the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth) having twice the distance to traverse, will have to make rather more sail than the four centre ships, but the second and third divisions will keep away together one point. As soon as the head (of the first ship in the centre division) is about abeam of the leading ship in the weather column, the whole of the centre division will haul their wind together. The leeward column follows precisely the example of the centre It will have been perceived, that in the formstion upon the windward division it is essential that the two other divisions should "go about" together, tacking again as soon as they have successively got into the wake of the four leading ships. They will thus have been compelled to traverse as it were two sides of a triangle instead of one.

Steam vessels, in executing similar manœuvres, would simply proceed at once to their allotted stations by the shortest course. At the same time it may be observed, that the intervening space between vessels impelled by steam need not be considerable; they ought, in fact, to be kept in closer columns, so that the commander may at all times have his whole force in view, while they will have no difficulty in at once discerning his signals.

When in line of battle, the space between any two ships should never be less than a cable's length (120 fathoms), supposing them to depend entirely upon their sails—in modern times scarcely a probable contingency. The whole of the ships should be close hauled, because under that trim they are most easily kept under command and in their proper relative positions. In short,

lines close-hauled constitute the primary condition upon which lines of battle and most orders of sailing are formed.

A fleet attacking an enemy's force to leeward, would run down either directly abreast, or in an oblique line of bearing, each vessel steering so as to keep her opponent bearing on the same point. By this means the weather division can at any time readily form a line parallel to that of the enemy, and may select its own distance wherefrom to commence the engagement.

In all the naval actions of past times, indeed, the great object has been to obtain the weather gage, because the fleet or squadron in possession of that advantage, can either compel its adversary to engage at close quarters, to bear up, or to retreat. A fleet finding itself to leeward of an enemy, cannot, on the other hand, force one that has the weather gage to fight. The only real advantage it possess being that in case of inferiority of strength its retreat is open.

Steam, however, has put an end to the various disabilities attendant upon the accidentally unfavourable positions of hostile fleets. Year by year, engagements on the ocean will become more and more assimilated to land tattles. Quickness of perception and promptitude of action will now turn the day, while its fate will be far more speedily decided than it used to be in the days of Redney, Jervis, Howe, or of Nelson.

All the difficulties under which sailing-vessels necessarily labour, disappear before a fleet composed of screws, provided only that their stock of fuel be not exhausted, and that all their complicated mechanism be in order. Steamers fight, too, with their sails closely farled, so that a large portion of their crews, which in

sailing vessels would be manning the bow-lines or braces, &c. could be employed exclusively at the guns. The movement of each ship, and the due preservation of her position, being managed by half a dozen men in the engine-room, below the water line, and consequently almost out of reach of danger.

No great expenditure of steam would be requisite during an engagement at close quarters; for the more rapid the movements of the ship, the less would be the precision of her fire, and of course the nearer the state of each vessel approaches to a state of rest, the more efficacious will be her fire.

With all their great advantages, however, there is a helplessness about steamers, under certain circumstances, that renders them, in some respects, inferior to sailing vessels which, containing all their requirements for months, or even for years, may keep the sea almost indefinitely; whereas their modern rivals must always remain within a moderate distance of a coal depôt, which must be regarded as analogous to a base of operations.

Although, as has been already remarked, it is not often that great speed is required from a man-of-war, she should have the power of exerting it when the necessity occurs. Sir Howard Douglas is of opinion that this point has not been sufficiently taken to account in the construction of the British Navy, and that of two squadrons (English and French) equal in numbers, the general speed of the latter would be found superior to that of the vessels composing the former.

The movements of steam fleets or of squadrons, composed partly of full power steamers and partly of sailing ships, with auxiliary screws, should be made under steam alone, otherwise the whole would incur the risk of being delayed should the wind shift or drop. All attempts at combining the tactics of both steam and sailing vessels, necessarily having the effect of detracting from the unquestionable advantages afforded by the screw. It may on the whole be affirmed that steam has not altogether superseded the use of canvas, nor has it rendered good seamanship one whit less needful than before its introduction. Every ship in time of war, will require her full complement of able seamen, and her gunners must be proficient in all that pertains to the practice of their art. A heavy steamer rolls far more than a sailing ship of similar size, so much the greater, therefore, is her tendency to cause inaccuracy of aim. To obviate this difficulty, steam men-of-war are now provided with heavy pendulums suspended amidships, the movements of which the captains of guns, with trigger-line in hand, watch carefully, pulling the laniard only at the precise moment that the perpendicular position of the pendulum indicates that the vessel is on an even keel.

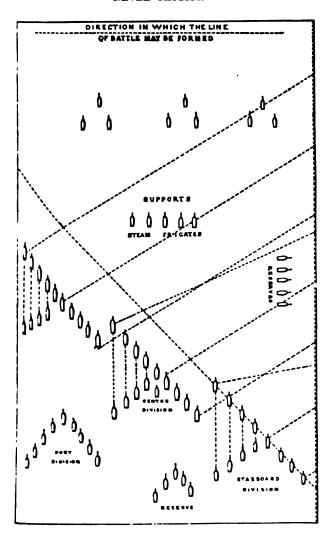
In military warfare, the system of fighting, line against line, masses against masses, has long since become obsolete. The modern mode of tactics which may be said to have been first adopted about a century ago, requires the exercise of greater tact and generalship. The object now of two hostile armies is either to outflank each other, or else by a succession of evolutions to concentrate upon some one decisive point, an overwhelming force sufficiently strong to crush all resistance, let the entire numerical strength of the enemy be what it may. Most of Napoleon's victories afford practical exemplifications of the efficacy of this mode of fighting.

In future actions at sea, the tactics of steamers will be assimilated to those of battalions on shore, and their movements will admit of being executed with equal precision. But the importance of obtaining the weathergage, even when all sails are furled, must not be neglected. The smoke from the guns, the soot from the funnels, and the steam from the escape-valves of some fifteen or twenty screw line-of-battle ships, would involve an enemy to leavand, in an almost impenetrable fog, rendering all attempts at precision of fire nugatory, while the ships to windward could take up any position they pleased, and riddle their opponents at a great advantage.

The effect of this state of things was remarkably observable at Acre on the 3rd of November, 1840, on which occasion the wind setting strongly on shore completely blinded the gunners with the accumulated smoke from their own guns as well as that from Sir Robert Stopford's fleet. The result showing a loss of 2000 Egyptians (killed and wounded), contrasted with 12 killed and 42 wounded on the part of the British, will suffice to prove that the advantage of the position of the attacking force arose in no small degree from the cause above adverted to.

Naval forces possess this great advantage over armies on land, in that they are free from all causes of embarrassment arising from inequalities of ground or obstructions on the line of march, and can always be moved in as many columns as there are divisions; and screw liners, even when making a flank movement, can at any time, by a simultaneous evolution, be formed into line of battle.

"The disposition of a fleet in divisions, consisting of double columns en échelon, (as shown on the opposite page), in lines of bearing, may be considered," very justly observes Sir H. Douglas, "as the general order of steaming in which



a fleet should move, being thus always ready either to meet or to make an attack. In naval as in military tactics, the formations for action depend on various conditions, on the localities, on moral circumstances, on national character, and on the talents of commanders; and it is justly observed by a great tactician, Jomini, that it is a fatal error to attempt the reduction of every system of war to fixed rules, and to cast, as it were, in one mould, all the tactical combinations which a general may have to form."

A very good ordinary formation for the columns of a steam fleet, is in two lines, making an angle of about ninety degrees with each other; the lines being formed on the flagship of a squadron officer. A fleet advancing in divisions, each formed in a double column of ships, in lines of bearing, with proper supports and reserves, possesses very considerable strength from the defence reciprocally afforded to each ship. This order, besides, enables the commander to take immediate advantage of any error of his adversary by the readiness with which he can convert his columns into lines en échelon, and form the whole into order of battle in any direction. While en échelon the weight of each broadside is increased by the addition of two bow guns on each deck, which are useless while steaming a-head. Again, in the former order, the ships not following in each other's wake are not liable to get foul by drawing a-head or lagging astern, and would thus avoid coming in contact with any wreck that might be drifting from other vessels.

The French enjoy deservedly a high reputation as tacticians both by sea and land; the most important of the original works on the systems of naval and military warfare having emanated from the other side of the Channel; nost of those which have appeared elsewhere being little nore than reproductions of these in various forms, often with not very important additions.\*

Armed as line-of-battle ships now are with 68-pounder olid shot pivot guns at bow and stern, there is no direcion in which a ship of this class cannot train some poron at least of her ordnance, but her bow and stern may e deemed weak when compared with the full power of er broadsides. It is by the converging fire of her enire broadside at close quarters that a vessel of this magitude exerts the greatest amount of destructive power. fuch may be done to weaken it, however, by a steady ire into her ports from large numbers of marines taking tendy aim, while they are themselves sheltered by loopoled barricades. When it is considered that the aperare from which each gun protrudes is not less than three et square-in some modern vessels it is an open space ixteen square feet-and that immediately in the rear of he gun thirteen or fifteen men are crowded, the havoc nd confusion that may be caused by a well sustained mall-arm fire poured upon each gun's crew, may be readily magined.

A compendious pocket volume issued under the athority of the Ministére de la Marine, comprises a eneral summary of the modern system of French naval

<sup>\*</sup> The reader who is desirous of pursuing the subject of Naval taction may consult with advantage the following authorities:—Paul fosts ("Tactiques Navales," 2nd edition, Paris), 1727, very well sandated by Captain Boswall, R.N.; M. Bourde de Villehuit, 1769; f. de Moroques, 1780; Clarke, 1790; Le Viscomte de Grenier, 1788; teels, 1794; Sir Charles Ekina' "Naval Battles;" Le Comte Bouet Villanmes ("Batailles de Mer"); Admiral Bowles' ("Essay on Naval faction"), 1846; and, lastly, Sir Howard Douglas's most excellent serk, entitled "Naval Warfare under Steam," 1858.

tactics. The instructions are lucid and intelligible, and the various evolutions described are illustrated by means of numerous diagrams. The first few pages comprise general regulations for the guidance of naval officers under ordinary circumstances. These are followed by a statement of the principles to be observed in giving chase, and the third and fourth divisions of the work have reference to the tactics for the management of screw ships and of sailing vessels respectively.

Each paragraph describing an evolution is numbered by reference therefore to a table at the end of the volume; upon the making of a particular signal by the commanding officer, which would be done by exhibiting corresponding numeral flags, the movement ordered is at once known, and can therefore be immediately performed. The highest number in the list being 189, three flags only are requisite to direct any evolution.

In naval gunnery the elevation to be given to the muzzle of a piece of ordnance, in order to ensure striking a particular object, will depend in the first place on the distance of such object, and secondly on the heel of the vessel. The point blank range of a gun is the distance to which it will send a shot (without striking the surface of the water), when the longitudinal axis of the piece is perfectly horizontal. The point at which the shot—yielding to the combined action of gravity and the resistance of the air—strikes the water, is called the "first graze."

Now, supposing the object to be hit to lie at 400 yards, the point blank range of the gun, and the ship to be at the time upon an even keel, the gun will need neither elevation nor depression; but, should the vessel heel over to the side opposite to the gun, then the gun will require adjustment according to the angle to which the ship

heels. It will be sufficiently obvious, therefore, that the precision of fire depends upon the rapidity with which the lock acts and the missile is expelled; if there be but an interval of a single second between the pull of the laniard and the explosion of the charge, in that brief space the muzzle of the gun may have described an arc subtending an angle of two degrees, quite sufficient to throw the shot many hundred yards beyond its mark. Again, in firing at a moving object as at a steamer passing, we will suppose at twelve knots per hour, allowance must be made for her speed, and a point must be aimed at a-head of her, to be determined by her distance and rate of motion. But this is not all: an 8-inch shell takes two seconds to travel 450 yards, so that the gunner having in the first place made the closest approximate estimate of the distance of the vessel to be struck, has to calculate her rate and then to fix upon an imaginary point in her line of course at which she and the shell may arrive simultaneously, taking heed, moreover, if there be much sea on, to fire when the deck of his own vessel is horizontal, or at any rate with a falling in preference to a rising side.

When the difficulty of doing all this successfully in the brief interval allowed for its accomplishment, is taken into consideration, little astonishment will be felt at the small number of "casualties," as they are termed, that occur in a sea fight "at long bowls," in comparison with the expenditure of destructive missiles. In future, doubtless, so much has gunnery improved, while the size and range of ordnance have been so greatly augmented of late, that far more terrible execution may be anticipated.

At close quarters, the greatest amount of destruction occurs with reduced charges of powder. The shot then, instead of making a clean perforation through the hull, rends and shivers the wood, causing splinters that commit much greater havor than the shot itself. With concussion and percussion shells, bursting at the point where they strike, and carrying with them their own fragments. together with the fragments of oak they tear away, the effect can hardly be imagined unless it has been actually witnessed. Sir H. Douglas doubts whether it be a wise policy to provide large shell guns for the bow and stem armament of steamers, rather than give them solid shot guns of heavy calibre; as also whether, in the present general armament of the Navy, the number of guns has not been so reduced in proportion to the displacement, in consequence of the introduction of shell guns into the broadsides of some classes of ships as to place those vessels in disadvantageous positions, should they ever happen to encounter others equal to them in size, but carrying a greater number of guns. No doubt there is great truth in the observation, because a number of rapid discharges from guns of comparatively inferior calibra will have a greater effect than a smaller number of rounds from monster guns. The mistake has been already pointed out in the course of the allusions made to the American frigates of the Niagara class.

The range, as well as the penetrating power of shot (with equal charges of powder) varies with the square of the velocity, multiplied by the density. Thus a shell filled with lead will cause a much more destructive blow than a solid iron shot of the same diameter, and its flight, with similar elevation, will be greater. As, however, reduction of elevation increases accuracy, equal ranges can be attained by the means indicated with greater precision and with diminished elevation. The greater the weight of a missile, too, the longer is its velocity re-

tained; great initial velocity not being the only essential for the attainment of great range. With a charge of 14 lbs. of powder, the speed of a 56-pound shell filled with lead, and weighing nearly 65½ lbs., will be 492 yards per second, that of a solid iron shot of the same calibre being 532 yards per second; the velocities of balls of similar diameters, but of different weights, being inversely as the square roots of the weights. The velocities of balls of equal diameters and weights are directly as the square roots of the charges; or the charges are as the squares of the velocities.

The greatest improvements that have of late been introduced into all firearms, great and small, are mainly attributable to a judicious reduction of windage. The long ranges of Whitworth's and Armstrong's guns more especially exemplify this.

Whitworth's guns are rifled, and of a hexagonal form internally; the projectile is of a longitudinal form, and may be made to fit mechanically in the first instance, or it may be compelled by expansion to adapt itself to the grooves through which it has to pass. It needs no covering, and may be made of any degree of hardness, and either with a flat or pointed extremity. The principle appears to be applicable alike to small arms and to ordinance of any dimensions. Provision is made for any requisite amount of windrge, by easing off the half of those sides of the hexagonal bullet on which it rests as it enters the bore. The other halves of the sides being left to preserve a full extent of bearing surface as it leaves the gun. By this means, much of the great aberration to which spherical shot are subject is obviated.

Many considerations have to be taken into account in rifling heavy ordnance, more especially the length and weight of the gun, the weight of the missile to be projected, and the amount of "turn." This last depends much on the length of the gun, and the quantity of powder to be used. The more rapid the twist (within resonable limits) the better; for accuracy of range can only be ensured by very quick revolutions of the shot on its axis.

To use Mr. Whitworth's words: "For a great range, length of gun is requisite, as it provides for the consumption of large charges of powder; but the quick turn, which is so desirable, limits the length that can be used. The best combinations and proportions can only be arrived at after careful experiment."

Some time since, a number of guns, cast at Woolwich, were sent to Mr. Whitworth's works at Manchester to be bored and rifled. In April, 1856, trial was made with a brass 24-pounder of the construction above described The projectiles employed on that occasion varied from two to six diameters in length, and a very rapid rotary motion was communicated to them. The gun itself weighed 13 cwt.; the bore, instead of being of a calibre fitted to receive a spherical 24-pound shot, was only of sufficient capacity to admit one of 9 pounds. gonal bore measured 4 inches in diameter, and was rather more than 54 inches long. It was entirely finished by machinery, and the projectiles were fitted with mathematical precision, the spiral in both cases being formed with absolute accuracy. The gun, externally, had only the dimensions of a 24-pound howitzer, but it projected missiles of 24 pounds, 32 pounds, and 48 pounds each, the additional weight having been obtained by increased length. Upon this new system, then, it will be seen that a gun capable, under the old plan, of supporting the strain of

pound ball, may be made with ease to throw a 48-d shot; the reduction of the calibre allowing of a lient thickness of metal being left to ensure safety. 32-pound and 48-pound projectiles used in the above riments, were respectively 11\frac{3}{4} and 16\frac{1}{2} inches in the lient that the foremost extremity, a shaped and rounded somewhat like the smaller end egg. At the base they were flat, and slightly hold towards the centre. The gun was mounted for the don upon an ordinary artillery carriage, which ted no symptoms of having been strained, nor of being my way injured by the concussions to which it had subjected.

slow are subjoined, in a tabular form, the results of first series of trials:—

ment.	Weight of projectile.		Charge of powder.	E	devation.		Range attained.
	90 15-	***	2½ oz.	in	45°		423 yds.
£	**	-	3	490	**	***	621
-				***	96	-	617
	48	***	20	***		***	420
	- 10	***	5	***			735
	- 10	***	6	***	20		600
250	- 10	-10	7			***	687

the same gun with reduced elevation, when the proles, striking the ground at comparatively short dises, rebounded again and again, till their momentum expended. The first shot thus fired, weighed 32 eds, the charge of powder being only 3 ounces, and gun having an elevation of 2 degrees. The prole made its first graze at a distance of 92 yards, owing the ground for about 7 feet, and leaving disindications of its rotary axial motion. It rose again to an elevation of about 6 feet, grazing, after a further flight of 64 yards. The third graze (owing probably to the hard nature of the soil at the point last struck) was at a distance of 70 yards further; after which it traversed some ploughed land, grazing several times, coming finally to rest after having accomplished altogether a distance of 492 yards.

The second shot also weighed 32 pounds; the charge, as before, consisted of 3 ounces of powder; but this time the elevation given to the gun was 3 degrees. The projectile first grazed the ground at a point 108 yards from the muzzle; the second graze was 126 yards further; but happening to touch the lower bar of an irea fence—a circumstance which appeared to affect its flight—it dropped finally, after having accomplished 490 yards. Some further experiments were then made with shot weighing 48 pounds each.

These very reduced charges rendered it necessary to make use of wooden wads to fill the cavities in the base of the projectiles. This had a tendency to reduce very much the power of the gun.

A further trial with the hexagonal gun was made at Liverpool on the 7th of May. Several shots, varying from 24 to 48 pounds in weight, were fired. The first, weighing 24 pounds, with a charge of 11 pounds of powder, attained a distance of 2800 yards, the elevation given having been 8 degrees. These experiments could hardly be said to have exhibited the maximum capacity of the gun, having been interrupted by the rapid rising of the tide. The average range of several 48-pound shots was 3000 yards, but there is little doubt but that a much greater distance will be achieved when Mr. Whitworth has perfected some guns he is now constructing.

A good deal of attention having previously been drawn to the subject of Armstrong's gun, respecting which few particulars had been allowed to transpire, on the 4th of March last, the Secretary-at-War made an official statement to the House, and gave some details as to its alleged capabilities. Without describing its construction, he stated that one piece, throwing a projectile of 18 pounds, weighed\* but one-third as much as the ordinary gun of that calibre. With a charge of 5 pounds of powder, a 32-pounder attained a range of 51 miles; at 3000 yards its securacy, as compared with that of a common gun, was stated to be in the proportion of 7 to 1. At 1000 yards it had struck the target 57 times successively, and after 1300 rounds the gun showed no symptom of deterioration. † In conclusion, it was said that the destructive effects occasioned by this new ordnance exceeded anything that had been previously witnessed, and that in all probability it was destined to effect a complete revolution in warfare.

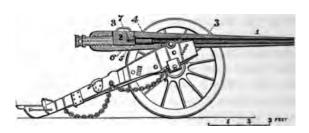
Without going so far as to give an unqualified endorsement to that opinion, it cannot but be conceded that Sir William Armstrong has, after many laborious experiments, produced a very simple, most powerful, and effective arm; but it has yet to be proved whether, of those even now undergoing various preliminary ordeals, this is really the best, every requisite being duly considered.

The figure annexed will give an idea of a field-piece,

<sup>\*</sup> An Armstrong gun, 31 bore, rather larger in diameter than a 4-pender, weighs about 112 cwt., its elongated projectile, 18 lbs. The larger gun of this make, throwing a 32-pound bolt, weighs nearly 15 cwt.

<sup>†</sup> As regards its penetration, it is reported that it has sent one of its peculiar elongated projectiles, at 1000 yards, through a block of elm 2 feet thick, the bolt ranging after that, 400 yards further.

constructed on this principle, upon an ordinary carriage; it is, however, intended that the Armstrong gun shall be mounted upon a carriage of peculiar construction:



1 indicates the line of sight; 2 is a small moveable chamber or stopper, raised by the handles marked 8 (there may be 2 or more of these moveable stoppers to each gun); 3 is intended to designate the rifled bore; 4, that portion of it towards the chamber, of larger dismeter than the rest; 5 is a copper facing affixed to the fore part of the moveable stopper; 6, the cavity for containing a small cartridge by which the large charge is ignited; 7, the touch-hole, set angularly to the bore of the piece. The projection beyond the breech to the left is formed by a powerful screw which locks the chamber (2) firmly in its place. This screw is of slightly larger dismeter than the bore, and is perforated longitudinally, to admit the introduction of the charge, of the rammer. &c., or loading rod and sponge. In all the previous published descriptions of these guns, the use of the stopper and also of the breech screw, have been altogether misstated; while no mention has been made of an ingeniously contrived slide, upon which the gun runs back when fired; an important consideration in the case of heavy ordnance, as it enables pieces of that description to be worked with fewer men than are usually required, and thus very materially utilizes the recoil.

In the diagram, the elevating and depressing screw are not given; there is, besides these, a very simple and admirable arrangement for giving the gun a horizontal motion to the right or left, which could not have been readily shown here.

The internal part of this gun, throughout its entire length (10 ft. 6 in.), was originally formed of steel; the whole gun is now, however, formed entirely of wrought from. It is a "built-up" gun, that is to say, made of separate pieces, of such dimensions, that they admit of being forged without risk of flaw-the separate pieces being subsequently jumped or welded together. The rifling, consisting of 40 not very deep groovings, makes 1 turn in 12 feet. The bore of the 32-pounder is 3.27 inches. Originally the rifled steel tube was strengthened by 2 ribbons of wrought iron lapped spirally round it when red-hot, and welded one over the other, much in the same way that fowling-piece barrels are manufactured. The projectile used is about 3 diameters long, and was originally covered entirely with sheet-lead, but it is now made with 2 parallel belts of lead (about half an inch thick, and an inch and a half wider) round it, to diminish the windage and preserve the rifling from contact with the iron missile, at the same time that it receives therefrom the requisite rotary motion.

The annexed woodcut represents the form of this



description of projectile. It is scarcely necessary to observe that it is drawn upon a much larger scale than that of the gun.

These projectiles admit of being used as solid shot, shell, or case. They are composed of separate pieces compactly bound together, and may be fired through a mass of oak nine feet thick without being injured. When used as shells, they divide into 50 regular and about 100 irregular pieces. They combine the principles of the shrapnel and percussion shells, and may be made to explode either as they approach the object or as they strike it, as will presently be explained. The reason is, that the shock received in the gun puts the percussion arrangement from half-cock to full-cock, and it will then burst even on striking a bag of shavings. This description of shell may, moreover, be made to explode at the instant of leaving the gun; in which case the pieces spread, and produce the usual effect of grape or canister. In short, it can be caused to explode either at very long or at short distances, and either by the action of the time fuse, or by a blow, and wherever it bursts, it operates like grape. On one occasion two targets, each nine feet square, were placed at a distance of 1500 yards from the gun, and seven shells were fired at them. The effect of these seven shells was, that the two targets were struck in 596 places. effects were on other occasions produced at distances extending to 3000 yards. For breaching purposes, for blowing up buildings, or for tearing open the side of a ship, a different kind of shell is used, the object in that case being to introduce the largest possible charge of powder. Nearly all who have undertaken to enlighten the public on this subject have stated that the grand defect of the Armstrong shell was its small capacity for

powder. Now, had these writers stated that its great advantage was its large capacity for powder, they would have been much nearer the truth; for the fact is, that the 32-pounder shell contains nearly twice the quantity of powder that is contained in a common 32-pounder shell. It has also, besides, been urged, as an objection to this projectile, that it would make but a small hole in passing through the side of a ship. This, however, is the very thing wanted. The shell explodes at the instant it passes through the timber, and the smaller the hole made by penetration, the more confined will be the explosion, and the greater the shattering effect produced. The gun must be judged of, not in relation to the shot, but to the shell, which is beyond comparison the more formidable projectile.

The bore of the gun is slightly enlarged towards the breech, to admit the projectile and the cartridge with the greater facility, the opening through which these are introduced being then closed by the large breech screw already described. The small scale upon which the gun is engraved almost precludes the possibility of showing the precise position of the copper (4) with which the movemble block of metal (marked 2) is faced. It may therefore be advisable to specify that this piece of metal, projects rather more than half an inch into the bore, thereby precluding any escape of gas in that direction at the moment of explosion. The cavity observable in this moveable stopper is, as has been already stated, for the reception of a small cartridge, the fire from which causes the explosion of the main charge.

"Schemers," says Sir William Armstrong, "whose inventions merely figure upon paper, have little idea of the difficulties that are encountered by those who carry inventions into practice. For my part, I had my full share of such difficulties, and it took me nearly three years of continual application to surmount them. In the height of summer my experiments were carried on at the sea-coast, between the hours of three o'clock in the morning and six. At other seasons I availed myself of the wild moors at Allenheads, and there I had a hut constructed on a mountain ridge, 2000 feet above the sea. My targets were placed upon the opposite side of a deep valley, were nothing more valuable than grouse or lean sheep ran the risk of being shot; and well it was that such was the case, for I had constructed an instrument for maintaining a fire upon an object (a breach, for example) after darkness had set in, and I used to awaken the denizens of the heath by firing shells at my distant target in the middle of the night; and I may observe that, when this instrument was fully perfected, I was enabled to strike a distant object in a pitch-dark night with the same accuracy as in broad daylight. At the end of three years I had succeeded in bringing to maturity both guns and projectiles. Several new guns had been made on my own responsibility, and considerable expense incurred on experiments; but all my disbursements were refunded by the Government as soon as the results were ascertained. I mention this because some misapprehension prevails on the subject; and I take the same opportunity of observing that General Peel, Lord Panmure, and the Duke of Newcastle, the three Ministers of War who have held office since my operations commenced, have at all times afforded me all the countenance I could desire. I have the same acknowledgment to make in regard to all the permanent authorities at the War-office. Early last year a committee was appointed to investigate

the whole subject of rifled cannon. They consisted of officers of great experience in gunnery; and after having given much time for a period of five months to the guns, projectiles, and fuses which I submitted to them, they returned a unanimous verdict in favour of my system. With respect to the precision and range which have been attained with these guns, I may observe that at a distance of 600 yards an object no larger than the muzzle of an enemy's gun may be struck at almost every shot. At 3000 yards a target of nine feet square, which at that distance looks like a mere speck, has on a calm day been struck five times in ten shots. A ship would afford a target large enough to be hit at much longer distances, and shells may be thrown into a town or fortress at a range of more than five miles. But to do full justice to the weapon when used at long distances, it will be necessary that gunners should undergo a more scientific training than at present; and I believe that both the naval and military departments of Government will take the necessary measures to afford the proper instruction both to officers and men. It is an interesting question to consider what would be the effect of the general introduction of these weapons upon the various conditions of warfare. In the case of ships opposed to ships in the open sea, it appears to me they would simply destroy each other, if both were made of timber. The day has gone by for putting men in armour, but I suspect it is only approaching for putting ships in armour. Fortunately, however, no nation can play at that game like England; for we have boundless resources both in the production and application of iron, which must be the material for the armour. In the case of a battery against a ship, the advantage would be greatly in favour

of the battery, because it would have a steady platform for its guns, and would be made of a less vulnerable material, supposing the ship to be made of timber. But, on the other hand, in bombarding fortresses, arsenals, or dockyards, when the object to be struck is very extended, ships would be enabled to operate from a great distance, where they could bid defiance to land defences. In the case of invasion, which is, perhaps, the most interesting case to consider, the possession of such an artillery would be all important to the defenders. It would probably be impossible to effect a landing if opposed even by field batteries of such guns; and if a landing were effected, the retreating force would generally be enabled to avail itself of cover, while the attacking party would have to advance on open ground, where they would be fearfully cut up."

The few wrought-iron guns as yet made upon Sir William Armstrong's plan no doubt range much further and with fur greater precision than any ordnance hitherto in use. Being so much lighter than ordinary guns of similar calibre and common construction, they admit of being worked with fewer hands; they are, therefore, much more manageable weapons; but, on the other hand, they are far more costly, and, if generally adopted in both services, it would be some time before a sufficient quantity of these guns could be turned out.

We have yet to learn, whether another and still more recent arm is not likely to prove a formidable rival even to the far-famed Armstrong gun, beautiful and effective as it must be allowed to be. Before entering, however, upon the consideration of any other rifled gun, it may be as well to give a description of the very ingenious concussion fuze above alluded to.

Sir William Armstrong has from time to time patented various very important improvements in the means of firing projectiles. One of these consists of a time fuze, in which the composition is lodged in an annular groove, the continuity being broken by a stop. The duration of the period of its burning, is regulated by causing it to be ignited either at its commencement or at some intermediate point between its extremities. This is managed by means of a revolving cover, fitted with a tightening screw to fix it at any particular point, and containing a passage through which a jet of flame is directed upon the place where the burning of the fure composition is intended to commence. This jet is produced by the flash of a detonating compound contained in the body of the fuze, and is fired by the penetration of a point actuated by the force exerted on the projectile at the instant of firing the gun. The shell can also be made to burst upon striking an object. This is done by means of a small weight contained in a cylinder within the shell. In this cylinder the weight is fixed by a brittle pin passing through it and the sides of the cylinder also. This pin is cut or broken by the shock which the projectile receives in the gun, at the instant of firing. The weight being thus liberated, advances in its containing cylinder when the shell strikes an object, and causes a patch of detonating composition to be carried against a fixed point, which fires the composition and ignites the bursting charge in the shell. This method of causing the shell to burst on striking a mark is more especially designed for explosive projectiles having a nearly constant axial direction in their flight, and it may be applied either with or without a time fuze.

The annexed cuts show with accuracy these simple but extremely effective arrangements.

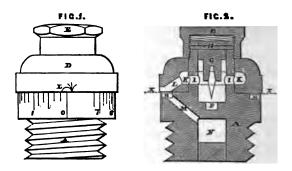
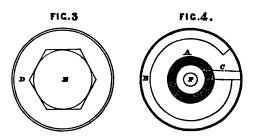


Fig. 1, represents the time fuze complete; fig. 2, is a vertical section of the same through the centre; fig. 3, is a plan of the fuze; and fig. 4, is a horizontal section through the line  $x \times in$  fig. 2.



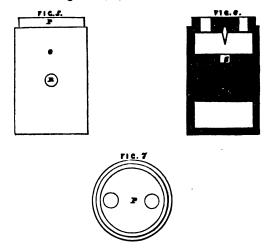
Similar letters denote similar parts in all the figures: A is the body of the fuze screwed to fit the shell, and made of any suitable material; B is the annular groove, filled with the fuze composition, its continuity being interrupted by the stop C. The fuze composition is applied as a powder, and is consolidated in the groove by pressure. The com-

position thus compressed is covered with paper. D is the circular cover fitted to revolve on the body of the fuze (this cover may be made of wood or metal); E is the cap whereby the circular cover is fixed in any desired position; F is the detonating composition, contained in a cavity in the body of the fuze; G is a striker armed with a point, and secured in its position until the shell is fired from the gun by the pin H.

On the firing of the gun the striker exerts, by its inertia, a resistance to the motion imparted to the projectile; and the pin, being of inadequate strength to overcome this resistance, is cut or broken, when the striker, being thereby freed, penetrates with its point and ignites the detonating compound. The flame produced by this ignition, fills the chamber containing the striker, and passing thence by two apertures, I, I, into the annular space, K, within the circular cover, is finally directed through the passage, L, on to the fuse composition, which it ignites through the covering paper.

From the point of ignition, the composition burns in opposite directions towards the stop, c. In one direction no effect is produced, the burning being terminated by the stop; but in the other, the flame, on reaching the stop, communicates through the passage, M (filled with gunpowder), with the chamber, N, also containing powder, the explosion of which fires the bursting-charge in the shell. The chamber, N, may be closed by a plug, or by any other suitable means. The body of the fuze is surrounded by a graduated scale for regulating the length of the fuze, which scale has for its zero the termination of the fuze composition at the passage, M. To regulate the fuze, the tightening screw is slackened, and the circular cover turned, until the passage, L, coincides with the

point indicated by the scale for the required range; at which point it is fixed by the re-tightening of the screw. The method of causing the shell to burst on striking an object is exhibited in figures 5, 6, and 7.



When thus used, it is termed the percussion fuze. Fig. 5 is an elevation of the percussion fuze complete; fig. 6 is a vertical section through the centre; and fig. 7 is a plan of the same: o is a cylindrical case; P, the cover of the same, having a point projecting inwards, fixed in its centre; Q is a weight fitting the case, and maintained in its position by the pin, R, passing through it and the sides of the case; S is a cavity in the striker, containing a detonating composition. This fuze is placed within the projectile with the cover end in advance. On the firing of the gun, the striker exerts, by its inertia, as in the case of the time fuze, a resistance to the motion of the projectile, and the brittle pin being cut or broken, here-

upon the striker, being liberated, recedes to the back of the case, and remains there until the projectile is checked in its flight by coming in contact with some object. The striker being thus free to move in its case, and preserving its initial velocity, while that of the projectile is diminished, darts forward and explodes the detonating composition, the flame of which, passing through the two holes shown in the cover, fires the bursting-charge of the shell.

A somewhat minute description of the principle of this fuse has been given with a view to counteract an erromeous opinion that has been taken up amongst naval men, to the effect that, as a shell thus fitted would contain within itself the elements necessary for explosion, it might burst either in consequence of a blow, or from an accidental fall; upon a careful consideration of its construction, however, it will be evident that such a contingency is scarcely within the limits of possibility. Besides, whether on board ship or elsewhere, the fuses need not necessarily be fitted to the shell until they are actually required, and the fuse-holes might, till then, be stopped with a wooden tompion or plug. The above misconception, if not removed, might prove seriously prejudicial to this valuable and meritorious invention.

An unworthy attempt having lately been made, in more than one French paper, to rob Sir W. Armstrong of the credit due to his ingenuity, in justice to that gentleman, it may be stated here, that, on investigating the matter, there seems no ground whatever for the pretended claim of a priority of invention as respects his gun.

Messrs. Pétin and Gaudet, iron manufacturers in the South of France, allege that they patented, in 1849, in France and in England, a cannon resembling Sir W. Arm-

strong's in every essential particular, winding up their assertion with a sneer at the manner in which Englishmen are habitually accustomed to rob the countrymen of M. Pétin of the productions of their superior intellects! Now the facts are simply these. After the most diligent search, no patent for any kind of rifled cannon seems to have been granted in either country in 1849, nor even about that time; but a French patent was granted in 1849 to MM. Pétin and Gaudet, for some improvements in the manufacture of iron (des procédés du forgeage du fer), but having no more to do with rifled cannon than it had with petticoat springs. So much for this silly piece of fanfaronade about which such discussion has arisen.

Notwithstanding the high estimation in which Sir William Armstrong's guns are held, and deservedly so from their great intrinsic merit, they have certainly in Mr. Warry's invention a rival, that may eventually be found to eclipse them.

The Armstrong gun cannot be fired oftener than 3 times a minute, and the bore, it is said, has to be constantly sluiced with water; whereas Warry's admits, as has been affirmed, of being discharged 16 or 18 times a minute, or 1000 an hour, without difficulty, though, of course, not without heating, as some reporters have represented. Guns of the former description are expensive, and must be made expressly, by means of special machinery; Mr. Warry, on the other hand, asserts that he can convert every existing gun into a breech-loader upon his principle, and at a moderate outlay; an advantage of the greatest moment at the present time.

This gun is fired by means of a lock. On one side of the breech there is a lever, so contrived, that by one motion of the hand it is made to cock the hammer and to open the chamber. A second movement closes the chamber again, pierces or cuts the cartridge, places a cap upon the nipple, and fires the gun almost simultaneously.

With a due supply of ammunition, therefore, a destructive torrent of shot and shell may be maintained ad libitum. It is not difficult to form a conception of the havoc even one such gun would occasion, if brought to bear upon the head of an advancing column.

The inventor has, besides, made application for a patent for a new coating he has devised for all kinds of projectiles, in lieu of any leaden or metallic covering, which has been found very objectionable in actual practice. The new coating, it is said, reduces the "fouling" to a minimum.

But we cannot turn, even from this very brief consideration of the improvements in modern cannon, without offering a few observations relative to an invention of a different kind, but one that may possibly prove of greater moment than either of the guns that have been described. This is the composition known as "Norton's liquid fire." In the terrific character of its effect, it rivals all that has been recorded of the old Greek fire, at the same time that it is perfectly manageable, and may be projected from an Enfield rifle, from a field-piece, or from heavier ordnance. The composition Captain Norton uses consists of a chemical combination of sulphur, carbon, and phosphorus. He merely encloses this in a metal, or even in a wooden shell, and its effect upon striking the side or sails of a ship, a wooden building, or indeed any object at all combustible, is to cause its instant ignition. This "liquid fire" has apparently the property of penetrating or of saturating any substance against which it may be projected; and such is its affinity for oxygen, that

it even decomposes water, and combines with its component oxygen. Water, consequently, has no power to quench it, and if burning canvas, set on fire in this way, be trodden under foot and apparently extinguished, it soon bursts again into flames.

In justice to Captain Norton, it may be here stated, that that gallant officer never laid claim to any merit as the discoverer of the chemical combination of what is now known as his liquid fire; to him, however, the credit is unquestionably due of rendering it available to purposes of war.

"Some months," says Captain Norton himself. "after Mr. Allison, civil engineer and chemist, had explained to me the component parts of his liquid fire-viz., phosphorus dissolved in bisulphuret of carbon-I contrived the following simple and safe means of demonstrating its working: I pierced a cork somewhat larger than that of a wine-bottle, longitudinally through its centre, and large enough for the head of a stout arrow to enter in the other end. I inserted a small glass vial filled with the liquid, and closely stopped with a wooden stopper broader on its outer end. The cork, thus prepared, I fixed on the head of an arrow, and shot it against a piece of loose canvas hung on a cord. On striking the canvas the stopper was forced into the vial, and broke in pieces, the liquid soaked into the canvas, and in a few minutes set it in a blaze.

"I did not," he adds, "invent percussion-powder, yet I have used it for the last thirty-five years in my shells, nor was I the first to dissolve phosphorus in bisulphiret of carbon. Mr. Macintosh uses the old spherical shell with a fuze and bursting charge for his patent liquid fire-shells; I use neither fuze nor bursting charge for my

elongated rifle-shells. All I require of them is to break their necks on striking the object they are fired at."

Were anything further needed to prove the extreme importance of this extraordinary invention, it may be deduced from the fact that, although the power and terribe efficacy of this fire have been repeatedly proved at Chatham and elsewhere, our authorities, with their usual supinchess, bave taken no step either to secure its adoption for war purposes, or to requite the ingenious inventor, whose entire life has been devoted to the service of his country, and who has freely offered from time to time to the Government the fruits of his persevering industry, such instance proving in a remarkable degree the fertility of his resources and the strength of his claims to public consideration. Even since his experiments with the liquid fire at the end of last March, it would seem that Captain Norton has not been idle. He has produced a bolt (three diameters long) of iron or steel, which, being coated with paper, to prevent its damaging the bore of the rifle or cannon used for firing it, will perforate metal plates as easily as lead will pass through deal planks. There is little doubt but that Captain Norton, with his wanted energy, and with the success that has attended the solution of every problem he has hitherto proposed to himself, will, if he have not already done so, discover the means of divesting even the iron-plated ships of their boasted impenetrability. But, whether or not, it seems difficult to understand how, supposing the use of the liquid fire to be adopted, naval warfare can any longer be carried on. A few shells charged with this destructive fluid offer e-rtain means for the destruction of an adversary. Half a dozen ordinary marksmen can thus set fire to the largest ship, or to her sails and rigging, in as many different places at the same time, while her crew will be utterly unable to subdue the flames around them. If we apathetically persevere in neglecting to secure the power thus placed within our reach, there cannot be the least doubt but that our future adversaries, be they who they may, will possess themselves of it, probably to our disgrace and discomfiture.

The new French artillery, having occasioned of late very considerable discussion, may here perhaps be not inappropriately described. These guns, said to be the invention of the Emperor, are at present constructed of two dimensions only: 4-pounders for field-pieces, and 12-pounders for battering-trains. They are two-grooved. It is not intended to fire solid shot from them under any circumstances. Like Armstrong's, already described, the shells used have leaden projections to fill the riflings of the bore. They explode at the moment of striking an object, and the weight and efficiency of the two sized guns above named, is just double that of their nominal calibre.

At a recent trial, fire was opened against a wall of solid masonry by a battery of common 24-pounders at a distance of 45 (English) yards. At the same time, and against a precisely similar wall, a battery of the new 12-pounder ordnance de précision was opened at a distance of 90 yards. A breach was effected in a shorter time and at double the distance with the new arm. The 4-pounder weighs, without its carriage, about  $5\frac{9}{4}$  cwt., and with a charge of 1 lb. of powder will, with the highest elevation that can be given, send its bolt 4300 yards. The weight of an English light 6-pounder, with its carriage, limber, and shot axletree, being 23 cwt. 1 qr. 10 lbs.

The French gun at Vincennes, with every appliance,

and under the most favourable circumstances, will frequently put from 18 to 20 musket-balls, from a cylindrical "case," into a circle 6 feet in diameter, at a distance of 2000 yards; but this is not a performance that can always be reckoned upon, nor is it, after all, a much greater achievement than that of our own light 6-pounder, which, with an elevation of 11°, will throw a shell (weighing 5 lbs. 7½ oz., and containing 27 balls) from 1950 to 2020 yards; and if the fuze (for the extreme distance being 1°8 in. in length) be carefully adjusted for intermediate ranges, the shell may be made to burst between the two points; whence it will, in addition to the destruction caused by its own fragments, project the dispersed bullets with the same force as if they had been at that spot discharged from so many firelocks.

Tremendous, however, as are the effects of modern artillery, it is universally admitted that the power of that arm is likely to be much held in check by the extended range of rifled small-arms. Incredible though the statement may seem, it is nevertheless an undoubted fact, that in the open field, at any distance from 400 to 800 yards, a six or even a nine-pounder, with all its attendant men and horses, is no match for one expert rifleman. A single marksman, armed with a breechloader, shifting rapidly from place to place, and taking advantage at the same time of inequalities in the ground, &c., and firing deliberately, could, without much difficulty, pick off every man, and kill or disable successively all the horses attached to the gun, long before it could be brought to bear upon him, even supposing the men serving it had no other object to distract them What, then, it may be asked, would be the effect of the introduction into actual service of Sir Charles Shaw's rifle

battery? This is a very ingenious arrangement, combining almost the range of artillery with the deadly precision of the rifle. It consists of four and twenty rifle barrels, arranged in a frame, serving as a rest, and mounted upon wheels, so as to be carable of being more rapidly moved than a gun, at the same time that it could travel rapidly over roads impracticable for artillery. This rifle battery, weighing only 200 lbs., can be efficiently worked by four men, and probably by half that number, were breech-loaders adopted instead of the regulation weapon; while at 2000 yards, ten of these batteries, weighing 2000 lbs., would, with tolerable certainty, put 200 balls into a target 6 ft. x 2 ft. The 2 flank barrels, having at the breech a divergence of 1-16th of an inch, strike at a distance from each other of 5 yards. The intervening space would therefore be riddled by a shower of 22 bullets. At those exposed points of our coasts, where it would be almost hopeless to attempt to throw up regular earthworks, and where the construction of fortifications would involve incalculable expense, what objection can there possibly be, to providing a few of these light, inexpensive, and at the same time most efficient batteries, requiring, as they would, to work them, but a mere handful of men, whose efficiency would be at less six times that of the same number in the open field.

The colossal wrought-iron gun lately placed in position at Portsmouth contrasts strongly with the light and manageable arm last described. This gun (manufactured by Messrs. Horsfall, at Liverpool,) is placed upon a firm bed of concrete seven feet deep, and stands half way between Southsea and the auxiliary battery. It completely commands the entrance to the harbour; and from the following description it will be obvious that even one

of its "winged messengers" would at short range so damage a vessel, as in all probability to place her hors de combat, or at any rate effect irreparable mischief on board.

The following are the dimensions of the gun :- Length from breech-loop to muzzle, 16ft. 6in.; from base-ring to muzzle, 13ft. 8in. Base ring-circumference, 11ft. 4in.; diameter, 3ft. 7 in. Muzzle-circumference, 7ft. 1 in; diameter, 2ft. 31in. Bore-diameter, 1ft. 1in.; length 13ft. 3 in. Thickness of metal at breech, 1ft. 10in.; at vent, 1ft. 3in.; at muzzle, 71in. Trunnions-circumference, 3ft. 13in.; diameter, 1ft.; length of shoulder, 114in. Distance from centre of trunnions to base-ring, 5ft. 44in.; to muzzle, 8ft. 34in. Circumference of gun round the centre piece or band, 12ft. 9in.; weight of gun, 22 tons; weight of shot, 336 lbs.; service charge of powder, 78 lbs. The carriage and platform were manufactured at Woolwich of teak, and are bolted together in the strongest manner. The carriage weighs 3 tons 2 cwt.; the weight of the platform is 4 tons.

There is a trifling flaw at the breech end of this piece of ordnance, most probably occasioned by some of the severe trials to which it has been subjected; but it is not by any means of sufficient importance to militate against the employment of the gun, should a fitting occasion for its use occur.

It is difficult to form any adequate idea of the tremendous strain to which ordnance is subjected when in use; but when it is borne in mind that gunpowder ignited, expands at the rate of 5000 feet per second, and that the elastic fluid generated on the occasion exercises in all directions a pressure equivalent to 134 tons on each square inch of the internal surface of the bore, we need hardly be surprised to find that guns, constructed with all possible care, not unfrequently give way under the enormous expansive power suddenly brought to bear upon them.

If we calculate what this force amounts to in a gun of the dimensions of Messrs. Horsfall's, we shall find, that at the moment of the discharge, the explosion acts against the base of the chamber alone with a percussive force equivalent to 1720 tons! In addition to which, the bore itself is strained laterally to an extent proportionate to the space occupied by the charge. Even a field-piece with a bore, say, of only three inches, if loaded with powder to the extent of two diameters, would have to sustain an internal blow of about 780 tons. The inventors of many of the colossal guns made in the United States and elsewhere, seem altogether to forget that, after the thickness of a gun has reached a certain point, any additional amount of metal gives very little increased strength. can be proved, indeed, that the material of which s cylinder is composed, decreases in value in a ratio proportionate to the square of its distance from the centra The following simple explanation of this physical fact, suggested not long since by Captain Blakely, R.A., is so lucid that it may appositely be introduced here.

"The outside of a gun of the form now used is, in fact, only one-ninth as useful as the inside, being three times as far from the centre. If we double the thickness, the outside, being five times as far from the centre as the inside, will be but 1-25th as useful, or, in plain English, nearly useless. The reason of this is so simple that I will endeavour to explain it.

"A bar of cast-iron one inch thick each way and forty inches long, will stretch about 1-20th of an inch, if a weight of about four tons be suspended by it. When

the weight is removed, the cast-iron nearly recovers its previous form, and is uninjured; but if it be stretched more by a greater weight, it is permanently injured.

"A bar of the same thickness, but three times as long —120 inches—will stretch three times as much, or 3-20ths of an inch, with the same weight; or if only one-third the weight, one and a third ton, be suspended, it will stretch 1-20th of an inch, the same as the shorter bar.

"If we suspend sixteen tons by four bars one inch
thick and forty inches long, they will each stretch 1-20th
of an inch only, and remain uninjured; but if we attempt
to do so with two bars forty inches long and two 120
inches long, then, when the whole have lengthened 1-20th
of an inch, the short ones are exerting a force of eight
tons, but the long ones that of only two and two-third
tons. The weights, therefore, will still further lengthen
the bar, and permanently injure the short ones, perhaps
break them first, and then the long ones.

This is the way a gun is burst. The inside is a series of bars of iron, say forty inches long, in the form of a ring; the outside a series of rings representing the bars three times as long.

"Nor is this the whole case against cast-iron guns and other cylinders, for the bar in stretching, diminishes in thickness, so does the ring; it therefore presses less on the ring over it, the result being, that the outside of an eightinch gun, with walls eight inches thick, is only strained about one-ninth as much as the inside. Yet this is the form of gun we are spending thousands to perpetuate. The erection of an extensive cannon foundry at Woolwich is, indeed, in consequence of the acknowledged failure of this form of gun when supplied by private enterprise."

In 1855, Mr. Longridge, C.E., proposed to construct cannon of tubes covered with wire wound round them so tightly as almost entirely to relieve the inside from strain. On the 25th of June of the same year, Mr. Mallet read a paper advocating the construction of cannon of successive layers of cylinders, so put together, that all should be equally strained when the gun is fired; thus the inside would not be subject to fracture, while the outside would be useless as in a cast mass. His method of effecting this was, as is well known, to have each cylinder slightly too small to go over the one under it, till expanded by heat, so that when cool it compresses the interior, and is slightly strained itself. Thirty-sixinch mortars have been made on this principle, and if they have failed with 40 lbs, of powder, cast-iron must have failed with still less. In 1856 Professor Daniel Treadwell, Vice-President of the American Academy, read a paper to that body, recommending the same principle of construction; and Captain Blakely has himself for some years been endeavouring to urge is adoption by argument and direct experiments. December, 1857, some trials were made with guns constructed by that officer; and the result of a comparative trial of a 9 pounder with a cast-iron service gun of similar size and weight, gave results proving the soundness of his views; for Captain Blakely's gun bore about double the amount of firing the service gun did, and being then uninjured, was loaded to the muzzle, and was thus fired 158 times before it burst.

A curious property of cast-iron was discovered not long ago, and as it is not by any means generally known, it may be interesting to some readers to be informed, that that metal has been found to undergo very material internal changes after it has been cast. A large percentage, for instance, of a batch of guns will be found occasionally to burst if proved shortly after their completion; whereas others, similar in all respects, that have been allowed to remain in store for months or years, will stand much heavier charges without injury. It would thus seem, that, for a considerable period at least, the component particles of metal undergo a change analogous probably to crystallization, during which their cobesion is increased. This is a subject of so much importance, that it should be thoroughly investigated.

It may not be out of place to state here, that what are termed brass guns are cast of an alloy of 88 parts of copper to 10 of tin: bronze being a composition of 100 parts of copper to 11 of tin; and bell-metal of 78 copper and 22 tin.

The difference in the value between iron and brass ordnance is of course very great; the cost of the former being:—Guns, from 20% to 25% per ton; carronades, 26% per ton; mortars and howitzers, 24% per ton; while the value of the metal of brass ordnance, exclusive of tangent scales and tangent lines on the base-ring, if of (or over) 6 cwt., is 183% per ton; if under 6 cwt., 187% per ton.

No accurate comparative statement having yet been published, showing the precise weight of the different sixed abot at present in use in foreign services, and as frequent allusion has been made to the variations in the calibres of the guns of different countries, the following table has been prepared, giving not only the actual weight of each description of shot used by the French, but also that employed by the Russians, the Danes, and the Dutch, respectively reduced to English avoirdupois weight:—

No.	Nominal calibre of gun	French.		Russian.		Danish.		Dutch.	
		lbs. 55	oz. 12	lbs.	0 <b>z.</b>	lbs.	OZ.	Ibs.	OS.
1	50				•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
2	36*	43	' 5	32	7.5	39	11.2	١,	•••
3	30+	34	2		•••		•••	; l	•••
4	24‡	26	10	21	10.5	26	7.8	26	2.3
5	18	19	8.3	16	3.8	19	13·5	19	9-5
6	12	13	1.2	10	13.3	13	3.2	13	12
7	' 8	8	11.3	7	3.3	8	13·3	8	10-5
8	6	6	8.6	5	6.5	6	9.8	6	. 818

\* These 36-pounders are 9ft. 7in. long, and weigh 69 cwt.

† There are in the French service three kinds of 30-pounders. No. 1, length 9ft. 3in., weight 59 cwt. No. 2, length 8ft. 6in., weight 49 cwt.; weight of shot for both 34lbs. No. 3 (shell gun), charge of powder with solid shot, 6lbs. 1oz.; with hollow shot, 4lb. 6oz.

‡ The French 24-pounder is 9ft. 4in. long; weight, 41.5 cmt. Besides the above, the French have lately adopted a new 50-pounder, length 10ft. 2in., weight 81 cwt.; as also three other pieces of ordnance—a shell gun, No. 3, weight of shot (80 livres) = 86.33lbs. English. Charge of powder for hollow shot, 5lbs. 9oz.; for solid shot, 5lbs. 12oz.

## CHAPTER IX.

## THE BOARD OF ADMIRALTY.

General objections to "Boards"—Efficiency of the present Admiralty—Lay First Lords—Their disadvantages—Recent charges against the Admiralty—Explanations—Excess of real above alleged expenditure—Necessarily large outlay on the Navy—Valid charges—Neglected state of the Medway—Corporation of London—How they exercise their conservancy—Chatham as a harbour, deteriorating yearly—Anchors—Admiralty jobbery—Treatment of Mr. Trotman—Cost of anchors—Result of applications to the Admiralty—Treatment of Mr. Macintosh—His invention described—Case of Dr. Williams—Arbitrary and oppressive conduct of the Admiralty towards him—Proper functions of the Admiralty—Shortcomings of that department.

"BOARDA," once wittily remarked Sydney Smith, "are seldom of much use, except to make screens;" and a very alight acquaintance with bodies of that kind will suffice to convince most people of the truth of the observation. Where work of importance of any kind has to be executed, the probabilities are, that it will be far better and more satisfactorily accomplished if entrusted to one competent man, who thoroughly understands the business, and will do it fearlessly, than if the same powers were delegated to a committee of half a dozen of conflicting opinions and with different views, each possibly bent on

giving effect to some crotchet of his own, regardless whether, in carrying out his own peculiar whim, he marred the designs of abler men, or indulged his caprice to the detriment of the interests of the public.

The many evils so frequently pointed out, and so widely complained of by the profession, have latterly increased to such an extent that it seems now to be almost universally conceded that a change in the organization of this branch of the administration is imperatively called for.

One great obstacle in the way of amendment is supposed to be the difficulty of finding one man of sufficient ability, to whom the powers now delegated to a Board might be safely entrusted. To this, some may be disposed to reply, that the First Lord of the Admiralty, as matters are at present constituted, is virtually Lord High Admiral, and that the five or six junior Lords, his coadjutors, though some of them usually officers of rank and experience, are merely nominated to assist him in his deliberations by their counsel. It may no doubt have been found essential to prompt in this manner a "lay" cabinet minister who, from previous pursuits and occupations, can have had no possible acquaintance with the duties of his high office, and who, in nine cases out of ten, knows as much about naval affairs as a Northamptonshire grazier of the differential calculus. But practically it is not the case, that the junior Lords have neither weight nor influence in the deliberations of the Board; though it not unfrequently occurs that the sound practical suggestions of professional men are overruled by those who of necessity have no means whatever of judging of their value or expediency.

The author expressly disavows any intention, by these

observations, of casting the slightest imputation or reflection upon the present Admiralty Board, who, as far as lies in their power, have evinced every desire to discharge fairly and impartially the important and onerous functions that have devolved upon them, and to atone, as they may fairly be said to have done, for the supineness, indifference, or ignorance of some of their predecessors. Possibly, among that large class who avowedly know nothing whatever of naval matters, no more efficient or fitter man could have been selected than the present First Lord. His statement to the House, on the 25th of February last, was clear, lucid, and intelligible; it was, besides, candid, manly, straightforward, and aboveboard; it concealed-it extenuated nothing; and the announcement of the intentions of the Admiralty conveyed the impression to his listeners that the Government were preparing to act conscientiously, and to the best of their abilities.

Professional men and others, who, either from duty or predilection, had made themselves thoroughly conversant with all the bearings of this important question, were astonished at the accuracy of the information displayed by Sir John Pakington on the above occasion, and could not but appreciate, as they alone adequately could, the amount of labour necessarily bestowed by the Admiralty chief, in mastering, even for the purposes of one night, so many matters, of the true merits and nature of which he must but a short time previously have been altogether ignorant. It involved a great mental effort, and though here and there, unavoidable inaccuracies were discernible, there are few other country gentlemen who could have acquitted themselves of the irksome task half so creditably. But much of the

satisfaction of the listener was akin to that of the spectator who pays his shilling to see some out-of theway exhibition, involving the performance of a series of apparently impossible feats. "We do not expect to find the task performed well—we are only astonished to see it done at all." But why, it may reasonably be asked, should a man be placed in a position for which his previous habits cannot in any way have qualified him!why, when he has fitted himself for a certain routine of duties, should he be required, at a mature period of life to begin an entirely new career? Can it be seriously maintained, that among all the members of that noble profession, upon which the country specially depends for its existence, not one can be found, fitted by his talents and by his experience for its highest dignity? Why should the Navy be treated differently in this respect from other professions? There is surely something in the "eternal fitness of things." We do not usually make a linendraper Archbishop of Canterbury, nor confer the dignity of Chancellor on a retired physician. Wherefore, then, should an amiable and patriotic baronet, a model country gentleman, who has never done anything to merit so severe a fate, be suddenly promoted to one of the most important posts in the world, where a plodding clerk of half a dozen years' standing, must of necessity know far more of the business he has to traumct than the Chief Lord can hope to acquire, even by dint of hard work, for many consecutive months. But this is not the only folly habitually perpetrated in connexion with the functions of our deputy Lord High Admiral.

Admitting that, after assiduous application and carnet inquiry of all around and under him, a newly-fledged First Lord has succeeded in attaining as much naval

erudition as a middy who has been afloat six monthsacquired, we will venture to hope, without the distressing experiences that sometimes fall to the lot of that class of officers-conceding, too, that he is enabled to take his seat at the Board, and to converse on naval matters with an-captains without committing any very great solecism. -what is likely to be his tenure of office ! what the prolable requital for all his well-intentioned exertions? An unworthy artifice on the part of a political opponent, a Parliamentary trick that may give rise to an untoward division, and he and his party are ousted-"it may be for months and it may be for ever;"-the unfortunate Admiralty Board is again placed in the predicament of having for its chief, one who, like the last, has to learn his duty in the midst of complicated action, while the interests of the Navy, inseparable as they are from the welfare of the community, suffer accordingly.

Yet this farce is acted and re-acted periodically, and unless some strenuous measures be taken to abolish the obnoxious system, it may be repeated at intervals for generations to come. It seems as though the highest functions of the Admiralty were doomed to be ruled by ignorance or incompetence, unless, as on the present occasion, an individual can by chance be found who will resolutely grapple with the difficulties that beset him, and thus atone, as far as lies in his power, for the deficiencies of his nautical education, as well as for the blunders or apathy of his predecessors.

From the anomaly thus caused by imposing, almost suddenly, the responsibility and duties of so important an office upon those whose previous career has afforded no opportunities for the acquirement of the necessary knowledge to assure Parliament and the country of the fitness of the First Lord for his position, it frequently happens that he is confounded by some startling statements of alleged official mismanagement which he is quite unprepared to grapple with. This should not be, nor would be occur, if the First Lord of the Admiralty—or Minister of Marine, as he should be, both in reality and name—had been properly trained to the exercise of his high functions.

The Admiralty of late years has had quite enough to answer for, and many accusations might be brought against it, from which exculpation would be difficult, without its being called upon to reply to serious charges, founded on an insufficient knowledge of facts. Of the latter kind were the allegations lately brought forward in the House of Commons, and very freely commented upon elsewhere, which, had they been based on fact and capable of proof, would have conveyed the most serious imputa-Amongst other offences of omission and commission, preceding Admiralty Boards were taxed with having laid down various vessels (the Racer and Lyra being specially indicated) of 450 tons, gradually increasing their dimensions until they emerged from the stocks as ships of 750 tons. Now, the truth was that both those vessels were built in 1857, the Lyra of 488 tons, and the Racer of 577 tons, without having undergone any alteration whatever while in process of construction; nor was a single ship of either of the classes to which these pertain, altered in any respect, either after having been built or while under process of construction.

It was further confidently asserted, that a 50-gun frigate—the San Fiorenzo—building at Woolwich, had actually "vanished, disappeared, gone," as the hope was

levoutly expressed, "to another and a better world." Now for the truth: the San Fiorenzo was laid down as a ailing frigate in June, 1850; she was in frame, and had few streaks of her wales, &c., temporarily fastened by crew-bolts, when orders were received in 1856 to take er down. The slip on which she had been commenced cas too short to admit of her being lengthened for conersion into a screw frigate; besides, the form of her ection and her scantling were alike ill-adapted for such an Steration. The result of this was, that her timbers were used up in the yard, in building corvettes, &c. The by this re-conversion could have been but trifling, sut such as it was, it must be set down as one of the onsequences of the transition from sailing to screw ships. t would have been sheer folly to have completed the an Fiorenzo as a sailing vessel.

The Admiralty were further charged with having "put" he Immortalité "through a deal of trouble." "In he first place," it was said, "that she had been lengthned amidships, when an order was issued to lengthen er 5 feet by the bow, and that afterwards 15 feet sore were added to her at the same extremity. There vas no surgical operation," continued the gallant accuser, no tinkering, to which British vessels of war had not een subjected. Now their heads were cut off-now heir tails-they were sometimes sawn asunder, and xposed to all sorts of harsh treatment." With respect the Immortalite, the truth is, that she was laid down n November, 1849, as a 50-gun sailing frigate; on the th of June, 1856, orders were sent to Pembroke to onvert her into a screw frigate, in the same way that he Melpomene and the Emerald had been previously enverted-that is to say, by lengthening her amidships

33 feet 6 inches, 5 feet forward, and 12 feet 1 inch at. In December, 1857, after mature deliberation, it was decided to give a further elongated bow-and constquently 14 feet additional forward, for the purpose of testing the qualities of that form of bow, by actual trial against the Melpomene, her sister ship. The bow being then only in frame, it was estimated that the difference in expense between effecting these two elongations at one and at two operations would have been about a couple of hundred pounds. The actual expense was 257L 10s. So much for the reckless expense lavished on the Immortalité. Similar waste of public money was said to have taken place with respect to the Mersey and the Orlando, "and almost all that class of ships." It so happens, however, that the Orlando and the Morsey were the only ships ever yet built of that particular class; that they were both begun in September, 1856; were completed in strict conformity with the original drawings, without any alteration; and are considered by competent men the finest vessels of their class in the world.

The Admiralty were, moreover, charged with wasteful expenditure in connexion with the lengthening of the Howe. With respect to this vessel, it should be known that her construction was ordered in January, 1855; that in December, 1857, it was decided to lengthen her 15 feet forward, for the purpose of ascertaining by comparative trials with the Victoria—a similar ship—the advantage to be gained by finer lines. The Howe is the only ship in the service designed for the screw which has undergone any alteration during the last eleven years; the total expense having been 384l. 5s. 3d., and that is really the whole amount actually expended on all the screw ships designed since 1847; which might have been saved

if the suggestions of the Surveyor of the Navy, subsequently carried into effect, had been adopted in the first instance.

A further allegation against the Admiralty was, that, during the last eleven years, a total expenditure of 19,399,944l, had been incurred for wages in the home yards, wages abroad, naval stores (exclusive of coals and the purchase and repair of steam machinery); and that there had been, during the above period, an excess of 1,861,1544 expended, beyond the sums actually voted for the above purposes. Of the above nineteen and odd millions, it was estimated that six millions had been applied to building new steamers, 400,000l. to new sailing ships, 630,000% to the conversion of old sailing into screw ships, 5,929,000l to making provision against the wear and tear of ships in commission, 550,000% to maintaining ships in ordinary, 500,000l, to providing the estimated excess of the stock of naval stores on the 31st of December, 1858, over 1848; total 14,009,000%, thus leaving a balance of more than 5,000,000% unaccounted for.

Now it appears that the actual expenditure on new ships, was 4,948,378L; for converting sailing ships, 323,118L; for making good the defects of various ships, fitting, refitting, repairing, &c., 6,950,766L; maintaining ships, &c., in ordinary, 235,438L; that the excess of stock of naval stores on the 31st of December, 1858, as compared with that of the 31st of December, 1848, was 1,550,000L; amounting altogether to 14,007,700L But then there were other items of a serious character, to which no allusion had been made, such as about two millions and a half for moorings, cables, buoys, transporting and docking ships, cranes, capstans, carts, &c., repairs to yard, transports, lighters, barges, and boats.

Two millions and a half more for vessels built by contract and purchased; rather more than a million for stores supplied to other departments of Government and foreign Powers; with various other matters; showing an actual total expenditure of 22,313,768% for the eleven years, for which 22,306,937% had been actually voted; exhibiting a real difference of 6831%, instead of 5,000,00%. This small difference may be accounted for by the fact, that the expenditure for the year 1858-59 is an estimate based upon the expenditure of the three preceding years, in consequence of the accounts for the present financial year not having been completed up to the present time.

True it is, that the actual, surpasses the alleged expenditure for the years in question, by rather more than 8,000,000*l* instead of 5,000,000*l*; but the real question at issue is, not whether a large or small sum was disbursed, but whether the several items of which it is composed were absolutely necessary for the public service. An accurate statement of these is given in Table D in the Appendix. This will at least enable the professional reader, in the case referred to, to judge whether the authorities at the Admiralty have been guilty of reckless extravagance or not.

It must not be forgotten, either, that the years in question included three of war, and that the brunt of the cost of transition from sails to steam fell most heavily upon the above eleven years. With a Navy such as that of England, the annual expenditure must always apparently be not only enormous, but increasing yearly. Every one who has had anything to do with vessels in any form, either as ship-owner or only in the capacity of yachtsman, has necessarily had painful experience of the fact that shipping is a property entailing larger outgoings than

st any other. If the proprietorship of even a modesized yacht costs a yearly sum which only a handsome ne can enable its possessor to defray, he at least will by express surprise as he peruses the account of the consupon millions absorbed year by year in the great ex of the Navy.

much for misrepresentation, which it is quite unnery to resort to, in order to discover really valid as against the Admiralty management—at least, at that of its rulers to whom, not very long since, onduct and administration of its affairs were entrusted to country.

hen in 1843 Sir Charles Napier remonstrated in the se of Commons against the absurdity of building five x iron steamers without previously trying one, the Secretary to the Admiralty replied with exultation, are building forty!" He would have spoken more rately had he said, "We have ordered forty." As it however, half a million sterling was spent upon that In July, 1850 (seven years later), Admiral Chads red, after a long series of experiments and after cen iron frigates had been built, that iron was not a er material for ships of war.

gain, some inherent defect seems to exist in the rs and engines of nearly all our costly little gunWhen in commission, they usually require to rgo a thorough repair after very brief service. How cent in this respect are the vessels of somewhat ar dimensions in use by private companies; take for nee those almost constantly under way, belonging to ompany of watermen.

is difficult to say precisely what has been the outlay

fifteen years, upon the docks, dockyards, &c., at Chathen, but it cannot have been less than some millions.

Now, a few years ago, a yachtsman, thoroughly conversant, from long experience, with the Medway in every part, took the trouble, at considerable personal inconvenience and expense, and entirely upon public grounds, to point out to the Admiralty, a fact which it was their bounds duty to have known—namely, that the banks of the Medway were decaying for miles in every direction, that the bed of the river was "silting" up, the "fair-way" becoming sensibly narrower every year, while on either shore a vast morass was forming within forty miles of London; one of the inevitable results of this destruction being, that Chatham would at no very distant period be almost worthless as a dockyard.

In consequence of this gentleman's representations, the Admiralty directed that the river should be re-surveyed, and the officer employed in that duty more than confirmed the statements that had been made.

Time rolled on; nothing further was done by the authorities, but each successive tide was meanwhile increasing the mischief. In order to explain fully the circumstances of the case, it should be premised that near the mouth of most of our tidal rivers, a town has, in the ordinary course of things, sprung into existence, the prosperity of which was intimately connected with the maintenance of proper harbour accommodation, the management of which has usually been confided to the corporations of these ports.

What the consequences of their administration have been may be seen at several of the Cinque Ports, once rich and prosperous cities, now dull and desolate villages.

<sup>\*</sup> Mr. James Chisholm Gooden.

Their ruin has been brought about in various ways—in some cases, by allowing an accumulation of shingle to form a bar at the harbour-mouth, in others by the diminution of the estuaries from natural causes. As the waters should, commerce necessarily receded, till at length it fied altogether, never to return.

The natural action of all water flowing through an alluvial district is to wear away its banks. In a tidal river, this operation of course proceeds more rapidly; at Bishop's Marsh, on the Medway, for instance, a strip of land, the whole length of its river frontage, and 12 feet in width, in the expressive language of the district, annually "goes to sea." On St. Mary's Island-those 284 acres of waste land complacently included by the Admiralty surveyor in Chatham dockyard - the diminution along both sides amounts to as much as 6 or 8 feet a year. In some parts of this river, lower down, the breadth of land from shore to shore is now literally more than four miles. A wilderness of islands, intersected by creeks, inlets, promontories, and every variety of geographical formation, all teeming with decay and redolent of rottenness, extend over hundreds of acres. These islets on the Admiralty chart numbered some 200, and are almost entirely produced by the land having in former times been enclosed and drained. The outer wall once breached, the very system of ditches is sufficient to convert a piece of such land into a series of islands; the ditches become tidal, the severance of one block of land from another is constantly made wider by the action of the water, and the land throughout a large valley covered with this network of corroding watercourses, wastes in all directions.

The Romans originated a regular system of embanking the tidal levels, and wherever any remnant of their work still remains, it plainly shows the skill and energy which marked all their public undertakings.

In later times, commissions have been instituted for the purpose of sustaining these walls; where the duty has been neglected, disaster has inevitably ensued. In the important instance above alluded to, there is a palpable loss to the country; amounting, in the course of years, to thousands of acres of that county which bears the special designation of the "Garden of England." Here, where golden crops ought to be waving and sheep and cattle grazing, nothing is to be seen but a rank growth of wormwood, samphire, and rushes, polluted with the mad deposited by last night's tide. The isolation of large tracts renders it of comparatively little value, as it is hardly possible to get cattle upon such ground, and a higher tide than usual will every now and then stop only at the foot of the surrounding hills. Even the spring-tides rise high enough to wet the grass and flavour the coarse weeds which thrive there. Such is the desolation of the islets, that they have the appearance of being under the guardianship of the Court of Chancery, and are mown by people who come down from the towns in boats-men who are neither tenants nor owners, yet openly carry away the produce of these lands.

At either end of this uninviting estuary we have, unfortunately, a royal dockyard—Chatham at the upper, and Sheerness at the lower extremity. The duty of conservating this invaluable harbour has been suffered to repose in the hands of the Corporation of the City of London; once in seven years the Lord Mayor for the time being proceeds thither, attended by a rabble rout, to bump the bounds of his charge. This constitutes the only care bestowed by the Corporation on this Queen's highway.

Once a year their Lordships of the Admiralty, on their tour of inspection, graciously vouchsafe a glance at Sheerness and Chatham; but whether or not the official mind is capable of appreciating the extent of the destructive agencies at work is hard to determine. Certain it is that the mischief goes on from day to day with little chance of being arrested.

When Mr. Chisholm Gooden drew the attention of the Government to the desperate prospects of Chatham Dockyard, on which such enormous sums have been expended, the only reply vouchsafed, was a notice of the recent improvements as to the extension of the slip-ways, together with the promise of a letter of thanks from the Lords Commissioners and their then hydrographer; but after the lapse of half-a-dozen years, even this poor acknowledgment, has as yet been actually withheld.

Mr. Gooden's predictions are being rapidly verified. Owing to the shameful neglect of the embankments, he foretold eight years ago that it would soon be impossible to take up a line-of-battle ship to Chatham. On the 9th of last November it was accordingly found impossible for the Cressy (80) to proceed thither, and on more than one other occasion vessels of even lighter draught have been compelled to discharge their guns and heavy stores at Sheerness to enable them to proceed up the Medway.

At one time, the judicious outlay of a few hundred thousand pounds would have arrested the further increase of this national loss; now, in order to make Chatham for any length of time available as a dockyard, large votes will be annually required.

According to a statement in the Times of the 22nd of March last, a few hundred men were said to have been recently set to work to wall the marshes at St. Mary's Island. From the same source it appeared that half a million had been lately expended in extending and improving the docks and dockyard generally. Most prudent people would have thought that money would have been more satisfactorily laid out in the first instance in rendering the channel of the Medway available for the approach of men-of-war of average draught. If this be not speedily done, it requires no great amount of foresight to predict that ere long some future First Lord will one day find, to his amazement, that he is likely to have one naval station the less under his charge.

Enough has surely been said upon this subject to show that all further expenditure on Chatham must be worse than folly unless its maintenance as a dockyard can be guaranteed. To talk of the conservancy of a navigable river without a judicious system of embankment is equally absurd; but we have not as yet the basis of any general measure to effect that object. What, then, can preserve Chatham and Sheerness for any length of time from complete extinction as water-side towns?

Let us now turn for a moment to the consideration of another subject—that of anchors. It is right that the attention of the public should be called to a little piece of Admiralty jobbery in connexion with that indispensable article of naval equipment. As the narrative is rather instructive to those who supply the Admiralty with their funds, the history of this episode will bear being given somewhat in detail:

In 1852 the then Board of Admiralty appointed a committee, consisting of Admirals Stopford, Mundy, and Hope; Messrs. Aylen and Tonkin (the Master Attendants of her Majesty's dockyards at Sheerness and Portsmouth); Mr. W. S. Lindsay, M.P., Mr. D. Dunbar, Mr.

nthony Ridley, together with the following members of loyd's Committee of Shipping—Messrs. Drew, Phillips, and Marshall, "To determine the relative merits of different accriptions of anchors."

Under the supposition that when public competition is exited by the Government at the expense of individuals, as best invention would indubitably be adopted, eight entlemen agreed to submit to every test, even to the extruction of their anchors, which accordingly underwent as severest trials. In 1853 the Committee made their ermal report, having come to the unanimous decision at Trotman's anchor was the best of all.

That there may be no possible misapprehension on the abject, the precise words of the report are subjoined:—

"The Committee beg to recapitulate the order in hich they consider the anchors to stand, together with heir relative per-centage of inferiority or superiority to be Admiralty anchor, the value of which (18-17) being then as the standard or unit.

```
Trotman .
             1.28 or 28 per cent.
                                   Superior
Rodgers .
             1.26 or 26
                                    to Ad-
Mitcheson
             1.20 or 20
                                   miralty
Lenox.
              1.13 or 13
                                   anchor.
Porter
              1.09 or 9
Aylen.
              1.09 or 9
              1. - the standard."
Admiralty
```

What the cost to the other inventors may have been been not appear; but to Mr. Trotman the expense out of ocket, exceeded 400L, and he naturally and reasonably soked forward to being indirectly reimbursed by the loption of his anchor in the Royal Navy. Six years, owever, have elapsed, and after repeated applications to

succe naval administrations, he has sought in vain for the f nent of his very reasonable expectations, his anchor naving been proved to be the best hitherto produced.

True it is, that, out of consideration for her Majesty, one of these are learned for the royal yacht, Victoria and I singular inconsistency it still remains exca fleet, though its use would entail considera from the antiquated Admiralty anchor, mined by the Committee as with those submitted to them.

The subject is I public importance, that it cannot be commend levant to bestow a few moments' consideration upon it here. In doing this, the author disavows all intention of imputing improper motives to the members of the different Boards of Admiralty; he contents himself with stating facts, leaving the public to draw their own inferences. In the first place, then, it happens unfortunately that the whole supply of anchors to the Navy is virtually the monopoly of one individual, under a contract dated as far back as 1841. What his profits amount to, will be best seen by a glance at the following table, which shows the prices of anchors as supplied by the very best makers of the day, those prices being at the same time contrasted with the official scale, as paid by the Admiralty, under the terms of the above valuable contract (specification, proofs, and test precisely the same):-

<sup>•</sup> It may not be amiss to state here, that the Admiralty anchors are formed and forged piecemeal. The shank, palms, and arms are wrought out of iron bars, hammered together into solid masses called "blooms," and then scarfed together.

nebors	of 20	at	20	10	a ton	20	10		at 44	10 a	ton	£ 44	10	4
. 64.	25	at	22	0	**	27	10	***	at 44	10	79	55	12	6
	30	at	22	10	**	33	15	***	at 56	0	**	84	0	-
- 100	35	nt	23	0	211	40	5	***	at 56	0	98	98	0	×
-	40	at	24	0	**	48	0	***	at 56	0	89	112	0	K
2	45	at	24	0	**	54	0	***	at 56	0	77	128	0	K
- 10	50	at	26	0	11	65	0		at 65	0	"	153	0	K
-	55	44	26	0		71	10	-	at 65	0	**	178	15	×
-	60	at	28	0	- 15	84	0	***	at 65	0	72	195	0	и
-	65	at	28	0	99	91	0	***	nt 65	0	11	211	5	
	70	41	30	0	26	105	0	***	nt 73	0	20	255	10	2
241	75	at	30	0	20	112	10	***	at 73	0	*	273	15	8
	-80	at	30	0		120	0	***	at 73	0	19	292	0	
- 11	-85	at	30	0	**	127	10	***	at 73	0	"	310	5	×
-	90	at	30	0	77	135	0	***	at 73	0	79	328	10	X
	95	at	30	0	**	142	10		at 73	0	**	346	15	ı
	100	at	30	0	- 11	150	0	-	at 73	0	11	865	0	ij

Thus the market price of the above 17 anchors, from I ton, increasing 5 cwt. each, to 5 tons weight, is shown to be 14284 as against 34341 17s. 6d. paid by the Admiralty.

The annual payment for anchors averages nearly 50,000L a year;\* it is therefore an item of sufficient importance to justify this inquiry.

Can any surprise be felt, that the originators of valuable inventions suffering, in the manner just described, from the obstructions vexatiously opposed to them, should revolt at the notion of coming in contact with the class of public ervants who manage these matters at the Admiralty, knowing too, as they do, from bitter experience, that, should

In 1855-56 it was 51,553L, in 1856-57, 44,856L

any change take place in the Administration while any matter is in process of investigation, official routine necessitates that the whole business should be re-commenced before the new Board. When the behaviour of our official, in reply to applications of the kind alluded to, is contrasted with that of other countries, the comparison is anything but gratifying. The consequence is, that no one volo cas avoid it, courts any communication with the naval Lords, and no doubt many interesting and valuable discoveries are either lost to the public or purchased by other Powers, ever eagerly on the watch and ready to avail themselves with avidity of English ingenuity and English skill.

What a sad history might be compiled of those who, wearied by reiterated applications and harassed by continued rebuffs, have retired in mortification and disgust from the unequal encounter. It would be hopeless to attempt even an outline of such a task within the limits of this work; but a salutary lesson may be drawn from the record of the fate of one who avowedly at one time had the power of curtailing the horrors of the Crimea war, and of checking the effusion of blood so wantonly lavished on that barren peninsula.

In the rejection of the invention of Mr. Macintosh, the War-office shares with the Admiralty the culpable neglect of having neglected the opportunity afforded them of obviating the loss of thousands of lives and millions of treasure, after the perfect feasibility of the scheme had been demonstrated to them.

Captain Norton, Mr. Warry, and Sir William Armstrong, as has been already shown, carry out their hostile operations by means of projectiles of unusual range and by peculiar means of combustion, explosion, and deflagration. Mr. John Macintosh, however, goes to work

in a very different way. He has taken out a patent for "facilitating attacks on strongholds, batteries on shore, and on fleets, dockyards, harbours, towns, and other objects," as well as for the better defence against a hostile approach.

As far back as December, 1854, he applied to the Admiralty, and wrote at the same time to the Duke of Newcastle, who granted him an interview, and, after witnessing several practical experiments in the private gardens of the War Department, expressed his intention of having the matter fully investigated, and directed Captain Sir Thomas Maitland to report upon it.

It will be remembered that at this time the Crimean war was raging; and the Allied Fleets had been repulsed from the fortifications of Sebastopol, the entrance to the harbour was closed by a barrier which it had been found impossible to demolish or remove; yet, notwithstanding this accumulation of adverse circumstances, our inventor boldly undertook to render the stupendous fortresses at the mouth of the port untenable, to destroy the Russian fleet, and to place Sebastopol in a few hours at the disposal of the English and French forces. Every day, at this juncture, was of course of extreme value, and to do him justice, Mr. Macintosh certainly prosecuted his suit with a degree of real and energy worthy of a better fate. He has since printed, in rather a bulky pamphlet, the whole of the correspondence that ensued. It is the old, old story-the bland official acknowledgment of communication after communication, so well known to most people who have "done business" with public offices. The curt civility that studiously evades a direct reply; the apparently wilful misunderstanding of a previous inquiry in order to gain time; the employment of phraseology that,

under the veil of a very flimsy politeness, suggests the expediency of a cessation of the applicant's importunity—all this is to be seen by any one who likes to take the trouble of wading through these epistles, and learn how these things are managed. Months—years, rolled away; human life and gold were meanwhile being rapidly squandered; still no disposition was manifested by those in power to try to arrest the waste of either by a trial of Mr. Macintosh's schemes.

As some curiosity may be felt to learn in what they consisted, they may be thus shortly described. Those, then, who intend to attack a sea-fort or battery upon the novel principle, have only to provide themselves with a suitable coil of hose, a force-pump, a stock of coal naphtle, and a small fragment of potassium. Taking care to keep well to windward of the point to be assailed, the attacking party allow the tube to drift towards it by means of a boat or some other buoyant object; they then discharge through the tubing a supply of the naphtha, which cannot mix with the water, and may now easily be inflamed, as it floats upon the surface, by means of a pellet of potassium. Immediately from the blazing naphtha there arises dense suffocating vapour, utterly incompatible with animal In this horrible atmosphere the unfortunate existence. enemy becoming enveloped, has no possible alternative but either to fly, or to remain and be suffocated. case resistance is useless; the assailants cannot be descried through the impenetrable carbonic curtain; there is no need of any expenditure of ammunition, and the day is noiselessly won.

Experiments on a considerable scale, tried at Portsmouth and elsewhere, proved that the execution of the project was simple, certain, and comparatively inexpensiva

At his own cost, Mr. Macintosh, having freighted a resel, proceeded to the Crimea while the memorable tiege was yet proceeding. He then and there offered to our admirals a ready means of closing a tedious and catly war, and of saving, to use his own words, "eighty millions sterling, and 40,000 to 50,000 valuable lives."

But, for some wise and inscrutable reason, the authorities gave him no encouragement, and, beyond the payment of 1000% towards liquidating a portion of his expenses, he has received no remuneration for all his exertions. It may perhaps be charitably surmised that motives of humanity prevented the adoption of the Marintosh system of warfare—that no compunction was felt at the employment of any of the recognised modes of destruction-at carnage, however great, provided it were but brought about in the orthodox way; and that Lord Panmure and the Lords of the Admiralty recoiled alike from the responsibility of resorting to so extraordinary an agent for crushing our foes. Be that as it may, it is unnecessary at present to discuss the subject further; the facts above stated show that this invention is a very important one, perhaps far more so than might at first sight be imagined. If we do not adopt it, other nations will unquestionably do so; how, then, it may be asked, are future wars to be conducted? Will fair fighting be practicable either by sea or land, if this exaggerated "smoke nuisance" cannot in any way be abated ?

Having cited some instances of the mismanagement and incapacity of the Admiralty in the discharge of their more important functions, it may not be amiss to record an instance (not, it is to be feared, a solitary one) in which a most flagrant act of injustice has been page trated by the department in question.

The case adverted to is that of Dr. Thomas Williams, who entered the navy in 1807 in the especial of assistant-surgeon, and by the following year had so acquitted himself as to have been promoted by his own merits to the rank of full surgeon. In that capacity he served at sea for eight or nine years, having in 1816 been placed upon the half-pay list, together with a great number of other officers. He possessed at the time numerous testimonials of the highest character from captains under whom he had served, amongst others from Lord de Saumarez, Lord Gambier, and the Hon. Admiral Gordon.

In 1819 Dr. Williams commenced practice at Chichester, with considerable success. In 1825 he had occasion to visit Paris, where he remained several months. While in that city he received a letter from his agent, acquainting him that the Secretary to the Commissioners for Victualling the Navy had forwarded to him a communication, stating "that the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty had, by a letter bearing date the 7th of February, 1826, directed the removal of Dr. Thomas Williams from the list of surgeons of the Royal Navy, in consequence of "a certain fraudulent proceeding in which he had been concerned;" that he (the Secretary of the Victualling Board) was "commanded by that Board to say, that Dr. Williams's name had been accordingly struck off the list of surgeons, and that his half-pay ceased from that day."

Dr. Williams lost no time in demanding the nature of the charge thus brought against him in his absence. In reply, he received a second communication from the Victualling Board, dated 14th April, 1826, informing him that the charge in question was contained in a letter addressed to the Admiralty by a solicitor named Collyer; that this letter had been referred to the Solicitor to the Admiralty, who had reported that the allegations contained in it "were not destitute of foundation;" that upon this report Dr. Williams's name had been struck off the list of surgeons of the Navy; and "that if Dr. Williams had any reply or representation to make with reference to the charge, he ought to do so without delay."

This official document proves conclusively two things: first, that the Board of Admiralty had unjustifiably tried, condemned, and sentenced an individual in his absence, without a hearing; and, secondly, that, after having done so, and not till then, they had called upon him for his defence.

This arbitrary and oppressive proceeding, so deeply affecting the character of the gentleman in question, involved him in such difficulties and distress that he was unable for a considerable time to come back to England. When he did return, he discovered that Collyer, who had been the means of his ruin, had been grossly imposed upon. At the instigation of a personal enemy of Dr. Williams's he had written the letter which had induced the Admiralty to dismiss and disgrace him. Collyer, convinced by conclusive evidence that he had been duped, did all in his power to repair the injury he had occasioned. He addressed to the Admiralty two letters, retracting, in the most unequivocal manner, the charge he had been induced to make against Dr. Williams. In the second, dated 21st December, 1830, he stated that "he had been imposed upon by a malignant personal enemy of Dr. Williams from the worst of motives, that he was convinced of his entire innocence, that he deeply lamented having been made the unintentional instrument of his unjust sufferings, and that he trusted his restoration to his rank without prejudice would meet the justice of the case."

Instead, however, of receiving this repentant retractation of Mr. Collyer as a proof of Dr. Williams's innocence, the Lords of the Admiralty coolly, but most unfairly, employed their solicitor in an ineffectual attempt to fasten some fresh charge upon him.

For more than thirty years the victim of this illegal and despotic act has sought in vain for redress. He has presented memorials and petitions without number, but the reply has always been the same. His case was twice brought before the House of Commons by the late Sir Edward Codrington, but on both occasions the Admiralty officials took care to have ministerial majorities at hand to stifle all inquiry. Unhappily, it is to be feared that the above is not a solitary instance of such cruelty and oppression.

The most prejudiced reader, it is presumed, can hardly have perused even the few isolated instances of supineness, mal-administration, and injustice here cited, without having arrived at the conclusion that the Navy of this country is managed by a Board the constitution of which, if not absolutely effete, calls loudly for revision, if not for total reconstruction.

The present moment—the eve of what appears to be likely to prove a general Continental war—does not certainly present the best opportunity for effecting a very great change in the administration of the Admiralty, nor indeed could any material alterations at other times be accomplished without much previous well-matured delibe-

ration. At the same time no more important subject can occupy the attention of our Legislature, nor of those who are really animated by a desire to see a healthy and vigorous administration established and in active operation in every department of the State,

We have plenty of would-be politicians, eager enough to avow themselves on all occasions anxious to redress grievances and to aid in putting down abuses. A noble and an ample field for the exercise of their energies and untried abilities has been here pointed out. They may, in a zealous endeavour to re-create a worn-out institution, find full scope for the display of whatever powers they passes, and have an adequate opportunity of showing what "stuff" they are made of.

The attempt will doubtless be an arduous, and certainly not a very agreeable one, and it is pretty certain to be at first unsuccessful; but if properly directed, must ultimately triumph; and no one can pretend that he who shall zealously and fearlessly lend a hand in rectifying some of the many anomalies and grievances under which the Navy has laboured so long will not have deserved the thanks of the profession as well as of his country.

A few petty changes will not suffice; to be of use, the reformation, whenever it shall be undertaken, must be complete, and extend to every department. The first and most essential one should be the substitution, on the next change of ministry, for the lay First Lord of a naval officer, who, by his professional knowledge, his experience, high character, and, above all, by his administrative ability, shall have especially recommended him as being qualified to undertake the important functions of a Minister of Marine or of a Lord High Admiral.

Let the post in question be the highest prize that can

be conferred upon a happy combination of zeal for the public good, great attainments, and talent, such as may be found united in more than one gallant officer in the British service, whom it might be invidious to particularize by name.

As for the minor changes demanded, it is scarcely necessary, and would occupy too much space, to notify them here. Let it, however, be borne in mind that the ostensible object and only real use of the Board of Admiralty, with all its complicated mechanism, is to maintain, under all circumstances, the elements of such a fleet as the exigencies of the country may at any time demand. Can it be admitted that it has satisfactorily fulfilled this If not, and if the department has been great object? proved to be seriously defective at a juncture when the need might have been more urgent than has as yet happily proved to be the case, the public are clearly justified in calling upon the Legislature to put the Board of Admiralty on its trial, and to remodel it from the very base.

If the capacity of certain previous administrators be referred to, by way of answer to the charge, the defects of the system become only the more palpable and inexcusable from having proved abortive in such hands. This branch of the subject cannot be better closed, than by the introduction of the following observations from an accomplished writer\*:—

"A long series of First Lords of acknowledged talent have among them continued to reduce the naval strength of England to about one-half of what the safety of the country requires. There is a parallel in the recent history of the Army and the Navy, which ought to furnish statesmen with ample

<sup>\*</sup> Saturday Review, 12th March, 1859.

for meditation; within a few years two unwelcome soveries have been made. In the height of a war that ed our military resources to the utmost, it became all once apparent that the organization of the Army was ically defective. We have it now on the best authority t the present organization of the Admiralty is at least faulty as that of the Army before the Russian war ealed its infirmities and prepared the way for future rovements. Our Fleet has been steadily wasting away. is me far fortunate that the utter failure of the thinery by which the Navy is administered has been ected before the actual outbreak of hostilities. The miralty has acknowledged its shortcomings in the past ore they have borne fruit in positive disaster; but the parative cheapness with which this experience seems vet to have been gained, may render the difficulty of cting a thorough reform in the management of the vy even greater than it has proved in the corresponding of the Army. Almost all that has been done in the rovements of the latter service is due to Mr. Sidney pbert; and unless some equally resolute reformer shall e the Admiralty under his especial care, there is too ch reason to fear that we shall see no effectual imvement in the system under which the sovereignty of seas has been suffered to pass away from England, the security of her own shores has become a matter loubtful speculation.

Notwithstanding Sir John Pakington's startling adsions, the House of Commons seems to have but half reciated the real character of the emergency. Admiral lect is cheered when he bids us dispossess ourselves of notion that our naval force is inferior to that of any or power. But there is real danger in blind confidence; and though we have no objection to Admiral Walcot's magniloquent boasts that 'England will be found equal to any crisis,' and that 'our shores will never be polluted by the foot of the invader,' we hope that Parliament will remember that our past immunity has been secured, not by shouting 'Rule, Britannia!' but by maintaining a fleet strong enough on occasion to face the combined Navies of Europe. Sir John Pakington, fortunately, seems more alive to the necessity of unusual efforts than most of his critics in the House. But that which chiefly shakes our confidence in the future is the tone in which the past is spoken of. Now that the Admiralty has pleaded guilty by the mouth of Sir John Pakington, it is forthwith taken for granted that the Fleet has dwindled away without any fault on the part of any one."

### CHAPTER X.

#### CONCLUSION.

THE render has now in his possession authentic data whereupon to found a tolerably accurate opinion as to the extent of the naval resources of the different Powers of the world. It is obvious that, with the exception of France, none of them can for a moment pretend to vie with this country. With regard to our near neighbour, present ally, and old rival, however, it would seem that her recent vigorous exertions have brought her maritime power more on a par with our own than has perhaps ever been the case before. The present Board of Admiralty have shown, by the preparations lately announced, that they are fully conscious of the necessity of bestirring themselves more energetically than former administrations have done. It would appear that every effort is now being made at the eight great dockyards to place the Royal Navy once more in that position of pre-eminence which befits the maritime character of the country. With regard to the prospects of a rupture with that Power with which we have unhappily been so frequently at war during so many centuries, a few remarks may not be deemed irrelevant. By all thinking men it is conceded, that, so far as the interests of mankind are concerned, few more terrible calamities could befal the civilized world than a war between England and France. That we have been on the eve of such an event more than once, within the last ten or a dozen years, no one can

"When the present Government assumed office," said the present Chancellor of the Exchequer, "our pacific relations with France were not a question of weeks, or of days, but of hours."

That this state of things, so alarming and so recent, should recur, is, we fear, far from improbable. That all future differences should terminate as pacifically as the last is scarcely to be expected. Greater complications and difficulties may arise. The only way in which the chances of such a calamity befalling us can be reduced to a minimum is by the unflinching determination on the part of this country, let the cost be what it may, to be in every way thoroughly prepared for the worst. Those who are most conversant with the French character and are best informed as to the views and aspirations of the French nation generally, are clearly of opinion that no hostile attempt will ever be made by our neighbours upon these shores, unless a prospect of success can to some extent be insured by a well-concerted surprise. To keep a watchful eye, therefore, upon the proceedings of the chief dockvards and arsenals of France, as well as upon the movements of their squadrons and ships, and at the same time never relaxing in our adequate preparations to meet aggression, come where or whence it may, will be nearly tantamount to preventing its occurrence.

Notwithstanding the fiery denunciations occasionally uttered by French officers against a people held by them in such strong aversion, no doubt is ever expressed by the more intelligent of them, that it would be sheer insanity to dream of the invasion of these islands until the dominion of the Channel had been first secured.

"Our great aim, for years back," said a French naval officer, conversing, not long since, somewhat unreservedly with the author upon this topic, "has been gradually to increase our Marine, so as to enable us at any time to be fully upon a par with your country in any contest for maritime supremacy. A resolution formed in the year 1846 determined what our naval policy should be; and although we have had, as you know, many changes since then in our Government, still nothing has occurred to alter the line of action prescribed in the Ordonnance passed twelve years ago. On the contrary, celui que nous arons maintenant is as fully bent as any man in this empire can be, upon the humiliation of your country. He considers it his destiny to accomplish that work, and he knows full well that the first blow to be struck is one which must crush once and for ever your naval power. Be assured that he will not be tempted to hurry on matters till he finds himself in a position to fully execute this cherished design with every prospect of prompt success; so as, in fact, to be able to dictate in a few days after striking the blow, such a peace from St. James's Palace as shall best suit the interests and pretensions of France."

This was spoken with no little self-complacency, but with the fullest conviction that the catastrophe thus foreshadowed is destined to occur. Indeed, this belief may be regarded as the main article in the creed of the great body of French officers. On other points they may differ widely, perhaps; but their own superior prowess, and the certainty of their successfully leading one day their eager cohorts in triumph to London, they all agree in regarding as indisputable; the latter event may be retarded, but all the power, wealth, and resources of England will be unable to avert it. French national vanity has been fostered by the alluring writings of a succession of clever and unsernpulous journalists, whose surest passport to popular favour has, for years past, been to sneer at, abuse, and threaten hapless and "faithless Albion." It has been a constant theme with our friendly neighbours to point out the defenceless nature of our coasts, the impossibility of our successfully coping with such an overwhelming forcenaval and military—as France will soon be in a position to command; and the equal inability of the untrained and unmilitary population of this country to withstand the overwhelming and thoroughly disciplined legions of What is there to prevent it? Who can hinder us, if we are resolved to chastise the insufferable insolence of those islanders?" observed, not long ago, within the hearing of the author, at a table d'hôte at Toulon, a highly-decorated French officer who had served with us in the Crimea. "They had once arrogant pretensions to the dominion of the ocean," continued he, "but, bah! there is an end of all that now—the destiny of France is irresistible—to attempt to oppose it is impious—it is opposing the will of God!"

These and similar sentiments are re-echoed constantly throughout the length and breadth of the land; and are always received with ready assent, if not with hearty acclamation. Lamentable as the fact is, there is no surer way for a Frenchman to obtain applause from an audience of his countrymen, than by indulging in bitter invectives against their unsuspicious, peace-loving neighbours on this side the Channel. At the theatres, a phrase or a word that will bear a construction disparaging to England and the English, is instantly caught up and greeted with rapture by the audience; a newspaper, a pamphlet, a

welcome, with a similar bias will receive an additional welcome, should it contain sneers, distribes, or ill-founded accusations against our country, our people, our institutions. When they have exhausted their stock of stereotyped abuse, they fall back upon the equally hackneyed theme of evil-presage:—

Destiny has already marked on the dial-plate of Empires, the hour of England's decline." Such is the opinion of the grandiloquent M. Amédée de Césena\* expressed not very many weeks ago. We are compassionately told by the same worthy gentleman, that the present state of things may centinue for six months or so; but looking still further, he adds, "before 1899, the haughty mistress of the ocean will have sunk to the level of Holland. America and Russia, the two Romes of the future, will long ere then have occupied the vacant space. The British Empire may possibly struggle on for a few years longer, but that it is doomed, and that its palmiest days have set for ever, no reasonable man can doubt."

This rancorous feeling is not confined to the military and naval bodies, the Press, and the lower classes, it pervades the more refined social circles, and frequently oozes out in diplomatic intercourse, and in official documents.

The Commission of 1851, alluded to, on more than one occasion in these pages, before determining the actual strength to be given to the Navy, agreed that it was necessary, first to establish the number of ships that France ought to be able to put to sea the moment that war should be declared. "On this head," said M. Collas, the Secretary, "we have a certain basis. Our adversary is known,—it can only be England." This shows pretty

<sup>&</sup>quot; Formerly editor of the Constitutionnel.

intelligibly, with what view all the augmentations of the French Fleet have since been made.

At the sitting of the Commissioners on the 12th of February, 1851, they came unanimously to the resolution, that 20 first-class, full-power steam-frigates should be constructed with as little delay as possible, and that all other available sailing frigates should be provided with auxiliary propellers; 50 corvettes, with screws, were also to be furnished; 20 large-sized steam-transports were to be constantly held in readiness, to meet any exigencies that might occur. An examination of the dates of the French vessels\* built and commenced since that period will show that these resolutions have been more than complied with.

English writers, commenting at the time on the gigantic nature of the projected increase thus recommended, affected to deride the contemplated preparations as impracticable, on account of the enormous expense they would entail. Some even went so far as to demonstrate that the whole of the resources of France, taxed to the utmost, could not accomplish anything like what was then recommended.

From the report of the Commission itself, a very few copies of which have been allowed to escape from official hands, and probably not more than one or two have found their way to this country, it would seem that the intention is, to keep a tolerably strong squadron of reserve at each of the ports of Dunkirk, Havre, Cherbourg. St. Malo, Brest, Lorient, and St. Lazare; to maintain constant communication between all these, by means of fast steam cruisers constantly threatening the British shores,

<sup>\*</sup> Vide Appendix, p. 59.

thus blockeding to a certain extent all our southern western ports. The reserves are to be sufficiently idable, to enable a sudden descent to be made upon and, should a favourable opportunity occur, when see shall have resolved to make the spring.

rguing from the circumstances connected with the and well-organized despatch of troops from Toulon, 849, to Civita-vecchia (100 leagues), it is complay calculated that 10,000 men, with 1200 horses, at, by means of a squadron of 8 steam frigates, 1 corof 320 horse power, 1 aviso of 160, and 8 transports, being towed by a frigate, effect a landing with ease any parts of the south coast of England. By parity asoning, says M. Commissioner Daru, who certainly plicit enough in giving details relative to the proposed a fleet of thrice the force of that just specified, d with equal facility carry over 30,000 troops and horses to any part of the United Kingdom. It d, he adds, be necessary, for obvious reasons, to collect reater portion of this force at Dunkirk, were it inal to threaten the castern coast ; or at Cherbourg, or were the disembarkation to take place on the ern coast; but Cherbourg, being nearest to Great ain, would, from the convenience of its position, be the rendezvous for the steamers designated for operaacross the Channel: for "Cherbourg is," as the Emhas expressed it, "an eye to watch the opposite , and at the same time an arm to strike." Its immoe is strongly dwelt upon, in the event of a war England, by M. Collas, in a special report furnished m on that subject six years ago. "Let us ever bear nd," he observes, "that the English are preparing at rney the means of destroying Cherbourg. . . . .

"It is absolutely essential," he adds, "that, in case of war, both Cherbourg and Toulon should have the capacity for repairing, as well as for constructing marine engines. To finish the various means of aggression and defence that will ere long give France unquestionable advantages in a struggle, it is undoubtedly requisite to render Dunkirk capable of accommodating a steam squadron. The interests of the nation, require that this port should be put into such a condition as to enable it to render those services which we are justified in anticipating from its admirable locality; to this subject, then, it is incumbent on us to draw the serious attention of the Government."

From a confidential paper, drawn up only a few years since by Admiral Sir Byam Martin for the guidance of the Admiralty, it was shown that, since 1830, "No expense had been spared to render Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne, each capable of receiving numerous steamers, and that these ports are so close together as to admit of combined movements on a scale of which few in this country have any conception.

"In what I say with respect to these harbours," continues the gallant admiral, "I have the authority of a respectable and highly intelligent officer in the Queen's service, who, in his official employment, has been in the habit of visiting those ports almost daily for several years, and was continuing to do so at the time I saw him; he therefore requested that his name might not appear in any public document.

"This officer stated that the three harbours, Dunkirk, Calais, and Boulogne, had been so enlarged and deepened as to be capable of receiving more than 100 large war steamers. That Calais can keep 20, constantly affoat in its basin; and the ground in other parts is so soft and level that

300 steamers and transports can rest upon it, without risk or damage, ready to start, when the tide is at half flood; the rise of tide there being 18 feet, and the entrance having been so deepened that there is now 9 feet at low water. It adds much to the importance of these three ports, that they have an inland water communication with the coal mines of Mons and other parts of Belgium, as well as with the great steam-engine factory at Liege. Ostend has been so much enlarged, that it can now keep afloat 40 of the largest war steamers; and in the event of hostilities with France, Ostend will assuredly have to be recknned as another French port. By means of these improved harbours, the French will be able to assemble so great a number of steamers as may almost fill up the space between Calais and Dover, and always ready to move when the suitable moment arrives for sending forth their invading legions."

The paper in question concludes with this significant

"With what view so enormous an expense has been incurred, who can doubt?"

From the various facts and opinions referred to in the preceding pages, two things are palpable: that the animus existing towards us, on the part of our neighbours, is one of deep-rooted hostility, and that their best energies are being directed, to the surest means of eventually triumphing over us. Unworthy as this is of a great people, and unpalatable as the reflection may be to us, no advantage is to be gained by concealing the fact. In all likelihood, their enmity towards us originated mainly in jealousy of our triumphs, and in envy of our material prosperity. We need trouble ourselves, however, very little about the causes of this animosity, so long as we are fully aware of its existence and of the fruits it is likely to bear. We have had too recently, indisputable proof that, within a very short distance of our shores, there is a land, beneath whose fair surface a volcano smoulders. Its pent-up fires may continue for a time to glow harmlessly, or their lava take another course; or they may, without warning, burst forth at any hour in a scathing flood of desolation such as no living man has yet beheld. Be it remembered, too, that not only is the worst issue possible, but that it actually depends on the fiat of one man, whose designs none can fathom. He emphatically announced, long ago, as is well known, that his destiny required the execution of three great designs. Two of these have been achieved; the third yet remains to be accomplished. This last involves the humiliation of England; notwithstanding the "flattering unction" displayed in the following words contained in his epistle to Sir Francis Head, on the 1st of March last :- "I have always preserved for the English people, the esteem and the sympathy which I felt during my exile in the midst of them." Men of all political creeds in France are avowedly agreed upon this: "that it is the duty of Frenchmen to endeavour so to develop their maritime resources as to enable France, by availing herself of the altered conditions of naval warfare with steam, to wrest from England at some favourable moment the undivided command of the sea." None of the political changes which that country has undergone, have brought about any alteration in this conviction.

Mr. Reed, alluding to this topic, justly observes, that "the steady and enormous increase of the French Steam Navy in large ships, appears to point to something very different from a sudden and unsupported descent upon

our coasts. Two-deck and three-deck steam ships are by no means the most fitting vessels for effecting such an operation. They are intended, as their name implies, for the line of battle, and their production in large numbers by the French Emperor is equivalent to a declaration that, if we have to meet his forces at all, it will not be on our coast, or in our harbours alone. He is manifestly preparing to meet us, if need be, or if occasion serve, on the open sea, and to contend there, for a mastery of infinitely greater value to him than any mere momentary advantage. These are not alarmist notions, but plain matters of fact; and they raise the question, Is England, with her home interests, her Mediterranean ports and islands, and her wide-spread colonies, to see herself surpassed, or even equalled, in her lines-of-battle, by a neighbouring Power which has little beyond its own sea-board to defend?"

Let any one with ordinary reasoning faculties, glance over the French navy list, remarking particularly the recent dates of the construction of most of her ships, no less than their formidable dimensions and armaments; keeping in view, meanwhile, the actual requirements of the country, the limited extent of her colonies and of her commerce, and then ask himself for what purpose has such a gigantic Marine been called into being. Nor is the spare revenue of France so vast, that millions upon millions should be voted, with such ready alacrity, for the maintenance either of so many costly toys or dire engines of destruction.

How long, we may well ask, is all this to last, and in what way is it to end! By what power is France threatened, that she need array herself in all this panoply! With a fertile soil, and resources such as few countries can boast, she is running into debt at the rate of 14,000,000*l.* a year, and that manifestly against the will of the majority of her population. This senseless policy is the more to be reprehended, as it imposes upon us the necessity for greatly extending our own armaments, thereby adding to the burdens under which industry is already labouring.

But the author is warned, that it is time to draw these lucubrations to a close. They have already far exceeded the limits contemplated in his original design, which was merely to embody the information derived from some most important documents that fortunately came into his possession, with the result of his own careful observations, gathered during a visit to the great naval stations of France.\*

This work, though it has finally expanded into a somewhat bulky volume, puts forth but little claim to literary merit, and appeals to public attention upon no other grounds than the national importance of the subject, the great value of the facts collected, and the author's scrupulous endeavours to be candid and truthful.

<sup>•</sup> For the reason above stated, among others, it has been thought advisable also to omit the remarks originally intended, relative to Volunteer Corps. While these pages are passing through the press, a circular issued from the War-office gives promise of the removal of existing impediments to the organization of that primary element of defence. Any further appeal on the subject, therefore, is, for the present at least, perhaps unnecessary.

# APPENDIX.

# CONTENTS.

Translation from the german "conversations-lexicon" of the
COMPARATIVE VIEW OF THE NAVAL POWER OF ENGLAND AND
FRANCE
CLASSIFIED STATEMENT OF THE SHIPS COMPOSING THE ROYAL
BAVY (CORRECTED TO APRIL, 1859) pp. 33-56
Classified summary of the royal navy (april, 1859) p. 51
Table A, showing the number of Steam vessels added to the
<b>motal havy, 1848-58</b> p. 52
ALPRABETICAL INDEX TO THE SHIPS COMPOSING THE ROYAL
жатт
CLASSIPIED STATEMENT OF THE SHIPS COMPOSING THE PRENCH
BAVY (CORRECTED TO APRIL, 1859) pp. 59-90
Classified summary of the french navy p. 88
Alphabetical index to the ships composing the preach
<b>жатт</b>
$N_{AVT}$ lists of other nations (to march, 1859) . pp. 92-106
Table B, showing the number and strength of the english
smire in commission on the 1st of January, 1859 p. 107
TABLE C, SHOWING THE AMOUNT OF THE BAYY ESTIMATES FROM
1852 to 1858, and the number of seamen voted p. 108
TABLE D, SHOWING THE EXPENDITURE IN THE DIFFERENT ENGLISH
DOCKYARDS, FROM 1848 to 1859 p. 110

# APPENDIX.

TABLE E, SHOWING THE ACTUAL EXPENDITURE OF NEW WORLS
DOCKS, ETC., IN ENGLAND AND FRANCE p. 11
TABLE F, SHOWING THE EXPENDITURE IN ENGLAND AND FRANCE
ON THE PAY, VICTUALLING, AND CLOTHING OF SEAMEN, MARIES
ETC
TABLE G, SHOWING THE COMPARATIVE CONDITION AND NUMBERS OF
THE STEAM NAVIES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE AT THE COM
MENCEMENT OF 1859 p. 11
LETTER, DATED JAN. 1847, FROM THE LATE DUKE OF WELLINGTON N
SIR JOHN BURGOYNE, ON THE DEFENCES OF THE COUNTRY . p. 11
PREPARATIONS AGAINST INVASION SIXTY TRAPS AGO p. 11
Abstract of the existing laws relating to voluntee
CORPS

#### COMPARATIVE VIEW

OF THE

## NAVAL POWER OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE.

[From the German "Conversations-Lexicon," published at Leipsic, 1858.]

#### TO THE BEADER.

The subjoined translation of this important article has been prepared with great care and attention expressly for the present work.

The history of the last ten years has exhibited the influence of two powerful agents, to an extent sufficient to rouse the astonishment of the whole civilized world. It was chiefly through their instrumentality and co-operation that the great political complications which so lately shook the Continent of Europe to its very centre have been, at least for the moment, brought to a close; and to them is preeminently due the merit of having terminated the Crimean war. We allush to the flects of the two great Powers of the West. It can scarcely be denied, indeed, that the predigious development of the maritime resources of England and of France, has of late years presented a spectacle surpassing everything previously exhibited, eliciting, as it does, the astonishment of mankind at the striking prof it has affiurded, that there is no achievement beyond the reach of a resolute will, aided by persevering energy.

The maritime preponderance of England is no new theme; the supremacy of the sea, has been for centuries past her acknowledged prorogative abroad, while at home the popular melody which proclaims that "Britannia rules the waves" has been echoed by milliona without fear of a challenge of contradiction. This superiority, however boasted of, is far from being the creation of national vanity; still less has it been built up in pursuance of any schemes of modern statecraft. It has been the simple result of her insular position, and of

the commercial genius of her people. A powerful Navy is a necessity, as well for the preservation and defence of the realm, as for the promotion of the trading enterprize that forms the basis of her wealth and greatness; and in this way it has become an element of the national existence, interweaving itself into all the domestic and foreign relations of the people.

The English Navy may be said to have had its birth when Henry VII. first recognised this necessity, by consolidating the contingent of ships previously required to be held at the service of the country in the five principal English harbours, into a regular national force, and from that hour its influence has steadily advanced and expanded. Called into action by the fleets of other powers, not the meanest among which were those heroes whom Holland commissioned to dispute the palm with England, she has invariably come off victorious, and each successive triumph has served to elevate still higher her proud pre-eminence, earning for her in the first instance, and preserving to her from century to century, the undisputed right to rank her navy the highes: among the maritime powers of the world.

These antecedents, coupled with our knowledge of the stupendous numerical force she possesses ready for active service, her exhaustless pecuniary resources, and the unwearying tenacity of the national character in carrying out any great enterprize once resolved upon, prepare us to view without surprise her armaments sent out in all the imposing majesty in which we recently saw them arrayed against her late antegonist. But it was with unfeigned amazement that we saw, deployed side by side with hers a mighty fleet of which scarcely a trace had previously been observed upon the ocean: a fleet apparently evoked in one magic hour by the irresistible and unswerving energy of a single man: it may almost be said to have been created out of nothing by magic power, and to have acquired, in the short space of a few years, a position not only entitling it to consideration, but enabling it to claim from England a share in her long undisputed sway upon the seas.

The impression conveyed by the long-protracted struggles between these two rivals from the days of the "Grand Monarque" to the close of the career of the first Napoleon—struggles in which France was nearly always forced to succumb, must be deemed decidedly unfavourable to her maritime capacity. In short, it gave rise to a current and almost unquestioned dictum, that she could never hope to acquire any commanding attitude at sea, since Frenchmen had no capacity for a seafaring life.

Nor was this notion anywhere more deeply rooted than in England.

ing at their successes of Aboukir and Trafalgar, Englishmen ever since been wont to shrug their shoulders in supercilious upt at any efforts having a tendency to raise the maritime eter of their neighbours across the Channel, or at most have end a patronizing smile at all the efforts of France in that ion, without for a mement entertaining the most distant idea the would ever seriously attempt to compete with the naval of Britain.

t late war in the East first opened the eyes of Englishmen to be position of affairs, and it was not without some sensation of that they gazed at this vision of the unveiled reality. Here sers, indeed, an allusion, having some foundation in fact, had ward, during the Presidency of Louis Napoleon, and had drawn ion to the menaced possibility of an invasion of the British but such notions were soon overwhelmed by the derision with

they were jeeringly greeted by the national pride.

expressions of contempt were, however, doomed to be
ed in their turn by the sudden apparition in the autumn of
of thirty-eight French ships of the line and sixty-six frigates
overties, fully manned and ready for immediate action. During
the preceding years, Louis Napoleon had built twenty-four linetie ships, and in the course of the year 1854 alone, thirteen mentweet launched, nine of which were ships of the line. In addint these, the keels of fifty-two more, comprising three ships of
the and six frigates, were immediately laid down. The English
hus the mortification to be obliged not only to cede to their
the principal position in the camp, but also reluctantly to
wheelege their equality on that element whereon they had hoped
ga supreme.

is humiliating discovery immediately produced a re-action in the g of the country. The French Navy no longer excited the le of the British nation, but began to attract its most serious leration, while the broad-sheets of the British Press often and (we will not say trembled) with apprehension as they led step by step the progress of the rival power, and despite the te-cordiale, they kept their readers in a continued excitement by amistakeable terms in which they hinted at the dangers of interest of the sale mind, that even after the visit of the Emperor to Osborne in an event in which the rest of the world discerned only a ratific of the existing alliance,—the most unequivocal language was a Parliament in warning of the impending danger; and though

the Premier, with befitting dignity, repelled these insinuations, he nevertheless betrayed too plainly that in his heart even he shared the popular belief.

Though Germany has less at stake in the matter, it cannot but be a subject of some interest to her to consider the relative strength on the sea of two neighbouring powers, and by means of this comparison, arrive at something like an accurate conception of their respective capacities for action; for bare statistics of number and quantity are far from affording a safe standard whereby their actual value can be determined.

As we have already remarked, the British Navy has gradually increased for century after century; but, however gigantic its strides, it has simply kept pace with the absolute requirements of the people. If at any time it has received a check, it has been but for a moment, and it has immediately resumed its onward course, because a powerful Navy is a primary condition of the very existence of that island empire. With France the case is very different. Though her Navy boasts an earlier commencement, and may trace its origin up to the time of Cæsar's campaigns, yet it has experienced the most chequered and variable existence that can be imagined. At one period it dazzles us with the brilliancy and splendour of a meteor, while st other times it has been so completely neglected, that we search in vain for any traces of it in the records of history. The maritime power of England sprang in the first instance from the people themselves, to supply their own wants, and became identified with them step by step in their national growth. In France, its promotion has been in some sense irrespective of the people, and has rather depended on the projects or the caprices of individual monarchs. Thus, ancient Gaul possessed a fleet sufficiently numerous to be a perpetual source of uneasiness to the inhabitants of neighbouring coasts; but after Cæsar's conquest, its maritime influence was completely destroyed, and remained in abeyance till the days of Charlemagne. Under the Carlovingian race again it acquired the ascendant, and then once more relapsed into obscurity until it was called into action by the crusades under Philip II., St. Louis IX., and Philip of Valois. Isolated attempts were made by Louis XII., François I., and Louis XIII., to keep up its renown, but they never effected any considerable advance.

When the star of Louis XIV. lit up the political horizon, and inaugurated the glories which his "Siècle" was to shed over the history of his nation, the Navy formed an integral part in his scheme of aggrandizement, and for it also a new era began to dawn. Under the

administration of Colbert, Frenchmen could point with satisfaction to their noble fleet, consisting of forty sail of the line and sixty frigates Numerous harbours and arsenals were constructed, and naval engagements succeeded each other, as if for the purpose of adding the benefit of practical knowledge to the theoretical acquirements of that able minister. In 1680-2, the French fleet numbered a hundred ships of the line, commanded by such men as D'Estrée, Duquesne, Jean Bart, and Tourville, who carried their country's flag over every -a. Chitesu-Renault, who, but for Colbert, might never have emerged from obscurity, introduced many improvements into the naval architecture of this period, and invented the bomb galliots which proved of no inconsiderable service in reducing to submission the Algerine corsairs. He in fact brought about as complete a revolution in ship-building generally as the celebrated Vauban had effected in the science of fortification. During this reign the whole administration of maritime affairs was placed upon a new basis, nor were even the minutest matters of detail overlooked.

Louis XV.'s reign was less propitious to this branch of the service. His ministers, Dubois and Fleury, suffered it to sink again into insignificance. It rallied once more under Louis XVI, and during Businaparte's government (though destined to be so often defeated) the undying halo which hovers around the names of Aboukir and Trafalgar, alone proves that the French sailors were no despicable antagonists. Still, those defeats utterly impaired the efficiency of the marine of France. While England, in 1815 had 177 ships of the line, 225 frigates, and 328 smaller craft (in all 743 vessels), there remained to France but 69 men-of-war, and these mostly were small and and losses resulted in such great discouragement, that no sovereign or statesman ventured for a long period to attempt the restoration of the naval force of the country to that degree of influence which the geographical and political situation of the country alike demanded. The fleet, indeed, seems to have been entirely averlocked in each successive cabinet. In 1820 it numbered only 48 men of war. Thirteen years later, it had dwindled to 33, almost the lowest point it had ever reached.\* The war in Algeria, in 1830, necessitaled some exertions, but they were not continuous. The aspect of affairs in the East in 1839, the contests between Mehemet Ali and the Sublime Ports, calling as they did for a display of power on the part

<sup>\*</sup> This number comprises only sail of the line and frigates in effective order and ready for service. If we were to include all the inferior and nucleon craft, it might be swalled perhaps to 110.

of France, once more formed a stimulus to exertion, and the re-organization of the marine was pushed forward vigorously. While the French squadron consisted at the outset of but three effective sail of the line, in six months that number had been increased to thirteen, and in the spring of 1840 it amounted to two-and-twenty. There are consequently few French ships of war in the French Navy of older construction than this date; a circumstance that tells greatly in favour of France as compared with England.

In making our estimate of the strength and efficiency of a feet, our calculations must be based upon two main considerations:—1st, the matériel—or the number and quality of ships, and of the gas they mount; and 2ndly, the personnel, or the equipment.

We will direct our attention in the first instance to the material of the two nations, which is very generally taken, and to a certain extent rightly, to be the standard of efficiency of a fleet. We find, then, by the official "Navy List" of 1857, that England had 546 ships of war of all denominations, besides 162 steam gunboats; and France only 450 men of war, and 30 steam gunboats. The number of ships of the line upon which the decision of the more important class of engagements mainly depends is in these accounts placed at 78, and that of France at 63. The proportion of screws and sailing vessels seems to be pretty nearly equal. It appears, then, that France has 15 sail of the line, 100 smaller vessels, 60 gun vessels, and 130 steam gun-boats less than England.

If we carried our investigation no further than this, we should naturally conclude that, with such a numerical superiority, sufficient in itself to form a very respectable armament for a second-rate power, England has little to fear from the marine of France. We must not forget, however, that quality as well as numbers must be considered in estimating the strength of a fleet. When we take this element into our calculation, we shall find the balance very soon turned in favour of France. We perceive, then, that while the English list comprises every individual sail the country possesses, whether fit for commission or altogether antiquated and past service (and some, like the Victory, built towards the close of the last or the beginning of this century), the French Navy, as we have above observed, scarcely contains a single ship built prior to the year 1840; so that nearly all are less than twenty years old. This is a fact of the greatest importance, and indicates an immense preponderance in favour of France. Though many of England's oldest craft figure in the "Navy List" as seaworthy and fit for active service, we have no less an authority than that of Sir Charles Napier (in his Letter to the First

Lord of the Admiralty, in 1849), that some are mere lumber, and many where cannot be reckoned upon to add any appreciable strength to a floot in case of need. Independently, too, of the introduction of the serew, such fundamental changes have been introduced, within the last fifty years, both into the principles of naval architecture and of gamery, that a modern 120-gun ship, built with due regard to recent improvements, and carrying guns of the calibre now in ordinary use, would in a very short space of time put ten ships like the Victory hors de combat, with, at the same time, little chance of injury to berself. If, therefore, we assume the number of antiquated British ships of the line at 20 only, the frigates past service at 40, the smaller craft at present worthless at 60, in which assumptions we are certainly within the mark-while those of the same quality in the French list cannot be taken at more than 10 line-of-battle ships and 20 frigates and curvettes, since in 1833 her whole complement was but 33-we shall have brought the numbers of the two countries to about the right level. It will be perceived that we have not touched upon the important disparity in the number of steam gunboats-160 to 30but we will return to that subject anon.

In the meantime let us carry our investigation deeper-into the more Important qualification included under our first division, adverting to the principles of construction and the soundness and value of the materials employed. As far as the last item is concerned, there is no doubt that up to a late period English ships were far superior to the French both in solidity and durability. The ill success of the latter in their engagements with the English since the outbreak of the first revolutionary war is certainly in no way attributable either to want of ardour in their men, or efficiency in their administration of public affairs : but primarily, at all events, to the inferiority of their ships and armaments. It is a fact put beyond a doubt even by English historians, and one from which they are not slow to gather all the additional lustre it is calculated to shed upon the laurels of their countrymen, that their antagonists have never shown themselves in any instance wanting in courage or endurance. On the contrary, we might cite an extraordinary number of instances on record, where French commanders have only struck their colours when their vessel was sinking beneath them, or was so riddled with shot that it would have been beyond human power to have saved her. The great description of French ships in past wars arose from their having been so alightly built, badly fitted, and worse appointed. Referring to the accessible returns of these engagements, we frequently find that the bulls of English ships were pierced by as many balls as the broad sides

of her French opponents; with this difference, however, that while the latter were often sunk, the former were able, by virtue of their greater solidity and sounder materials, to sail off in triumph. When Nelson formed his daring plan of attack at Trafalgar, in contravention, as it was, of all the received rules of naval tactics, and carried his line of battle right into the teeth of the wind, and that in the very face of the united forces of France and Spain, he well knew what he was doing, as well as the material wherewith he had both to deal and to work. He was perfectly aware that his ships were well able to stand the frightful raking fire to which they were exposed by this bold manœuvre. He knew that the enemy's broadsides would make comparatively little impression on his own ships; whereas, if he but once broke their line and brought his own guns to bear on their ships, the effect on them would be altogether different. The event of the battle proved the correctness of the English admiral's judgment. He captured thirteen French and Spanish ships of the line, half of which subsequently sank.

But at the same time that the English ships had the advantage of greater strength, the French surpassed them in sailing qualities. England was not slow in discovering this; and she henceforth not only worked from French models, but adopted as many of the ships she had taken as could be repaired, into her own service.

Such was the relative position of maritime affairs of the two comtries at the commencement of 1844. In that year a man was placed at the head of the French marine who devoted himself with singular patriotism and scientific knowledge of no mean order, to raise the character and promote the interests of the Navy. With a keen eye be quickly detected many faults latent in the existing system, and with ready pen drew the attention of the country to the embarrassments they occasioned, while he laboured strenuously at the same time to efface the reproaches to which the service had been subjected. This man was the Prince de Joinville, who, as a scion of a reigning house, possessed better opportunities than others for carrying out his reformatory projects, while his plans may be said to have formed the basis of the present maritime influence of France. In his endeavours to effect this, he did what no ruler of France had ever before achieved, he rendered the Navy popular; and thereby did more for it than in any other way. Hitherto it had but served to promote the personal glorification of a few of the more celebrated and fame-seeking sovereigns. Even Louis XIV., under whom France attained her ighest exaltation, used it chiefly to enhance his own magnificence, sough Colbert, perhaps, was actuated by higher and nobler prisciples. Neither ruler nor people, however, appear to have discerned that a suitably strong naval force is an absolute necessity to the wellbeing, if not to the very existence, of every sea-girt country with any pretension to a commercial position.

The Prince de Joinville exerted himself to the utmost, and not unsuccessfully, to convince the people of this fact. The course of policy traced out by him has been wisely pursued by Louis Napoleon, and his subjects can now look with pride and satisfaction upon the work which, fostered and fulfilled by his genius, has secured to France the imposing position she now maintains in the scale of nations. To Napoleon III. is due the merit of having provided materials for the purpose, and of having promoted the object in view with indomitable energy. But it should not be forgotten that it was the Prince de Jeinville and his preceptor, Admiral Lalande, who first moulded anew the marine of France, giving it stability, and establishing its present staff. Ner are his countrymen insensible to the fact.

Soon after the expulsion of the Bourbons, the Deputy Collas, in his brilliant critique on the budget for marine affairs, in the name of Prance, returned thanks to the prince from the tribune of the National

Assembly for his patriotic exertions.

De Jeinville's knowledge was no less practical than scientific. His attention was particularly directed to the construction of ships. Every improvement suggested in his department was certain to receive cambid consideration, and to be adopted, if its merits stood the test of careful scrutiny. His chief care was to improve the build of steamships, and under his auspices some real masterpieces of naval architecture were produced, which not only equalled those of England in every respect, but in some particulars surpassed them. All this was accomplished at far less cost than it would have occasioned in England, because a systematic mode of procedure operated as a salutary restraint, while British failures served as a warning to avoid the repetition of similar errors, even if it did not turn them to account.

The same spirit which impels the people of England on so many occasions to a lavish expenditure, exists in full activity in the Admiralty. Every discovery, however problematic, if it only promise any great advantage in that department, is seized upon with avidity and is put into operation without any consideration either of time, trouble, or expense; nor do the doubtful nature of the results, any more than the weight of public opinion, operate in any way as a

restraint.

When we see such vessels turned out as the Sovereign, the Impérieuse, the Euryalus, we are fain to confess that this mode of pro\_

which we have but at the same the the popers condition of the first and the compensation of the confi-िया के अध्यान अन्यतिकार कार्याती ್ ಗ್ರಾತಿ ನಿರ್ಮ ಸಂಘಟಕ ಮಾಲಾಗಿಗಳ Via unto arrealti de trai : \_:---. LE TA TA CHERTIT MARKET ರ್ಷ-೧೯೮೪ ರಾಜಕ ಕಾರ್ಡಕ್ಷಣಗಳು trienzi suncer si run lest au minur si<del>lan</del>ia Chart of the training affine between The Third The Tay and the most special the entire of the fact of the jetor to program to providing Experi or one one of the transit during that good The time of the time that the Ber mig in in in 2000 to the estimat of 400 the later of the control makes which reduces THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF ्ला हा एक्ट के अध्यक्ष के स्वयुक्त The color indicative diagnosas : to vice the contract that d'Englatic ್ ಬ್ ೧೯ ಕಾಗಿಕೆ ಕಟ್ಟಳ ಮಾಡಿಕೆ ining all green me less in the way it with the (a) (a) (b) (b) From mon we find A finited Night (i) The First Control the Administration \$44 o care-ceration cas remaindant 21 finished in a line and to inviendes vessels, besile 584 f in it is in in 717 tem had untitly disappeared to the to asset. We Home assured from his place in the ordinate and with an extra herbit that, of \$68 ships of think has a na beat a training were frund unfit for sit the court of the verter through such assertions are, they are to make a makes of more agreement promedings connected with the the sign of warmen more. Though it was as far buck as the year led2 that higher, that attempted to construct paddle-wheel steamsu po fir proposes of war, it was not till 1840 that she succeeded in product grows that are were life of ject, and her lines were then taken from those of a French model. We mean the Terrible, in building which, the form of the Gomer, brought to England by Louis Philippe, was adopted. Still it is but justice to add, that this tardy production for surpassed her prototypes, though it must also be confessed that than eight had been previously turned out all of which proved utter failures. By the year 1850 England had twenty paddlesteamers, each intended to carry thirty-two guns of heavy calibre, but upon actual trial it appeared that there were but three, the Terrible, Selon, and Odin, which could carry their guns; all the rest were too crank to bear their lower deck armanent, and could but take the six guns on their upper decks. France, on the other hand, had within the same period built twenty-two steam frigates of the same number of guns, every one of which proved perfectly stiff and

Then, again, England suddenly took a fancy to build thirty\*[?] iron steam men-of-war, and it was not till they had been some time completed that it was discovered that iron was ill adapted for ships of war; and this futile experiment cost the nation 3,000,000l. sterling. France, in the meantime, never departed from the use of timber.

Most surprising of all, however, is the waste of money and exertiess which the introduction of the screw propeller into the English Marine occasioned. In 1846 the principle was applied to the sailing frigate Amphion; but though the ship had to be taken to pieces and rebuilt at a cost of some 800,000 thalers [120,0001.], she was ultimately pronounced useless and quite unfit for service. The transformed ships of the line, Blenheim and Sanspareil, did not turn out much better; the addition of the screw to these ships cost 500,000 thalers [75,000L] each, while it only gave them a speed of eight knots an hour. After these experiences, however, appeared the Imperieuse, Euryalus, and Shannon, which fully answered the expectations that had been raised as to their great capacity, and from that time, both the new ships and the transformed succeeded somewhat better, as witness the Wellington, Arrogant, Conqueror, Agamemnon, and others, which may justly be considered perfect models of their kind.

The French took a longer time to consider the acrew principle before applying it to their ships of war, and thus they derived the fall benefit of matured experience without the necessity of making reinous experiments. Their "constructors"—more scientific than those of England—pondered well over the invention before accepting it, and it was not till the success of the new propeller had been thoroughly proved that it was adopted by them. But its powers having been consequently the secretained, there was no delay. The first creation of France in this direction was the Napoleon, of which she could justly boast that it was the first screw line-of-battle ship the world had seen, at the

<sup>\*</sup> Not 36, but 18. (Editor.)

same time that, as a ship, it presented a faultless model. This was in 1850; and since that date the Emperor has built 20 new ships of the line, 20 first-class frigates, 40 to 50 frigates of lower rates, as well as corvettes and smaller craft, all on the new principle, besides applying it to every suitable vessel in his Navy, great or small, and that too without, as far as we know, one single instance of failure.

After experiencing the galling disappointments above recorded, it might have been expected that the English Admiralty and their surveyor would have proceeded for the future with more caution and greater deliberation. Not so, however; for from 1853 to 1856 we find the same precipitation and heedlessness again in full play. When it became evident that the Russian fleet could neither be lured from its snug position in the harbour of Cronstadt, nor be induced to measure its strength on the high seas with that of the Allies, and that, moreover. Cronstadt itself could only be approached by ships of very light draught, then a mania for building a vast number of screw guaboats seemed to possess the English people, and they gave scope to it at a rate which excited the astonishment of the world at the fertility of their resources. Before this first surprise had had time to cool down, 100 of these craft were ready for sea, augmenting the complement to 162. But then it must be conceded that, of this large number, not one-half answered their destined purpose, and nearly all were of far too slight a structure to stand the concusion of the heavy armament they were intended to carry—a 68-pounder shell-gun, weighing 95 cwt. This defect, however, gave then greater speed. The contemporary productions of the French dockyards were not masterpieces either; fully one-third of these had the opposite fault of being too heavily built; but their total number amounted only to thirty, and the failures only to ten, against eighty English; and those of the French which did succeed, were superior to those of the English.

It is the same story with the floating batteries and with the screw transports of the two countries. The English batteries failed signally, and could never be properly propelled, while the French did great execution with theirs, and these vessels answered their purpose well.

In the transport service, again, France now possesses twenty-six of the finest iron screw steamers, specially built for the conveyance of troops. Each is replete with every convenience, and adapted to carry 1000 men; so that the French Government could at any moment, by the aid of these alone, land 26,000 men at any point of an enemy's coast. If we take into account in this computation twenty-two paddle

steam frigates, one of which actually conveyed, in 1849, two whole regiments, one of infantry and one of cavalry, from Toulon to Civita Verchia in thirty hours, we may fairly reckon that she has at communal a ready means of transport for 60,000 infantry and 10,000 cavalry, wholly irrespective of the number that might be put on board her line-of-battle ships, screw frigates, and corvettes. The mishaps that have befallen the English transport-service have been too recent and too notorious to need here more than a passing allusion. Every concrements but too well, the repeated misadventures of the Transit, and we have seen the English Government forced to charter merchant vessels in order to send out some 10,000 men to India.

From all these facts we may well infer that, with reference to the number and quality of ships at least, England has good reason to match with an anxious eye the significant development of strength on the part of her neighbours across the Channel; for though it may not surpass all she has ever exhibited during any previous epoch of her history, she has never before gathered up her power in a manner so systematic, so sustained, or so successful as that she now displays.

It is time, however, to turn our attention to another important part of the matériel,-namely, artillery. Under this head we purpose designating not only the number of guns and their calibre, but also the mode in which they are served, for in actual warfare this, of course, is a primary consideration. If we take the received history of naval warfare for the basis of our investigation, we cannot fail to remark one notable circumstance in favour of the English, which can cely be ascribed to their superiority in the use of this arm. That circumstance is the important and uniform advantage they have had in the fewer number of casualties they have sustained as compared with other nations with whom they may have chanced to have been escaped. To prove that our assertions are not made at random, we subjoin some statistics in support of this position. In April, 1798, then, the English ship Mars took the French L'Hercule: the former had 90 killed and wounded, the latter 290. In the preceding February there had been an engagement between the English Sybil and the French La Forte, in which the killed and wounded of the former numbered 21, and those of the latter 143. In March, 1806, the English ship London took the French Marengo; the English with a less of 32, the latter of 145 men. On the 4th November, 1805, five English ships of the line engaged four French vessels, and the respective losses were, again, 135 and 730. On the 14th February, 1797, in an action between the fleets of England and Spain, the English lost 300 and the Spaniards 800. On the 11th October of the same year, in the engagement off Camperdown, between the English and Dutch, the respective losses were 825 and 1160. On the 5th July, 1808, the English frigate Sea-Horse took the Turkish frigate Bedere Zuffer, and of the Turks there fell 370 against 15 English. Finally, in the same year the Russian ship of the line Weewold was taken by two English ships of the line, with a loss to the latter of 303, and to the former of only 62.

This contrast, so favourable to England, has been constantly maintained, and can only be attributable to her superior artillery. Her seamen not only aimed with greater precision, and fired more steadily than those of the French and of other nations, but they had the repatation of loading with far greater rapidity. It was remarked in 1805, that the English could fire a round with ball every minute, whereas it took the French gunners three minutes to perform the same operation. Then, again, the English tactics were superior. It was the universal practice of the French to seek to dismast an adversary; they consequently aimed high, while the English invariably concentrated their fire upon the hulls of their adversaries; and clearly the broadside of a vessel presents a much better mark to aim at than the mere masts and rigging. British guns were also usually of higher calibre; for, though they bore the same denomination, they were in reality much heavier. Thus, the English Larisis. nominally a frigate of 40 guns, actually carried 50; and 36 and 38-gun frigates nearly always carried 44 and 46. The English ship Belleisle, at Trafalgar, though said to be a 74, carried 90 pieces of ordnance, while the Spanish ship she engaged, though called 84, had in fact only 78 guns. From this disparity in the number and calibre of their guns, as well as in the mode in which they were served, it resulted that France and her allies lost 85 ships of the line and 180 frigates, while their antagonist only suffered to the extent of 13 ships of the line and 83 frigates.

It was not till the close of the war that France became fully aware to what an extent her inferiority in the above respects had contributed to her reverses; otherwise the unfortunate Admiral Villeneuve would not invariably have ascribed his mishaps to the inexperience of his officers and men, and to the incomplete and inferior equipment of his vessels. The truth was, that not only was the artillery, as we have shown, inferior, but the whole system in vogue at that period on board French ships was antiquated, having continued without reform or improvement for two hundred years; it was deficient, too, in enforcing subordination, that most essential condition of the power and efficiency of a ship of war.

In earlier times the ficets of all nations were mostly manned by soldiers. The sailers only attended to the working of the ship, swing obedience only to the sea-captain. Every ship, therefore, carried both a naval and a military commander; and though the latter took precedence of the former, yet the direction of the ship's course, and all matters strictly nautical, were confided to him alone; the other, indeed, seldem understood anything of such affairs. This system, though so obviously adverse to all good discipline, was nevertheless in form until a comparatively recent period. The English have the merit of having been the first to put an end to it. Their earliest experience taught them that unity of direction was essential to order, and that this could only be attained by making the commander supreme at once both in a military and nautical capacity. England accordingly combined in their sailors the attributes not only of soldiers but of artillerymen, and appointed as officers none but nautical men. The excellence of this wise measure was soon apparent in the advantages which she immediately gained whenever she encountered a fee. A small contingent of soldiers was still retained on board; but they were rather destined to act in the character of police over the crew, to awe them from attempting any acts subversive of discipline, to suppress mutiny, rather than for service in the day of battle. They percent served at the guns except in some very subordinate capacity, and in time of actual hostilities their chief work was to cover a boarding party by their fire, or to assist in effecting a landing on an enemy's

Other nations clong long to the old system; and the French, not without some disadvantage to themselves, were the last to abandon it, So lately as the year 1822 they still retained to its fullest extent the gratem of a divided command, and every ship carried two distinct classes of troops—seamen and artillerymen—neither of whom possessed any knowledge of the duties of the other. Each corps had its own occurate constitution, and was, so to speak, inspired by a different spirit. Each followed its peculiar form of discipline, and obeyed only its immediate officers. Each was jealous of any interference in its special work, or of any infringement of its traditional prerogatives, But in 1822 a change at last crept in. It could no longer be denied that the navy could never effect what was required of it, unless there was but one description of force in a fleet, and that force compound wholly of practical seamen-and unless the officers who worked the ship had the sole command of those who served on board of her, This conviction abolished at once the military element on board ship, and soon gave rise to the creation of a corps des équipages de ligne,

intended to manœuvre alike both the guns and sails, and to be trained as well to the use of small arms. We shall have occasion by-and-bys to recur to this latter provision; it will suffice here to remark that the new system, being based on the idea of producing a sort of universal capacity, created some difficulties in the way of its own practical working. After eleven years' experience it was found necessary to modify it considerably; a circumstance which, while it did not exactly impair the unity of the *équipages de ligne*, created, nevertheless, a subdivision of the same, called matelots canonniers (seamen gunners), whose exclusive duty was to serve the guns.

The special object in training these naval gunners is to qualify them afterwards to act as captains of guns on board ships, to superintend the service of the laboratory, and to form a body from which the non-commissioned artillery officers and the general crews of menof-

war could in emergencies be recruited.

A similar provision had long existed in England, where a training ship (namely, the Excellent, at Portsmouth) had been devoted to this The French, in 1837, founded an institution upon that object. The most efficient seamen were chosen out of the flect, and they were specially exercised in gunnery for several years on board artillery training ships, but the system laboured under one material drawback. The conscription rendered it almost fruitless, for as the men returned into private life upon the expiration of their terms of service, the cost incurred in training them was thus lost to the State. It was this glaring defect, no less than the extraordinary impulse which had lately been given to maritime affairs, which led to the prodicies augmentation of the navy, and to all the improvements determined upon by Napoleon III. It was then stipulated that every seaman must enter the service for a period of ten years; and that, with the practical knowledge inculcated on board the training ships, there should be combined a course of theoretical instruction on shore, stimulated by periodical examinations; so that now the French seamsngunner, or marine artilleryman, is thoroughly grounded in all the principles of his art. These schools already turn out 500 gunners yearly, besides being of use in the formation of efficient non-commissioned officers of all grades. Simultaneously with these important instructions in practical gunnery, which in the French service now surpasses that of England, since both theoretical and practical knowledge are provided, there has been a great improvement in the material of which the guns themselves are constructed. No branch of military science has undergone such radical changes during the last fifty years as ships' guns. The invention of shell guns by General Painhans has doubled and trebled the calibre formerly in use, so that, while formerly a 32-pounder was the largest, it has now become the very smallest.

A similar change has taken place in the Navy of every first-class ower. With slight modification, therefore, owing chiefly to the rations standards of different countries, we may now regard ships cominally of the same class to be pretty nearly equal in power all wer the world. In one respect the Americans form an exception, for any have built vessels termed frigates which are, in fact, even larger han 120-gun ships. Take, for instance, the Niagara (famous for her articipation in the Atlantic telegraph expedition); notwithstanding are prodigious size, she carries only twelve guns, but then their malibre is greater than anything previously turned out, for they are such 236-pounders. Whether this innovation will prove practically divantagoous can only be learned in the course of future service. It is a however, found no favour whatever as yet either with France or England.

A brief comparison between the artillery of a French and of an Earlish ship of the line will show the reader that the two Navies are a this respect nearly upon an equal footing.

Esucano. Queen, line-of-battle ship, (nominally) 116 guns.

Lower Deck.—Ten shell guns. No. 2 of 8-inch bore (corresponding to 22 contimètres French); eighteen 32-pounders, No. 1 (corresponding to French 30-pounders, No. 1).

Middle Deck.—Four 8-inch shell guns; twenty-four 32-pounders, No. 2.

Main Dock-Twenty-eight 32-pounders, No. 3.

Quarter Deck and Forecastle.—Each one Sinch shell gun, No. I (95 cwt.); twenty-four 32-pounders, No. 3.

The entire weight of a broadside of fifty-eight solid and hollow shot would amount to 2160 lbs.

FRANCE - Ville de Paris, line-of-battle ship, (nominally) 120 guns.

Lower Deck.—Four 50-pounders; twenty-two 30-pounders, No.1; and six shell guns of 30 centimètres, No. 1.

Middle Deck.—Twenty-eight 30-pounders, No. 2; four shall guns of 30 centimètres.

Main Deck.—Thirty 30-pounders, No. 3; four shell guns of 30 continutres.

Quarter-Deck and Forecastle.—Ten shell guns of 22 centimètres, No. 2.

Total weight of broadside, 2120 lbs.

Thus, the whole difference in a broadside from two ships of this class would only be 40 lbs., and that in favour of England; but the amount is so small that it can occasion no appreciable difference, and is indeed compensated by the superior armament of the large class of frigates.

We have now said enough to enable the non-professional reader to form a sound judgment upon the relative power of the English and French marine, as estimated from their materiel. Our next step vil be to submit to a similar scrutiny the other criterion to which we have adverted—viz., the equipment.

If we commence once more by ascertaining the numerical strength of the respective navy lists of the two countries, we shall find that the full complement necessary to man all the seaworthy ships of England would be 150,000; while those of France would require 130,000.

In England, whose wealth, influence, and very existence depend upon her shipping, half the labouring population are more or less connected with the sea. Her extensive mercantile marine is a gigantic nursery, wherein millions are in some degree made acquainted with a nautical life. But the seafaring population of France cannot by any computation be placed higher than 300,000 men. For here the influence of the coasting trade does not extend a mile inland, and nineteen-twentieths of the people are altogether ignorant of everything connected with ships or shipping. Latterly the Navy has become much more popular than it formerly was, but it is only looked upon as an element in the forces at the disposal of the nation; it is in no way identified or associated with the people themselves, or with their habits, relations, or pursuits. From this consideration it would seem that, as far as concerns the manning of her fleet, England has an overpowering advantage. But this would be a very false conclusion; and we will now proceed to show that all we have been saying tells in the very opposite direction.

England has at different times supplied her Navy with men in two ways—by enlistment and by impressment. France, by the means of the maritime inscription, or general liability to serve at sea, similar to the system of conscription for the army. In time of peace England has always found her system fully supply all her wants, but in war time it has always failed her, and never more signally than in the

late war with Russia. Notwithstanding lavish inducements, in the shape of bounties, prize money, secured pensions, and similar advantages, it is a notorious fact, that both in the Baltic and in the Black Sos expeditions her ships were, with few exceptions, obliged to put to sea with not more than one-fifth of their full complement of hands; and many vessels were lying idle in port simply because they could not obtain sufficient men to venture to sea, much less to encounter an amount. Admiral Napier declared publicly in Parliament that it was impossible to effect anything against Russia with his fleet in such a crippled condition. And he had before warned the Admiralty, in 1850, by a public despatch, that in the event of a war with Russia it would be impossible for the English navy, in its then short-handed condition, either to withstand an attack or repel an invasion.

In former times such difficulties were overcome by having recourse to impressment; in other words, the crews of merchantmen were compelled to serve on board king's ships. There is little question, however, that such a violent interruption of the regular course of trade, though legalized by act of Parliament, would never be sanctimed or tolerated at the present day. Government, indeed, seems hardly to have thought of having recourse to it. In the newly-invented Coast Guard Service, modelled, as it is, upon the Equipages de ligue, we see an attempt to abolish this relic of a less polished ago, by establishing an effective corps, to be drawn upon as emergencies arise. But this institution is as yet too recent to supply the present deficiency; and the inducements held out to the British sailor generally to sorve on board a man-of-war are not sufficiently great to tempt them to join very rapidly.

In France the impressment system has been abandoned for two bembred years, and the maritime inscription above described was substituted for it by the far-sighted minister of Louis XIV. This system unites the whole body of French seamen into what may be termed one family, every member of which is at the service, and under the protection of the State. It takes much longer to train a man for the naval than for the military service. And upon this principle the inscription maritime is based. Its principal features may be thus briefly described:—Every man who is in any way connected with the sea, on the coast or at the mouths of estuaries, and is therefore acquainted with shipping, is entered on the marine muster-roll, first provisionally, and later, when he has declared that he will remain a seaman, definitively. The length of time for which their services are at the disposal of the country extends from their eighteenth to the completion of their fiftieth year; but in time of peace they can

obtain their discharge by giving a year's notice of their desire to withdraw from a seafaring life. Still, as long as their names remain upon the list, they are liable to be called out.

The men belonging to this class who are not sent upon actual service can also, by previously giving a written notice to that effect, obtain leave to go where they please, but are liable to be called upon at any moment, wherever they may be, to return to service in the fleet. The regulations for the most part are such, that those sailors who have served the shortest time in the Imperial Navy, and have not attained their fortieth year, are first called out. The length of time they remain on active service corresponds with that prescribed for the army. Besides their pay, a portion of which they are allowed to remit to their families, they have also the prospect, in time of war, of prize-money from ships taken from the enemy; their pay cannot be confiscated under any circumstances, and in consideration of their arduous labours in the service of their country, they receive, after a certain number of years, pensions and various other advantages. Besides which, they cannot be compelled to enter any other service but that of the fleet.

As it is not absolutely necessary that all hands on board a man-ofwar should be seamen, and as every purpose is answered if they form but two-thirds of the entire crew, it is provided by the inscription, out of regard to the exigencies of the merchant service, that it shall only be necessary to hold those two-thirds at the disposal of each ship. These levies are regulated by the numbers of ships in commission. The number of men which the inscription annually yields to the navy of France is vastly increased since the days of the first Napoleon. During the same interval, too, the commercial relations of the country have greatly increased; indeed, during Buonaparte's wars no external trade could be said to exist. This augmentation has taken place chiefly within the last ten years. In 1825 the number of seamen thus raised was 94,611. In 1845 it rose to 125,273; and in 1855, to 162,000; though the complement in time of peace is only 50,000 men. Consequently France is not only in a position to man all her ships, but, in case of a great war (though by so doing her commerce would be completely crippled), to draw upon a reserve of 42,000 men; a number as large as the whole of the maritime incription in the time of the first Napoleon.

Notwithstanding the apparent excellence of this institution, it did not work well at first. In order to bring up her crews to a par with those of other nations, and chiefly with those of England, she was obliged to make some modifications. This was the occasion of the creation, in the year 1822, of the half-nautical, half-military corps the equipages de ligas. It had been proved that it is not enough to build large ships and crowd them with hands; it was essential that these hands should be expert both in scamanship and in gunnery, as well as inured to all the requirements and vicissitudes of a scafaring

"The question of fitting out a fleet," says the Prince de Joinville, in his Essai sur la Marine Française, "is not a mere question of finance. Money can always be raised by the State, and money will produce any number of craft; but money will not make sailors; gold will not make a well-disciplined crew nor an experienced staff of Sors. And of what use are ships without the living soul to command and ready hands to obey? To collect, form, and train these should be the first solicitude of a great maritime power, as it is the host important part of its task. Every other requirement will then follow as a matter of course." It was the neglect of this part of Colhert's system-the principle he had steadily kept in view in the constitution of the "inscription"-which cost France so much in the ware under the Revolution and under Napoleon I. But as soon as this defect was discovered, a vigorous remedy was applied, and the aguipage de ligne was formed both out of the members of the inscription and volunteers, constituting a regular reserve to furnish the equipment of the various ships, regard being always had to the strength and capacity of the men selected, the greatest attention being paid to their training.

This corps comprises five divisions, one of which is apportioned to each of the five great "military" ports—Brest, Toulon, Cherbourg, Lorient, and Rochefort. Each division is composed of several companies of 103 men each, consisting of scamen both for the ships and depict reserve. In 1845 the whole number amounted to 36,000; it has now increased to 60,000. There is also a distinct subdivision, called le corps de l'artillerie de la marine, designed to serve in the deckyards and arsenals in the fabrication of ordinance and in the preparation of ammunition. This corps, in 1845, consisted of thirty companies of trained scamen, and six companies of artificers in the deckyards; in all 4529 men, including 222 officers. It has of late also been considerably strengthened, and now comprises 6000 men. The matelots canonasiers, of whom there were 3500, are incorporated into

a fifth division of the equipages de ligne.

Besides these forces, France has her infunterie de la marine, answering in some respects to the English "marines;" however not, like them, countially attached to their ships, but held in readiness to attend

any expedition which partakes of the nature of an invasion. The services assigned to the English marines on board ship are all performed in the French navy by sailors. The infanteric de la marins formsthe garrisons of war-ports and colonies, the administration of which in France is a department of the Bureau de la Marine. It comprises 20,000 men, and is very similar in its organization to the infanty of the line. There is also at Lorient, in addition to the gendarmeric maritime, a corps 400 strong, whose duty it is to act as a harbour police. Then, again, there are 1600 gardes chiourmes, or guards over the convicts condemned to the galleys at Brest, Rochefort, and Toulon. There are also five companies of shipwrights, riggers, and labourers in the dockyards, and five companies of the ouvriers pospiers. Lastly, we must enumerate the corps impérial du génie maritime, which furnishes the engineers of the fleet—another 500 men, who are taken from the Polytechnic School.

If we put all these corps together, we shall find a disposable contingent of 92,000 fighting men, with which France can at any moment man her fleet, besides the reserve which the inscription holds at the command of government.

Let us now turn to the personnel of the English Navy, and we shall find that in time of peace it is always sufficiently supplied by regular enlistment, and that the contingent thus kept up may be taken to correspond with the equipages de ligne. The only guide we have at hand by which to judge of their numbers, is the budget of 1847; from which it would seem there were 34,000 seamen and ships' apprentices, 12,000 marines (the proportion of which is variable in both countries), and 6000 coastguard-men. It follows, therefore, that the effective crews which England can at any time call into action comprise about 40,000 men. If we add to this the dockyard labourer and harbour police, at an estimate of 10,000, we have a permanent maximum of 50,000, which can always be relied upon. England would seem, therefore, as we said at the outset, in this respect, much behind France, the proportion being about that of 2 to 3.

England is, however, not only deficient in men, she is also deficient in experienced naval officers. Here, again, France is far in advance. Her organization has attained a perfection which has not been anywhere thought of except in Prussia. Thus, no captain in the merchant service is allowed to take the command of a ship until he has served two years on board a man-of-war, and passed an examination proving him to have sufficient knowledge to discharge properly the functions of a naval officer. By this means the government is certain of having some thousands of young and vigorous officers upon whom it

y when circumstances render it imperative to call out a greater than usual, or when sudden emergencies arise and necessitate amissioning of a number of ships, instead of being forced to the fate of the nation to superannuated, invalided, or incapable "As commanders and officers of ships of war, men in the prime tre essentially required; men past the meridian are unable to

t the fatigue they have to undergo."

his means also a very great economy of the public funds is , and the country is saved the predigious sacrifice of money is occasioned in England by keeping up her staff. For at the ms that she has but half the requisite complement of hands rd her ships in time of peace, she is obliged to keep up the complement of officers, and pay them all, simply because she t other means of retaining a supply at her disposal. Those e not conversant with English habits would scarcely credit the us amount for which this item yearly stands in the budget. we than this, it is not only those who are destined to be sent spon active service, but also all the incapable officers, who go wing their half-pay and advancing in regular gradation. In the of 1847, which we have selected because it represents a peace hment, we find an item of 726,000l. for officers on half-pay (a waste of money), and 492,000L more for military pensions, together a fifth of the whole budget; while in France the y only amounts to 2,000,000 francs, and pensions to 6,000,000 representing, in fact, but a fourteenth of the whole budget for affairs, and is just a quarter of the sum devoted to like purposes land. Again the pernicious custom of letting incapable half-pay advance by promotion to the higher ranks, has a very bad by inducing them to resist being pensioned off. Thus they a the way of younger and more enterprising officers, to a degree we may readily gather from the fact that in 1847 there was no I in the English service under seventy years of age, no vicel under sixty-five, and no rear-admiral under sixty. Yet, if equated officers are generally inefficient in the field, they must times more unfit for active sea-service, the fatigues of which are h greater. Vigorous commanders are an absolute necessity to a admirals over sixty will seldom be found to do great things. s the figures above cited it is apparent that our investigation numerical strength of the English and French Navies tells inably to the disadvantage of the former. The press does well attention persistently to this disparity, and to the more t institutions of France.

Besides all this, there is another and no unimportant circumstance, which must also be taken into account before we pronounce judgment, and that is the relative power of a fleet, as distinct from the numerical strength of its ships, guns, and men; it consists more particularly in the scientific knowledge, no less than in the culture and intelligence of the individuals of whom it is composed, their discipline and subordination, their courage and powers of endurance; all qualities which exercise a most material influence over the success of any enterprise. This relative power is of more importance in seafights than in land-engagements. We have repeatedly observed a small ship successfully engage a vessel of much larger dimensions, and come off victorious, where physical strength of individuals has less scope than in land battles; and to what can this success be attributable but to the cause indicated?

In considering, then, what perfect seamanship really is, we must first adopt a correct standard by which to estimate it. The English sailor has been so long assumed as the perfect type of the genus seaman, that the world had nearly acquiesced in that view, and even we in Germany have been accustomed to rank our crews below the English, though it is a most unfair estimate. There are no better sailors in the world than German seamen, and there is no foreign nation that would assert the contrary. On the other hand, it has also been the fashion universally to abuse French seamanship, and to speak of her sailors as below criticism. None proclaimed this opinion more loudly than the English; but in so doing they recurred to the men they had beaten under the Revolution and Buonaparte. The Crimean war, however, opened their eyes, and taught them that the French sailors of to-day are no longer the men of 1806, and that, to say the least, they are in no respect inferior to the English. England had for years been compelled to keep up a large effective force always ready for action, in consequence of the nature of her dependencies, which, as they consist of remote colonies across distant seas, required such a provision for their protection. This gave her an immeasurable superiority in days gone by. But since France in 1840 discovered her deficiency, it has been supplied by the maintenance of a permanent experimental fleet, which, under the command of such admirals as Lalande, de Joinville, Ducas, Hamelin, and Brust, has been the nursery of the present most effective body of officers and men; which since 1853 have not ceased to humble the boasted

<sup>•</sup> The Prince de Joinville had also first recognised this great want, and supplied it, by keeping permanently large squadrons of evolution, in which officers as well as men were trained into practical seamen.

superiority of England, besides causing her many anxious mis-

Any one who had the opportunity of viewing the two fleets together in the Black Sea or the Baltic, and was in a position to draw a comparison, could not fail to be convinced that everything connected with manouvring, evolutions, and gunnery was beyond comparison more smartly, quickly, and exactly executed by the French than by the English, and must have observed the brilliant prestige which had so long surrounded England's tars pale sensibly

beside the rising glories of her rival.

Then, again, in theoretical culture and intellectual training, the French are far above the English. England relies almost exclusively upon practical knowledge; so little is the acquisition of scientific knowledge encouraged, that some of her subordinate officers would be paraled to calculate a right-angled triangle. Her neighbour, on the other hand, is very careful that the education of her officers shall include a thorough practical acquaintance with the principles of their profession, based on a system of mental training in all intellectual acquirements. It is a fundamental doctrine in England that no one can go to sea too young; consequently boys destined for the Navy for the most part join their ships in their twelfth year, in order that they may acquire nautical habits as soon as it is possible for them to leave bone; so that they are in fact almost excluded from all scientific and intellectual education. There is a preparation they have subsequently to go through in order to pass their examinations for attaining the grade of lieutenant, but it comprises such a limited range of studies, that a boy may be mechanically "crammed" in a very brief period; but knowledge so superficial is quickly obliterated, and can in any case contribute but slightly towards the formation of the mind. We do not mean to imply that there are not many abla officers in the Navy of England, and she can point to many men of first rate ability in the profession who are also highly cultivated in all the general pursuits of a polite education. What we maintain is, that each men are not the necessary creation of the public institutions, but owe their pre-eminence to their own personal exertions or the fortuitous circumstance of having enjoyed greater advantages than others in their home education; that those who confine themselves to the evilinary course prescribed by the regulations of their profession gain but a shallow insight into the science of their vocation; nay, they may grow up totally ignorant even of its practical requirements, for which such sacrifices are made; and that they may be appointed to various important posts without really knowing how to work a skip. This state of things is the result of an institution quite pecaline to England namely, the class of chartered (sic) officers, styled "masters" if ships, who occupy a position between the officers and sub-officers, and never advance beyond this rank. They are obliged m powers mough knowledge to navigate a vessel and to make the measury astronomical calculations—and generally to be those on board saip who understand the principles of navigation—but no question is assists as to whether the ability to fulfil these functions is the result n' mere mechanical habits, or arises from a thorough knowledge of the principles and theories on which their work is based. Yet to men if such interior capacity is daily entrusted the charge, not mir it a variable skip, but of the lives of hundreds, and among zione il afficers who have not the power to interfere even if they should happen to be better informed than the individual in command. It is may that recently that England appears to have discovered that her may a different cannot dispense with at least some amount of scien-The flow orders and she has, in consequence, founded a naval college, where rathers receive a semewhat higher education than they formerly received. Whether this attempt will be rendered abortive by the interest transfer of English seamen to theoretical study it is imposible for is to if one. The future will decide.

France, in the contract, makes so great a point of sound scientific businesses, that we might be inclined to reproach her with sacrificing no nace of the help we not know that she makes at the same time single permission for practical training. The young students in her across or most beschool to take rank as officers in her public service, move versus convenientable elimination. They are not admitted to the official even ration and they have gone through a course of study of to not have character. But the science of navigation is made the greating at the most embeatments, and every officer must know how to ye we the accuracy of all maximal calculations with the greatest precases. This is he from being the case in England. On board French ships a bearenant under the supervision of the first lieutenant and of the regions previous the fixty of the "master" of an English vessel, arthough another has charge of the important post of (chef do shief helmsman. The latter is, however, only the TO FOUTH SHOT Y assistant of the responsible officer, and in nowice entracted with the BRANCHESINE IN 1794 ANDER

Under these recommutances it follows of necessity that the social position of naval efficers is much higher in France than in England, while this higher education makes itself felt in the tone of the corps, and presents for them greater respect from their subordinates. The

French officer is always obviously superior to his men on land as well
as at sea; while the English officer, when out of his ship, must lay
aside his uniform to avoid being insulted by his own crew. The same
holds good in regard to the crew and petty officers. Every military
commander knows the difference between the value in the field, of welldisciplined veterans as compared with raw recruits. And the differsucce is felt with tenfold force on hoard ship, where men have to trust
as much more to their own resources, and cultivated intelligence is
precessarily more in requisition than amongst soldiers.

As another result of the two systems, we may cite the effect they severally exercise on the discipline of the two Navies. It needs no elaborate disquisition to prove that a body of troops formed from the children of the soil, who have been trained from their youth up to regard the service of their country as the proper aim of their exertions, and the uniform of that service an honour and a decoration, must be inspired with a more ardent spirit, and grow into habits of more re-Hable discipline, than a band of men called together with no other object in common but that of receiving their pay, and who, in risking their lives, look less to defending their country than to the pitiful question of prize money.\* At Kertch and in the Sea of Azoff, we have had ample illustrations of the truth of these assertions, and the most superficial observer might have seen enough to convince him of their cogency. Excesses which were perpetrated daily among the English crows, such as when the whole contingent-seamen, marines, anisordinate officers, ay, even officers-were disgracing themselves by drunken habits on land at the very moment that their ship was ordered to sea, when they had to be brought on board by the police ; such could not by any possibility have occurred in the French service. The difference, however, between the two nations in these respects is patent, and so universally acknowledged, that it were a wasts of words to enlarge further on the subject. But discipline is of the greatest moment in the day of battle, and France has an immense advantage over her neighbour in this respect.

In courage and ardour we may safely say that the two nations are pretty equally matched, and that both possess those heroic virtues in an exalted degree, though they are displayed in different ways.

The military ardour of the French is rather brilliant than enduring, and while it inspires to the most desperate onslaughts and braves the most appalling dangers, at the bidding of glory and in the hope of renown, it is of a nature to be exhausted by sustained opposition, and

<sup>.</sup> The former system prevails in France, the latter in England.

to be cowed by defeat. The indomitable courage of the English, on the other hand, is just the reverse of this. Steady and determined in pursuing whatever they undertake, resistance serves only to give additional force to their energy; and their perseverance borders on the fabulous, and is frequently the cause of their success. This quality, however, is principally of value in hand-to-hand encounters, and is of comparatively little service in sea-fights, where the artillery usually decides the fate of the day.

With respect to the relative strength of French and English arsenals, which in some measure determines that of the Navy itself, it will perhaps be enough simply to quote the words of an English authority:—" Every one allows," writes the United Service Gazette, "that any ship running into Cherbourg harbour is at once exposed to the fire of at least one hundred pieces of ordnance of the heaviest calibre. We cannot say the same of either Portsmouth, Plymouth, or Sheerness. We dare not hesitate to pronounce that all the works of the arsenal, both those which are completed and those which are only in progress, bear evidence of having been constructed on the very best principles, and the contrast they present to the disadvantage of Devonport and Plymouth is so glaring, that it cannot but put every Englishman to the blush."

In summing up our comparisons of the various departments of the two navies, we must pronounce that, with a nearly equal amount of matériel, the French Navy surpasses the English in capacity and in command of men. France need feel no hesitation, in the present position of affairs, in placing herself in comparison with England. And this altered relation has been apparent in every instance at a time when the affairs of the world are about to be brought to an issue. Never was the policy of England so yielding and considerate towards France as at the present day. And then, with respect to the vexed question of the invasion, it is certain that Napoleon III. has the means of effecting it with greater case and far greater chance of success than his uncle. While the exigencies of her commerce and her colonies keep England's ships dispersed over the whole face of the globe, France holds nearly the whole of the fleet concentrated at one or two comparatively neighbouring ports, and by means of her excellent transport system could at any given moment carry the greater part of her mighty army across to the ill-defended coast of her antagonist. What would be the issue of such an expedition it is beside our present purpose to consider.

Apart, however, from the extraordinary impetus which naval affairs have lately received in France, the observation we have already le in the course of this article must not be overlooked, that the ordinary progress of affairs the two nations have two dist, not to say opposite, objects in view in the maintenance of ient navies. That of France is conditional and limited, while t of England is absolute and imperative. It is important, cerdy, for France, as a great Continental power, to have at comad an imposing maritime force; but to carry it to such an ent as in any degree to exhaust her resources would be contrary he character both of the territory and the people. France neither sesses an exhaustless seafaring population from which she can w for reinforcements, nor has she the capital, nor any economical political requirements to induce her to aim at being the mistress he seas. While, on the other hand, Britain has all these. Her clar position, her maritime population, her prodigious manuures, her extended commerce, and her exhaustless resources, the seal proportions of her colonial relations, enable and justify rland in assuming and maintaining this position, even as she has e hitherto with such matchless results. But if she would continue and this position among nations undiminished and unrivalled, she a not relax her efforts, nor disregard the strides which the naval ession has made in other countries. The past furnishes ample lence that commercial States cannot maintain their prosperity and pendence unless they can command an adequate force both by and land.



#### A

# CLASSIFIED STATEMENT

(Corrected to April, 1859)

OF THE

# VESSELS OF ALL DENOMINATIONS

COMPOSING

THE ROYAL NAVY.

## SCREW SHIPS OF

Three-deckers.			
DUKE OF WEL- LINGTON	1852	780	131
ROYAL SOVE-	1857	800	131
MARLBOROUGH	1855	800	131
ROYAL ALBERT	1854	500	121
WINDSOR CAS-		1 1	
TLE	1858	engines fitting.	116
ROYAL GEORGE	1827	500	102
Two-deckers.			
CONQUEROR	1855	800	101
DONEGAL	1859	800	101
ST JEAND'ACRE	1853	600	101
ORION	1854	600	91
PRINCESSROYAL	1858	400	91
EDGAR	1858	600	91
RENOWN	1857	800	91
Неко	1858	600	91
ALGIERS	1854	600	91
AGAMEMNON	1852	600	91
EXMOUTH	1854	450	91
VICTOR EMA-		1	
NUEL	1855	600	91
HANNIBAL	1854	450	91
JAMES WATT	1858	600	91
NILE	1889	500	90
ABOUKIR	1848	400	90
CÆSAR	1853	400	90
	ı	1 1	

6 2	THE ENGLISH NAVY.										
Name.	When built.	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots.	Present station.					
SCREW SHIPS OF THE LINE—continued.											
SAMESTIC	1858	400	80	2566	***	Sheerness.					
EARS	1853	400	80	2576	761	Sheerness.					
EEEANEE (teak)	1849	400	80	2600	250	Sheerness.					
ENTERION	1844	400	80	2590	8 50	Mediterranean.					
BUNSWICK	1855	600	8.0	2484	7.742	Chan. Squadron.					
GLIATH	1942	400	80	2599	127	Chatham.					
RESST	1853	400	80	2540	not tried	Sheerness.					
OLOMETS	1848	400	80	2590	9.152	Sheerness.					
ANS PAREIL	1851	400	70	2333	7.00	Devonport.					
SCREW	COAST	r-GUA	RD A	ND I	BLOCK	SHIPS.					
The same of	(	Drawin	g about	23 feet	t.)						
DESCRIPTION	1815	450	00	1832	1 5-810	Portland Roads					
DENBURGH	2811	450	60	1772	8-870	Leith.					
frankli	1822	200	60	1751	6.68	Falmonth.					
MAX	1809	450	60	1761	6.458	Kingstown.					
ORSWALLIS	2	200	60	1809	T-188	The Humber,					
Source	1811	450	60	1846	7:809	Greenock.					
LASTINGS	1818	200	60	1763	6-702	Liverpool.					
LAWKE	1820	200	80	1754	6.929	Coast of Ireland.					
THE REPORT	1812	200	60	1758	7.602	Harwigh.					
					100						
Section of the last		CREV	V FRI	GATE	18.						
(The first ten	inw fr	m sz t	o IT fee	t; the	rest from	22 to 20 feet.)					
TOPAE	1858	1-600	1 51	2881	not tried	Devonport.					
MPERINTER	1857	246	51	2355	10-673	Portamouth.					
WETE	1855	400	SI	2300	not tried	Sheerness.					
HANNON	1855	600	51	2651	11'807	Portsmouth.					
CRYALTS	ISAS	400	51	2371	400	Mediterranean.					
THERALD	1HAG	600	31	2913	13.	Shermen.					
SEPRE	1856	600	51	2658	***	Chan, Squadron					
HERAPEARE	1855	400	51	2381	10-45	E.Indies&China					
SILPOSESE	1857	600	5.0	2857	not tried	Portsmouth.					
BLANDO	1858	1000	50	3700	717	Devonport.					
REDGANT	KE43	260	AT	1872	8-646	Southampton.					
CLEARY	1858	1000	40	3726	10.29	Purtsmouth.					
LECTRON	1846	200	26	1474	7:14	Chatham.					
DOREST	1857	200	32	2479	****	Devenport.					
DIADER	1856	800	22	2470	12-47	& W. Indies.					
TRIBUNE	1833	200	21	1570	1041	Pacific.					
CH Actia	1654	250	21	1571	10-1	Partic, service.					
DAUNTLES	1848	580	21	1575	10:16	Portsmouth.					
ERMAGANT	1848	210	23	1547	6-78	Pertland.					
THE RESIDENCE AND		-	1 72		4.54	w determined:					

#### APPENDIX.

Name.	When built,	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots.	Preser
	sc	REW	COR	VETT	ES.	
	(Dra	wing fr	om 22	to 20	feet.)	
RACOON	1857	400	22	1467	1 10.	Chan.
PEARL	1855	400	21	1469	11.313	East I
PELORUS	1857	400	21	1464		East I
PYLADES	1854	350	21	1278	10-119	Pi
CHALLENGER	1858	400	21	1465	***	She
Esk	1854	250	21	1:169	9.25	East I
CADMUS	1854	400	21	1461		Chi
SATELLITE	1855	400	21	1462	11.4	P
SCOUT	1856	400	21	1462	not tried	She
SCYLLA	1856	400	21	1460	not tried	She
HIGHFLYER	1851	250	21	1153	9.39	East I
CLIO	1854	400	21	1458	not tried	She
TARTAR	1854	250	20	1389	not tried	North & W
Cossack	1854	250	20	1296	not tried	
		SCRE	w sl	OOPS	3.	
HORNET	1854	100	17	753	7.75	East I
HARRIER	1854	100	17	748	100	South-
FAWN	1856	100	17	747	8:32	She
FALCON	1854	100	17	748	not tried	Port
CRUISER	1852	60	17	753	6.24	South-
ALERT	1856	100	17	753	not tried	P
MALACCA	1853	200	17	1034	9-19	She
BRISK	1851	250	16	1087	7.35	Dev
MIRANDA	1851	250	15	1039	10.75	She
ENCOUNTER	1846	360	14	953	10.69	Dev
NIGER	1848	400	13	1072	9.906	Ans
ARCHER	1849	292	13	973		West
WASP	1850	100	13	970	6.02	She
CORDELIA	1856	150	11	580	not tried	Aus
GANNET	1857	150	11	577	not tried	Medite
ICARUS	1858	150	11	578	***	Wo
RACER	1858	150	11	579	6.824	Am
ARIEL	1854	60	9	486	6.823	Medit

Nume.	When	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots,	Present station.
	SCRE	W SI	OOPS	-con	tinued.	
WE	1854	60	9	485	not tried	Devonport.
	1857	60	9	484	not tried	Cape of Good Hope.
LOW	1854	60	9	486	0.23	Sheerness.
MAN	1848	100	8	486	7.15	Woolwich.
	1846	400	8	1038	9.51	West Coast of
PHIOOTER	1846	202	8	503	9-32	West Const of Africa.
MATE	1849	400	8	1037	9:43	Devemport.
IX	1837	260	-6	809	7.67	Sheerness.
GLER	1854	180	4	477	not tried	Sheerness.
	1854	160		477	11.86	West Const of
	1854	160	4	477	11.	Devonport.
S	1554	160	- 4	477	not tried	Sheerness.
(E	1854	100	4	477	not tried	Portsmouth.
**********	1853	160	4	477	not tried	Cape of Good Hope,
OE	1547	200	4	516	8:23	Sheerness.
DDLE-W		STE			2000	RVETTES,
ripates.	1				1	and the same
BUTTON	1844	400	28	1641	200	E Indies & Chin

triputes.			1			1
SECTION	1844	400	28	1641		E Indies &China
	1886	560	22	1328	10-47	Portsmouth.
CHLES	1845	900	21	1847	111	Mediterranean.
AHD	1850	500	18	1435	11-25	N. America & W. Indies.
	1840	566	16	1326	111	Portsmouth.
LINES	1829	850	16	1616	9"	Portsmouth.
CEERNE	1840	100	16	1255	10-	E Indies & China
	1800	400	16	1286	10-	E.Indies & China
NEGCE STORE	1852	DUA	16	1320	9.	N. America &
No.	-	197		1		W. Indies.
provides.						-
THE	1543	470		1190	***	Mediterranean.
MATOR	1844	450	6	1210	20-0	Devenport.
CAN'R	1845	5-80		1779	2.2	Devenport.
******* ******	1844	407		1297	***	S.E. Coast of
				1000		America
BRAND	1843	410	4	1190	9.	Deptford.
	3845	560		1295	10-	Chatham.
625	1820	220		1194	10-	E.Indies&China

Name.	When built,	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots,	Present station
РАІ	DDLE-	WHE	EL ST	EAM	SLOOP	rs.
INFI			1122	9-5	E. Indies and China.	
BAH				1048	10.2	Woolwich.
BAS				980	***	N. America.
Buzza				997	10-	S.E. Coast of America.
WESER				560	200	Mediterranear
VIXEN				1054	9.2	Pacific.
V1RAGO				1060	9.5	Devonport.
VESUVIUS				976	9.	West Coast of
TRIDENT	1000	1 - 1		848	9.	West Coast of
HYDRA	1838	220	6	817	8.2	West Coast of
HECATE	1839	240	6	816	9.	Woolwich.
GEYSER	1841	280	6	1060	***	Devonport.
GORGON	1837	320	6	1108	8.2	Woolwich.
FURY	1845	515	6	1124	10.2	E. Indies and China,
HERMES	1835	220	6	830	8.2	Cape of Good Hope.
HECLA	1839	240	6	817	9.	Devonport.
STYX	1841	280	6	1057	9.5	N. America & W. Indies.
STROMBOLI	1839	280	6	970	9.	Portsmouth.
SPITEFUL	1842	280	6	1050	10.	Woolwich.
SPHINX	1842	500	6	1058	10.5	Portsmouth.
BULLDOG	1845	500 420	6	1124	10.2	Portsmouth.
SCOURGE	1832	220	6	818	7.2	Mediterranean
SALAMANDER DEVASTATION	1841	400	6	1058	10.	Woolwich. N. America & W. Indies.
MERLIN	1888	312	6	889	9-	Devonport.
MEDEA	1833	350	6	836	9.	Portsmouth.
RECRUIT	1858	100	6	560		Mediterranean
ROSAMOND	1844	280	6	1059	9.5	Portsmouth.
DRIVER	1841	280	6	1056	9.	Sheerness.
ARGUS	1849	800	6	975	10.	Mediterranean
ALECTO	1839	200	5	800	8:2	Woolwich.
ARDENT	1841	200	5	800	8.2	Woolwich.
PROMETHEUS	1858	200	5	796	8.2	Woolwich.
SPITFIRE	1845	140	5	432		West Coast of Africa.
MEDINA	1845	312	4	886	9.5	Mediterranean.



# THE ENGLISH NAVY.

Name,	When built.	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots.	Present station.				
PADDLE-WHEEL STEAM SLOOPS—continued.										
MEDUSA	1839	312	4	880	9.	West Coast of Africa.				
PLUTO	1881	100	4	365		West Coast of Africa.				
READAMANTHUS	1882	220	5	813		Particular ser- vice.				
FIREFLY	1832	220	4	550		Woolwich.				
ALBAN	1825	100	4	405		Portamouth.				
TARTABUS	1836	136	4	523		Mediterranean.				
JACKAL	1844	150	4	340	•••	Sheerness.				
VOLCABO(facty.)	1836	140	3	720 j		E. Indies and				
			i	į		China.				
Тинтон	1847	260	3	650	•••	West Coast of				
	_					Africa.				
AFTELOPE	1846	260	3	649	•••	West Coast of Africa.				
ATON	1825	160	3	361		Devonport.				
CECK00	1831	100		234		Sheerness.				
MYRMIDON		150	3		1	West Coast of				
		l i	- 1		;	Africa.				
LOCUST	1840	100	8	284		Partic. service.				
Poscupine	1844	132	4	882		Particular ser-				
				ŀ		vice.				
OTTER	1831	120	3	287	!	Phoerness.				
OBERON	1847	260	8	650	••• ;	S.E. Coast of				
			- 1		1	America.				
BLOODWOUND	1845	150	3	87R	· · · · ·	Woolwich.				
CARADOC	1847	850	2	650	16	Mediterranean.				
DASHER	1837	100		260	•••	Portsmouth, Sheerness.				
LIZARD	1844 1845	150	1	346	•••	Woolwich.				
HARPY	1844	120	1	270	••• ;	Woolwich.				
PRIFCESS ALICE COMOMANDEL	1854	1 1		450	;	E. Indies and				
CONTRACTOR	1004		•	100	1	China.				
DOVER	1843	90	1	224	•••	River Gambia.				
ADDER	1527	100	i l	241	!	Chatham.				
		'''	- 1							
Tuge.										
COSET	1822	80		238	1	Portsmouth.				
Kirs	1835	170	3	300	•••	Woolwich.				
Pient	1827	100	3	227	•••	Portsmouth.				
Lecipes		180	2	880		Portsmouth.				
ExproLz	1833	160	i		•••	Gibraltar.				
PROSPERO	1829	144		249		Devonport.				
PIEE	•••	80		111		Devopport.				
FRARLESS	1831	76		165		Sheerness.				

### APPENDIX.

Name.	When built.	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots.	Present station.
PA	DDLE	-WHE	EL T	UGS-	-continue	1.
THA !	1054	len l			1	Devonport.
WA:				444	***	Portsmouth.
WIL				164		Woolwich,
Mon				212	***	Woolwich.
Ecu.				295	400	Portsmouth.
CONFLANCE				295		Devonport.
AFRICAN				295	1 000	Sheerness.
HEARTY				295	1444	Malta.
BUSTLER				***	***	Woolwich.
ZEPHYR				***	***	Devouport.
				/ESSI	ELS.	
INTREPID		350	6	851	not tried	Devonport.
VICTOR		350	6	851	11.583	Sheerness
FLYING FISH		350	6	868	11.58	Portsmouth.
<b>Roebuck</b>	***	350	6	857		E. Indies and China.
PIONEER		350	6	868	11.366	Portsmouth.
NIMROD ,	7	180	6	859	***	E. Indies and China.
VIGILANT		200	4	680		Mediterranean
WANDERER		200	4	670	10.733	Mediterranean
FOXHOUND		200	4	681		Sheerness.
SURPRISE		200	4	670	11:149	West Coast of Africa.
Sparrowhawk		200	4	670	11.065	E. Indies and China.
ASSURANCE		200	4	670	11:142	Portsmouth.
ALACRITY	1	200	4	670	10.87	Sheerness.
CORMORANT		200	4	677	***	E. Indies and China.
COQUETTE		200	4	670	10.853	Mediterranean
MOHAWK		200	4	670	9.925	E. Indies and China.
LAPWING		200	4	670	11:021	Mediterranean
RINGDOVE		200	4	670	10.824	Portsmouth.
OSPREY		200	4	670	not tried	Mediterranean
MINK		10	3	303	5.441	Woolwich.
TEAZER		40	2	296	6.315	Woolwich.

## THE ENGLISH NAVY.

Yeme.	When built,	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage.	Speed per hour in knots.	Present station.					
SCREW MORTAR SHIPS.											
FTW	1833	200	12	1228		Devonport.					
MORSE	1830	200	12	1212	9.298	Devonport.					
BOTAS	1829	200	12	1168		Sheerness.					
BAT70	1807	250	12	1090	8.85	Portsmouth.					
. 8C	REW	FLOA	TING	BAT	TERIES	3.					
TWDERBOLT .	1856	200	16	1973	4.	Chatham.					
LROR	1856	200	16	1971	4.	Bermuda.					
7A	1856	200	16	1588	4.	Chatham.					
EDCS	1856	200	16	1954	4	Portsmouth.					
TOTT	1855	150	14	1539	4.	Chatham.					
CHDER	1855	150	14	1469	not tried	Sheerness.					
ATTON	1855	150	14	1535	4.2	Portsmouth.					
TEOR	1855	150	14	1469	5.77	l'ortsmouth.					
SCREW TRANSPORTS.											
E	•••	200	42	ı		Portsmouth.					
100W	•••	350	8	1980	8.897	Particular ser-					
•	1	1		Į.		vice.					
O.ERA	•••	350	6		•••	Particular ser-					
1	ı		_			vice.					
LCAF	•••	350	6	1764	8.936	Portsmouth.					
B	•••	200	4		•••	Particular ser-					
			9	l		vice.					
MEVERANCE	•••	360	•	ı	•••	Particular ser- vice.					
	SC	REW :	STOR	E SIII	IPS.						
		60		440		West Coast of					
FFALO	•••	, 60	•••	110	i .	Africa.					
PPLT	•••	80	3	63R	•••	Woolwich.					
KSTRY	•••	80		628	i	Particular ser-					
	•••	"	_	1		vice.					
TENTURE	•••	400			l i	E.Indies&China					
MALAYA	•••	700	•••	3453	•••	l'articular ser-					
			ı			vice.					
RSTANCE		400		•••		E. Indies and					
		1				China.					
EPER	•••	120	•••	•••		E. Indies and					
į	i	1	i			('hina.					
GENT	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	400	•••	1981	•••	Particular ser-					
	l		1	ļ.		vice.					
ASSECT (facty.)		•••	•••			Sheerness.					

	When built.	Horse power.	Guns.	Ton- nage,	Speed per hour in knots.	Present station.			
PADDLE	-WHI	EEL A	ND S	AILI	NG TEN	DERS.			
LIGHTNING		100	8		)	Pembroka.			
VIVID	1849	160	2	852		Woolwich			
BANSHEE	1847	850	2	670	18.2	Woolwich.			
MYRTLE	•••	50		•••	•••	Sheerness.			
A8P	1825	50	1	112	•••	Pembroke.			
SPRIGHTLY		100	•••			Portsmouth.			
ADVICE	1827	100	•••	240		Queenstown.			
WILDFIRE	• •••					Sheerness			
BANN	1857	80	1	250	:::	Woolwich.			
FIRE QUEEN	1847	120	1	812	14	Portsmouth.			
BRUNE	1857	80	1	250	•••	West Coast of Africa.			
WOODLARK	•••					Woolwich.			
THAMES	•••					Sheerness.			
Норе	•••	· · · ·		•••		Sheerness.			
HART	•••		•••	•••	•••	Sheerness.			
GIPSY	· · · ·	•••	•••			Queenstown			
ADELAIDE	•••		•••			Sierra Leone.			
CERES	•••		•••	•••		Portsmouth.			
SYLPH			•••	•••		Devonport.			
FANNY	•••		•••	•••		Portsmouth.			
MERCURY	•••					Portsmouth.			
NETLEY	•••		8	•••		N. America.			
KINGSTON	•••		•••			Jamaica.			
GULNARE	•••	· · · ·							
CUBA					•••	Jamaica.			
ROLLA		¦ •••	6			Portsmouth.			
NAUTILUS	•••	10	6	:::		Devonport.			
BEE (sc. & pad.)		10		42	•••	Portsmouth.			
CERUS			•••	•••		Portsmouth. Chatham.			
CHATHAM	•••		٠	• •••	' '	Continue.			
YACHTS.									
VICTORIA and		ı	1	1	1	1			
ALBERT	1855	600	9	2845	18	Portamouth.			
OSBORNE	1844	430	li	1040	15	Portsmouth.			
FAIRY	1044	128		812	13.2	Portamouth.			
ELFIN	1849	40	l ïi	90		Portamouth.			
EMPEROR						Particular ser- vice.			
Ровтямости	l					Portsmouth.			
PLYMOUTH	:::		:::	:::		Devonport.			
BLACK EAGLE.	1831	260	ï	540	l :::	Woolwich.			
	1	1		,					

## THE ENGLISH NAVY.

# SAILING VESSELS.

Name.	When built,	Guns.	Present station.
SHIPS	OF T	THE I	LINE.*
NNIA	1820	120	Portsmouth (now 46 guns).
L WILLIAM	***	120	Devonport.
ERLOO	1833	120	Sheerness.
OM MO	1814	120	Portsmouth.
GNABLE	1810	104	Devonport (now 78 guns).
NIA	1804	104	Malta (now 12 guns).
ADELAIDE	1828	104	Devonport.
CHABLOTTE	1810	104	Sheerness.
ESS CHARLOTTE		104	Hong Kong.
NCENT	1815	102	Portsmouth (now 46 guns).
NT	1804	101	Portsmouth (now 22 guns).
	1842	90	Devenport.
	1840	20	Devonport.
EY	1833	90	Chatham.
	1824	84	
LANCE	5-5-5	80	Devonport.
	11144	80	Devonport.
B	1842	200	Chatham.
manaoonamoon	1839	78	N. America.
OYANT	1798	78	Devonport.
LEasuremmannon		78	Sheerness.
STAN	1841	78	Devonport.
INGTON	1816	72	Devonport.
CABLE	1805	72	Devonport.
CTIC	1823	72	Portsmouth.
T	1510	72	Portsmouth.
ESLEY	1746	72	Chatham (now 36 guns).
HERER Effective.	1831	84	Devonport.
ts ditto.	1821	84	Pacific.
SCE ditto.	1.827	54	Devonport.
TTA ditto.	1831	84	East Indies (coal depôt).
ditto.	1824	84	Portsmouth.
ECH ditto.	1832	84	Chatham.
Y ditto.	1628	8.4	Devenport.
urt L ditto.	1526	84	Chatham.
DABLE ditto.	1829	84	Sheerness.
ABD ditto.	1535	140	Devonport.
sawoop., ditto.	1841	80	Portsmouth.
BLAND ditto.	1842	70	S. E. Coast of America.
WEN ditto.	1844	70	Cape of Good Hope.
E REGENT		90	Portsmouth (receiving ship)
est	***	84	Devonport.
OCET		72	Devenport (receiving ship).
		7.5	Portamouth (receiving ship)

The ships denoted by an asterisk are ordered to be fitted with screws.

† French prise.

Name.	When built.	Guns.	Present station.
FRIG	ATES	(SAII	LING).
*Sutlej 500 horse power.	1855	50	Portsmouth.
*SEVERN ditto.	1856	50	Chatham.
PHAETON ditto.	1848	50	Sheerness.
•PHŒBE ditto	1854	50	Devonport.
WORCESTER Effective.	1844	50	Sheerness.
VERNON ditto.	1832	50	Chatham.
INDEPATIGABLE ditto.	1848	50	Devonport.
CHICHESTER ditto.	1848	50	Sheerness.
ARETHUSA ditto.	1849	50	Devonport.
CONSTANCE ditto.	1846	50	Devonport.
LEANDER ditto.	1848	50	Chatham.
OCTAVIA ditto.	1819	50	Devonport.
NANKIN ditto.	1850	50	East Indies and China.
Winchester	1822	50	Chatham.
WARSPITE	1807	50	Chatham.
VINDICTIVE	1813	50	Portsmouth.
GLOUCESTER	1812	50	Chatham.
ALFRED		50	Portsmouth.
EAGLE	1804	50	Milford Haven.
AMERICA	1809	50	Devonport.
SOUTHAMPTON		50	Sheerness.
CONQUESTADOR	•••	50	Woolwich (powder depot).
LANCASTER	1848	50	Devonport.
JAVA	1814	50	Portsmouth.
President		50	Chatham.
PORTLAND		50	Devonport.
DUBLIN		50	Devonport (coal depôt).
Isis	1819	44	Chatham.
Hotspur		44	Devonport.
AFRICAINE	1828	44	Chatham.
STAG		44	Devonport.
ENDYMION	•••	44	Devonport.
MÆANDER	•••	44	Portsmouth.
ANDROMEDA	•••	44	Devonport.
LEDA	1828	44	Devonport.
NEMESIS	•••	44	Devonport.
Unicorn		42	Woolwich.
THALIA		42	Portsmouth.
HAMADRYAD	1828	42	Devonport.
FISGARD	1819	42	Woolwich.
CLYDE	1005	42	Sheerness.
CIRCE	1827	42	Devonport.
CERBERUS	•••		Devonport. Portamouth.
SIRIUS	•••	42	rorumouta.
	I	i	I

<sup>\*</sup> The ships denoted by an asterisk are being fitted with screws. The Satie will be lengthened 46 ft. 6 in. amidships, 13 ft. 9 in. forward, and 13 ft. 4 in. aft.

١

### THE ENGLISH NAVY.

Name.		When built,	Guns,	Present station.
	FRIG	ATES	-cont	inued.
				Chatham.
* *********		1000	42	2.944.300.00
	*********	1820	42	Portsmouth.
	**********	1826	42	Chatham.
MPCS		100	42	Portsmouth.
DAS		1807	42	Sheerness.
		1813	42	Portsmouth.
(A		1821	42	Chatham.
RPINE		122	42	Devonport.
	Effective.	1844	40	Devonport.
E	ditto.	1845	40	Chatham.
LE	ditto.	1847	40	Devonport.
HAN	ditto.	1841	40	East Indies and China.
	ditto.	1884	40	Devonport.
CORV	ETTES I	AND 8	SLOOM	PS (SAILING).
a		1832	36	Chatham.
AT		241	26	Liverpool (training ship).
L		1833	26	Chatham.
ATRA		1835	26	Chatham.
PORT		Gir	26	Portsmouth (receiving ship)
ow		444	26	Liverpool.
TRITE	*********	1816	24	Devonport.
OMALES		1819	24	Chatham.
)T			22	Sheerness.
LANT		1814	20	Chatham,
LES		1828	20	Devenport.
SSAH			19	Pacific.
NE		***	18	Chatham.
		1	18	Sheerness.
	************		18	Woolwich.
		1841	16	S.E. Coast of America.
	Effective.	1849	28	Devonport.
OND	ditto.	1548	27	Chatham.
W	ditto.	1845	26	Pacific.
	ditto.	1841	76	Australian Station.
E	ditto.	1845	26	Devonport,
AN	ditto.	1841	26	Devenport,
STCE	ditto.	1843	26	Chatham.
STOT	ditto.	1845	26	Pacific.
	ditto.	1843	26	Portamouth.
UNE	ditto.	1847	18	North America.
CHORE	ditto.	1847	18	Chatham.
190	ditto.	1845	18	Pacific.
£	ditto.	1842	16	Chatham.
AA	ditto.	1847	16	East Indies and China.
KA	ditto.		16	Portsmouth.
ANTA	ditto.	1847	16	N. America and W. Indies.
TTO	ditto.	1851	16	Devenport.

me.	When built.	Guns.	Present station.
CORVETTES AND	SLOO	PS (S	AILING)—continued
ROVER Effective.	1853	16	Devonport.
HERON ditto.	1847	12	West Coast of Africa.
SQUIRREL			Devonport.
ALBATROSS			Chatham.
DESPATCH			Chatham.
DARING			Chatham.
ESPIEGLE			Sheerness,
ELK		1	Australia.
MARTIN			Devonport.
MARINER		1	Chatham.
LIBERTY		1	Devonport.
KANGAROO		1	Chatham.
ARAB			Chatham.
HYACINTH			Portsmouth.
HAZARD		370	Portsmouth.
Comus		1	Chatham.
CHAMPION	***	14	Portsmouth.
FAVOURITE	***	14	Devonport.
ELECTRA	***	14	Chatham.
LARNE	***	14	Sheerness.
RACEHORSE	***	14	Devonport.
ACORN	***	12	East Indies and China.
SAPPHO (missing)	***	12	Australian Station.
CONTEST	***	12	Portsmouth.
FANTOME	***	12	Chatham.
BITTERN	***	12	East Indies,
GRECIAN	***	12	Devonport.
PILOT		12	Devonport.
PERSIAN	***	12	Cape of Good Hope.
CHILDERS	***	12	Chatbam.
HEROINE	***	8	Devonport.
SEALARK	4+4	8	Portsmouth.
WATERWITCH	***	8	Sheerness.
FERRET	***	8	Devonport,
RATTLESNAKE	***	8	Chatham.
SYLVIA	***	6	Devonport.
ENTERPRIZE	***	4	Chatham.
HERCULES	***	2	Hong Kong.
BRI	GS (S	ATLT	NG).
2	700		
JUMNA Effective.	1848	16	Chatham.
KINGFISHER	1845	12	Devonport.
HOUND	***	8	Devonport.
SWIFT	***	6	Devonport.
CRANE	***	6	Devonport.
EXPRESS	***	6	Devonport.
SABACEN	***	4	East Indies and China.

### THE ENGLISH NAVY.

Name.	When built.	Guns.	Present station,
BRIGANTINES A	ND S	сноо	NERS (SAILING).
EDV	nie	3	Chatham.
TA		2	Deptford.
		3	South-east Coast of America
11	120	2	and the same of th
	644	2	Devonport.
CUT	ERS	SAIL	And the second second
OWER		1	Portsmouth.
	***	2	Devonport.
MEE		***	Sheerness.
SURV			SELS.
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	PITTO		
ER (60 h. p.)	***	12	Pacific.
in (bought,)	1823	8	Feejee Islands.
ON	***	6 2	Chatham.
OR	494	_	Devonport.
CTO	1830	546	Chatham.
×		***	Coast of China and Tartary.
	***	214	
The same and the same of	***		
DEPOTS, STOI	RE-SH	IPS, &	ke. (SAILING).
	***	72	Jamaica (carries 10 guns).
	***	42	Devenport.
·	***	42	Valparaiso.
	***	42	Callao.
TANT	***	36	Cork.
EE	250	12	Ascension.
ANCE	***	10	Chatham.
Dilk	***	8	Off the Tower.
BELE (Hospital)	400	6	East Indies.
	1994	6	Chatham,
Te morning the second	***	6.0	Greenock.
	***	444	Portsmouth.
	100	***	Houg Kong.
GASCAR	1995	999	Rio de Janeiro.
	***	200	Chatham.
GAPATAM	***	216	Cape of Good Hope.
AID	1911	1999	Woolwich.
B-BAIL	+44	1000	Charles
(190 h. p.)	444	***	Chatham.
STAR	1988	wir.	Chatham.
S	146	22	Pembroke (carries 2 guns).
LLE	1884	- 0.00	East Indies and China.
A	***	***	Gibraltar.
BAINING AND	JUNN	ERY 8	SHIPS (SAILING).
THEORY		26	Portamouth.
LEST	1810	101	Portamouth (carries 48 gons)
CEDGE	1815	7.6	Devonport (carries as guns).

m abilities to the above, there are 66 mortar vessels (from 120 to 170 tons), a mortar "floats."

# ON THE STOCKS,

## BUILDING OR CONVERTING.

Name.	Horse power.	Guns.	Present station.
SHIPS OF	THE	LINE	(SCREW).
Prince of Wales	800	: 181	Portsmouth.
*Victoria	1000	121	Portamouth.
*HowE	1000	121	Pembroke.
ROYAL FREDERICK		116	Portsmouth.
GIBRALTAR	800	101	Devonport.
*Duncan	800	101	Portsmouth.
DEFIANCE	800	91	Pembroke.
ATLAS	800	91	Chatham.
*REVENGE	800	91	Pembroke.
*Hoop	600	91	Chatham.
Anson	<b></b>	90	Woolwich.
IRRESISTIBLE	400	80	Chatham.
FRIG	ATES	(SCR	EW).
AURORA	400	51 1	Pembroke.
*BACCHANTE	600	50	Portsmouth.
*NARCISSUS		50	Devonport.
*IMMORTALITE	600	50	Pembroke.
NEWCASTLE	600	50	Deptford.
*ARIADNE	800	26	Deptford.
*GALATEA	800	26	Woolwich.
CORVE	PTES,	&c. (S	CREW.)
ORESTES	١	1 22	Sheerness.
Barrosa		22	Woolwich.
CHARYBDIS		21	Chatham.
ORPHEUS		21	Chatham.
JA90N		21	Devonport.
MUTINE	200	17	Deptford.
GREYHOUND	200	17	Pembroke.
CAMELEON	200	17	Deptford.
PELICAN	200	17	Pembroke.
RINALDO		16	Portsmouth.
PANTALOON		10	Devonport,
RANGER (Sc. Schooner)	60	5	Deptford.
In addition to the above, th	e follou	oing ner	o Vessels have been ordered
BULWARK	800	91	Chatham.
ZEALOUS	800	91	Pembroke.
Undaunted		51	Chatham.
STORE		21	Woolwich.
* Those denoted by	an asteri	isk are to	be launched in 1868.

# **ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-ONE SCREW GUN-BOATS.**

Most of these Gunboats are under 240 tons: they carry from 2 to 4 guns.

Horn		Horse bower.
ARMACORE 60		. 60
ALGERIES 80		. 40
Account		
American	Decome	. 60
	T	
		. 60
	,	. 60
BANTERER 60		. 20
BRACON 60	1	. 60
BEAVER 60	1	. 60
Marks 60		. 60
BLAZER 60		. 60
<b>DLOSSON</b> 20		. 20
<b>MOUNCER 6</b> 0	GARLAND	. 20
BOXXX 60		. 40
<b>DEAVE 60</b>	GLEANER	. 60
BRAKEN 60	GNAT	. 20
DULLPINCE 60	GOLDFINCH	. 60
DULLPROG 60	GOSHAWK	. 60
DOSTARD 60	GRAPPLER	. 60
CAMEL 60	GRASSHOPPER	. 60
CARNATION 60	GRINDER	. 60
CABOLINE 60	GRIPER	. 60
CHARGER 60	GROWLER	. 60
CHABON 60	HANDY	. 40
CHERRFUL 20	HARDY	. 60
CHEROKEE 60	HASTY	. 60
Campa	HAUGHTY	. 60
CLIMER 60	HAVOCK	. 60
CLOWN	HERRING	. 60
Cacatte 60	HIGHLANDER	. 60
ODCECHAPER 60	1	. 60
COMPOUNDER 60	1	. 40
CHACKER 60	HYÆNA	. 60
Chocos 60		. 60
DANKY		. 60
DAPPER 60		. 40
200		
	7	
		. 60
	1	
	1	
		. 60
BARRET 60		. 80
<b>E</b>	Y	. 80
<b>Becom?</b> 60	LEVERET	. 60

ď

# 50

,							B	lorse ower,	1							II	orne wer.
LIVELY .				3	U		P	60	ROCKET						-		60
Louisa .			-	0	0	-		60	Rose .		3			13			60
MACKEREL	3		-	12	3	-	1	60	RUBY .	1	3	3	13	1	0	0	60
MAGNET								60	SANDFLY	5	-	-	-	0	0		60
MAGPIE.									SAVAGE				10	0	0		60
MANLY .									SEAGULL		3		1		2		60
MASTIFF									SEPOY .								
MAYFLOW									SHAMROCK								7.5
MIDGE .								9.4	SHELDRAK				0				77
MISLETOE								60	SKIPJACK	-	-						770
NETTLE .									SKYLARK								
NIGHTING	ATT		6	15	3		-	60	SLANET		0	15	10	1	1	13	80
ONYX .	-		-	15	0	9	-	20	SNAP :		-			1	1	1	60
OPOSSUM								NEED V	SNAPPER		3	190	1	9		B	60
PARTHIAN	0	*	15	13	-	5	0	60	SPANKER	0	-	13					
PARTRIDG									SPEY								
PEACOCK									STARLING								
PELTER.									STAUNCH								
PERT .									STORK .								100
PET								20	SURLY .								
PHEASANT									SWAN .	•		5		•			60
PICKLE.									SWINGER						*		60
PINCHER									THISTLE								
PLOVER .									THRASHER	-							60
PORPOISE								60	THRUSH	•				•			40
PRIMROSE		•						60	TICKLER	•							60
PROCRIS									TILRURY								
PROMPT									TINY .								
OUATT		٠		•				60	TRAVELLE								
QUAIL .		•					*	60	VIOLET .	is.							60
DAMBOW								90	WATCHFUI								
RAMBLER								20									
RAVEN .									WAVE .								
READY .									WEAZEL								
REDBREAS	T	•		•				60	WHITING	•							60
REDWING	•						•	60	WOLF .			*					60
RIPPLE .					1			60	WOODCOCK		-		-		1.2		40

### CLASSIFIED SUMMARY

OF

## THE ROYAL NAVY

TO

## APRIL, 1859.

Excluding Vessels Aftoat, Building, or Converting, as also the four Ships of the Line enumerated at p. 43 and four Frigates at p. 44, ordered to be converted.

			Steame	rs.			
Description of vessel.	Sailing vossels.	Aß	ost.	Building or con- verting.	To	etal.	Grand total.
	3	Screw.	Paddle.	Screw.	Sail.	Steam.	
Sairs of the Line	430	36		165	48	52	95
PRIGATES	581	19	9	10	58	38	96
BLOCK SHIPS	<b> </b>	9		•••	•••	9	9
MORTAR SHIPS		4	l l		•••	4	4
CONVETTES AND		1	1			1	l
\$2.00P\$	72	47	791	16	72	142	214
SURVEYING AND							
Small Vessels.	28		24 '		23	27	50
GUN VESSELS		26	•••		•••	24	26
GUE BOATS		161	<b></b>	1	•••	162	162
FLOATING BATTE-	1 (					1 1	
RIES	l	8	•••		•••	8	8
TRUDERS, ETC		4	35 '		•••	42	42
TROOP AND STORE	!						
SEEPS, DEPOTS,			1	1		]	
TRAIFING AND	1 ]					i l	
GONNERY SKIPS.	25	18	2 :		25	15	40
YACRES		1	4	•••	•••	!▶	5
TOTAL	221	331	156	43	221	530	751

The majority of these Sailing Ships of the Line are of very little use, not save 13 or 15 being really effective.
 Of these 84, not more than 14 or 16 can be regarded as serviceable Prigates.
 Of these 79, not more than 20 or 26 can be considered available for war

ns, reral of these, now in process of conversion, are in a very forward state. 1888.) Of the Ships of the Line building, one was laid down in 1888, 1888, one in 1887, and four in 1888.

Showing the Number of Steam Vessels added to the Royal Navy in the Ten Years 1848-58. TABLE (A),

.11	тоТ силиб	8224	35	6258	38	354
58.	Converted.	= : : :	:	111	-11	
1858.	Built.	5-11	00	111	11	1
	Purchased.	1111	;	1 0	11	-
1857.	Doile,	01 04 1 1	10	111	11	0
	Purchased.	11111	:	1001	: 0	199
856.	Courerted,	o : : 00	:	111	+ i	-
-	Built	m			11	0
	Purchased.	1111	:	***	20 0	80
1855.	Converted.	114	-	111	11	1
-	Built,	- m !!	.01	1	in	13
-	Purchased.	1111		: ==	-0	10
854.	Converted.	<b>5</b> :::	:	111	11	1
1	Built,	I I		1 104	11	1
1853.	Built.	5 m ! !	1	111	11	0
ei.	Converted.	11-1	1	111	11	-
1852.	Bailt.	01 H ! !	-	111	11	
-	Purebased,	HILL	-	111	11	-
1851.	Built.	4411	60	111	11	1
	Purchased,	1111	1	111	H ;	-
1850.	Converted.	11		111	- 1	0
=	Bailt.	01	-	111	11	
.6	Ратсрияеф.	1111	1	111	eo :	
1849.	Built,	[0 ] [	*	111	1-	
1848.	Built,	1-11	O1	111	14	,
0	Description of vessel.	SHIPS OF THE LINE FRIGATES BLOCK SHIPS MORTAR SHIPS	1	:3 5	SHIPS	Toware

. Includes vessels built and converted on slip.

+ Vessels converted after baving been launched.

‡ Ouly 26 now.

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TO THE

# T OF SHIPS COMPOSING THE ROYAL NAVY.

(N.B. The List of Gunboats will be found at p. 49.)

	PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
kte	PAGE Asia		. 48
			. 45
7			: 43
		41 Canopus	: 30
	. 47 Assurance	. 40 Caradoc	
• • • • •	. 45 Atalanta	45 Carnatic	. 43
<b>.</b>	. 42 Atholl	47 Carysfort	. 45
t	. 39 Atlas	48 Castor	. 45
sture	. 41 Aurora		. 37
*	. 41 Aurora	39 Centurion	. 35
1	. 47 Azov	47 Cerberus	. 44
	41	Cerea	. 44
	. 47 Becchante	. 48 Cerus	. 44
	. 44 Bann		. 36
	. 40 Banshee	. 43 Champion	
MEMBOR .	. 34 : Barracouta	. 38 Charybdis	: 48
pert	. 43 Barrosa	. 48 Chasseur	
	35 Basilisk		. 41
<b>Ву .</b>	. 40 Beagle	37 Chesapeake	. 35
1	46 Bee	. 42 Chichester	. 44
1	. 39 Belleisle		. 46
POSS	. 46 lättern	. 46 Circe	. 44
B	. 43 Black Eagle	42 Clarence	. 43
	. 34 illenheim	35 Cleopatra	. 45
	. 36 Bloodhound		. 30
1	44 Rombay	43 Clyde	. 44
TB	SA Bonetta	. 47 Collingwood	. 43
	. 84 Bonetta	. 43 Colossus	
	44 Brilliant	. 45 Comet	. 30
hyet			: 44
	. 35 : Britannia	. 43 Confiance	: 30
	. 33 Milannia	43 (Onnance	. 27
strite	. 46 Brune	. 42 Conflict	
meda	. 44 Brunswick	55 Conqueror	. 34
1	. 44 Buffalo	41 Conquestador	
<b></b>	. 39 Bulldog	38 Constance	. 44
·	. 46 Bulwark	46 Contest	. 46
<b>.</b>	. 46 Bustler	40 Conway	. 45
F	. 36 Buzzard	38 Coquette	. 40
<b>B</b>	. 36	Cordelia	. 36
-	. 44 Cmear	Cordelia	. 40
<del></del>	. 3% Cadmus	. 36 Curnwallis	. 34
	. 48 Calcutta		: 36
	. 36 Calypso		
<u> </u>	. 35 Catypio		
<b>p=4</b>	. ee (anorum	. 47 Creule	. 46
1	. 37 Cambridge		. •

					PA	GE	PAGE   PAGE
Cressy .			v		я	35	Favourite 46 Hope 42
Crocodile		0	и	ю		47	Fawn
Croiser	и	и	и	ю	и	36	Fearless , 39 Hornet , 36
Cruiser	м	м		м	80	42	Fearless , 39 Hornet 36
Cuba .	ш	ю	ю	100			Ferret 46 Hotspur 44
Cuckoo	80			100		39	Firebrand 37   Hound 46
Cuckoo Cumberla	nd	м	и	o	8	43	Firebrand 37 Hound 46 Firefly
Curaçon	99	м	м		м	35	Fire Queen 42 Hyacinth 46
Curlow	м	м	м	2	м	37	Fisgard 44 Hydra 38
Curlew	я	*	м				
Cyclops		ж.	•			37	Flora 45
							Flora Fish 45 Icarus
Dædalus						45	Formidable 43 Illustrious 47
Daphne	м	м	м	ю	ю	45	
Danime	811	81	8	81	2	46	Forth
Daring.	ю		м	191	-		
Dasher.	я		м	*	м	39	Foudroyant 43 Impérieuse
Dauntless			•	-	-	35	Fox
Dee			,		1	41	Forhound 40 Impreemable 48
Defiance	и	м	м	м	а	48	
Dennite	и		в	-		46	Furious
Despatch	ю	100	м		100		
Desperate	100		и	-	м	37	Fury 38 Indian
Devastati	OH			-		38	Indus
Diadem			и	-	в	35	Galatea 48 Industry 41
Diamond		•	м			45	Ganges 43 Inflexible
Diamond	9						Ganges 43 Inflexible
Diana .						44	Gannet 36 Intrepid 40
Dido . Dolphin	и			м		45	Gevner
Dolphin				×		47	Gibraltar 48 Irresistible 45
Donegal	м	-		ю	18	34	Gipsy 42 Isis
Donegai		-					
Doris .		ю	ю	-	ю	35	Gladiator 37
Doris . Dover .	м	ю				39	Glatton 41 Jackal
Dragon					и	37	Gloucester 44 James Watt 34
Thriver	×		и	м	п	38	
Driver . Dryad .	м	101				35	Gollath 35 Jason 65
Dryau .		-	-	-		90	Gorgon
Dublin, Duncan Duke of	м				-	44	Gossamer. , . , . 47 Jumna,
Duncan	и	и	в	ж	и	-48	Grecian 46 Juno
Duke of	W	THE	ne	ton	и	34	Greyhound 48
Armic OI	***	****	10	COL	ш	100	Gulnare 42 Kangaroo 4
Dank						44	Gulnare , , 42 Kangaroo
Eagle .			м	10		44	Kerteh
Echo .	и					40	Hamadryad 44 Kinghsher
Edgar , Edinburg Egmont						34	Hannibal 34 Kingston
Edinburg	h				и	35	Harpy 39 Kite
Fornout	. **	и	и		м	43	Harpy 39 Kite
Ekmont	ю		•	-	я		Harrier
Fiectra				-	-	46	Hart 42 Lancaster 45
Elfin .		-	и			42	Hastings 35 Lapwing
Elk		9	0		0	48	Havannah 45 Larne
Emerald	и	и	н	-		35	Hawke, 35 Letona
Paneraid	81		и	100	ю		Hawke, 35 Latona
Emperor	8			1		42	Hazard 46 Laurel
Encounte	10	•				36	Hearty do Leander
Endymio	13				-	-34	Hecate 38 Leda
Enterpriz		8		19	8	46	Heela 38 Leonidas 45
Erabus		и	и	м		41	Holono AS Consumd
Erebus	м	8	м	•			Helena 45 Leopard
Esk.	м	ж	я	100	-82	36	Herald, 47 Liberty 40
Espiogle	я				-	46	Hercules 46 Liffey 35
Eurotas	и	8	п	-		41	Hermes 38 Lightning
Euryalus	и	м	м	м	м		Hero 34 Lion
Eurydian	20	•	м	101	-	47	Hero 34 Lion
Eurydice	*	*		1	*	45	Heroine 46 Lizard
Excellent	×				6	27	Heron 46 Locust
Exmouth	и	м	и			34	
Express						48	
- Proces						-	Highfleen
The Same						700	Highflyer 36 Lynx
Fairy .	*	A		-		42	Humalava. 41 Lyra
Falcon.					*	36	Hindosian , a a 431
Fanny .				1	6	42	Hogue 35 Madarascar
Fantome				0	1		Hood 48 Maunder
- Janesane						40	Hood 48 Maunder #

## INDEX TO THE ENGLISH NAVY.

100				ADR			
denne .			м	37	Pearl	George .	PAGE 34
etie		6	80	35			34
SER	0	н	м	36		William .	43
ME	ю	и	ю	46	Pembroke 35 Russel		35
depresent	10	ю	ю	34		æge	
	В	н	н	M		n d'Acre	34
in	а	м	н	46	Persian 46 St. Vin		43
	н	н	и	38	Phaeton 44 Salanu	inder	
ALC: U	н	н	ю	39			37
400	и	м	м	39	Phonix 37 Sanspa	reil	35
pole	и	и	и	35	Pigmy 39 Sappho		46
era	В	в	8	41	Pike 39 Saraces		40
suppose .	в	в	и	44	Pilot 46 Satellit	a	36
CHOCKE +	u.	w	в	-85	Pioneer 40 Saturn		67
ille	н	и		47	Pique 45 Scorpic	n	47
MET	w	ю	м	45	Plumper 47 Scourge	0	38
MEET	Ю	и	ю	44	Pluto 39 Scout		36
25	68	193	100	38	Plymouth 42 Scylla		36
toold	в	100	8	-87	Porcupine 33 Seaflow	er	47
ME + +	6	-	8	35	Portland 44 Scahor		AI
DE: + +:	6		79	41	Portsmouth , , , 42 Scalark		46
(D. + +	100			47	Powerful 43 Serings		44
THE				44	President 44 Severn		
2 + +	ю	0		40	Prince Regent 43 Shanno		35
100A	ю	м	я	36			37
win w w	в	в	ю	45	Princess Alice 39 Sidon		37
WK	18	-	9	40	Princess Charlotte . 43 Simoon		61
mep	100	œ	ю	43	Princess Royal 34 Siren		100
147		ю	•	40	Prometheus 38 Sirios		
ulto .		м	•	45	Proserpine 45 Snake		
Maria A	в	в	*	46			77
Makes a	в	8		42		mpton .	- 44
#+.+.+	7		*	94	Change 94 Guarante		AUX
A COLUMN				47	Queen Charlotte . 43 Spartar		COLUMN TWO
	×	м		44	Sphing		
Salita .	0	0	ø	46	Racehorse 46 Spitefu		
Dos	и	м		42	Rucer 36 Spitfire		144
	и	м	и	43	Raconn 36 Spright		-
mis	а	а	а	44	Ranger 48 Spy		477
Ches	и	м	п	34	Rattlesnake Squirre		410
100	и	м	м	47			. 44
2			м	42	Redpole 39 Stork		400
untin .			8	48	Renard 37 Stromb	oli	. 38
			9	36	Renown 34 Styx		
4 + +		4	4	34	Resistance 47 Sultan		
ed + +	*			40	Resolute 47 Surpris		
22. 1 1	100	×	м	45	Retribution 37 Superb		- 43
Binz .	4		8	47	Revenge 48 Supply		
MIL.				-	Rhadamanthus, 39 Sutley		
				30	Rifeman 37 Swallow		
	ж	•	(4)	41	Rinaldo 48 Swift		
2 2 4	A.	91	9	37	Ringdove 40 Sybille		
++		+	3	45	Rodney 43 Sylph Rodney 40 Sylvia		
1 1 1	3	9	(8)	35	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.		
100		9	9	48	\$5.000 Mar. 18.15.15		. 45
A 1	-	*	*	42	Berry AT Touten		30
0.0	и	м	8	60	Manual AV Woodless		-
7 0 0	0		0	33	Boyal Adelaida 53 Tenser		STATE OF THE PARTY.
100		-	-	70	Royal Albert 34 Termas	cant	-
doen .				46	Royal Frederick 48 Terpele		
-	10	164	100		new Transfer verber		

# 56

				71	GE	PAGE	PAGE
Terrible .					37	Valorous 35 Wallace	. 40
Terror			0		41	Vanguard 43 Wanderer	. 40
Thais					40	Vengeance 43 Warspite	
Thalia					44		
Thames .					42	Vestal 45 Waterloo	. 43
Thisbe			0		47	Vesuvius 38 Water-rail	
Thunder .					41	Victor 40 Waterwitch	. 48
Thunderbolt		4	6		41		
Thunderer			0		43		
Topaze .			1		35	Victoria and Albert . 42 Weser	. 38
Tortoise .					47		. 40
Trafalgar.				ů.	34		. 43
					35		
Trident .					38		. 34
Trincomalec	٠.				45		. 43
Triton .					39		
Trusty .		-			41		. 37
Tyne					47	Volage 47 Wye	
-•						Volcano 39	
Undaunted					48	Vulcan 41 Zealous	. 48
Unicorn .					44	Vulture 37 Zephyr	
Urgent .					41		

### INDIAN NAVY.

# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE INDIAN NAVY IN COMMISSION.

APRIL, 1859.

Name,	Guns.	Description.
ACBAR	99	
	6	Tender.
	10	Paddle.
ASSAYE	2	Paddle.
ASSTRIA		
AUCKLAND	6	Paddle.
AUSTRALIAN	6	Screw transport.
BEEAS	2	Paddle.
BHEEMAN	4	Tender.
BERENICE or monomine	2	Paddle troop-ship.
CHARLOTTE	2	
CHEENAB	2	Paddle.
CLIVE	18	
CONSTANCE	3	
Cosqueros	2	Paddle.
CONET	5	Paddle gunboat.
COROMANDEL		Screw transport.
DALHOUSIE		Screw transport.
ELPHINSTONE	18	beien transports
	9	Schooner.
	10	
ECFURATES		Surveying brig.
FALKLAND	12	
FEBOOZ	10	
FRERE	4	Paddle.
GEORGIANA	2	Schooner.
GOOLANAIR	***	Paddle yacht.
INDES	2	Paddle.
LADY CANNING	4	Paddle.
LADY FALKLAND	2	Paddle.
MARI	3	Schooner.
MARIE	2	Tender.
NAPIER	2	Paddle,
NERBUDDA	2	Cutter.
NIMBOD	2	Paddle.
		Paddle.
OCTRAN	2	Paddle.
PLANET	2	r mildie.
Pownail	,	Commentered and
PRINCE ARTHUR	100	Screw transport.
PUNJAEB	12	Paddle.
SATELLITE	2	l'addle.
SEMIRAMIS UTTOOLS	N-	Paddle.
SIR H. HAVELOCK	2	Paddle.
SIR W. LAWRENCE	2	Paddle,
SYDNEY		Screw transport.
SNARE	1	Paddle.
Tigats	6	
VICTORIA	1 4	Paddle.
<u> </u>	10	Paddle.
ZENOBIA	10	a addition

<sup>\*</sup>a\* These vessels are for the most part in an efficient state.

. : •

;

### A

# CLASSIFIED STATEMENT

(Corrected to April, 1859)

OF THE

# VESSELS OF ALL DENOMINATIONS

COMPOSING



B. T. Ch. T. B.	L'ALGESIRAS	
T. R. Ch.	L'ALEXANDRE LE NAPOLEON LE REDOUTABLE LA VILLE DE NANTES	
B. T. T. Ch. Lo. T.	L'IMPERATRICE-EUGENIE	2
B. Ch. Th. Th.	LE D'ASSAS  LE DUCHAYLA  LE LAPLACE  LE PHLEGETON  LE PRIMAUGUET  LE ROLAND  LA RRING-HORTENSE	



# AR AFLOAT.

non where by whom structed.	Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last important alterations.	Observations.
E LINE	(FAST).			
ndret	Jan. 1853	17 Feb. 1855	l I	
'oulou	April, 1853	4 Oct. 1855		
ndret	4 March, 1853	20 March, 1855		•
. Cavé	April, 1833	15 May, 1856		
indret	19 Aug. 1853	15 Sept. 1856		Fitting out
				March, 1859.
Ditto	30 May, 1848	1857		
Ditto	Jan. 1848	16 May, 1850		
Ditto	4 March, 1853	25 Oct. 1855		
	20 June, 1854	1858	' '	
<b>ST</b> ).				
Maseline	6 June, 1854	22 Jan. 1856	l f	
Creezot	Aug. 1854	2 Dec. 1856		
Ditto	April, 1854	21 Aug. 1856		
Maseline	20 Jan. 1854	18 Aug. 1856		
Ditto	15 May, 1854	3 June, 1856		
. Cavé	26 Aug. 1846	19 July, 1849	l j	
ST).				
ndret	3 Jan. 1853	27 April, 1854	;	Fitting out March, 1859.
orient	Ditto	19 March, 1855	•••••	
Creusot	26 July, 1850	3 June, 1852	'	
ndret	24 April, 1850	25 April, 1853	•••••	
Maseline	15 June, 1850	18 Sept. 1652	•••••	
Ditto	6 Aug. 1845	5 Sept. 1850	******	
Cremot	Sept. 1844	20 Dec. 1846		
SPATCE	BOATS (FA	<b>18T</b> ).		
Creusot	20 June, 1844	1 May, 1847		Fitting out.
. Cavé	July, 1844	9 Dec. 1845		•
npourg	16 Sept. 1852	17 Sept. 1853	••••	
chefort	12 Feb. 1852	24 May, 1853		
Ditto	7 April, 1852	19 July, 1853		Built on
			l	Arman's system.
	Dec. 1856	1858	1	Fitting out.
	Dec. 1856	1858		Ditto.

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel,	Rate.	Horse power.	Guns,	Whether wood or iron.	Hall where built,
			SC	REV	VAV	1808, 01
Ch.	1 I		120	2 M.	Fron	Toulon
Ch.			120	4	Wood	Havre
Ch.			120	***	* Iron	Ditto
Ch.	jii.		120	14	Wood	Cherbour
Ch.			120	2	*Iron	Indret
Ch.			120	2	-Ditto	Ditto
T,			120	2 M.	Ditto	Toulon
	Mines.		SHI	PS	OF T	HE LIN
T.	LE FRIEDLAND	1 Ist.	600	114	Wood	Cherbour
B.	LE LOUIS XIV	1st.	600	114	Ditto	Rochefor
T.	LE MONTEBELLO	1st.	140	114	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LE SOUVERAIN	1st.	600	114	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LA VILLE-DE-PARIS,	1st.	600	114	Ditto	Rochefor
Ch.	L'AUSTERLITZ	2nd.	500	90	Ditto	Cherbour
В.	LE DUGUAY-TROUIN	2nd.	500	90	Ditto	. Lorient
т.	LE FLEURUS	2nd.	650	90	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LE NAVARIN	2nd.	650	90	Ditto	Ditto
В.	LE PRINCE JEROME	2nd.	650	90	Ditto	Lorient
В.	LE TAGE	2nd.	500	90	Ditto	Brest
R.	L'ULM	2nd.	650	90	Ditto	Rochefor
В,	LE WAGRAM	2nd.	650	90	Ditto	Lorient
B.	LE BAYARD	ard.	450	80	Ditto	Ditto
B.	LE BRESLAW	3rd.	500	80	Ditto	Brest
T.	LE FONTENOY	ard.	450	80	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LE CHARLEMAGNE	3rd.	450	80	Ditto	Toulon
Ch.	LE DONAWERTH	3rd.	450	80	Ditto	Lorient
В.	LE DUGUESCLIN	3rd.	450	80	Ditto	Rochefor
В.	LE DUQUESNE	ard.	650	80	Ditto	Brest.
B.	LE JEAN-BART	3rd.	450	80	Ditto	Lorient
Ch.	LE SAINT-LOUIS	ard.	450	80	Ditto	Brest
B.	LE TILSITT	ard.	500	80	Ditto	Cherbour
10	10 Tar.	100		120	.77.00	100

Engines where or by whom constructed.	Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last important alterations,	Observations.
DESPATCE	BOATS (FA	ST)—continue	d.	
La Clotat	Jan. 1847	1 Aug. 1848	*****	1
Mr. Barnes	1841	Nov. 1842	******	
Mr. Pean	Bought in 1855			
Indret	20 April, 1850	19 May, 1852	•••••	
Ditto	1845	26 March, 1846	*****	
Ditto	April, 1846		•••••	
La Ciotat	November, 1844	9 Oct. 1847	•••••	
WITH AU	XILIARY 8C	rews.		
Marseilles	1 May, 1812	4 April, 1840		l
Mr. Napier	April, 1811	28 Feb. 1854		İ
Indret	October, 1810	6 Dec. 1812	1852 T.	
Marecilles	1813	25 Aug. 1819	1841 T.	ì
Ditto	13 June, 1807	5 Oct. 1850	•••••	Repairing at
				Toulon.
Indret	17 Aug 1832	15 Sept. 1852		
Mr. Napier	17 Sept. 1827	29 March, 1854		Completed hull
-	•			and engines.
Le Creusot	April, 1825	2 Dec. 1853		
Ditto	May, 1832	26 July, 1854		ļ
Ditto	17 Sept. 1827	2 Dec. 1853		ł
Mr. Napier	26 Aug. 1824	15 April, 1847	*****	Completed, hul
_	•	ļ -		and engines.
Indret	13 June, 1825	13 May, 1864		Fitting out
		•		March, 1859.
Le Creusot	22 Feb. 1833	12 June, 1854		Fitting out
				March, 1859.
M. Maseline	1 July, 1823	28 Aug. 1847	<b></b>	l
Brest	26 May, 1827	31 July, 1848		Fitting out
		l <b></b>		March, 1859.
***************************************	July, 1827	Nov. 1858	•••••	i
La Clotat	Dec. 1833	16 Jan. 1851	•••••	1
M. Maseline	27 July, 1827	15 Feb. 1854	•••••	
Ditto	20 May, 1823	3 May, 1848	•••••	Fitting out
<b>544</b>		0 Dec 1050		March, 1859.
Ditto	4 Aug. 1847	2 Dec. 1853	<b></b>	1
Indret	26 Jan. 1849	14 Sept. 1852 25 April, 1854	····•••	1
M. Maseline Brest	13 July, 1848 2 March, 1832	30 March, 1854	•••••	Piesin
Dress	A ALEICH, 1882	-V MAICH, 1884	•••••• 	Fitting out March, 1859.
	26 Aug. 1847	31 Oct. 1853	ł	_ marcu, 1899.
M. Massline				

R.   La Renommee (see p. 84)   1   L'Entreprenante     1
Lo. La Dryade
Ch. LA BICHE
Ch. LE CROISEUR
B. LA CONGREVE

Cheroust					
Le Creunot M. Maseline Ditto D	or by whom	Feel Apen	When launched.	last im- portant altera-	Observations.
M. Maseline   26 Aug. 1845   22 May, 1838     Fitting out	AUXILIAR	Y SCREWS.			
M. Maseline   26 Aug. 1845   22 May, 1838     Fitting out	T. C.	Tul- 1000	00 Tml- 1047 I		,
Ditto   26 Aug. 1845   27 Sept. 1827   23 May, 1838					
Ditto   27 Sept. 1827   23 May, 1838     Fitting out   March, 1847   79 Dec. 1856     March, 1828   26 March, 1848     26 March, 1848   29 July, 1847     3 June, 1843   19 Aug. 1845     Mascline   26 Oct. 1842   20 June, 1845     Mascline   26 Oct. 1842   20 June, 1845     Mascline   Dec. 1846   3 Sept. 1848     Mascline   Dec. 1846   3 July, 1835     Ditto   19 Nov. 1853   5 Feb. 1855     Ditto   30 Aug. 1855   17 July, 1856     March, 1855     Ditto					
M. Maseline   26 March, 1847   7 Sept. 1829   26 March, 1848     March, 1848   29 July, 1847     March, 1848   29 July, 1847     March, 1848   29 July, 1845     Maseline   26 Oct. 1842   29 June, 1845     Maseline   26 Oct. 1842   20 June, 1845     Maseline   18 Jan. 1847   29 Aug. 1848     Maseline   19 Nov. 1853   5 Feb. 1858     Maseline   19 Nov. 1853   5 Feb. 1858     Maseline   19 Nov. 1853   17 July, 1856     Maseline   19 Nov. 1853   17 July, 1856     Maseline   19 Nov. 1853   17 July, 1856     Maseline   19 Nov. 1853   2 June, 1855     March, 1859   Masch, 1859   Masch, 1859   Masch, 1859   Masch, 1859     Masch, 1859   Masch, 1855     Masch					Fitting out
Ditto   Ditt					
Ditto	M. Mazeline	26 March, 1847	29 Dec. 1856		
Maseline   26 Oct. 1842   19 Aug. 1845					
M. Maseline   26 Oct. 1842   20 June, 1845      M. Belleville   Dec. 1846   3 Sept. 1848      M. Maseline   18 Jan. 1847   29 Aug. 1848      MUXILIARY SCREWS.  Cherbourg   4 July, 1854   21 July, 1855      Ditto   30 Aug. 1853   17 July, 1856      MITH SCREWS.  Le Creusot   4 Sept. 1854   17 April, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   26 May, 1855      March, 1859.  Fitting out   March, 1855      March, 1859.  JUNBOATS.  Le Creusot   Dec. 1854   18 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Dec. 1854   28 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   12 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto	Ditto			•••••	
M. Belleville   Dec. 1846   3 Sept. 1848      M. Maseline   18 Jan. 1847   29 Aug. 1848      M. Maseline   18 Jan. 1847   29 Aug. 1848      M. Maseline   18 Jan. 1847   29 Aug. 1848      MUXILIARY SCREWS.  Cherbourg   4 July, 1884   31 July, 1855      Ditto   19 Nov. 1853   5 Feb. 1858      Ditto   30 Aug. 1855   17 July, 1856      MITH SCREWS.  Le Creuzot   4 Sept. 1884   1 June, 1855      March, 1859.  Fitting out   March, 1855      March, 1859.  GUNBOATS.  Le Creuzot   Dec. 1854   15 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Dec. 1854   2 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   12 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   12 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   19 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   19 May, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   1854   18 April, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   1854   18 April, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855      Ditto					
M. Belleville Dec. 1846   3 Sept. 1848      M. Maseline   18 Jan. 1847   29 Aug. 1848      AUXILIARY SCREWS.  Cherbourg	A. Haseline	26 Oct. 1842	30 June, 1845	•••••	
Cherbourg	M. Belleville	Dec. 1846			
Detto   19 Nov. 1853   5 Feb. 1858	AUXILIAR	Y SCREWS.			
Detto   19 Nov. 1853   5 Feb. 1858	Cherhouse	4 July, 1884	21 July, 1855	1	1
Ditto   30 Aug. 1855   17 July, 1856					
Ditto   Dec. 1854   1 June, 1855     Fitting out	Ditto	<b>30 Aug.</b> 1855	17 July, 1856		
Ditto   5   Sept.   1854   17   April,   1855     March,   1859.	WITH SCI	REWS.			
Ditto   20 Aug. 1854   2 June, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   26 May, 1855       Ditto   S Sept. 1854   17 March, 1855       DIVBOATS.     Diversified   18 May, 1855       Ditto   Dec. 1854   28 May, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   19 May, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   18 April, 1855	Le Creusot	4 Sept. 1854	1 June, 1858	•••••	
Ditto   Ditto   26 May, 1855	•			•••••	
Ditto   5 Sept. 1854   17 March, 1855					
Ditto					
Ditto	Dillo	5 Sept. 1884	17 Marca, 1855	•••••	
Ditto   Oct. 1854   2 May, 1855       Ditto   Dec. 1854   26 May, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   12 May, 1855       Ditto   26 Nov. 1854   18 April, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   18 March, 1855       Ditto   22 Nov. 1854   7 May, 1855	BUNBOAT	<b>S</b> .			
Ditto   Oct. 1854   2 May, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   12 May, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   1854   April, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   18 April, 1855       Ditto   Ditto   1854   7 May, 1855	Le Creusot	Dec. 1854	15 May, 1855	1	1
Ditto   Ditto   12 May, 1858     26 Nov. 1854   18 April, 1858     Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   Ditto   22 Nov. 1854   7 May, 1855			3 May, 1845		
Ditto					
Ditto Ditto 18 March, 1855 Ditto 22 Nov. 1854   7 May, 1855					
Ditto 22 Nov. 1854 7 May, 1855					
1 Oct. 1001 1 10 Athy, 1000 1					
•	2440	. Oct. 1994	· 10 ABJ, 1999	•••••	ı

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Horse power.		Whether wood or Iron.	Hall where built,
						SCREW
Ch.	LA FULMINANTE	1st.	1 110	4	Wood	Havre
T.	LA FUSEE	1st.	110	4	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LA GRENADE	1st.	110	4	Ditto	Brest
T.	LA MITRAILLE	1st.	110	4	Ditto	Toulon
Ch.	L'ARQUEBUSE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Nantes
Ch.	LA LANCE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA POUDRE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA REDOUTE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA SAINTE-BARBE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA SALVE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA TEMPETE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Rochefort
Ch.	LA TOURMENTE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
						SCREV
T.	L'ALERTE		25	3	Wood	Toulon
T.	LA BOURRASQUE		25	3	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA COULEUVRINE		25	3	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA MEURTRIERE		25	4	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA MUTINE	1	25	3	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA RAPALE		25	8	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA STRIDENTE		25	3	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA TIRAILLEUSE	***	25	3	Ditto	Ditto
		STE	M TR	AN	SPOR	rs witi
R.	LA DORDOGNE	1200	1 160	4	Wood	Bordeaux
Lo.	LA DURANCE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Lorient
R.	LA GIRONDE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Bordeaux
R.	L'ISERE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Rochefort
Lo.	LA LOIRE	1200	160	4	Ditto	. Lorient
В,	LA MARNE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Brest
Ch.		1200	160	4	Ditto	Cherbour
Lo.	LA MEUSE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Lorient
Lo.		1200	160	4	Ditto	Ditto
R.	LE RHIN	1200	160	4	Ditto	Rochefor
B.	LA SAONE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Brest
Lo.		1200	160	4	-Iron	Nantes
Ch.	L'YONNE	1200	160	4	Wood	Cherbourg
T.	L'ADOUR	900	120	4	Iron	La Seyne
T. Ch.	L'ARIEGE	900	120	4	Ditto	Ditto
		300			Wood	Cherbourg

Engines where or by whom constructed.	Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last im- portant altera- tions,	Observations.
GUNBOAT	S—continued.			
Le Creusot	Dec. 1854	20 May, 1855		
Ditto	Oct. 1854	16 May, 1855	*****	
Ditto	22 Nov. 1854	7 May, 1855	•••••	
Ditto	Oct. 1854	24 May, 1855	•••••	
M. Goula	Dec. 1854	4 May, 1855		
Ditto	Ditto	1 May, 1855	•••••	
M. Belleville	Ditto	80 April, 1855		
Ditto	Ditto	1 May, 1855	•••••	
M. Goein	Ditto	80 April, 1×55	•••••	
Ditto	Ditto	4 May, 1855		
Bochefort	7 Dec. 1854	4 April, 1855	•••••	
Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	*****	
GUN VESS	SELS. Feb 1855	. A War loss		
Ditto	Ditto	9 May, 1855 12 May, 1855	•••••	
Ditto	Ditto	16 May, 1855	•••••	
Datte	Ditto	30 May, 1855	•••••	
Litto	Ditto	23 May, 1855		
Intto	IXtto	2 May, 1855		
Ditto	Ditto	27 May, 1855		
Ditto	Ditto	4 May, 1855	•••••	
AUXILIAR	Y SCREWS.			
M Maseline	Aug. 1854	14 June, 1855	1	
Litto	8 Aug. 1854	16 July, 1856	*****	
Ditto	Aug. 1854	30 May, 1855		
M. Nillus	6 Nov. 1454	27 Aug. 1455		
M. Mazeline	1 Aug. 1554	15 June, 1455	*****	
Indret	21 Oct. 1854	16 April, 1×55		
* Cherbourg	25 Oct 1554	3 May, 1855	•••••	
M. Masrline	26 Oct. 1854	24 Nov. 1855		
Ditto	Ditto	26 Oct. 1855	•••••	
M. Nillma	3 Nov. 1454	29 Aug. 1855	•••••	
Indret	21 Oct 1454	17 April, 1×55	•••••	
M. Xilles	June, 1455	10 Dec. 1556	•••••	
Ditto	26 April, 1858	12 Nov. 1×55	•••••	
Marrellies Ditto	July, 1453 Datto	31 May, 1856	•••••	
M. Maseline	16 Oct. 1888	31 July, 1856	•••••	
·	14 Acr 1999	15 Bept. 1886	ا	

# STEAM MEN-OF-

100			l	i	-	
Port to which the vessel belongs.				١.	Whether wood or iron.	Hell
9.5	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Horse		1 2	where
± 8	·		power.	਼ੁਣ	4.2	built.
2 5			Ι.	1	₹	1
ğ				<u> </u>		
			8	SCR	EW S	HIPS OF
<b>B</b> . 1	LA BRETAGNE	1st.	1200	130	Wood	Brest
Т.	L'ALGESIRAS	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	Toulon
Ch.	L'ARCOLE	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	L'EYLAU	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	Toulon
В.	L'Imperial	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	Brest
Ch.	L'ALEXANDRE	2nd.	800	90	Ditto	Rochefort
Т.	LE NAPOLEON	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	Toulon
R.	LE REDOUTABLE	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	Rochefort
Ch.	LA VILLE DE NANTES	2nd.	900	90	Ditto	
			8	CR	EW F	RIGATES
В.	L'AUDACIEUSE	1st.	800	58	Wood	Brest
T.	LA FOUDRE	1st.	800	58	Ditto	Toulon
T.	L'IMPERATRICE-EUGENIE	1st.	800	58	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	L'IMPETUEUSE	1st.	800	56	Ditto	Cherbourg
Lo. T.	L'ISLY	1st. 2nd.	800 650	56 34	Ditto Ditto	Lorient Brest
<b>-</b> • (	Libli	znu.				
			BU.	REV	A COI	RVETTES
В.	LE D'ASSAS	•••	400	16	Wood	Lorient
Lo.	LE DUCHAYLA		400	16	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LE LAPLACE		400	10	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LE PHLEGETON					
		•••	400	8	Ditto	Cherbourg
B.	LE PRIMAUGUET	•	400	8	Ditto	Brest
T.	LE ROLAND	•••	400 400		Ditto Ditto	Brest Toulon
T.		•••	400 400 320	8 8	Ditto Ditto Iron	Brest Toulon Havre
T. Ch.	LE ROLANDLA REINE-HORTENSE	•••	400 400 320 SC	8 8	Ditto Ditto Iron	Brest Toulon
T. Ch.	LE ROLANDLA REINE-HORTENSE	  	400 400 320 SC 260	REV	Ditto Ditto Iron V AV	Brest Toulon Havre ISOS, OR Toulon
T. Ch. B. T.	LE ROLAND LA REINE-HORTENSE  LE CATON  LE CHAPTAL	1st. 1st.	400 400 320 SC 260 220	REV	Ditto Ditto Iron  V AV Iron Ditto	Brest Toulon Havre ISOS, OR Toulon Paris
T. Ch. B. T. B.	LE ROLAND LA REINE-HORTENSE  LE CATON  LE CHAPTAL  L'AIGLE	1st. 1st. 1st.	400 400 320 SC 260 220 200	REV	Ditto Ditto Firon  V AV Fron Ditto Wood	Brest Toulon Havre ISOS, OR Toulon Paris Cherbourg
T. Ch. B. T. B. R.	LE ROLAND LA REINE-HORTENSE  LE CATON LE CHAPTAL L'AIGLE LE LUCIFER	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st.	400 400 320 SC 260 220 200 200	REV	Ditto Ditto Firon  V AV Fron Ditto Wood Ditto	Brest Toulon Havre  ISOS, OR Toulon Paris Cherbourg Rochefort
T. Ch. B. T. B.	LE ROLAND LA REINE-HORTENSE  LE CATON  LE CHAPTAL  L'AIGLE	1st. 1st. 1st.	400 400 320 SC 260 220 200	REV	Ditto Ditto Firon  V AV Fron Ditto Wood	Brest Toulon Havre ISOS, OR Toulon Paris Cherbourg
T. Ch. B. T. B. R.	LE ROLAND LA REINE-HORTENSE  LE CATON LE CHAPTAL L'AIGLE LE LUCIFER	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st.	400 400 320 SC 260 220 200 200	REV	Ditto Ditto Firon  V AV Fron Ditto Wood Ditto	Brest Toulon Havre  ISOS, OR Toulon Paris Cherbourg Rochefort

) where whom urted.	Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last im- portant altera- tions.	Observations.
LIAR	Y SCREWS-	-continued.		
ourg adelay uset	16 Oct. 1855 1811 26 April, 1856	15 Oct. 1856 Feb. 1812 1858	185 <b>3</b> T.	
DLE).				
ewaot rdam	16 Nov. 1840 11 Feb. 1840	19 Feb. 1848 5 March, 1844	•••••	Fitting out March, 1859, at Brest.
tto enzot iweett	10 July, 1840 Dec. 1841 19 Oct. 18:0	10 March, 1845 15 July, 1844 20 Oct. 1841	•••••	
ret	2 Dec 1840 17 April, 1845	9 Sept. 1843 29 May, 1847		To be fitted out at Brest.
eusot lavé ito	18 April, 1841 26 May, 1841 26 Aug. 1841	15 March, 1843 Ditto 6 Oct. 1842	1854 B.	
ret iweett rezot	17 May, 1841 25 Sept. 1640	7 Dec. 1843 19 July, 1841 7 Aug. 1842		
avé	26 May, 1841 June, 1841	15 May, 1843 28 June, 1843	•••••	Fitting out
pezot	July, 1841	19 Aug. 1843	•••••	March, 1889. Fitting out March,
***	Aug. 1841	21 Nov. 1843	•••••	1859, now at Brest. Fitting out March, 1859,
ret avé	26 Oct. 1840 Ditto	15 Feb. 1847 8 Aug. 1842	•••••	now at Brest.
DLE).	•			
reant ifort ret	July, 1849 15 March, 1845 June, 1845	7 July, 1850 11 Oct. 1451 5 May, 1448	•••••	
to :fort	2 Jan. 1415 27 Sept. 1445	23 Sept. 1847 5 Nov. 1860	•••••	
steres	; 30 of this class	are ordered.		

	T. L'EUMENIDE T. LA GORGONE R. LE TANGER Lo. LA TISIPHONI	••••••
	B. LE CAMELEON LO. LE CASSINI B. LE GASSENDI.	••••••
	R. LE LABORIEU T. LE LAVOISIER Ch. LE NEWTON B. LE SOUFFLEUE T. LE TITAN T. LE VELOCE T. L'ECLAIREUE LO. LE GOELAND.	
	T. LE HERON Lo. LE MILAN T. LA MOUETTE Ch. LE PHENIX B. LE PROMETHEI LE DAUPHIN	······································
480	R. LE REQUIN T. LE TENARE R. L'ACHERON Lo. L'AUSTRALIE	••••••••

: ::::

Engines where or by whom constructed,	Keel when laid down,	When launched.	Date of last im- portant altera- tions.	Observations.
(PADDLE)	-continued.			
Arras	1 Oct. 1846	33 March, 1848	•••••	1
Ditte	Ditto	14 Aug. 1848		
Indret	6 Aug. 1847	26 March, 1849	••••	
Lorient	9 Nov. 1847	27 Aug. 1851		
(PADDLE).	! 17 July, 1827	20 Kov. 1889	l	1
Creases	10 April, 1843	22 April, 1845	*****	
	_			*****
M. Stebelin	15 June, 1837	27 Sept. 1840	•••••	Fitting out March, 1859.
Rochefort	June, 1847	29 July, 1848	•••••	
Indret	16 Aug. 1836	4 Oct. 1838	•••••	
M. Cave	3 Nov. 1845	14 Oct. 1848	•••••	
Indret	June, 1847	17 Sept. 1849	•••••	
M. Cave	11 Oct. 1842	19 March, 1844	•••••	
Mr. Fawcett	15 Sept. 1636	17 March, 1838		
Indret MM. Gåche &	Dec. 1846	24 Sept. 1847	•••••	
Vorus	14 May, 1846	3 June, 1848	*****	
M. Cavé	May, 1846	6 Nov. 1847		
M. Mareline	7 Nov. 1448	4 Oct. 1849		
Marreilles	Oct. 1×16	14 Aug. 1847		
M. Nilles	Aug. 1846	3 Sept. 1848		
Indret	Dec. 1846	11 Oct. 1848		
MOL Glebe &	May, 1845	24 Sept. 1847		
Torus			·	
Ditto	15 Jan. 1846	18 March, 1847	••••••	
Mr. Powell	July, 1838	8 March, 1840	•••••	
Arras	36 Jan. 1835	18 Dec. 1835		
Indret To Home	19 Oct. 1×29	22 May, 1630	1841 B.	
Le Havre	26 Feb. 1844 Ditto	19 Aug. 1844		
Lorient	Feb. 1834	11 April, 1846 16 Feb. 1836		
Paris	July, 1831	29 Oct. 1833	•••••	Fitting out
			•••••	March, 1849.
Lorient	20 May, 1835	7 April, 1837	•••••	
Nuntee	13 May, 1846	19 June, 1847	•••••	
Index	Jan. 1637	28 April, 1439		
Altes	21 Feb. 1432	6 April, 1533	1844 B.	
Indret	Feb. 1838	17 Jan. 1639	••••••	

	10.	DE GRONDECE
	Т.	LE METEORE
	T.	LE NARVAL
	T.	LE PHARE
	Lo.	LE SESOSTRIS
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	<sub>T.</sub>	LE SOLON
4	В.	LE STYX
A CHARLEST TO SECOND STREET	B.	To T. Danson
1000000	Lo.	LE TARTABE
		LE TONNERRE
E CONTRACTOR DE LA CONT	T.	LE VAUTOUR
A 190 March	Ch.	L'ARTILOPE
0.1940/01	Ch.	LE CHAMOIS
	T.	L'AJACCIO
	Lo.	LE BISSON
	В.	LE DAIM
0.000	R	LE FLAMBEAU
	Ch.	
	Lo.	L'ANACREON
	T.	L'AVERNE
	R.	
	A.,	LE VOYAGEUR
	l	
	ļ	
	1	
:	B. 1	LE RUBIS
U BURNON CO.	T.	LE CHACAL
0.000	B.	LE DIALMATH
	B.	LE LIAMONE
	B.	LE MARABOUT
	В.	LE PODOR
	Ch.	LE RAPIDE
	R.	
	Ch.	LE GRAND-BASSAM
	ı tan.	I LE DARILIC

Engines where or by whom constructed,	Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last im- portant altera- tions,	Observations.
(PADDLE)	-continued.			
Roses	9 June, 1837	16 March, 1889	I	
Arras	1 Jan. 1833	28 Oct. 1838		
La Ciotat	16 Aug. 1843	29 Sept. 1844		
Indret	June, 1833	14 March, 1885		
Arras	31 Aug. 1886	27 Aug. 1836		
	31 3143. 1000		""	
Indret	May, 1845	8 Aug. 1846		
Ditto	June, 1832	17 Sept. 1834		
Ditto	1834	14 July, 1836		
Paris	13 March, 1836	21 Feb. 1838		
Indret	Oct. 1830	7 July, 1834		
Creuzot	Bought in 1855	•••••	l l	
Ditto	Ditto		۱ ۱	
•••••	Bought in 1850		l	
Lorient	3 July, 1849	25 July, 1850	l i	
MM. Gåche &	14 Oct. 1848	5 July, 1849	l	
<b>Vorus</b>		•	!	
Cherbourg	20 Feb. 1882	3 June, 1837	1844 Ch.	
Lorient	3 July, 1849	12 Aug. 1851	;	
Ditto	17 June, 1845	2 Nov. 1846		
Ditto	Feb. 1847	17 June, 1848	l <sub>1</sub>	
Rochefort	Jan. 1841	30 Sept. 1841		
(PADDLE)	I 1848	Bought in 1844	ı <b></b> l	•
Mr. Maudelay	Ditto	Ditto	l ::::::	
Brest	10 March, 1855	14 Aug. 1855		
Mr. Mandelay		Bought in 1844		
Ditto	11 March, 1851	1 July, 1857		
Brest	10 March, 1855	14 Aug. 1855		
Indret	June, 1840	21 July, 1841		
Rochefort	March, 1852	1 July, 1852		
M. Cavé	20 Sept. 1852	26 Sept. 1854		i
Ditto	July, 1851	20 Jan. 1852	I	l
Bochefort	17 Oct. 1854	3 April, 1655		!
Ditto	Ditto	Intto		1
M. Xillus	Sept. 1853	15 April, 1854		1
Brest	18 June, 1851	3 May, 1852		i
	•	I .		

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Horse power.	Gune.	Whether wood or iron.	Hall where built.
						SCREW
Ch.	LA FULMINANTE	1st.	110	4	Wood	Havre
T.	LA FUSEE	1st.	110	4	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LA GRENADE	1st.	110	4	Ditto	Brest
T.	LA MITRAILLE	1st.	110	4	Ditto	Toulon
Ch.	L'Arquebuse	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Nantee
Ch.	LA LANCE	2nd.	90	3	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA POUDRE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA REDOUTE	2nd.	90	3	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA SAINTE-BARBE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA SALVE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA TEMPETE	2nd.	90	2	Ditto	Rochefort
Ch.	LA TOURMENTE	2nd.	90	3	Ditto	Ditto
						SCREW
т.	Titrana		1 25		1 107-0-2	· · ·
Т.	L'ALERTELA BOURRASQUE	•••	25	3	Wood   Ditto	Toulon Ditto
Т.	LA COULEUVRINE	•••	25	3	Ditto	Ditto
Ť.	LA MEURTRIERE	•••	25	4	Ditto	Ditte
T.	LA MUTINE		25	3	Ditto	Ditto
Ť.	LA RAPALE		25	3	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA STRIDENTE		25	8	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA TIRAILLEUSE		25	8	Ditto	Ditto
		STEA	M TR	AN.	SPOR	HTIW 87
R.	LA DORDOGNE	1200	1 160	4	Wood	Bordeaux
Lo.	LA DURANCE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Lorient
R.	LA GIRONDE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Bordeaux
R.	L'ISERE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Rochefort
Lo.	LA LOIRE	1200	160	4	Ditto	. Lorient
В.	LA MARNE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Brest
Ch.	LA MEURTHE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Chertourg
Lo.	LA MEUSE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Lorient
Lo.	LA NIEVRE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Ditto
R.	LE RHIN	1200	160	4	Ditto	Rochefort
B.	LA SAONE	1200	160	4	Ditto	Brest
Lo.	L'YONNE	1200	160	4	Iron	Nantes
CL	I II IUNNE	1200	160	4	Wood	Cherbourg
Ch.		000	100			T - C
T.	L'ADOUR	900	120	4	. Iron	La Seyne
	L'ADOUR	900 900 300	120 130 100	4	Ditto	La Seyne Ditto Cherbourg

# SAILING VESSELS.

Keel when hid down,	When launched,	Date of last im- portant altera- tions,	Observations.
BATTLE SHII	28.		
1 March, 1838	25 Sept. 1847		1
1824	29 July, 1836		To be converted.
26 April, 1×25	2 April, 1840	: ********	Intto.
18 June, 1827	15 April, 1854	••••••	Fitting out April, 1859.
6 April, 1805	30 Aug. 1814	1846 B.	t titing out apen, 1005.
18 Aug. 1827	21 Nov. 1839		i
5 Nov. 1811	22 Oct. 1881	1845 B.	Į.
1 Dec. 1810	21 March, 1818	1836 B.	
21 Aug. 1824	27 Aug. 1829	1839 B.	Carries 6 rifled guns
1812	26 May, 1815	1834 T.	
15 Oct. 1818	25 Aug. 1824	1845 T.	
19 Sept. 1806	12 Oct. 1810	1835 T.	
Mov. 1809	9 June, 1811	1843 T.	
27 June, 1811	15 Aug. 1812	1841 T.	I
(SAILING).	8 March, 1641		1
1 April, 1×28	26 March, 1884		
March, 1825	15 July, 1828	********	
5 June, 1829 .	16 Sept. 1841	*********	
1824	28 June, 1828	1841 T.	
Aug. 1824	3 May, 1827	1851 T.	
1 (Jet. 1829	28 June, 1847		ŀ
Sept. 1826	28 July, 1882		1
8 Oct. 1829	1 July, 1×4×	•••••	
26 May, 1829	25 March, 1×16	•••••	1
2 April, 1827	5 April, 1×38	1849 B.	Į.
1 Sept. 1827	23 April, Insk	1851 B.	
14 Sept. 1128	14 April, 1847	•••••	!
1 Aug. 1828	17 Feb. 1×36	•••••	1
8 May, 1827	16 Nov. 1814		!
27 June, 1830	15 Sept. 1837	•••••	!
Sept. 1879	7 Nov. 1847	1 12	
July, 1820	28 July, 1823	1851 B.	
26 June, 1×27 1 Feb. 1×35	25 April, 1842	1852 B.	!
26 Oct. 1844	9 Aug. 1439 4 March, 1448		[
96 July, 1883	6 Aug. 1848	••••••	i
, se sur, 1955	A Vol. 1942	*******	1

vessel belongs.	Name of <b>ves</b> sel.	Rate.	Horse power.	Gans.	Whether wood or from.	Hull where built.
		STEA	M TR	ANS	SPOR'	rs with
7h.	LA SOMME	800	100	4	Wood	Cherbour
т.	LA ZELEE	200	60	2	Ditto	Toulon
Lo.	LE CALVADOS <sup>a</sup>	1200	250	4	Ditto	Lorient
			8	TE.	AM F	RIGATE
<b>T</b> .	LE MOGADOR		650	8	Wood	Rochefor
В.	LE DESCARTES		540	20	Ditto	Ditto
		; I	.			l
Т.	LE VAUBAN		540	20	Ditto	Lorient
R.	L'Albatros	•••	450	14	Ditto	Rochefor
Т.	L'ASMODEE	•••	450	16	litto	Ditto
Т.	LE CACIQUE	•••	450	14	Ditto	Lorient
В.	LE CAFFARELLI	•••	450	12	Ditto	Brest
т.	LE CANADA		450	14	Ditto	Ditto
Т.	LE CHRISTOPHE-COLOMB.	•••	450	14	Ditto	Ditto
<u>ا</u> .وما	LE DARIEN		450	14	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	L'ELDORADO		450	14	Ditto	Lorient
<u>T</u> .	LE GOMER	•••	450	20	Ditto	Rochefort
R.	LE LABRADOR	•••	450	14	Ditto	Toulon
.O.	LE MAGELLAN	•••	450	14	Ditto	Brest
В.	LE MONTEZUMA	•••	450	14	Ditto	Rochefort
В.	L'ORENOQUE	•••	450	14	Ditto	Toulon
В.	LE PANAMA		450	14	Ditto	Rochefort
n.	Le Sane		450	20	Ditto	Cherbourg
т.	L'ULLOA	•••	450	14	Ditto	Ditto
			ST	EAD	COI	RVETTE
1	LE BERTHOLLET		400	10		
R.	LE CATINAT		400	10	Ditto	Ditto
0.	LE COLBERT	•••	320	6	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	LE PRONY	•••	320 300	5	Ditto	Brest
R.	LE COLIGNY		200	4	€lron	Rochefort

l when down.	When launched,	Date of last important alterations.	Observations.
ING)—a	ontinued.		
pt. 1832	25 Sept. 1836	1851 B.	
1. 1830	25 Aug. 1847		
g. 1846	29 July, 18\$1		
ly, 1835	8 Nov. 1847	!	
×. 1830	25 Nov. 1840		
me, 1842	28 Sept. 1844		
-		•	
ING).			
ng. 1844	19 Nov. 1846	:	
ily, 1844	7 Sept. 1846	1852 Ch.	
. 1837	5 July, 1849		
£. 1846	10 Oct. 1851	<b></b>	
pt. 1882	20 May, 1837	<b></b>	
pt. 1846	28 May, 1849		
ıb. 1844	27 Dec. 1845		
rch, 1847	1 Aug. 1848		
Xtto	9 Jan. 1849		
', 1×32	3 Jan. 1834		
', 1828 i. 1830	30 Aug. 1830 13 June, 1832	!	
reh. 1×33	6 Aug. 1831		
ig. 1833	28 May, 1×35		
ne, 1830	4 Sept. 1834		
,		**********	
ING).			
. 1828	12 Feb. 1827	1965 B.	
625	27 March, 1826	1-46 B.	
m. 1850	2 Dec. 1853		
ay. 1447	31 July, 1848		
rch, 1×28	26 Nept. 1H29	1841 T.	
<u>r,</u> 1546	20 Jan. 1849		
ie, 1546	17 April, 1847	······	
ly, 1#41	23 June, 1×42	1	
c. 1825 1. 1847	25 June, 1×27 21 Nov. 1×48	1#48 B.	
t 1550	30 July, 1832	1 = 43 B.	
sy, 1×28	7 July, 1×30	1813 L.	
ly, 1×41	23 May, 1842	1	
ne, 1×49	14 May, 1850		
1g. 1×48	10 July, 1850		
1,1848	28 Dec. 1844		



•••
•••
••
СН
. 1

Keel when laid down.	When isunched.	Date of last important alterations.	Observations,
(SAILING)—c	onlinued.		
26 May, 1#80	4 May, 1823	1	
July, 1874	9 May, 1825	1851 T.	
26 Aug. 1830	28 Dec. 1833	,	
15 June, 1848	31 July, 1849	<b> </b>	
26 May, 1848	4 Nov. 1854		
8 Aug. 1841	30 March, 1843	••••••	
Nov. 1830	13 June, 1882		
Oct. 1831 25 Oct. 1828	30 Dec. 1833 4 Dec. 1830	1846 B.	
June, 1847	17 May, 1848		
3 March, 1842	20 Jan. 1844		
1847	6 June, 1848		
26 Aug. 1840	17 Aug. 1841		
July, 1847	16 Aug 1848		
14 Dec. 1841	4 April, 1842		
June, 1847	3 June, 1848		
1847	13 March, 1848		
(BAILING).			
] 2 Jan. 1839	14 May, 1889	1845 B. I	
Ditto	13 June, 1839	1846 B.	
18 Feb. 1823	22 April, 1823	1845 B.	
30 May, 1842	17 Feb. 1814		
20 Dec. 1438	29 March, 1839	1845 B.	
24 Dec. 1835	· 30 March, 1839	1845 B.	
SMALL CRAI	T (SAILING).		
. 1 June, 1843	16 Sept. 1845	1	
16 March, 1840	27 Aug. 1840		
11 Aug. 1840	21 Dec. 1840		
1845	20 Aug. 1846	<b></b>	
10 Jan. 1842	18 April, 1842		
9 May, 1840	11 Aug. 1840		
Oct. 1842	9 Sept. 1843		
***************************************	Bought in 1851		
	Aug. 1845		
Sept. 1852	8 April, 1853	1858 B.	
30 May, 1842	20 Aug. 1845		
8 Sept. 1840	11 Jan. 1841	1	
		,	

vessel belongs.	Name of vesse	el.	Rate.	Horse power.	Game.	Whether wood or iron,	Hull where built,
				ST	EAL	M CO	RVETTE
T.	L'EUMENIDE		1	300	1 4	-Iron	Bordeaux
T.	LA GORGONE		***	300	4	Ditto	Ditto
R.	LE TANGER		***	300	A.	Wood	Brest
40.	LA TISIPHONE		***	300	6	Ditto	Loriout
							AVISO8
B.	LE CAMELEON		1st.	220	6	Wood	Rochefirt
Lo.	LE CASSINI		1st.	220	4 G.		Lorient
-			200	100	2 M.		
В.	LE GASSENDI		1st.	220	6	Ditto	Indres
	And control		100	444	100	in.	
R. T.	LE LABORIEUX		1st.	220	6	Ditto	Rochefort
Ch.	LE LAVOISIER		1st.	220	6	alron	Indres Cherbourg
B.	LE NEWTON		1st.	220	2	Ditto	Intret
T.	LE TITAN	********	1st.	220	2	Wood	Toulon
T.	LE VELOCE		1st.	220	6	Ditto	Rochelors
T.	L'ECLAIREUB		1st.	200	2	Jron	Indret
Lo.	LE GOELAND		1st.	200	4 M.	Ditto	Nuntee
			100	300	1.3		
T.			1st.	200	4	-Ditto	Ditto
Lo.			1st.	200	4	Wood	Cherbour
T.	La Mo		1st.	200	2	Jron	Lu Seynt
Ch. B.	LE P	-	1st.	200	4	Ditto	Dunkers Indet
B.	LE P	******	1st. 2nd.	180	2	Ditto	Nunter
В.	Lt. I		Znu.	180	10	Tatto	1
R.	LE		2nd.	180	2	-Ditto	Blemblese
T.	LE		2nd.	180	4	Wood	
R.	LAN		2nd.	160	4	Ditto	
40.	122		2nd.	160	14	Ditte	
10.	12		2nd.	160		. Irun	
10,	Li	********	2nd.	160	6	W	
T.	To .		2nd.	160	2		
В.	12		Ind.	160			
Lo.	1		2nd.	240			
B.		-	2md				
T.	T	********	Find				
В.	1						
T.							

E)—continued.    1 Oct. 1846   23 March, 1848	ere m d,	Keel when laid down.	When Isunched.	Date of last im- portant altera- tions.	Observations
Ditto 6 Aug. 1847 1 9 Nov. 1847 27 Aug. 1848 28 March, 1849 27 Aug. 1851 27 Aug. 1851 28 March, 1849 29 Mov. 1847 27 Aug. 1851 20 Nov. 1849 21 April, 1848 21 April, 1848 22 April, 1848 3 Nov. 1845 3 Nov. 1845 3 Nov. 1845 4 Oct. 1828 4 Oct. 1828 21 March, 1848 21 Sept. 1840 22 Sept. 1841 23 March, 1843 24 Sept. 1847 25 May, 1848 4 Oct. 1848 24 Sept. 1847 25 May, 1848 26 May, 1848 26 May, 1848 26 May, 1848 27 Nov. 1848 28 May, 1848 3 Nov. 1848 4 Oct. 1849 3 Oct. 1848 3 May, 1848 4 Oct. 1849 3 Oct. 1848 3 May, 1848 4 Oct. 1849 3 Oct. 1848 4 Oct. 1848 5 Oc	E)-	-continued.			
Ditto 6 Aug. 1847 1 9 Nov. 1847 27 Aug. 1848 28 March, 1849 27 Aug. 1851 27 Aug. 1851 28 March, 1849 29 Mov. 1847 27 Aug. 1851 20 Nov. 1849 21 April, 1848 21 April, 1848 22 April, 1848 3 Nov. 1845 3 Nov. 1845 3 Nov. 1845 4 Oct. 1828 4 Oct. 1828 21 March, 1848 21 Sept. 1840 22 Sept. 1841 23 March, 1843 24 Sept. 1847 25 May, 1848 4 Oct. 1848 24 Sept. 1847 25 May, 1848 26 May, 1848 26 May, 1848 26 May, 1848 27 Nov. 1848 28 May, 1848 3 Nov. 1848 4 Oct. 1849 3 Oct. 1848 3 May, 1848 4 Oct. 1849 3 Oct. 1848 3 May, 1848 4 Oct. 1849 3 Oct. 1848 4 Oct. 1848 5 Oc		1 Oct. 1846	23 March, 1848		
E).  17 July, 1837   20 Nov. 1839     18 April, 1843   22 April, 1845     19 April, 1843   22 April, 1845     10 April, 1843   22 April, 1845     11 15 June, 1847   29 July, 1848     16 Aug. 1848   4 Oct. 1838     16 Aug. 1847   17 Sept. 1849     11 Oct. 1842   19 March, 1849     11 Oct. 1842   19 March, 1848     11 Oct. 1842   24 Sept. 1847     11 Aug. 1846   24 Sept. 1847     18		Ditto	14 Aug. 1848		
E).  17 July, 1837   20 Nov. 1839					7 10 10
17 July, 1837   30 Nov. 1839		9 Nov. 1847	27 Aug. 1851	******	
In 15 June, 1837 27 Sept. 1845  In 15 June, 1837 27 Sept. 1840 Fitting of March 1859,  It June, 1847 29 July, 1848 1848 1859,  It Aug, 1858 4 Oct. 1848 1859,  It Oct. 1847 17 Sept. 1848 1849 1846 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1849 1848 1849 1848 18	E).				
10 April, 1843 22 April, 1845  in 15 June, 1837 27 Sept. 1840 Fitting e March 1859,  12 June, 1847 29 July, 1848 1848 1859,  13 Apr., 1847 19 July, 1848 1859,  14 Aug., 1845 14 Oct., 1848 17 Sept., 1849 17 Sept., 1849 18 June, 1847 19 March, 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1848 1849 .	-	17 July, 1837	10 Nov. 1839		1000
Fitting of March, 1837 27 Sept. 1840					200 100 100
March 1847 29 July, 1848			I make the same		COLLEGE TO
1859, 1848 1859, 1848 1859, 1848 1859, 1848 1859, 1848 1859, 1859, 1848 1859, 1859	n	15 June, 1837	27 Sept. 1840	*****	Fitting out
### June, 1847					
16 Ang. 1818 4 Oct. 1818		June 1844	96 Tele 1919		1993
3 Nov. 1845 June, 1847 June, 1847 17 Sept. 1848 11 Oct. 1847 12 March, 1848 Dec. 1846 24 Sept. 1847 24 Sept. 1847 25 June, 1848 26 Nov. 1848 27 Nov. 1848 4 Oct. 1849 Cet. 1846 4 Oct. 1849 Dec. 1846 Dec. 1846 14 Aug. 1848 May. 1846 28 Sept. 1848 Dec. 1849 10 Oct. 1848 May. 1846 May. 184					
Jame, 1847 17 Sept. 1849					1
11 Oct. 1842 19 March, 1848					
Dec, 1846 24 Sept. 1847	9.1	11 Oct. 1842			
May, 1848	tt			******	
May, 1848 6 Nov. 1847	1			*****	
10 7 Nov. 1848 4 Oct. 1849 14 Aug. 1847 Aug. 1846 2 Sept. 1847 15 May, 1848 24 Sept. 1847 16 May, 1848 24 Sept. 1847 17 March, 1847 1813	-	14 May, 1846	2 June, 1848	******	
10 7 Nov. 1848 4 Oct. 1849 14 Aug. 1847 15 Aug. 1846 Dec. 1848 11 Oct. 1848 15 Dec. 1848 17 Dec. 1848 1818 1818 1818 1818 1818 1818 1818		May, 1818	6 Nov. 1667	-	
Oct. 1846 14 Aug. 1847					
Aug. 1846   2 Sept. 1848					
May, 1886   74 Sept. 1847	1				
(a.J.) (farch, 1847	1			******	
1832		Alay, 1 de	HA Sept 1847	-	
1832		10.10	March 1847	20.71	
2011					
				-	
7				1041 B.	
				Sanata	
				*****	
				32	William .
					Fitting out
Marga, 185					March, 1859.
				45	
				911	
B.				B.	

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Horse power.	Guns,	Whether wood or fron.	Hall where built,
						AVISOS
B.	LE GRONDEUR	2nd.	160	14	Wood	Lorient
T.	LE METEORE	2nd.	160	2	Ditto	Rochefort
T.	LE NARVAL	2nd.	160	4	Iron	La Ciotat
T.	LE PHARE	2nd.	160	4	Wood	Indret
Lo.	LE SESOSTRIS	2nd.	160	4 G.	Ditto	Cherbourg
7	are a consumer annum.	-	1000	2 M.		2000
T.	LE SOLON	2nd.	160	2	Iron	Indres
B.	LE STYX	2nd.	160	4	Wood	Ditto
B.	LE TARTARE	2nd.	160	2	Ditto	Ditto
Lo.	LE TONNERRE	2nd.	160	4	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LE VAUTOUR	2nd.	160	2 M.	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	L'ANTILOPE	2nd.	150		Iron	Bordeaux
Ch.	LE CHAMOIS	2nd.	150	2	Ditto	Ditto
T.	L'AJACCIO	2nd.	120	2	Wood	********
Lo.	LE BISSON	2nd.	120	2	Ditto	Lorient
B.	LE DAIM	2nd.	120	4 M.	Ditto	Nantes
B.	LE FLAMBEAU	2nd.	120	2	Ditto	Brest
Ch.	LE GALILEE	2nd.	120	2	Ditto	Lorient
Lo.	L'ANACREON	2nd.	100	2	Iron	Ditto
T.	L'AVERNE	2nd.	100	2 M.	Ditto	Ditto
R.	LE VOYAGEUR	2nd.	100	4	Wood	Ditto
				STE	AM T	ENDERS
B,	LE RUBIS	***	70	2	Wood	La Ciotat
T.	LE CHACAL	***	60	2 M.	Ditto	Nantes
В.	LE DIALMATH	***	60	***	Ditto	Brest
B.	LE LIAMONE	***	60	2 M.	Ditto	********
В.	LE MARABOUT	***	60	4 M.	Iron	Brest
В.	LE PODOR	***	60	***	Wood	Ditto
Ch.	LE RAPIDE	***	60	2	Ditto	Indret
R.	LE GRAND-BASSAM	***	40	4 M.	Ditto	Rochefort
Ch.	LE BASILIC	***	30	2 M.	Iron	Cherbourg
Ch.	LE SERPENT	***	30	2 M	Ditto.	Paris
R.	L'ECONOME	***	25	2 M.	Wood	Rochefort
R.	LE SURVEILLANT	***	25	2 M.		Ditto
Ch.	L'ARBA		20	2 M.	Iron	Havre
B.	L'OYAPOCK		20	0.35	Wood	Brest

			-	
Engines where or by whom constructed.	Keel when laid down.	When launched,	Date of last im- portant altera- tions.	Observations,
(PADDLE)	-continued.			
Rouen	9 June, 1837	16 March, 1839		
Arras	1 Jan. 1833	28 Oct. 1833	******	
Lu Ciotat	16 Aug. 1843	29 Sept. 1844	******	
Indret	June, 1833	14 March, 1835		
Arras	21 Aug. 1835	27 Aug. 1836	*****	
	ar send roun	- 1 mag. xuyy	******	
Indret	May, 1845	8 Aug. 1846	*****	
Ditto	June, 1832	17 Sept. 1834	******	
Dirio	1834	14 July, 1836	*****	
Paris	13 March, 1830	21 Feb. 1838	******	
Indret	Oct. 1830	7 July, 1834		
Creuzot	Bought in 1855		******	
Ditto	Ditto	************	*****	
*******	Bought in 1850	*************	******	
Lorient	# July, 1849	25 July, 1850		
MML Gåche &	14 Oct. 1848	5 July, 1849	*****	
Vorus		1000		
Cherbourg	20 Feb. 1832	3 June, 1837	1844 Cb.	
Lorient	2 July, 1849	12 Aug. 1851	*****	
Ditto	17 June, 1845	2 Nov. 1846	******	
Ditto	Feb. 1847	17 June, 1848	******	
Rochefort.	Jan. 1841	30 Sept. 1841	******	
ACTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY		and a contract of		
(PADDLE)				
Lorient	1843	Bought in 1844		
Mr. Maudslay	Ditto	Ditto	******	
Brest	10 March, 1855	14 Aug. 1855	******	
Mr. Mandslay	************	Bought in 1844	*****	
Ditto	11 March, 1851	1 July, 1852	401000	
Brest	10 March, 1855	14 Aug. 1855	******	
Indret	June, 1840	21 July, 1841	******	
Rochefort	March, 1852	1 July, 1852	242244	
M. Cavé	20 Sept. 1852	26 Sept. 1854	******	
Ditto	July, 1851	20 Jan. 1852	*****	
Rochefort	17 Oct. 1854	3 April, 1855	405505	
Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	******	
M. Nillus	Sept. 1853	3 May, 1852	******	
Brest	1s June, 1851		*****	

# MEN-OF-WAR AFLOAT,

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Guns,	Whether wood or iron,	Hull where built,	1 10
		-	- 40	A) Popular	LINE-OF-	î
B.	LE VALMY	1 st.	1114	Wood	Brest	ij.
B.	L'HERCULE	2nd.	90	Ditto	Toulon	н
Ch.	LE JEMMAPES	2nd.	90	Ditto	Lorient	и.
В.	LE TURENNE	2nd.	90	Ditto	Rochefort	ш
T.	L'IENA	ard.	82	Ditto	Ditto	ш
В.	L'INFLEXIBLE	ard.	82	Ditto	Ditto	и.
R.	LE JUPITER	3rd.	80	Ditto	Cherbourg	B/
T.	LE NEPTUNE	3rd.	80	Ditto	Lorient	п
T.	LE SUFFREN	3rd.	82	Ditto	Cherbourg	
T.	L'ALGER	4th.	70	Ditto	Toulon	U
T.	LE DUPERRE	4th.	70	Ditto	Brest	1
T.	LE MARENGO	4th.	70	Ditto	Lorient	
T.	LE TRIDENT	4th.	70	Ditto	Toulon	Г
T.	LA VILLE-DE-MARSEILLE.	4th.	70	Ditto	Ditto	Į.
Lo.	L'ANDROMAQUE	1st.	56	Wood	Lorient	ř.
T.	LA BELLE-POULE	1st.	56	Ditto	Cherbourg	п
B.	LA DIDON	1st.	56	Ditto		П
Ch.	LA FORTE	1st.				
	water with annual annua		56	Intro	Cherhourg	1
	L'INDEPENDANTE		56	Ditto	Cherbourg	1
T.	L'INDEPENDANTE	1st. 1st.		Ditto Ditto		
	L'IPHIGENIE	1st.	56	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon	
T. T.	L'IPHIGENIE	1st. 1st.	56 56	Ditto Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto	
T. T. B.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE	1st. 1st. 1st.	56 56 56	Ditto Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon	
T. T. B. B.	L'Iphigenie La Perseverante L'Uranie La Vengeance	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st.	56 56 56 56	Ditto Ditto Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest	
T. T. B. B. Lo.	L'Iphigenie  La Perseverante  L'Uranie  LA Vengeance  L'ALCESTE  L'ALOROMEDE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st.	56 56 56 56 56	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B.	L'IPHIGENIE  LA PERSEVERANTE  L'URANIE  LA VENGRANCE  L'ALCESTE  L'ANDROMEDE  LA CLEOPATRE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd.	56 56 56 56 56 56	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B.	L'Iphigenie LA Perseverante L'Uranie LA Vengkance L'Alceste L'Aldeomede LA CLeopatre LA Nemesis	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd.	56 56 56 56 56 52 52	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. B.	L'Iphigenie La Perseverante L'Uranie LA Vengkance L'Alceste L'Aldeomede La Cleopatre LA Nereise LA Nereide	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd.	56 56 56 56 56 52 52 52	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. B. Lo.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGEANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POUSSUIVANTE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd.	56 56 56 56 56 52 52 52 38 46	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Brest Lorient Toulon	
T. T. B. B. Lo. B. B. B. Lo. B.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGKANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POURSUIVANTE LA POURSUIVANTE LA REINE-BLANCIE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd.	56 56 56 56 52 52 52 38 46 52 52	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Brest Lorient Toulon Cherbourg	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. Lo. B. B. B. Lo. B. B.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGKANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POURSUIVANTE LA REINE-BLANCHE LA SIBVILE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd	56 56 56 56 56 52 52 38 46 52 52 52 52 52	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Brest Lorient Toulon Cherbourg Toulon	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B. B.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGEANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POUSSUIVANTE LA REINE-BLANCHE LA SIBYLLE LA SIENE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd	56 56 56 56 52 52 38 46 52 52 52 52 52 52	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Brest Lorient Toulon Cherbourg Toulon Ditto	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. Lo. B. B. R.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGRANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POUSSUIVANTE LA POUSSUIVANTE LA REINE-BLANCHE LA SIBYLLE LA SIRENE LA VIRGINIE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd	56 56 56 56 52 52 52 38 46 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Brest Lorient Toulon Cherbourg Toulon Ditto Rochefort	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. B. B. B. R. B. B. R. B.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGKANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POURSUIVANTE LA REINE-BLANCHE LA SIBYLLE LA SIRENE LA VIRGINIE L'AFRICAINE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd	56 56 56 56 52 52 38 46 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Toulon Cherbourg Toulon Ditto Rochefort St. Servan	
T. B. B. Lo. B. B. B. B. R.	L'IPHIGENIE LA PERSEVERANTE L'URANIE LA VENGRANCE L'ALCESTE L'ANDROMEDE LA CLEOPATRE LA NEMESIS LA NEREIDE LA POUSSUIVANTE LA POUSSUIVANTE LA REINE-BLANCHE LA SIBYLLE LA SIRENE LA VIRGINIE	1st. 1st. 1st. 1st. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd. 2nd	56 56 56 56 52 52 52 38 46 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	Ditto	Cherbourg Ditto Toulon Brest Toulon Lorient Cherbourg Lorient St. Servan Brest Lorient Toulon Cherbourg Toulon Ditto Rochefort	

## SAILING VESSELS.

		_	
Keel when had down,	When launched,	Date of last im- portant altera- tions,	Observations,
BATTLE SHIP	PS.		77 - 1
1 March, 1888	25 Sept. 1847		1 11-6
1824	29 July, 1836	********	To be converted.
26 April, 1825	2 April, 1840	********	Ditto.
13 June, 1827	15 April, 1854	*********	Fitting out April, 1859.
6 April, 1805	30 Aug, 1814	1846 B.	arring out reprojects
18 Aug. 1827	21 Nov. 1839	*********	1
# Nov. 1811	22 Oct. 1881	1845 B.	
1 Dec. 1810	21 March, 1818	1836 B.	The second second
21 Aug. 1824	27 Aug. 1829	1839 B.	Carries 6 rifled guns
1812	26 May, 1815	1834 T.	
15 Oct. 1815	25 Aug. 1824	1845 T.	1
19 Sept. 1806	12 Oct. 1810	1835 T.	
Nov. 1809	9 June, 1811	1842 T.	
27 June, 1811	15 Aug. 1812	1841 T.	1
(SAILING).	8 March, 1841		
1 April, 1878	26 March, 1834	********	
March, 1825	15 July, 1828	*********	
5 June, 1829 4	16 Sept. 1841	********	
1824 :	28 June, 1828	1841 T.	1
Ang. 1874 C	3 May, 1827	1851 T.	1
1 Oct. 1829 "	28 June, 1847	*******	1
Sept. 1826 ()	28 July, 1832	********	1
& Oct. 1829	1 July, 1848	********	
26 May, 1829 -	28 March, 1846		1
2 April, 1827 -	5 April, 1833	1849 B.	
1 Sept. 1827 -	23 April, 1838	1851 B.	
14 Sept. 1828	14 April, 1847		1 77 77
1 Aug. 1828	17 Feb. 1836	********	121 17
a May, 1827	18 Nov. 1814	*********	
27 June, 1830	15 Sept. 1837	********	
Sept. 1829	7 Nov. 1847		
July, 1870	25 July, 1823	1851 18.	1
28 June, 1827	25 April, 1842	********	1
1 Feb. 7#35	9 Aug. 1810	1852 B.	
26 Oct. 1844	4 March, 1848	********	-010
26 July, 1833	6 Aug. 1842	*******	

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Guns.	Whether wood or iron.	Hall where built.
					FRIGATE
B.	L'ERIGONE	3rd.	42	Wood	St. Servan
T.	L'HELIOPOLIS	3rd.	42	Ditto	Rochefort
B.	L'Isis	ard.	42	Ditto	Brest
Lo.	LA JEANNE-D'ARC	3rd.	42	Ditto	Lorient
Lo.	LA PENELOPE	3rd.	42	Ditto	Ditto
В.	LA PSYCHE	ard.	42	Ditto	Brest
				CC	RVETTE
Ch.	L'ARTEMISE	1st.	26	Wood	Lorient
Ch.	LA BAYONNAISE	1st.	22	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	LA CAPRICIEUSE	1st.	22	Ditto	Toulon
R.	LA CONSTANTINE	1st.	22	Ditto	Rochefort
R.	L'EMBUSCADE	1st.	22	Ditto	St. Servan
T.	L'EURYDICE	1st.	22	Ditto	Cherbourg
B.	LA GALATHEE	1st.	22	Ditto	Brest
В.	LA SERIEUSE	1st.	22	Ditto	Ditto
Lo.	LA THISBE	1st.	22	Ditto	Lorient
T.	LA BERGERE	2nd.	12	Ditto	Toulon
B.	LA BRILLANTE	2nd.	16	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LA DANAIDE	2nd.	16	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA PREVOYANTE	2nd.	12	Ditto	Lorient
В.	LA SARCELLE	2nd.	12	Ditto	Rochefort
R.	LA TRIOMPHANTE	2nd.	16	Ditto	Cherbourg
					BRIG
B.	L'ADONIS	1st.	12	Wood	Toulon
В.	L'ALCIBIADE	1st.	12	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LE BEAUMANOIR	ist.	12	Ditto	Cherbourg
В.	LE CHASSEUR	1st.	12	Ditto	Lorient
Lo.	LE DUCOUEDIC	1st.	12	Ditto	Toulon
R.	L'ENTREPRENANT	1st.	12	Ditto	Rochefort
B.	LE FAUNE	1st.	12	Ditto	Brest Ditto
B. Lo.	LE GENIE	1st.	14	Ditto Ditto	Rochefort
TO.	Le Hussard	1st.	12	Ditto	Toulon
B.	LE LAPEYROUSE	1st.	12	Ditto	Lorient
B.	LE MELEAGRE	1st.	12	Ditto	Ditto
Lo.	LE MERCURE	1st.	12	Ditto	Brest
B.	LE NISUS	1st.	12	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	L'OBLIGADO	1st.	12	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	L'OLIVIER	1st.	12	Ditto	Toulon

Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last important alterations.	Observations.
(SAILING)—co	entinued.		
25 Sept. 1832	25 Sept. 1836	1851 B. I	
Aug. 1830	25 Aug. 1847		
8 Aug. 1846	29 July, 1851		
26 July, 1985	8 Nov. 1847		
1 Sept. 1880	25 Nov. 1840	i	
14 June, 1842	28 Sept. 1844	·	
(SAILING).			
21 Aug. 1844	19 Nov. 1846		
81 July, 1844	7 Sept. 1846	1852 Ch.	
Oct. 1637	5 July, 1849		
6 Oct. 1846	10 Oct. 1851	••••	
1 Sept. 1832	20 May, 1837	! •••••	
22 Sept. 1846	28 May, 1849	••••••	
16 Feb. 1844	27 Dec. 1848	••••••	
24 March, 1847 Ditto	1 Aug. 1848	••••••	
July, 1882	9 Jan. 1849 8 Jan. 1834		
July, 1828	20 Aug. 1×30		
Sept. 1830	13 June, 1832		
11 March, 1×33	6 Aug. 1834	l	
24 Aug. 1833	28 May, 1434		
14 June, 1830	4 Sept. 1834		
(SAILING).	_		
June, 1825	12 Feb. 1827	1945 B. 1546 B.	
1625 19 Jan. 1850	27 March, 1826 2 Dec. 1853		
26 May, 1417	31 July, 1464		
14 March, 1×28	26 Sept. 1829	1841 T.	
June, 1446	20 Jan. 1849		
6 June, 1846	17 April, 1847		
18 July, 1441	23 June, 1×42		
7 Dec. 1825	25 June, 1827	1=45 B.	
Aug. 1847	21 Nov. 1448		
6 Oct. 1880	30 July, 1532	1×13 B.	
26 May, 1828	7 July, 1-10	1815 L.	
26 July, 1×41	25 May, 1842		
11 June, 1849	14 May, 1850		
26 Aug. 1848	10 July, 1850 28 Dec. 1844		
July, 1843	1 40 Dec. 1018		

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Rate.	Guns.	Whether wood or iron.	Hull where built,
					BRIG
T.	L'ORESTE	1st.	1 12	Wood	Brest
Lo.	LE PALINURE	1st.	2 M	Ditto	Toulon
B.	LE PYLADE	1st.	12	Ditto	Rochefort
B.	LE VICTOR	1st.	12	Ditto	Brest
Lo.	LE ZEBRE	1st.	12	Ditto	Lorient
Ch.	L'AGILE	2nd.	8	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	L'Argus	2nd.	8	Ditto	Toulon
Lo.	LE CERF	2nd.	8	Ditto	Ditto
B.	LE DUPETIT-THOUARS	2nd.	8	Ditto	Ditto
B	L'INCONSTANT	2nd.	8	Ditto	Nantes
Lo.	LE LEGER	2nd.	8	Ditto	Lorient
R.	LE LYNX	2nd.	8	Ditto	Bordeaux
T.	LE MESSAGER	2nd.	8	Ditto	Rochefort
B.	LE RAILLEUR	2nd.	8	Ditto	St. Malo
Ch.	LE ROSSIGNOL	2nd.	8	Ditto	Cherbourg
B.	LE RUSE	2nd.	8	Ditto	Paimbourg
R.	LE ZEPHYR	2nd.	8	Ditto	Bordeaux
	L'ALOUETTE		1 4	Wood Ditto	UN BRIG
B. B. B. B. Lo.	L'EGLANTINE LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE	11111	4 4 4 4	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto
B. B. B.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE	1:1:	4 4	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort
B. B. B.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE	1:1:	4 4	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto
B. B. B. B. Lo.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC. L'AMARANTHE	::: ::: HOON	ER	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto
B. B. B. Lo.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE SC. L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS.	HOON	4 4 4 4 ER	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto S, CUTT	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AND
B. B. B. Lo. Co.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC. L'AMARANTHE	HOON	4 4 4 4 4 ER	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto  S, CUTT  Wood Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AND Lorient Ditto
B. B. B. Lo. Lo. Lo.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTIERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE SC. L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS. LA DECIDEE	HOON	4 4 4 4 4 ER	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto  S, CUTT  Wood Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, ANI Lorient Ditto Ditto
B. B. B. Lo. Lo. Lo. B. Lo. B.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS LA DECIDEE L'EGLE	HOON	4 4 4 4 4 ER	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto  S, CUTT  Wood Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AN Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes
B. B. B. Lo. Lo. B. Lo. B. B.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC. L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE	HOON	4 4 4 4 4 5 6 6 6 4 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto  S, CUTT  Wood Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AN Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes Cherbourg
B. B. B. Lo. B. Lo. B. B. B. B.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE LA GENTILLE L'HIRONDELLE L'HYDROGRAPHE	HOON	6 6 6 4 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto S, CUTT  Wood Ditto	Ditto Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AN Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes Cherbourg Ditto
B. B. B. Lo. B. Lo. B. B. T.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE LA GENTILLE L'HIRONDELLE L'HUDROGRAPHE L'IBIS	HOON	6 6 6 4 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto S, CUTT  Wood Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AN  Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes Cherbourg Ditto Toulon
B. B. B. B. Lo. B. B. Lo. Ch. B. B. B. T. Ch. B. R.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE LA GENTILLE L'HIRONDELLE L'HYDROGRAPHE	HOON	ER 6 6 6 4 2 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto S, CUTT  Wood Ditto	Ditto Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto  ERS, AN  Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes Cherbourg Ditto Toulon
B. B. B. Lo. B. Lo. B. B. T. Ch. B.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS. LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE LA GENTILLE L'HIRONDELLE L'HURONGRAPHE L'IBIS. L'ILE-D'AIX L'ILE-D'ENST	HOON	ER 6 6 4 9 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto  S, CUTT  Wood Ditto	Ditto Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, AN  Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes Cherbourg Ditto Toulon
B. B. B. Lo. B. B. Lo. Ch. B. B. R. R. R. R.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE LA GENTILLE L'HIRONDELLE L'HIRONDELLE L'IBUS L'ILE-D'AIX	HOON	6 6 6 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto S, CUTT  Wood Ditto	Ditto Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto ERS, ANI Lorient Ditto Ditto Nantes Cherbourg Ditto Toulon
B. B. B. Lo. Lo. B. B. Lo. R. B. B. T. Ch. B. R. R.	LA MALOUINE LA PANTHERE LA TACTIQUE LA VIGIE  SC.  L'AMARANTHE LA BAUCIS. LA DECIDEE L'EGLE LA FAUVETTE LA GENTILLE L'HIRONDELLE L'HURONGRAPHE L'IBIS. L'ILE-D'AIX L'ILE-D'ENST	HOON	6 6 6 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Ditto	Ditto Ditto Rochefort Ditto CERS, ANI Lorient Ditto Nantes Cherbourg Ditto Toulon



Keel when laid down.	When launched.	Date of last important alterations,	Observations,
(SAILING)—co	onlinued.		
26 May, 1830	4 May, 1833		
July, 1824	9 May, 1825	1851 T.	
26 Aug. 1830	28 Dec. 1833		
15 June, 1848 26 May, 1848	21 July, 1849 4 Nov. 1854	•••••	
3 Aug. 1841	30 March, 1843		
Nov. 1830	18 June, 1882		
Oct. 1631	80 Dec. 1838		
25 Oct. 1828	4 Dec. 1830	1846 B.	
June, 1647	17 May, 1848		
3 March, 1842 1847	20 Jan. 1844 6 June, 1848	i	
26 Aug. 1840	17 Aug. 1841		
July, 1847	16 Aug 1848		
14 Dec. 1841	4 April, 1842		
June, 1847	3 June, 1848	j	
1847	13 March, 1848	ii	
(SAILING).			
2 Jan. 1839	14 May, 1839	1845 B.	
Ditto	18 June, 1839	1846 B.	
18 Feb. 1×23	22 April, 1828	1845 B.	
30 May, 1942	17 Feb. 1814		
20 Dec. 1838 24 Dec. 1838	29 March, 1839 30 March, 1839	1845 B. 1845 B.	
39 Dec. 1000	JU MERCH, 1039	1 1049 D. 1	
SMALL CRAF	T (SAILING).		
1 June, 1848	16 Sept. 1845	1 1	
16 March, 1840	27 Aug. 1840		
11 Aug. 1840	21 Dec. 1840		
1845	20 Aug. 1846	••••••	
10 Jan. 1842 9 May, 1840	13 April, 1842 11 Aug. 1840		
Oct. 1842	9 Sept. 1843		
••••••	Bought in 1851		
••••	Aug. 1845		
<b>Sept</b> . 1852	8 April, 1858		
••••••	•••••••	1853 B.	
30 May, 1848	20 Aug. 1845		
8 Sept. 1840	11 Jan. 1841		

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel.	Tons.	Guns.	Whether wood or iron.	Hull where built,
	SC	H001	NERS	s, cutt	ERS, AN
	LA КАМЕНАМЕНА		2	Wood	Cherbourg
R.	LA LABORIEUSE			Ditto	Rochefort
B.	LA MOUCHE		4	Ditto	Cherbourg
Ch.	LA NU-HIVA		2	Ditto	********
	LA PAPEITI		2	Ditto	********
R.	LA POURVOYEUSE	***		Ditto	Rochefort
	LA SAKALAVE		1	Ditto	Nossibé
Ch.	LE TANE-MANOU		2	Ditto	
T.	LA TOPAZE	***	2	Ditto	Toulon
B.	LA TURQUOISE		2	Ditto	Lorient
R.	LA VIGILANTE			Ditto	Rochefort
B.	LE CAPELAN	***	2	Ditto	Cherbourg
B.	L'ECUREUIL, No. 1	***	2	Ditto	Ditto
B.	L'ECUREUIL, No. 2		2	Ditto	********
B.	L'Espiegle	***	2	Ditto	Cherbourg
Ch.	LE FAVORI	***	4	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LE LEVRIER		2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LE MIRMIDON		2	Dirto	Ditto
B	LE MOUSTIQUE	***	2	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LE PLUVIER		2	Ditto	Ditto
T.	LE BOBERACH	***	2	Ditto	Algiers
Lo.	LE BLAVET	***	2	Ditto	Lorient
-					MORTA
Ch.	LA BOMBE	***	2 M.		Lorient
Ch.	LA FOURNAISE	***	2 M.	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA TORCHE	***	2 M.	Ditto	Ditto
Ch.	LA TROMBE	***	2 M.	Ditto	Ditto
CII.	LA TROSISE		12 11.	400	NSPORT
D	TIAnum	200	1 .	Wood	Louiset
B.	L'ARMIDE	800	2 4	Wood	Lorient
B. T.	LA CARAVANE	800	4	Ditto Ditto	Toulon
В.	L'EGERIE	800	4	Ditto	Bayonne
Ch.	LA FORTUNE	800	6	Ditto	Rochefort
T.	L'INFERNAL	800	2	Ditto	Toulon
T.	LA PROSERPINE	800	2	Ditto	Eng. Prize
B.		600	2	Ditto	Brest
	LE MARSOUIN	000		Ditto	Dicor

i'when i down,	When lexiched,	Date of last im- portant altera- tions.	Observations.
L CRAF	T (8AILING)-	-continued	•
•••••	Captured in 1861	••••••	Captured from the
.b. 1855	00 V 1000		Hawaien Government.
10. 1835 12. 1840	20 June, 1855	••••••	
	5 May, 1840 Bought in 1851	********	j l
***********	Ditto	*******	1
rb. 1855	20 June, 1858	*******	
R. 1855	April, 1855	*******	Ī
***********	Bought in 1852	*******	1
11, 1843	29 June, 1844		1
ureh, 1840	11 Sept. 1840		ŀ
rb. 1855	20 June, 1855		
me, 1841	29 Dec. 1841	•••••	1
1. 1829	8 July, 1829		l
1000	00 April 1604	•••••	1
ept. 1833 or. 1841	26 April, 1634 18 April, 1842	••••••	ì
my, 1687	17 Oct. 1837	********	l .
pt. 1840	25 March, 1841		1
ept. 1833	26 April, 1834		1
ay, 1837	17 Oct. 1887		İ
			A Xebec.
<b>≈11,</b> 1832	26 July, 1882	•••••	A Chasse Marée.
ELS (SA	ILING).		
OV 1854	18 April, 1855		1
ec. 1854	24 April, 1855		1
Ov. 1854	3 April, 1855		1
lec. 1854	1 May, 1855		
Ditto	5 May, 1855		1
ΔNG).			
1813	1 May, 1821	1844 T.	Hospital ship.
10, 1826	17 Jan. 1828	1852 B.	
e. 1876	10 Oct. 1882		1
ril, 1529	1 May, 1832	1851 B.	
am. 1840	1 May, 1843		1
y, 1824	31 May, 1825		
1807	Oct. 1808 3 Nov. 1842	1842 T.	
arch, 1842	· • 104. 1843	•	•

Port to which the vessel belongs.	Name of vessel,	Tons.	Guns,	Whether wood or iron.	Hull where built.
				TR	ANSPORTS
T.	LA PERDRIX	600	2	Wood	Toulon
T.	LA PROVENCALE	600	4	Ditto	Ditto
B.	LA CHANDERNAGOR	550	2	Ditto	Bayonna
B.	LA GIRAFE	550	2	Ditto	Ditto
B.	LE CORMORAN	500	2	Ditto	Brest
T.	L'ORIONE	420	2	Ditto	Russia
B.	L'EXPEDITIVE	380	2	Ditto	Toulon
B.	L'INFATIGABLE	380	4	Ditto	Brest
B.	LA RECHERCHE,	380	2	Ditto	Cherbourg
T.	L'HERAULT	370	2	Ditto	*********
Ch.	LE BUCEPHALE	300	2	Ditto	Bayonne
T.	LE CYCLOPE	300	2	Ditto	Toulon
В.	LA LICORNE	300	4	Ditto	Bayonne
B,	LE MAYOTTAIS	300	***	Ditto	America
В.	LA PINTADE	200	***	Ditto	Lorient
Ch.	LE POURVOYEUR	150	***	Ditto	Cherbourg
В.	LE D'ZAOUDZI	60	***	Ditto	London
***	L'ILE-D'OLERON	50	***	Ditto	Rochefort

ed when	When launched.	Date of last im- portant altera- tions,	Observations.
ING)—o	ontinued.		
pt. 1838	29 July, 1840		To be fitted out forth- with March, 1859.
Ditto	29 July, 1841	- commercial	-
fny, 1821	11 July, 1835	********	
aly, 1828	7 June, 1834		
uly, 1840	22 March, 1841	********	The second
	***************************************	*******	Captured from Russia 1854.
ly, 1833	13 Nov. 1834	*******	200000000000000000000000000000000000000
une, 1842	26 Aug. 1843	********	
une, 1833	2 Dec. 1834	1845 B.	1000
************		********	Ditto.
Nov. 1829	23 April, 1884	1845 B.	1000
et. 1827	19 April, 1828	********	
Oct. 1829	9 May, 1804	********	
	Bought in 1855	********	2
May, 1818	24 Oct. 1818	1844 T.	
Nov. 1839	30 Sept. 1840	********	
1852	Bought in 1855	*******	
**********	*************	********	

# MEN-OF-WAR (STEAM)

Name of vessel.	Rate.	Horse power.	Guns.	Whether wood or iron.	Hull where built.
			1	SCREW	LINE-OF
LE CASTION		0	90	Wood	Tonion
L'It rev		0	90	Ditto	Rochefort
LE		10	90	Ditto	Toulon
LA .		0	90	Ditto	Lorient
Street,		. 10	8	CREW	FRIGATE
L'ARDENTE	1st.	800	58	Wood	Brest
LA VILLE DE LYON	2nd.	900	36	Ditto	Ditto
LA GLOIRE	2nd.	900	36	Ditto	Toulon
L'INVINCIBLE	2nd.	900	36	Ditto Ditto	Ditto Ditto
LA NORMANDIE	Znu.	300	90	Ditto	Ditto
			SC	REW CO	ORVETTE
LE COSMAO	1st.				Lorient
LE DUPLEIX	1st.	400		Ditto	Cherbourg
				SCRE	W AVISO
LE CASSARD	1st.	250	1	Wood	Havre
LE FORFAIT	1st.	250		Ditto	Ditto
LE LATOUCHE TREVILLE	2nd.	150		Ditto	Toulon
LE DESTAING	2nd.	150		Ditto	Ditto
LE D'ENTRECASTEAUX	2nd.	150	***	Both	Rochefort
LE PREGENT	2nd.	150	***	Ditto	Bordeaux Ditto
LE RENAUDIN	2nd.	150	***	Ditto	Rochefort
LE SURCOUF	2nd.	100	***	Ditto	Rochelort
			ï	FRIGA	TES WIT
LA SEMIRAMIS	1 1st.	250	1	Ditto	Rochefort
L'AMAZONE	2nd.	250		Ditto	Brest
	100	1	10	-	
LA CERES	3rd.	250	4	Ditto	Lorient

## E STOCKS.

n 1.	Keel when laid down.	Observations.
8H	IPS (FAST).	
•••	Oct. 1835	
-000 -000 -000 -000	6 June, 1854 30 March, 1855 1858 1858	Iron plated. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.
	26 Nov. 1856 10 Oct. 1856	Two more of this class are ordered.
	Dec. 1856	
RY	SCREWS.	
<b>)</b>	6 July, 1829 2 Jan. 1845 27 Jan. 1847	Ordered to be completed as quickly as possible, March, 1859, at Brest.

Name of vessel.	Tons.	Horse power.	Guns.	Whether wood or iron.	Hull where built.
m	0 1 370	no R	18 1	WITH A	UXILIAR
L'AUBE		0		Wood	Rochefort
Le Finistere		0		Ditto	Rochefort
LA GARONNY		0	4	Ditto	Brest
LE JURA		0	4	Ditto	Lorient
LA MAYEN		0	4	Ditto	Brest Nantes
LA MAYEN! LA SEVRE		0	1 4	Ditto	Ditto
Name of vessel,	Rat	e. Gu	ns.	Whether wood or iron,	Hull where built
	1		-	1	FRIGATE
LA GUERRIERE	.   16	t.   5	5	Wood	Brest
LA PALLAS				Ditto	Lorient
LA VICTOIRE				Ditto	Ditto
L'ASTREE	. 2n	-		Ditto	Ditto
				Ditto Ditto	Rochefort Ditto
		G. 9		Ditto	Brest
LA FLORE	2n	4 4			
L'HERMIONE	. 2n		-	Ditto	Ditto
L'HERMIONE	. 2n	d. 4	6	Ditto Ditto	
LA FLOREL'HERMIONELA JUNONLA MAGICIENNELA THEMISLA THEMISLA THEMIS	2n 2n 2n 2n	d. 4 d. 4	6	Ditto Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA THEMIS. L'ARMONIQUE	2n 2n 2n 2n 2n	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 2	Ditto Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient
LA FLOREL'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA TIEMIS	2n 2n 2n 2n 2n	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 2	Ditto Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA THEMIS. L'ARMONIQUE	2n 2n 2n 2n 2n	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA THEMIS. L'ARMORIQUE LA RESOLUE LA CORDELIERE	2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 6 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto CO Wood	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient Cherbourg RVETTE Lorient
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA TUEMIS. L'ARMORIQUE LA RESOLUE  LA CORDELIERE LA CORNELIE.	2n 2n 2n 2n 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 6 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto CCC Wood Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient Cherbour RVETTE Lorient Toulon
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA THEMIS. L'ARMORIQUE LA RESOLUE LA CORDELIERE	2n 2n 2n 2n 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 6 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto CO Wood	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient Cherbourg RVETTE Lorient Toulon Rochefort
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA THEMIS. L'ARMORIQUE LA RESOLUE LA CORDELIERE LA CORNELIE.	2n 2n 2n 2n 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r 3r	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4	6 6 6 2 2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto CCC Wood Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient Cherbourg RVETTE Lorient Toulon Rochefort
LA FLORE L'HERMIONE LA JUNON LA MAGICIENNE LA TUEMIS. L'ARMORIQUE LA RESOLUE  LA CORDELIERE LA CORNELIE.	2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2n 2	d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 d. 4 t. 2 tt. 2 tt. 2	2 2 2	Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto  CC  Wood Ditto	Ditto Toulon Ditto Lorient Cherbour RVETTE Lorient Toulon

s where whom racted,		when down.	Observations.
WS (OI	30 May, 2 May, 21 April 2 May, June, 18	STOCKS 1, 1856 1856 1856 1, 1856 1836	Besides these there are 20 transports ordered, each capable of carrying 2500 men, 150 horses, and 1200 tons of stores.  Fitting out April, 1889.
THE Keel		CKS).	Observations.
e, 1848 e, 1848 ne, 1630 ly, 1845 iy, 1847 iy, 1847 1847 eril, 1830 t. 1846			
mber, 184 ly, 1849 .1850 t. 1849	9	1	

## CLASSIFIED SUMMARY

OF

## THE

H NAVY

59,

INCLUDING

ONVERTING, OR ORDERED

Sail		Sailing vessels.		Steamers,		
and Steam,	Description of vessel.	No.	Guns	No.	Guns	Horse
51	SHIPS OF THE LINE 130-114 guns	1 8	114 270	6 20	1800	3740 15250
	82-70 "	14*	756	371	880	5450
97 \$	FRIGATES (screw) 58-34 ,, Ditto (iron-plated) , 36	40	916	38	932	13950 3600
38	Ditto (paddle) 20-8 " CORVETTES 26-4 "	18	352	19	284	7930 6780
102	BRIGS AND AVISOS	35	364	67	234	11185
55 8	SCREW GUN-VESSELS	47	92	8	25	200
73	FLOATING BATTERIES	26	58	47	184	1125 6570
20	SCREW GUNBOATS			20	62	2040
449	TOTAL	180	2922	265	5500	77820

Total, 449 vessels, carrying 8,422 guns, with an aggregate power of 77,820 horses.

<sup>\*</sup> Three of these are now in process of conversion. † Thirty of these are complete, 3 receiving their engines, and 4 building.

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TO THE

## LIST OF SHIPS COMPOSING THE FRENCH NAVY.

710%	PAGE	PAGI
L'Acheron 70	Le Busille 72	Le Chevert St
L'Aslonia 76	La Baucis 78	La Chimère 70
L'Adour 66	Le Bayard 62	Le Christophe-Colomb 68
L'Africaine 74	La Bayonnaise 76	La Circó 86
L'Agile 78	Le Beaumanoir 76	La Cleopatre 74
L'Aigle 60	La Belle-Poule 74	La Clorinde 64
L'Aignette 64	La Bellone 64	Le Cocyte 70
L'Almorio 73	La Bergère 76	Le Colbert 68
L'Akba 73	Le Berthollet 68	Le Coligny 68
L'Alarma 64	W - 201 A	La Congrete 64
L'Albatros 69	Le Bisson	La Constantine 76
L'Alcoste 74	Le Blavet 80	La Constitution 74
L'Alcibiade 76	Le Boberach 80	La Cordelière 86
L'Alerte 66	You Describer 1995	Le Cormoran 83
L'Alexandre 84	Fo House	F . Clare III.
L'Alger 74	La Bourrasque 66	Le Corse 63
L'Algérie 74	To Desident on	Le Cosmao 84
L'Algestras 60	La Bretagne	La Couleuvrine 66
WEST-WARD CO.	T + Theffile and the	Le Croiseur 64
L'Amaranthe 78	With White Street, No.	To Origina 00
L'Armrone 84	Le Bucephale 82	Le Cyclope 82
MARKET PARTY NAMED IN COLUMN 1997	Le Cacique 68	Le Daim 72
L'Andromagns 74	Le Caffareili 68	The second secon
L'Andromède 74	and the second second second	
W-24-412	Le Calvados 68 Le Caméléon 70	The Property of the Park
L'Arcole	To Charles and	No. of the last of
L'Ardent 70	Le Canada 68 Le Capelan 80	
The same of the sa	La Capricleuse	W. The Parket of the Parket of
		La Décidée 78 Le d'Entrecastesus . 84
		To Theresedan Alb
The state of the s	Le Cassard 84	Le Descartes 68 La Dévastation 64
Contract of the contract of th	Le Cassini 70	
	Le Castiglione 84	Le Dialmath 72
L'Armorique 86	Le Catinat 68	Le Denawerth
	Le Caton 60	
	Le Cerbère 70	La Dordogne 65
L'Asmodée 68	La Cérès 84	La Dragonne 64
L'Astrie 86	La Cerf 78	La Dryade 64
L'Aube 86	Le Chaeal 72	Le Duchayla 60
L'Audaciense 60	Le Chamois 72	Le Ducouedle 76
L'Ansterlitz 63	Le Chandernagor , 62	Le Duguay-Trouin . 62
L'Australie 70	Le Chaptal 60	Le Dogoesella 62
L'Avalanche 64	Le Charlemagne 62	Le Duperré 74
L'Averne 72	Le Chasseur 76	Le Dupetit-Thouses . 78
	The second second second	

	minut.	Pill
Le Dupleix 84	Le Gomer 68	La Licorne
	La Gorgone 70	
	La Gorgone 70 Le Grand-Bassam . 72	
	Le Grand-Bassam . 72 Le Grégeois 70	Le Loiret 66 Le Louis-XIV 62
Le d'Zaoudzi 82	Le Gregeois 70	
Timelah mi	La Grenade 66	AND APPROPRIEST AS A R. P. P.
L'Eclaireur 64 L'Eclaireur 70	Le Grondeur 72 La Guerrière 86	Le Lynx 78
L'Eclaireur , , , 70	La Guerrière 86	Le Magellan 68
L'Econome 72 L'Ecureuil No. 1 80	THE CHANGE TO	
L'Ecureuil No. 1 80 L'Ecureuil No. 2 80	L'Héliopolis 76	
T.P. dela No. 2 80	L'Hérault 82	La Malouine 18
L'Egérie 80	L'Hercule 74	Le Marabout 73
L'Eglantine 78	L'Hermione 86	Le Marceau 62
L'Egle 78	Le Héron 70	Le Marengo
L'Egié	L'Hirondelle 78	La Marne
L'Embuscade , 76	Le Hussard 76	THE DAME SOUTH # F F F
L'Entreprenant 78	L'Hydrographe 78	
L'Entreprenante 84	Times and	
L'Epervier 70	L'Ibis 78	
L'Erigone 76	L'Iéna 74	
L'Espiègle 80	L'He-d'Aix 78	Le Méléagre 76
L'Etineelle 64	L'Ile-d'Enet 78 L'Ile-d'Oleron 82	Le Mercure 76
L'Euménide 70	L'He-d'Oleron 82	Le Messager 78
L'Euphrate 70	L'Ile-Madame 78	Le Météore 73
L'Euryale 86 L'Eurydice 76	L'Impératrice-Eugénie 60	La Meurthe 68
L'Eurydice 76	L'Impérial 60	La Meurtrière
L'Expeditive 82	L'Impétueuse 60	La Mease
L'Eylau 60	L'Inconstant 78	Le Milan Tu
	L'Indépendante 74 L'Infatigable 82	Le Mirmidon
Le Faon 62	L'Infatigable 82	La Mitraille 68 Le Mogador 68
Le Faune 76	L'Infernal 80	Le Mogador 68
La Fauvette 78	L'Inflexible 74	Le Monge 64
Le Favori 80	L'Intrépide 84	Le Montebello
La Favorite 86	L'Invincible 84	Le Montéguma 67
Le Finistère 86	L'Iphigénie 74	La Mouche so
Le Flambeau 72	L'inère 66	Lu Mouette 70 Le Moustique 80
La Flamme 04	L/lais 76	Le Moustique 30
La Flèche 64	L'Isly 60	La Mutine 66
Le Fleurus 62	F 4	2 44 44 44
La Flore 86	Le Janus 76	Le Napoléon m
Le Fontenoy 62	Le Jean-Bart 62	Le Narval II
Le Forbin 64	La Jeanne-d'Arc 76	Le Navarin
Le Forfait 84	Le Jemmapes 74	La Némesia 74
La Forte 74	Le Jemmapes 74 La Jonquille 78	
La Fortune 80	La Jouvencolle 78	La Nereide 74
La Foudre 60	La Junon 86	Le Newton To
La Foudroyante 64	Le Jupiter 74	Le Newton
La Fournaise 80	Le Jura 78	Le Nisna
Le Friedland 62		La Normandie
La Fulminante 66	La Kaméhaméha 80	La Nu-Hiva
Le Fulton 70		ALLER TO THE REAL PROPERTY.
La Fusée 66	La Laborieuse 80	L'Obligado 76
E-2211	Le Laborieux 70	L'Oise
La Galathée, 76	Le Labourdonnaye . 64	L'Olivier 76
Le Galilée 72	Le Labrador 68	L'Orénoque
La Garonne 86	La Lance 68	L'Oreste 78
Le Gassendi 70	Le Lapeyrouse 76	L'Orione 81
Le Génie 76 La Gentille 78	Le Lapeyrouse 76 Le Laplace 60	L'Oyapoek 73
La Gentille 78	La Lave 64	
La Girafe 82	Le Lavoisier 70	Le Palinure 76
La Gironde 66	Le Léger 78	La Pallas
La Gloire 84	Le Lévrier 80	Le Panama
Le Goëland 70	Le Liamone , , , , 72	La Pandore 64
	1	THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN



### PAGE . 78 . 80 . 63 . 63 PAGE Le Roland . . . . Le Rossignol . . . Le Rubis . . . . Le Rusé . . . . 60 78 La Tisiphone . . 72 64 73 80 80 80 66 63 74 78 La Tonnante Le Tonnerre . . . 74 68 73 70 Le Prony La Proserpine La Provençale La Pryché Le Pylade 62 63 80 70 73 66 70 86 Le Wagram . . . . L'Yonne . . . . . La Recommée 64 La Tempete Le Requin 70 Le Ténare 14 Résolue 86 La Thérnis 14 Résolue 86 La Thisbé 14 Rhône 86 La Thisit 14 Rhône 86 La Triaitt 14 Rhône 86 La Triaitt 15 Rhône 186 La Tirailleuse 188 La Ti Le Zèbre . . . . 76 La Zélés . . . 62 La Zénobie . . . . . 66 Le Zephyr .

INDEX TO THE FRENCH NAVY.

91

## BUSSIAN NAVY.

#### SAILING VESSELS.

- 12 Ships of the line.
- 7 Frigates.
- 7 Corvettes.
- 7 Brigs.
- 11 Schooners.
- 7 Xebeca. 5 Luggers.
- 8 Clippers.
- 4 Yachts.
- 15 Transports.
- 7 Barques.
- 85

#### STEAMERS.

- 7 Screw ships of the line.
- 11 Screw frigates.
- 12 Screw corvettes.
- Sorew lugger.
   Vessels of various kinds.
   Tender.
- 78

Grand total, 158. In addition to the above, the Russians have a cor derable number of row gun-boats and screw gun-vessels.

#### SWEDISH NAVY.

## SWEDISH NAVY.

#### SHIPS OF THE LINE.

- 2 Screw steamers (300 to 350 horse power), 80 to 62 guns.
- 5 Sailing, 80 to 62 guns.
- 1 Building, 80 to 62 guns.

#### FRIGATES.

- 1 Screw steam, building (400 horse power), 60 to 22 guns.
- 5 Sailing, 60 to 32 guns.

#### CORVETTES.

- 8 Steam (300 to 200 horse power).
- 5 Sailing, 24 to 18 guns.
- 1 Gun brig.
- 7 Schooners and instruction brigs.

#### GUN-BOATS.

- 2 Screw steam.
- 6 Screw steam, building.
- 11 Sailing schooners, rigged.
- 76 Large class (to row).
- 132 Smaller class (to row).
  - 8 Mortar vessels.
  - 8 Armed steam vessels (140 to 60 horse power).
- Unarmed steam vessels.
- 25 Small sailing vessels.
- 21 Transports.

#### IN COMMISSION.

#### HOME STATION.

- 2 Steam corvettes.
- 2 Sailing corvettes.
- 1 Sailing corvette for instruction of naval cadets.
- 2 Brigs.
- 1 Brig for instruction of ships' boys.
- Schooners.
- Mortar vessel.
- 1 Screw steam gunboat.
- 16 Row gunboats, of different classes.
  - 2 Armed steam vessels.
  - 3 Unarmed steam vessels.

#### POREIGN STATION.

2 Sailing corvettes.

## NORWEGIAN NAVY.

			F	RIGAT	es.			
					H	zse pow	er.	Guns
1	Steam (bui	lding)	•••	•••	•••	500	•••	52
1	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	150		41
	Sailing	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	44
1	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	40
			COE	RVETI	ES.			
	Steam	•••	•••	•••	•••	225	•••	14
	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	80	•••	20
	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	200	•••	6
	Sailing	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	16
1	Ditto		•••	•••	•••	_	•••	10
				BRIG.				
1	Sailing	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	4
			SCE	OONE	RS.			
1	Steam	•••			•••	20	•••	6
	Sailing	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	6
	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	5
2	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	2
			ST	EAME	RS.			
1	•••	•••	•••	•••		120		2
1	(for towing		ats)	•••	•••	80	•••	2
2	Ditt	0		•••	· •••	80	•••	-
		87	<b>EAM</b>	GUN-	BOAT	<b>3.</b>		
2	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	60	•••	2
		1	ow o	GUN-E	STAO			
78	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	2*
43	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	_	•••	1•

<sup>•</sup> On shore under sheds ready for launching.

## DANISH NAVY.

(Corrected to April, 1859.)

### SAILING SHIPS OF THE LINE.

Marie and Park					Gun	E.		Built.
D (now fitt	ing wit	hasere	w-prop	eller)	54	***	***	1883.
ERIK DEN	SJETTI		***		84	***	***	1831.
DEMAR	***	494	***	***	84	***	***	1828.
ERROG	***	***	***	***	72	***	***	1850.
		SAIL	ING I	FRIG	TE	8.		
NING MAR	EE (FRS	6)		***	60	***	***	1824.
18	***	***	***	***	48	- 107	***	1840.
ONA	***	***	***	***	46	***	***	1830.
HUEN	***	***	***	***	-45	***	***	1825.
***	***	***	***	***	46	***	***	1822.
CNSHJOLD	***	***	***	***	44	767	***	1852.
		SCR	EW F	RIGA	TES			
ZUEL (30	0 horse	-power			42	no-pound	lers.	1855.
LAND (BO	0 horse	-power)	***	***	42	30-pound	fers.	1858.
ND (400 1	norse-pe	ower)	***	***	44	30-pound	ders. (E	building.)
The second second		(	ORVI	ETTES	k.			
THEA	1446				26			1811.
VEIEN	441	***	***	***	20	***	111	1846.
DEN	***	***		***	14	***	***	1853.
***		***	***	***	12	***	***	1848.
		SCRE	w co	DRVET	TE	s.		
AL (200 )	orse-pe	ower)	***	***	16	30-pound	ors.	1856.
(740 horse			***	***	12	30-pound		1851.
(300 hor			***	211	16			nilding.)
				IGS.				-
				177	16			1842.
EAMOR	***	***	*11	***	16	***	***	1827.
CHILD.	***	***	***	***	12	200	200	1887.
101X	***	***	***	***	12	***	***	1835.
-	***					-		
1000		8	СНОС	ONER	5.			
EINEN	***	***	***	***	3	4 swivels.	***	1827.
***	***	***	***	***	1	4 swivels.	***	18\$2.
EN (SCIEW)	yacht,	24 nors	e-powe	DE J.				
			CUT	TER.				
NE (Royal	yacht,		***	***		6 swivels.	***	1840.

#### SCREW GUN-BOATS.

STOREN			***	2	mortars,	1 howitzer.
SCREW	GUN-BOAT					
		No	. 9	(Building )		

#### PADDLE STEAM-SHIPS.

	Home nowe	Guns.	Built,
Holger Danske		)-pounder shell gun	1850.
SLESVIG JERNSKII	1	3-pounders	1845.
HEKLA		0-pounder shell-gun 4-pounders	1842.
GEISER	MIL.	0-pounders 8-pounders	1844.
SKIRNER		4-pounders	1847.
ÆGIR JERNSKIB		8-pounders : 8 swivels }	1841.
Uгго Нектна		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

#### GUN-FLOTILLA.

8 Mortar-vessels.

#### TRANSPORT SERVICE.

5 New transport-ships. 15 Older ditto.

## SUMMARY.

### SAILING VESSELS.

No.						egate number of guns.
4 Ships of the li	ne	§ 3 of 84	guns	•••	•••	252
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		( 1 OI 13	guns	•••	•••	72
		( l (rase	e)	•••	•••	60
. Delmatan		) 1		•••	•••	48
o riigates	•••	) 8 of 46	guns	•••	•••	138
		(1		•••	•••	44
	STE.	AM VES	SELS.			
8 Screw frigate	s	•••	•••	•••	•••	126
4 Corvettes	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	74
8 Screw ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	44
4 Brigs	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	56
2 Schooners	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	2
67 Gunboats (4	crew)	•••	•••	•••	•••	
20 Transports	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	
6 Paddle-steam	ers	•••	•••	•••	•••	40
1 Cutter	••••	•••	•••	•••	•••	
Total 120						948

## UNITED STATES NAVY.

JANUARY, 1859.

	Gons.	Where & when built.	Present state.	Where stationed
HIPS	OF	THE LINE (10	). (SAILI	NG.)
NIA	120	Philadelphia, 1837		Receiving ship.
	84	Washington, 1819 New York, 1820	In ordinary	Norfolk. Receiving ship
OLINA	84	Philadelphia, 1820	******	Receiving ship New York.
	34 54	Norfolk, Va. 1820	In ordinary On the stocks	Norfolk. Portsmouth,
	84		Ditto	N.H. Boston.
NS	84 84	Boston, 1848	On the stocks Ditto	Ditto. Norfolk. Sackett's Har-
				bour.
		GATES (11). (	SAILING.)	
NCE	06	Boston, 1814	707110	Receiving ship S. Francisco.
ON	50	Philadelphia, 1797 Boston, 1797	In ordinary Ditto	Norfolk. Portsmouth, N.H.
E	50	Washington, 1821 Ditto, 1825	Ditto	New York.
	50	Ditto, 1836 Portsmouth, 1841	Ditto Ditto	Norfolk. Philadelphia.
********	50	Philadelphia, 1843	Ditto	New York.
******	20	Portsmouth, 1855	Ditto	Portsmouth, N.H.
NCE	50	New York, 1855 Norfolk, 1847	*****	Coast of Brazil Ditto.
VCE	20			Ditto.
SLOO	PS 24	Norfolk, 1847 OF WAR (21). Boston, 1842	(SAILIN	Ditto. G.) Const of Africa
SLOO	PS PS	Norfolk, 1847 OF WAR (21).	(SAILIN	Ditto.
VCE	PS 24 24	Norfolk, 1847 OF WAR (21). Boston, 1842 New York, 1842 Rebuilt, Norfolk,	(SAILING	Ditto. G.) Coast of Africa Home squadron

Name.	Gille	Where & when built	Present state.	Where
SLOOPS	OF	WAR-continu	ed. (SAILI	NG.)
St. Mary's	22	Washington, 1844		Pacific
JAMESTOWN	22	Norfolk, 1844	•••••	Home &
GERMANTOWN	22	Philadelphia, 1846	•••••	East
SARATOGA	20	Portsmouth, 1842		Home 8
JOHN ADAMS	20	Rebuilt, Norfolk, 1881	In ordinary	No
VINCENNES	20	New York, 1826	•••••	Coast o
FALMOUTH	20	Boston, 1827	•••••	Brazil
VANDALIA	20	Philadelphia, 1828		Pacific
8T. Louis	20	Washington, 1828	In ordinary	New
CYANE	20	Boston, 1837		Pacific
LEVANT	20	New York, 1837	In ordinary	Bo
DECATUR	16	Ditto, 1889	•••••	Pacific
MARION	16	Boston, 1889	•••••	Coast o
DALE	16	Philadelphia, 1889	•••••	_ Di
PREBLE	16	Portsmouth, 1889	•••••	Paragi pedi
	BR	IGS (3). (SAI	LING.)	
BAINBRIDGE	6	Boston, 1842	•••••	Paragu pedit
PERRY	6	Norfolk, 1843		Dit
DOLPHIN	4	New York, 1836		Dit
8	зсн	OONER. (SAI	LING.)	
FENIMORE COOPER	8	Purchased, 1852	1	Surveyi
SCREW	ST	EAMERS, FIR	ST CLASS	<b>(7)</b> .
FRANKLIN	50	•••••	Rebuilding	Portsm N.H
MERRIMAC*	40	Boston, 1855		Pacific (
WABASH*	40	Philadelphia, 1855		Meditem
MINNESOTA*	40	Washington, 1855		East In
ROANOKE*	40	Norfolk, 1855		Home Squ
COLORADO	40	Ditto, 1856	In ordinary	Bosto
NIAGARA*	40	New York, 1856		Special * Coast of A
sc	RE	w, second c	LASS (6).	
SAN JACINTO	18	New York, 1850	In ordinary	New Yo
	10	Building, Phila-	In Ordinary	
LANCASTER		delphia.	••••	•••••
•				

The six frigates denoted by an asterisk are stated in the official list to 40 guns; it is well known, however, that their real armament consists of 121 Dahlgren guns.

Name,	Gune.	Where & when built.	Present state.	Where stationed.					
SCRE	W,	SECOND CLA	SS—continu	ed.					
ACOLA	•••	Building, Pen-		•••••					
<b>KLYN</b>	•••	Building, New York	·····	•••••					
MOND		Boston, 1858 Building, Norfolk	•••••	Boston.					
SCREW, THIRD CLASS (2).									
ACHUSETTS		Transferred from	` '	San Francisco.					
CETON	10	W. D. Rebuilt, Norfolk, 1851	Receivingship	Philadelphia.					
PADD	LE-	WHEEL, FIRS	T CLASS	(3).					
SEIPPI				, ,					
IATAN		Norfolk, 1850		East Indies.					
PADDI	E-V	VHEEL, SECO	ND CLASS	(1).					
JIAC	6	Portsmouth, 1848	l	Pacific.					
PADD	LE-	WHEEL, THIR	RD CLASS	(5).					
IGAN	1 5	Eric, Pa. 1844 New York, 1837		Northern Lakes Paraguay Ex-					
GHANT	10	Pittsburg, Pa, 1847		pedition. Receiving ship,					
ER WITCH	2	Washington, 1845	•••••	Baltimore. Paraguay Ex-					
Нансоск	3	Boston, 1850	In ordinary	pedition.  Mare Island,  Cal.					
•	ST	EAM TENDER	RS (2).	<b>.</b>					
ATCH		Purchased, 1855 Ditto		HomeSquadron- Special service.					
		STORE-SHIPS	(5).						
LT	6	Philadelphia, 1836 Purchased, 1846	•••••	Home Squadron, Paraguay Ex-					
REW		Boston, 1426	In ordinary	Pedition.					
ASE	4 2	Purchased, 1846 Ditto, 1855	•••••	ValparaisoChili, Paraguay Ex- pedition.					

## DUTCH NAVY.

					•	3 was
2	Ships of the line, each of	ľ	•••	•••	•••	84
3	Ditto			•••		74
	First class frigates (3 of				54	-45
	Second class frigates		•••	•••	38	
	Ditto, rasée					
					19	
	Corvettes (5 of them scre			•••		
7	Brigs	•••	•••	•••	18	-12
18	Schooners	•••		•••	1	0-4
10	Ditto, screw	•••		•••	•	8
14	Of various kinds, present	ing to	rether			94
	Transports			•••		
•	Frigates )	```		•••		
:	Frigates Corvette Guard vessels	)				
		}		•••		11
	Ditto, training vessels	•	•••	•••		
1	Brig, coast guard	)				
55	Gunboats	•••		•••	•••	174
2	Screw ditto		•••			4
	Schooner, gun vessel					8
-		•••			•••	-

## BELGIAN NAVY.

- 1 Brig (LE DUC DE BRABANT), 12 shell-guns. 1 Schooner (LA LOUISE MARIE), 12 carronades.
- 5 Mail steamers.

## SPANISH NAVY.

	SAILING VESSELS.						STEAMERS.						
				(	June.	l			Guns.	Hor			
2	Ships of th	e line,	each	of	86	8	Frigates	•••	87-50	8	60		
4	Frigates			3	2-42	5	Schooners	•••	2-80	1	30		
4	Corvettes	•••	•••	10	6-30	l —							
•	Brigs		•••	10	0-20	8	Screw steam	ners.					
1	Brigantine				•	l							
10	<b>Schooners</b>	•••		•••	1	3	Frigates	•••	16	50	00		
	Luggers	•••	•••	•••	1	8	Brigs	•••	•	3	50		
10	Transports	١	•••	•••	2-4	18	Schooners .	•••	2-5	100-3	00		
_	-					—							
45						29	Paddle stea	mers.					
						_							
						1 27							

Altogether 82 vessels, carrying 887 guns, and with engines of the aggregate power of 8160 horses.

Besides the above, there are building:

- 2 Steam frigates, 37 guns, 360 horse power. 2 Schooners, 200 horse power. 4 Ditto, 80 horse power.

#### COAST GUARD.

87 Estamparias. 24 Feluccas.

## NAVY OF THE TWO SICILIES.

(June, 1858.)

### SAILING VESSELS.

						of guns,
<ol> <li>Ships of the line, 1 of 90.</li> <li>Frigates, 2 of 64, 1 of 48,</li> <li>Corvettes, 1 of 22 guns, 1</li> </ol>	and 2 of	11 gt	ns	uns		170 264 36
5 Brigantines of 20 guns			***		***	100
2 Schooners of 14 guns	***	***	***	***	***	28
						598
Si	PEAME	RS.				
2 Frigates, 450 = 900 horse					***	24
12 Ditto, 300 - 3600 horse p		***	***	***	***	72
4 Corvettes, 240 = 960 hors			•••	•••	•••	24
4 Smaller vessels, 200 = 80	0 horse	power	•••	•••	•••	16
1 Ditto, 120 horse power	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	4
6 Ditto, 50-40=270 horse	power	•••	•••	•••	•••	24
3 Transports	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	0
10 Mortar vessels	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	10
10 Gunboats, each carrying	2 guns	•••	•••	•••	•••	20
30 Ditto, armed with Paixl	ıan's gui	as	•••	•••		40
Total 98 vessels, \{\} with an aggre	egate of car	6650 rving	horse	power,	and }	832

Since this list was prepared, however, the number of smaller vessels has been increased, bringing the total to 121, up to June, 1858.

## AUSTRIAN NAVY.

	Description.		1	Horse powe	r.	Guns.		Men.
1	Screw ship of the lin		•••	800	•••	91	•••	900
3	Ditto frigates			800		93	•••	1125
4	Sailing ditto	•••	•••		•••	171	•••	1618
3	Screw corvettes			230	•••	44	•••	520
5	Sailing ditto		•••	_	•••	82	•••	757
5	Brigs				•••	72	•••	527
3	Steamers	•••	•••	800-350	•••	18	•••	428
10	Smaller ditto	•••		40-180	•••	35	•••	608
8	Screw schooners	•••		50-90		14	•••	67
4	Brigantines (transpo	rts)	•••	_	•••	26	•••	220
12	Gun sloops	•••	•••	_	•••	40	•••	92
12	Pinnaces	•••	•••	_	•••	36	•••	324
4	Row gunboats	•••	•••	_	•••	8	•••	312
11	Ditto yawls	•••		_	•••	11		160
2	Pontoons			_	•••	20	•••	330
1	Prahm-1 Mortar bo	at		_		12	•••	120
48	Piroques for lagunes			_	•••	43	•••	90
7	Transports	•••	•••	_	•••	0	•••	480
_						_		
135						852		8797

## PORTUGUESE NAVY.

					G	iuns,
1	Ship of the line			•••	•••	80
1	Frigate	•••	•••	•••	•••	50
	Corvettee of 18		•••	•••	•••	54
	Brigs of 18 gun		•••	•••	•••	36
	Ditto of 16 gun	B	•••	•••	•••	48
-	Ditto	•••	•••	•••	•••	14
	Schooners, &c.	•••	•••	•••	•••	45
	Transports	•••	•••	•••	•••	•
6	Steamers	•••	•••	•••	•••	26
_						_
87						362
2	On the stocks.					

#### SUMMARY.

	Com- Dis- missioned, mantled,			ed.	Build- ing.		Total.	Guns.		Men.		
Sailing vessels		27	•••	4		3	•••	33		356	•••	1941
Steamers	•••	5	•••	1	•••	0	•••	•	•••	•	•••	240
		_		_		_		_		_		_
		32		8		2		39		362		2181

## SARDINIAN NAVY.

- 6 Steam frigates.
  4 Sailing ditto.

  - 3 Steam corvettes.
  - 4 Sailing ditto.
  - 3 Steam avisos, or despatch vessels.
  - 4 Brigantines.
  - 3 Steam transports.
    1 Tug.

Altogether 29 vessels and 436 guns.

## PRUSSIAN NAVY.

						O 440
2	Sailing frigates (GEFION and	THETE	8)	•••		86
2	Steam ditto (DANZIG and BA	RBARO	SSA)	•••	•••	21
1	Screw corvette (Ancona) bui	lding	•••	•••	•••	28
1	Paddle ditto (GAZELLE) d	itto	•••	•••	•••	28
1	Sailing ditto (AMAZON)	•••	•••	•••	•••	12
1	Steam yacht (GRILLON)		•••	•••	•••	0
1	Transport (MERCURY)	•••	•••	•••		6
3	Schooners (HELA, FRAUENLO	B, and	ILTIS)			6
1	Steamer (ROYAL VICTORIA)	•••	•••	•••		0
36	Gunboats, 2 guns each	•••	•••		• • •	72
6	Ditto, yawls	•••	•••	•••	•••	6
_						
5.5	Vessels of all kinds carrying					265

## GREEK NAVY.

					Juns.
2	Corvettes; 1 of 26, and 1 of 22 guns	•••	•••	•••	48
1	Steam corvette	•••	•••	•••	6
3	Brigs; 2 of 16 guns, and 1 transport		•••	•••	32
8	Schooners (4 of them steamers)	•••	•••	•••	38
1	Cutter	•••	•••	•••	8
1	Yacht	•••	•••	•••	1
2	Cutters (despatch vessels)	•••	•••	•••	0
4	Gunboats	•••	•••	• • • •	12
4	Gun vessels	•••	•••	•••	4
_				_	

### TURKISH NAVY.

- 7 Line-of-battle ships.
- 6 Frigates.
- 4 Corvettes.
  7 Brigs.
- 2 Mail packets. 23 Transports.

49

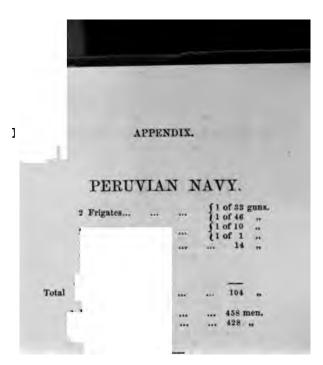
### BRAZILIAN NAVY.

SAILING VESSELS.	1	STEAL	MERS.	
1 Frigate. 5 Corvettes. 2 Barques. 8 Brigs. 7 Brigantines.	7 Screw 8 Paddle 15	e } 17	70 horse	power.
1 4 Schooners. 2 Gun-boats.	!			
This fleet, in five different division	ons, is thus stat	ioned :-	_	
1. Rio Janeiro 13 s 2. Bahia 4 3. Pernambuco 3 4. Maranhao 3 5. Rio Plata 4 In the province of Matto Grosso satumn of 1858 the Government w	n " " there are, besid	1 1 2 es, 29 g	"un-boats.	

id a steamer.

#### MARINES.

Commissio	ned an	d non-	commi	ssioned	officers	•••	•••	
Privates	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	2663
		Total		•••		•••		8345



### CHILIAN NAVY.

							Guns
1	Corvette		•••	•••	•••	•••	18
1	Brig	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	14
1	Ditto	•••	••	•••	•••		10
1	Schooner	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	4
1	Steamer	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	20
_							_
5							66

Personnel.—Two admirals, 16 captains, 14 lieutenants, 22 midshipmen. Total, 54.

## MEXICAN NAVY.

This navy comprises 9 small vessels, carrying an aggregate of 35 guns.

The crews amount altogether to 300 men.

TABLE (B),

Number of Ships in Commission on 1st of January, 1859, ether with the Amount of their Guns and Crews.

Station.	No. of ships.	Guns.	Menc
S. CHINA, AND AUSTRALIA	49	389	5,051
oop Hore	8	104	1,239
PT OF APRICA	18	100	1,885
	9	146	1,672
	12	281	2,845
ERICA AND WEST INDIES	21	320	8,470
ANEAN	22	531	5,786
	139	1.872	21,948
тт			
	45	979	7,958
	200	610	1,100
RD SERVICE	26	623	3,612
QUADEON	7.	498	4,697
R SERVICE	12	86	1,496
SERVICE	**		.,
HVICE	17	133	1,733
BIATED AND FITTING OUT			3.00
F 3000000000000000000000000000000000000	21	458	5,265
IOME	100	1000	1
CERS AND RETINUE			2 000
HARIES ON SHIPS' BOOKS	***	***	1,244
ON COAST OF AFRICA			
N CHINA	1.884	***	1,813
SHORE IN ENGLAND	200	***	6,282
TOTAL	267	4,649	56,048

	Ships.	Guns.	Xen.
of Jan., 1853, the numbers were	208	8584	41,165
of Jan., 1853, the numbers were a the lat of Jan., 1859	64	1065	14,883

### TABLE

She Amount of the Navy Estimates (including Supplementary as also the Number of

No. of Vote.		ture.	1852-53.
-17	Number c	voted	41,166
- 3			£
1			1,543,025
2			544,507
2		val Coast Volunteers	134,633
5	beremane orange		50,353
6		shments at home	132,647
7	Her Majesty's establis	shments abroadmployed in Her Majesty's esta-	23,263
8		improyed in Her majesty's esta-	666,929
			35,381
9		***************************************	882,495
10		***************************************	265,140
12		***************************************	24,200
13			50,850
14		id retired pay	707,520
15		l allowances	490,533
16		owances	156,562
17		e departments (conveyance of	Taclace
11		departments (court) about of	127,600
	Post Office departmen	it (packet service)	870,158
	1 ou oute departmen	the state of the s	
			6,705,746
	Grants as above		*****
		of votes for extraordinary ex- war, and hostilities in China	*****
		e over grants	*****
	Surplus of grants ove	r expenditure	177,935
	E	xpenditure	

Coast-guard



#### PROGRESSIVE ESTIMATES.

109

D),

by Estimates) in each Year, from 1852 to 1858, both inclusive; benen and Marines voted.

1853-54.	1854-55.	1855-56.	1856-57.	1857-58.	1858-59.
45,500	63,500	70,000	61,000	\$5,200	\$5,500 •3,880
£	£	£	£	£	£
1,736,236	2,654,871	2,885,567	2,601,922	2,219,415	2,401,599
615,426	1.620.324	1,374,081	1,167,338	862,198	1.027.357
187.245	148,467	140,469	138,399	134,217	140.439
\$0,000	80,000	50,000	20,000	198,150	178,592
84,939	51,722	51,676	58,982	63,091	60,615
184,280	133,826	142.571	152,795	152,224	151,634
22,764	22,297	26,919	36,494	25,423	27,279
688,648	1,019,148	1,112,220	1,190,309	884,390	966,921
35,566	89,259	60,300	109,913	58,843	54,671
1.023,011	2,828,492	3,991,969	8,000,500	1,395,450	1,389,742
256.948	436,448	629,071	904,334	57K,415	885,862
26,000	62,000	64,100	65,500	40,000	50,000
87,427	80,653	74,086	89,972	86,722	71,470
687.575	657,575	635,497	655,421	691,603	694,148
483,134	476,659	469,222	494,563	478,163	480,061
148,894	148,798	149,558	147,685	147,682	160,481
182,950	3,574,750	6,766,268	4,977,200	297,000	410,500
835,212	812,826	755,239	756,487	965,064	958,488
7,120,705	14,812,609	19,379,013	16,568,614	9,172,590	9,889,859
•••••		•••••	•••••	100,000	
•••••				336,866	1
				9,829,436	`i !
77,099	204,982	211,820		133,383	i
•••••			1,904,100		
7,197,804	15,017,591	19,590,838	14,664,514	9.962,839	incomplete.

shore.

TABI
Showing the Expenditure in the different Dockyards dan

Head of Expenditure.	1848-49.	1849-50	1850-51.	1851-52.	1852-53
	£	£	£	£	£
Building vessels	388,325	416,945	401,307	375,948	309,961
Converting ditto	l	981			16,072
Making good defects	i .	İ		l	!
and fitting for sea	278,041	248,958	247,817	220,194	269,118
Ditto of troop-ships,	1	ì			
yachts, &c	80,236	71,147	102,967	85,123	81,783
Fitting ships for the	1				1
steam reserve	18,566	77,664	43,269	53,618	39,760
Repairing	38,801	97,355	115,356	71,218	67,535
Maintaining in ordi-		ł			
nary, hulks, &c	29,110	19,211	9,262	13,165	12,371
Taking to pieces old					
vessels	922	4,627	2,566	2,144	1,210
Incidental expenses:					
Navigating ships	1				
from one port to	l			į i	i
another; materials	1			i	i
supplied to barracks,					1
victualling yards,&c.	5,283	7,738	9,841	9,635	12,754
TOTAL	828,784	939,621	932,385	781,035	810 564
101112 11111111					
To the above may be added:—					
Expenses incurred for					1
moorings, buoys,	1		i	l	
&c. transporting			i		,
and docking ships,		4	1		
cranes, capstans, &c.				1	1
repairs to yard trans-	1			í	
ports, lighters, and			i		1
boats; receiving.					i
landing, and ship-		1			
ping stores and tim-	i				1
ber, carting, pitting,	<b>i</b> i			i	i
and issuing timber.	1				
&c	206.782	209,042	188.582	180.557	186.391
Expenses incurred in				- 30,001	
foreign yards for the	1			- 1	,
repairs, &c., of ships	56,847	37,062	35,091	38,675	32,041
- Spanis, won, or omport	1,	2.,	,	30,0.0	,

<sup>•</sup> Estimated va

## the following Years for the several Services specified.

54.	1854-55.	1855-56.	1856-57.	1857-58.	1858-59.	TOTAL.
嗣	£	E	£	£	£	£
14	523,634 64,632	622,022	1,131	34,008	461,050* 120,921*	4,948,878 323,118
	04,002	081000	1,101	99,000	120,021	920,110
157	834,613	749,190	365,678	352,253	502,600	4,534,304
175	80,799	157,784	104,121	166,503	156,362	1,112,991
10	2,346	30,835	144,383	165,511	127,135	766,909
120	18,491	15,314	43,852	15,749	24,972	536,561
20	16,430	26,488	35,192	7,171	22,950	209,108
182	2,618	928	2,353	3,715	2,165	26,330
					4	
187	18,015	18,508	19,009	21,821	18,980	157,121
168	1,362,475	1,684,928	1,402,074	1,227,402	1,438,135	12,614,82)
15	197,747	268,888	209,553	286,407	276,282	2,469,741
42	39,615	76,628	60,310	65,569	55,742	529,424

oné.



			repairs		
civ	il build	ings (	includin	g w	ages t
im	provem	ent o	f port ve	end	res. &
			orks (Ch		

-- ------

• • A considerable portion of

Showing the actual Expend

Head of Expenditure.

TOTAL .....

Pay of military and civil officers..... Pay and clothing of seamon added sts, and Repair of Docks, &c., in England and France.

1	1865-56.	1856-57.	1857-58.	Estimate, 1858-59.	Estimate, 1859-60.
	£ 560,973	£ 891,889	£ 553,840	£ 585,862	£
			Estimate,	Estimate.	Estimate

des the cost of fortifications and defensive works, which in estimates.

ualling, Clothing, &c., of Officers, Seamen, Marines,

5.	1855-36.	1856-57.	1857-58.	Estimate, 1858-59.	Estimate, 1859-60.
	£	£	£	£	L
	1,385,018	7,552,053 549,675	2,288,792 889,988	1,027,357	*****
d	11,565	9,090	220,421	178,592	*****
10	450,031	454,852			******
_		THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	<b>ENGINEERING</b>	B. STATE OF THE PARTY OF	
71	4,486,483	3,565,670	2,350,201	3,607,548	
71	4,486,483	3,865,670			
	295,950	3,865,670	Estimate. 534,379	Estimate. 342,419	Estimate, 361,795
71			Estimate.	Estimate.	Estimate.
00	295,930	336,107	Estimate. 534,279	Estimate. \$42,419	Estimate, 361,395

ling of troops for Colonial service, of crews of transports, and of ponding services are consequently not included in the above

TABLE (G),
Showing comparative Condition and Numbers of the Steam Navies of England and France at Commencement of 1859.

			ENGLAND.	,				PRANCE.		
Description of vessel.	Complete,	Receiving Engines.	Converting.	.gaibling.	Total.	Complete,	Receiving Engines,	Converting.	Building.	
Line-of-battle ships (screw) Frigates (iron-plated) Block-ships (screw) Frigates   screw Frigates   paddle Mortar-ships Corvettes and sloops   screw	38 4 9 1 9 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	# [ ] m [ [ ] ]	*	2     9     6	5 18 8 8 4 7 8	8   122   **	* ! [* ! ! ! ]	* 110 1111	m    -	
Gun, despatch, and small vessels { screw	141 24 8	•	F 111	2111	175 24 8	11 2 2 2	* ! ! !	9 111	2211	1
Gun-boats (serew)	202 161 15 47	. [ ] ]	-111	11 12	240 162 15 47	98 a ::	*111	* 111	# i* i	228 226
Total	426	9	2	36	464	813	n	0	3.6	264

### THE NATIONAL DEFENCES.

THE subjoined copy of the memorable Letter upon the National Defences, addressed by the Duke of Wellington to Sir John Burgoyne, in 1847, and which appeared in the columns of the Times shortly after, will doubtless be deemed of sufficient importance to warrant its reproduction here :-

#### TO MAJOR-GENERAL SIR JOHN J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B., &c.

Strathfieldsaye, Jan. 9, 1847.

Mr DEAR GENERAL,-Some days have elapsed-indeed, a fortnight has since I received your note, with a copy of your observations on the possible results of a war with France, under our present system of military preparation.

You are aware that I have for years been sensible of the alteration produced in maritime warfare and operations, by the application of steam to

the propelling of ships at sea.

This discovery immediately exposed all parts of the coasts of these islands, which a vessel could approach at all, to be approached, at all times of the tide, and in all seasons, by vessels so propelled, from all quarters. We are, in fact, assailable, and at least liable to insult, and to have contributions levied upon us on all parts of our coast; that is, the coast of these, including the Channel, Islands, which to this time, from the period of the Norman Conquest, have never been successfully invaded.

I have in vain endeavoured to awaken the attention of different Administrations to this state of things, as well known to our neighbours (rivals in power, at least former adversaries and enemies) as it is to ourselves,

I hope that your paper may be attended with more success than my re-presentations have been.

I have above, in few words, represented our danger. We have no de-

fence, or hope of defence, excepting in our fleet.

We hear a great deal of the spirit of the people of England, for which no man entertains a higher respect than I do. But unorganized, undisci-plined, without systematic subordination established and well understood, this spirit, opposed to the fire of musketry and cannon, and to sabres and bayonets of disciplined troops, would only expose those animated by such spirit to confusion and destruction. Let any man only make the attempt to turn to some use this spirit in a case of partial local disturbance; the want of previous systematic organization and subordination will prevent him even from communicating with more than his own mental servants and dependents; and while mobs are in movement through the country the most powerful will find that he can scarcely move from his own door.

1 2

It is perfectly true that, as we stand at present, with our naval arsenals and dockyards not half garrisoned, 5000 men of all arms could not be put under arms, if required, for any service whatever, without leaving standing without relief all employed on any duty, not excepting even the guards

over the palaces and the person of the Sovereign.

I calculate that a declaration of war should probably find our own garrisons of the strength as follows, particularly considering that one of the most common accusations against this country is, that the practice has been to commence reprisals at sea simultaneously with a declaration of war, the order for the first of which must have been issued before the last can have been published.

We ought to be with garrisons as follows at the moment war is de-

clared :-

Channel Isla	ani	ds (	be	sid	es i	the	T	illi	tia	of	ca	ch	W	IIs		
organiz	ed,	tra	in	ed,	an	d	lise	ipl	ine	d)	*				10,000	men.
Plymouth .															10,000	
Milford Hav	en									W		*	10	100	5,000	-
Cork															10,000	**
Portsmouth						*				*	2	÷.	*	4	10,000	- 10
													4		10,000	
Sheerness, C	ha	tha	m,	an	d t	he	Th	am	es						10,000	**

I suppose that one-half of the whole regular force of the country would be stationed in Ireland, which half would give the garrison for Cork. The remainder must be supplied from the half of the whole force at home stationed in Great Britain.

The whole force employed at home in Great Britain and Ireland would not afford a sufficient number of men for the mere defence and occupation, on the breaking out of war, of the works constructed for the defence of the dockyards and naval arreenals, without leaving a single man disposable.

The measure upon which I have earnestly entreated different Administrations to decide, which is constitutional, and has been invariably adopted in time of peace for the last 80 years, is to raise, embody, organize, and discipline the militia of the same numbers for each of the three kingdoms united as during the late war. This would give a mass of organized force amounting to about 180,000 men, which we might immediately set to work to discipline. This alone would enable us to establish the strength of our army. This, with an augmentation of the force of the regular army, which would not cost 400,000/L, would put the country on its legs in respect to personal force, and I would engage for its defence, old as I am.

But, as we stand now, and if it be true that the exertions of the flest alone are not sufficient to provide for our defence, we are not safe for a

week after the declaration of war.

I am accustomed to the consideration of these questions, and have examined and reconnoitred, over and over again, the whole coast from the North Foreland, by Dover, Folkestone, Beachy-head, Brighton, Arunde, to Selsey-bill, near Portsmouth; and I say that, excepting immediately under the fire of Dover Castle, there is not a spot on the coast on which infantry might not be thrown on shore, at any time of tide, with any wind and in any weather, and from which such body of infantry, so thrown on shore, would not find within the distance of five miles a road into the interior of the country through the cliffs practicable for the march of a body of troops.

That in that space of coast (that is, between the North Foreland and

Selsey-bill), there are not less than seven small harbours or mouths of rivers, each without defence, of which an enemy, having landed his infantry on the coast, might take possession, and therein land his cavalry and artillery of all calibre, and establish himself and his communication with France.

The nearest part of the coast to the metropolis is undoubtedly the coast of Sussex, from the east and west side of Beachy-head and to Selsey-bill. There are not less than 12 great roads leading from Brighton upon London, and the French army must be much altered indeed since the time at which I was better acquainted with it, if there are not now belonging to it 40 cheft dital Major-General capable of sitting down and ordering the march to the coast of 40,600 men, their embarkation, with their horses and artillery, at the several French ports on the coast; their disembarkation at named points on the English coast, that of the artillery and cavalry in named ports or mouths of rivers, and the assembly at named points of the several columns; and the march of each of these from stage to stage to London.

Let any man examine our maps and road-books, consider of the matter,

and judge for himself.

I know of no mode of resistance, much less of protection, from this danger, excepting by an army in the field capable of meeting and contending with its formidable enemy, aided by all the means of fortification

which experience in war and science can suggest.

I shall be deemed foolhardy in engaging for the defence of the empire with an army composed of such a force of militia. I may be so. I confess it, I should infinitely prefer, and should feel more confidence in, an army of regular troops. But I know that I shall not have these. I may have the others; and if an addition is made to the existing regular army allotted for home defence of a force which will cost 400,000%, a year, there would be a sufficient disciplined force in the field to enable him who should command to defend the country.

This is my view of our danger and our resources. I was aware that our magazines and arsenals were very inadequately supplied with ordnance

and carriages, arms, stores of all denominations, and ammunition.

The deficiency has been occasioned in part by the sale of arms, and of various descriptions of orderance stores, since the termination of the late war, in order to diminish the demand of supply to carry on the peace services of the ordenance, in part by the conflagration of the arsensal which occurred in the Tower some years ago, and by the difficulty under which all Governments in this country labour in prevailing upon Parliament, in time of peace, to take into consideration measures necessary for the safety of the country in time of war.

The state of the ordnance, arms, ammunition, &c., in magazines is in part the question of expense, and perhaps, in some degree, one of time.

I would recommend to have an alphabetical list of the stores examined by a committee, and made out in form, as upon the enclosed half-sheet of paper, by ascertaining what there was in 1801, and what there is in store now, of each article, and the difference between the two accounts.

I have taken the year 1804 as the standard, as that was the year in which the invasion was threatened. It was previous to the employment of the armies in the Peninsula or North America; in short, as nearly as possible similar to the political circumstances in which we stand at this moment, excepting that we are now at peace with France—we were then at war.

A fourth column would be the estimate of the expense of bringing the

magazines to the state in which they were in 1804.

With this information before him, the Master General could give the Government accurate information of the wants of ordnauce, arms, ammunition, and stores in the magazines of the country.

You will see from what I have written that I have contemplated the danger to which you have referred. I have done so for years. I have drawn to it the attention of different Administrations at different times.

You will observe, likewise, that I have considered of the measures of prospective security, and of the mode and cost of the attainment.

I have done more. I have looked at and considered these localities in great detail, and have made up my mind upon the details of their defence. These are questious to which my mind has not been unaccustomed. I

These are questions to which my mind has not been unaccustomed. I have considered and provided for the defence, the successful defence of the frontiers of many countries.

You are the confidential head of the principal defensive part of the country. I will, if you and the Master-General of the Ordunace choose, converse or otherwise communicate confidently (confidentially ?) with you upon all the details of this subject; will inform you of all that I know, have seen, and think upon it, and what my notions are on the details of the defensive system to be adopted and eventually carried into execution.

I quite concur in all your views of the danger of our position, and of the magnitude of the stake at issue. I am especially sensible of the certainty of failure if we do not, at an early moment, attend to the measures necessary to be taken for our defence; and of the diagrace—the indelible diagrace—of such failure.

Putting out of view all the other unfortunate consequences, such as the loss of the political and social position of this country among the nations of Europe, of all its allies, in concert with, and in aid of whom it has, in our own times, contended successfully in arms for its own homour and safety, and the independence and freedom of the world.

When did any man hear of allies of a country unable to defend itself? Views of economy of some, and I admit that the high views of national finance of others, induce them to postpone those measures abeolutely necessary for mere defence and safety under existing circumstances, forgetting altogether the common practice of successful armies, in moders times, imposing upon the conquered enormous pecuniary contributions, so well as other valuable and ornamental property.

Look at the course pursued by France in Italy and Russia; at Vienna repeatedly, at Berlin, at Moscow—the contributions levied, besides the subsistence, maintenance, clothing, and equipment of the army which inwade the conquest! Look at the conduct of the allied army which invaded France, and had possession of Paris in 1815! Look at the account of the pecuniary sacrifices made upon that occasion, under their different heads of contributions, payments for subsistence, and maintenance of the invading armies, including clothing and other equipments, payments of old repudiated State debts, payments of debts due to individuals in war in the different countries of Europe, repayment for contributions levied, and movable and immovable property sold in the course of the revolutionary

But such an account cannot be made out against this country. No; but I believe that the means of some demands would not be wanting. Are there no claims for a fleet at Toulon in 1793? None for debts left unpaid

by British subjects in France, who escaped from confinement under cover of the invasion, in 1814, by the allied armies? Can any man pretend to limit the amount the demands on account of the contributions de guerre?

Then look at the conditions of the treaties of Paris, 1814, 1815.

France having been in possession of nearly every capital in Europe, and having levied contributions in each, and having had in its possession or moder its influence the whole of Italy, Germany, and Poland, is reduced to its territorial limits as they stood in 1792.

Do we suppose that we should be allowed to keep—could we advance a pretension to keep—more than the islands composing the United Kingdom, coding disgreefully the Channel Islands, on which an invader had never

established himself since the period of the Norman Conquest?

I sm bordering upon seventy-seven years of age passed in honour.

I hope that the Almighty may protect me from being the witness of the tragedy which I cannot persuade my contemporaries to take measures to avert.

Believe me ever yours sincerely, Wellangton.

## PREPARATIONS AGAINST INVASION SIXTY YEARS AGO.

It may not be uninteresting, even at the present moment, to revert to the state of excitement occasioned in England in 1798, by the invasion projected at that time by the First Napoleon. The Paris journals of the day had complacently announced the following distribution of the armies of France:—

"The 'Army of England,' extending from Brest to Antwerp, 100,000; General-in-Chief, Buonaparte. The division of the army of the North, quartered in Holland, 25,000. The army of the Rhine, from Huningue to Cleves, comprising the frontier garrisons of Alsace, Lorraine, Luxemburg, &c., 63,000. The army of Switzerland, from Soleure to Lausanne, 25,000. The army of the Coasts of the South, comprising the 10th military division at Perpignan, 40,000. The army of the Interior, 40,000. Absent on leave, or sick, 40,000. Total amount, 400,000."

The Brussels correspondent of the Times, on the 12th of April, 1728, had

written as follows :-

"In order to accelerate the operations of the Army of England, General Baconaparts has sent some of his ablest officers to every division. They are to receive his orders, and to attend to their execution. In the canal of Brussels, rafts are constructing, 26 feet in length. Several of them are to be joined by means of iron chains. On board these rafts intrenchments are to be creeted, and mounted with cannon. Each of them is to carry 1960 men. Several engineers, appointed by Buonaparts, have the direction of these works."

It need hardly be said that these announcements excited a commotion

throughout the whole land, and that preparations for defence were made in every quarter. In London the inhabitants bestirred themselves actively in organizing measures for the protection of their city. People of every grade voluntarily resolved themselves into military associations, distinguished by uniform, to undergo regular training, and to serve without pay. County associations of similar character were formed, and the Court of Alderman held meetings at Guildhall to decide on the best means of raising armed corps in the different wards. Now were the clergy behindhand at this singular crisis. A paragraph in the Times of the 25th of April, 1798, coutains the following paragraph:—

tains the following paragraph:—
"The Bishop of Winchester has sanctioned the whole of the clergy of
Hampshire, and especially of the Isle of Wight, to take up arms in the
present crisis, and also to do whatever they may think best for the service

of their country."

The following also appears as an article under the head " Hints to Assist

in the General Defence of London," &c. :-

"1. Block-houses to be built in each square for corps degarde. 2. Horse to patrol the streets. 3. Barricades for each street, to be defended by the inhabitants of the street; the corner houses to be supplied with handgrenades; and, for the more easy communication, passages should be made from house to house on the roofs. 4. A bell in the centre of each street, to summon the inhabitants to their posts. 5. Corner houses and barricades to be the general rendezvous in case of alarm. 6. Artillery parks to be in the squares, and as many artillery as possible to be placed at the barricades of the main street. 7. Night-cellars in the city and St. Giles's, &c., to be examined, and every precaution taken that they do not harbour improper persons. 8. All communications to be cut off from house to house underground. 9. All obnoxious foreigners to be sent out of the country. 10. No foreign servants, male or female, to be allowed. 11. Prisoners to be put into prison-ships, in the most secure situations, so that they may be destroyed instantly in cases necessary for the defence of the country. 12. No quarter to be given the enemy when found in the actual attempt of invading the country, whether in transports, gunboats, or otherwise. 13. No Dutch boats to be allowed to supply the country with fish, as they carry back much useful information to the enemy. 14. Every company of watermen, lightermen, lamplighters, coalheavers, hackney-coachmen, &c., to be formed into corps for the defence of London: they are to be called out in case of actual danger to the town, and magazines of arms to be placed in the companies' halls for their use. 15. Fire-engines to be placed in proper stations. 16. A large corps de garde to be placed to defend the waterworks and pipes which supply the town. 17. Thes du pont to be erected for the defence of the bridges on the Thames, and coisson works for the southern slope of the bridges. 18. All barges, vessels, and boats to be taken from the Surrey side of the Thames in case of the enemy making good their landing.

It is to be hoped that the recurrence of so ignoble a panic may be averted, at least from the present generation, by more complete and

seasonable precautions.



#### A SHORT ABSTRACT

OF THE

Acts at present in force relating to Volunteer Corps, whether Infantry or Cavalry.

THE Acts previous to 44 Geo, HI. c. 54, are repealed by that Act so far as they refer to Yeomanny and Volunteer Corps.

The Acts having reference to VOLUNTEER and YEOMANEY CORPS were consolidated by the 44th Geo. III. c. 54. The following are the principal provisions of this Act, which is at present in force:—

By \$ 3. Her Majesty may continue the services of all corps of Yeumanry or Volunteers accepted before the passing of that Act (5th June, 1804), and may also accept the services of any corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers that may be formed after the passing thereof, such corps respectively being formed under officers having, or who shall have, commissions either from her Majesty or any Lieutenant of a County, or any other person or persons who may be specially authorized by her Majesty for that purpose, upon such terms and conditions, and under such regulations as have been or shall be approved by her Majesty in regard to such corps. And her Majesty may disband or discontinue the services of any such corps, or any portions of such corps, whenever it may seem expedient to her Majesty to do so. Provided always that the services of all corps of Yeomanry and Volunteers accepted before the passing of that Act shall be desmed to be contipped under the provisions thereof, unless her Majesty shall signify her intention of disbanding or discontinuing the services of any such corps by any order to be communicated by her Majesty's principal Secretary of State,

By § 4, Effective members of Yeomanry or Volunteer corps are exempted from service in the Militia or other additional forces, except in the case of corps whose offers of service specify that no such exemption would be claimed, and no such exemption is to extend to any greater number than the established number of such corps.

- § 5. Only those are to be deemed effective members who have attended muster or exercise, properly armed and accounted, if cavalry, four days, if infantry, eight days at the least in the four months immediately preceding the return required by the Act, and who have been duly returned by the commanding officer as effective members, and as having taken the oath of allegiance.
- § 6, Contains an exception when there has been a delay in supplying arms.
- § 7. The commanding officer may grant leave of absence, and such absence shall not prevent the member so obtaining it from being returned as effective, provided that during the next four months he serves as many days as shall make up for the whole period of eight months, if he is in the cavalry, eight—if in the infantry, sixteen—days exercise. If he does not complete this, he is to be struck off the list of effective members, and to be returned in the muster-roll as non-effective.
- § 17.\* Persons so returned as effective may be balloted for the Militia, and immediately on their ceasing to be returned as effective, they are liable to serve.
- § 8.† It is sufficient, to render a man effective, that he attend during the whole year, if in the cavalry, twelve—if in the infantry, twenty-four—days within one period, or two successive periods of four months next before the return.
- § 9.‡ Commanding officers are to make a return on the first day of every April, August, and December to the clerks of lieutenancy of the numbers of men in the corps, and of the number of supernumeraries, distinguishing between the effective and the non-effective members, of the persons who have entered the corps since the last return, of those who have been absent on leave, and of those who have been discharged from or have quitted the corps since the last return; and where any arms have been required by such corps at the expess of her Majesty, and have not been supplied, such circumstance is to be stated at the foot of the return. The commanding officer is also

see 7 Geo. III. c. 58, § 2.

<sup>•</sup> Amended by 58 Geo. III. c. 84, § 4.

<sup>†</sup> This period is now reduced for cavalry, by 56 Geo. III. c. 39, § 1, to 6 days in the whole year, 2 days in each 4 months, or 5 successive days.

‡ The returns are to be sent in once a year, within 14 days of Aug. i,

te send in to her Majesty's principal Secretary of State, and to the general officer commanding the district, if any, accurate returns of the effective and non-effective men in the form of the usual military returns.

\$ 10. Commanding officers are required to give certificates to effective men residing in other places, which shall entitle them to exemptions therein.

4 11. Field officers and Adjutants of Volunteer corps, and persons serving in Yeomanry or Volunteer cavalry, are exempted from duty for horses used at muster and exercise, and also persons providing them; and all effective members of Yeomanry or Volunteer Corps from the hair-powder duty.

a 12. No corps is to be entitled to exemptions unless the com-

been ready to be, inspected.

4 13. No toll is to be demanded for any horse ridden by any person in any corps of Yeomanry, or by any field or staff-officer of Volunteers going to exercise, &c., dressed in uniform, and armed and accounted.

§ 15. Commanding officers making false returns, or giving false certificates, are subjected to a penalty of 200l. for every offence.

\$ 20. Every person enrolled is to take the oath\* of allegiance, which may be administered by any deputy-lieutenant, justice of the

peace, or commissioned officer of the corps.

- \$ 21. Adjutants, Serjeant-majors, and others who are receiving constant pay, are subject to the Mutiny Act and to the Articles of War; every court-martial in such case is to be composed wholly of members taken from the Yeomanry or Volunteer establishment, and no punishment is to extend to life or limb, except when the corps is called out in case of an invasion.
- 1 22. In all cases of actual invasion, or appearance of an enemy in force on the coast of Great Britain, or of rebellion or insurrection arising or existing within the same, all corps of Yeomanry

<sup>\*</sup> The following is the form of oath:—"I, A— II—, do make oath, that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to her Majesty, her heirs and successors, and that I will, as in duty bound, honestly and faithfully defend ber Majesty, her heirs and successors, in person, erown, and dignity against all snemies, and will observe and obey all orders of her Majesty, her heirs and successors, and of the generals and officers set over me. So help me God.

"Sworn before me, C— D—, this — day of —, 1822."

or Volunteers shall, whenever they shall be summoned by the lieutenants of the counties in which they shall be respectively formed, or their vice-lieutenants or deputy-lieutenants, or upon the making of any general signals of alarm, forthwith assemble within their respective districts, and shall be liable to march according to the terms and conditions of their respective services, whether the same shall extend to any part of Great Britain, or be limited to any district, county, city, town, or place therein; and all persons then enrolled in any such corps, not labouring under any infirmity incapacitating them from military service, and not holding a commission or serving in any of her Majesty's other forces, or in any other such corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers, and actually joining such corps, who shall refuse or neglect to join their respective corps, and to assemble and march therewith, upon any such summons or general signal of alarm as aforesaid, shall be deemed deserters, and shall be subject to punishment as such; and all such corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers, and all officers and non-commissioned officers, drummers, and private men therein, shall, upon and from the time of such summons or of such general signals of alarm being made as aforesaid, and until the enemy shall be defeated and expelled, and all rebellion or insurrection then existing within Great Britain shall be suppressed (the same to be signified by her Majesty's proclamation), continue and be subject to all the provisions contained in any Act of Parliament then in force for the punishment of mutiny and desertion, and for the better payment of the army and their quarters, and to any Articles of War made in pursuance thereof in all cases whatever.

§ 23. Whenever any corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers shall, with the approbation of her Majesty, signified through her principal Secretary of State, voluntarily assemble or march to do military duty upon any appearance of invasion, or for the purpose of improving themselves in military exercise, except in the case hereinafter specified as to corps of Yeomanry cavalry, or shall voluntarily march on being called upon in pursuance of any order from the lieutenant or sheriff of the county, to act within the county or adjacent counties for the suppression of riots or tumults, all such corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers shall in all such cases, from the time of so assembling or marching as aforesaid, and during the period of their remaining on such military duty, or being engaged in such service as aforesaid, be subjected to military discipline and to all the provisions of any Act then in force for the punishment of mutiny and desertion, and for the better pay-

ment of the army, and their quarters, and to any articles of war made in pursuance thereof.

§ 24. Her Majesty may put such corps under the command of such General officer as she shall appoint; but such corps shall be led by their respective officers, and no effective member shall be liable to be placed in any other regiment.

§ 25. No officer of Volunteers is to sit on the trial of any officer or

soldier of the other forces, and contrariwise.

§ 26. All officers in corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers having commissions from her Majesty, or lieutenants of counties, or others who may be specially authorized by her Majesty for that purpose, shall rank with the officers of her Majesty's Regular and Militia forces, as the youngest of their respective ranks.

§ 27. Commanding officers of Yeomanry or Volunteer corps, when not on actual service, may discharge members, not being commis-

sioned officers, for disobedience of orders, &c.

- § 28. When the regulations of a corps do not provide for any case of misconduct under arms, the commanding officer may disallow the day on which the party misconducted himself as a day of attendance.
- § 29. Persons misconducting themselves during exercise may be sedered into custody for the time during which the corps remains under arms.
- 44 30 and 31. Persons enrolled as Volunteers may quit their corps, except when called out in cases of invasion, &c., except the persons receiving the constant pay of their rank. None can quit, however, without notice of their intention to quit, nor till their arms, &c., shall have been delivered up, and all fines paid, unless by enlisting in her Majesty's forces or being enrolled in the Militia.

4 33. Persons thinking themselves aggrieved by the commanding officer refusing to strike their names out of the muster-rolls, may appeal to two deputy-licutenants, or one and a justice, who may determine the same.

§ 36. When Volunteers are assembled on summons of the county lieutenant, &c., or on a general signal of alarm, the receiver-general of the duties under the commissioners for taxes in England, and the collector of the cess in Scotland, are to pay to the captain of the troop or company two guineas for the use of every Volunteer in such troop ar company who shall so assemble, and, when voluntarily assembled, the Treasury may order a guinea for each to be paid in

like manner. The captains are to account to the men for money, and not to draw any for the use of men not desiring it.

§§ 37 and 38. Volunteers, when assembled on invasion, &c., are entitled to receive pay, and to be billeted as other forces, and their families are entitled to the same relief as the families of Militiamen.

§ 39. After the defeat and expulsion of the enemy, and after the suppression of any rebellion or insurrection, the Volunteers are to be returned to their respective counties, and a guinea paid to each man willing to receive it.

§ 40. Commissioned officers disabled in service, are entitled to half-pay, and non-commissioned officers and privates to Chelsea Hospital; and widows of officers killed in service to pensions for tife.

§ 41.\* Half-pay may be received by Adjutants and Quartermasters on taking the oath that they have not any place or employment of profit, civil or military, under her Majesty.

§ 42. Commanding officers may appoint places for depositing arms and accourtements, and persons to take care of them; and the deputy-lieutenants shall view them; and the expense shall be paid in England by the receiver-general of the county.†

§ 44. In case any man shall sell, pawn, or lose any arms, accoutrements, clothing, or ammunition delivered to him, or shall wilfully damage any such arms or accourrements, every such man shall, for every such offence, forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding forty shillings, and if not paid, the party may be committed.

§ 46. When corps of cavalry shall be desirous of assembling under the command of their own officers, the county-lieutenant, with the approbation of her Majesty, may make an order for that purpose, and an order to any justice of the county, who shall issue his precept for billeting the non-commissioned officers and privates as her Majesty's forces may be billeted; but corps so assembled shall not be subjected to the mutiny laws.

§ 47. The acts for billeting her Majesty's forces extend to such corps when billeted.

§ 48. When the lieutenant has fixed the day and place of exercise

† By the Secretary of War, 7 Geo. III. c. 58, § 4.

An officer on half-pay, however, does not forfeit it by reason of his holding a commission in the Yeomanry, and receiving pay as such, 57 Geo. III. c. 44, § 2.

for Yeomanny or Volunteer corps, he is to certify the same to the Secretary-at-War.

- § 50. The property in subscriptions, arms, &c., is vested in the commanding officer for all purposes of indictments or suits.
- § 51. If subscriptions or fines be not paid, a justice of the peace may direct double the amount to be paid, which may be levied by distress.
- § 56. No future rules or regulations are to be valid or binding on any corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers, unless submitted to the principal Secretary of State, and not disallowed by her Majesty.
- § 58. The acceptance of a commission in any corps of Yeomanry or Volunteers does not vacate a seat in Parliament.
- \$ 60. Provisions relating to corps are to extend to independent troops or companies.



LONDON:

BAVILL AND ROWARDS, PRINTERS,

CHANDOS STREET.



\*\* If the steamboat and the railway have abridged time and space, and made a large addition to the available length of human existence, why may not our intellectual journey be also accelerated, our knowledge more cheaply and quickly acquired, its records rendered more accessible and portable, its cultivators increesed in number, and its blessings more cheaply and widely diffused I'—QUARTERLY REVIEW.

LONDON: FARRINGDON STREET.

# ROUTLEDGE, WARNES, & ROUTLEDGE'S

NEW AND CHEAP EDITIONS

Standard and Popular Morks

HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, PICTION, TRAVELS & VOYAGES, SCIENCE.

NATURAL HISTORY.

POETRY & the DRAMA, SPORTING, USEFUL, RELIGIOUS, JUVENILE, And MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE.

WITH THE ADDITION OF

Ellustrated Present Books,

AND

#### THE POPULAR CHEAP LIBRARIES.

TO BE OPTAINED BY ORDER OF ALL BOOKSELLERS, HOME OR COLONIAL.

In ordering, specially mention "ROUTLEDGE'S EDITIONS."

#### HISTORY.

THE AUTHOR'S EDITIONS.

(Formerly published by R. Bentley.)

## PRESCOTT'S HISTORICAL WORKS.

LIBRARY EDITION.

THIRD VOLUME OF THE HISTORY OF PHILIP THE SECOND OF SPAIN. With Portrait. Price 14s.

HISTORY OF PHILIP THE SECOND OF SPAIN.

2 Vols. demy 8vo, with Portraits, handsomely bound, 28s.

THE REIGN OF FERDINAND AND ISABELLA. In 2 Vols. demy 8vo, handsomely bound, with Plates, 21a.

#### PRESCOTT'S HISTORICAL WORKS-continued.

THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. In 2 Vols. demy 8vo, handsomely bound, with Plates, 21s.

THE CONQUEST OF PERU. In 2 Vols. demy 8vo, handsomely bound, with Plates, 21s.

HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL ESSAYS. 1 Vol. demy 8vo, handsomely bound, with Plate, 10s. 6d.

CHARLES THE FIFTH, by Robertson, with Continuation by Prescott. 2 Vols. demy 8vo, with Portraits, handsomely bound, 21s.

#### CABINET EDITION.

THIRD VOLUME OF PHILIP THE SECOND OF SPAIN. Post 8vo, with Portrait, 5s.

HISTORY OF PHILIP THE SECOND OF SPAIN.
2 Vols. post 8vo, with Portraits, bound, 5s. each Vol.

THE REIGN OF FERDINAND AND ISABELLA. 3 Vols. post 8vo, with Plates, bound, 4s. each Volume.

THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. 3 Vols. post 8vc, with Plates, bound, 4s. each Volume.

THE CONQUEST OF PERU. 3 Vols. post 8vo, with Plates, bound, 4s. each Volume.

HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL ESSAYS. In one Volume, post 8vo, with Plate, bound, 4s.

CHARLES THE FIFTH, by Robertson, with Continuation by Prescott. 2 vols. post 8vo, price 5s. each Vol.

#### CHEAP EDITION.

HISTORY OF PHILIP THE SECOND OF SPAIN. In crown 8vo, bound, 5s. With Portrait.

THE REIGN OF FERDINAND AND ISABELLA. In crown 8vo, bound, 5a. With Portrait.

THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO. In crown 8vc, bound, 5s. With Portrait.

THE CONQUEST OF PERU. In crown 8vo, bound, 5s. With Portrait.

CHARLES THE FIFTH, by Robertson, with Continuation by Prescott. Crown 8vo, bound, 5s. With Portrait.

"It would be easy to fill our pages with sparkling quotations from the works of Prescott, with battle-pieces rivalling those of Napier, with aketches of scenery worthy of Scott, with pictures of disaster and desolation scarcely less pathetic than those drawn by Thucydides. Mr. Prescott appears to us to possess every qualification for his task. He has a pure, nimple, and eloquent wyle—a keen relish for the pip





History.

turesque-a quick and discerning judgment of character-and a calm, generous, and

enlightened spirit of philanthropy."—Ediaburgh Review.

"Mr. Prescott may take his place among the really good English writers of metors in modern times. His narrative is flowing and spirited, sometimes very peturesque; shove all, his judgments are unaffectedly candid and impartial."— Quarterly Review.

"Paragraphs may be found in his volumes in which the grace and elegance of Addison are combined with Robertson's majestic cadence and Gibbon's brilliancy,"—

Atheneum.

In 1 vol. price 5s. cloth lettered.

RUSSELL'S MODERN EUROPE EPITOMIZED. For the use of Students and Schools, with an Index, forming a complete Text Book of Modern History; a perfect treasury of Facts, Dates, and Important Events; the History of Kingdoms and States, and Lives of celebrated Characters. By GEORGE TOWNSEND.

\*This is an admirably executed and elegantly printed epitome of the best modern bistory in our language. The epitomiser has performed his task in a masterly style, exercising a sound judgment in giving prominence to the more interesting portions of his subject, bringing them out in full and hold relief on the map of the past, and describing them at greater length, while he has abridged less in-portant matters, but without interrupting the thread of the narrative. We have thus supplied what has long been wanting to every student of Engl sh interature—a thoroughly trustworthy handbook, in which the chief events of modern history are set forth in a clear, concise, and intelligent form."—Morning Herold.

All candidates for offices in her Majessy's Civil Service are examined in "Russell's

Modern Europe."

In 3 vols. post 8vo, price 18s. cloth extra.

RISE OF  $\mathbf{T}^{\text{HE}}$ THE DUTCH REPUBLIC. History. By J. LOTHBOP MOTLEY. A New Edition, revised by the Author.

"A work of real historical value, the result of accurate criticism, written in a Eberal spirit, and from first to last deeply interesting. '- Atheneum.

"It abounds in new information." - Examiner,
"His 'History' is a work of which any country might be proud." - Press,
"Of the scope and general character of Mr. Modey's work we have given but a languid conception. The true merit of a great book must be learnt from the book itselt."—Westminster Review.

" Mr. Motley has searched the whole range of historical documents neces the composition of his work. He has in no place spared himself the labour of minute and critical authentication."—Leader.

and critical authentication."—Loader.

"Mr. Motley's volumes will well repay perusal.... For his learning, his liberal tone, and his generous enthusiasm, we heartily commend him, and hid him gid-speed for the remainder of his interesting and heroic narrative."—Saturday Review.

"This is a feally great work. It belongs to the class of books in which we range our Grotes, Mulmans, Merivales, and Macaulays, as the glories of Engush literature in the department of history... Mr. Motley's gitts as an historical writer are among the highest and the rarest."—Nonconfinents.

"It is a written with knowledge carefulness, independ as to the substance, and with

"It is written with knowledge, carefulness, judgment as to the substance, and with

force, life, and attractive grace of style."-Globe.

THE BEST EPITOME OF FRENCH HISTORY.

In 1 vol. post 8vo, price 5s. cloth lettered.

RONNECHOSES HISTORY OF FRANCE First English Edition with Index. Translated by W. Rosson, · &c. Esq., Translator of Michaud's "History of the Crusades,"

"It is a clererly written volume, the translation also being easy and flowing; and there is no English manual of French history at once so portable and authorite se this."—The Gaurdian.

Price 2s. boards, or 2s. 6d. cloth.

## PRESCOTT'S ESSAYS, BIOGRAPHICAL AND CRITICAL—Comprising:

C. B. Brown, the Novelist, Irving's Conquest of Granada, Cervantes, Sir Walter Scott, Chateaubriand's Eastern Literature, Bancroft's United States, Molière, Italian Narrative Poetry, Scottish Song, Poetry and Romance of the Italians.

"William Hickling Prescott is entitled to the foremost place, as inneed he is the ablest, of all American historians. He resembles Mr. Macaulay in all that fundament for picturesque details, pointed anecdote, and biographic threads of interest, which give to the histories of both such vividness of outline and warmth of interest."—
The Times.

"Prescott's Works in point of style rank with the ablest English historians, and paragraphs may be found in which the grace and elegance of Addison are combined with Robertson's cudence and Gibson's brilliancy."—Athenous.

In 2 vols. fcap 8vo, cloth boards, 4s.; or in cloth lettered, 5s.

# BANCROFT'S HISTORY OF AMERICA. The Colonization and its Results. With Index.

• • This standard Work has, in the five volumes, more than 6000 references to the best Historical Works and Manuscripts in existence. It takes its stand in literature by the side of Alison's "Europe," and Macaulay's "England." Its style is lofty and eloquent, written with candour, neither exaggerating vices of character, nor reviving national animosities, but rendering a just tribute to virtue, wherever found.

In fcap 8vo, cloth boards, each vol. 2s., or in cloth lettered, 2s. 6d.

BANCROFTS HISTORY OF AMERICA. Vols. 3, 4, and 5, with Index. Continuing the History from its Colonization, and completing a period in the History of the American Revolution.

This cheap edition of Mr. Bancroft's standard Work is now complete as far as he has written it, and contains the history of the American Revolution considered in all its causes—the rise of the Union of the United States from the body of the people—the change in the colonial policy of France—and the consequences of the endeavours of Great Britain to consolidate her power over America.

"The narrative is at once lucid, eloquent, instructive, and poetical and studded at intervals with those bright life-like pictures for which Mr. Bancroft has become so famous. In view of the mass of authorities which the historian has so assiduously collected, and for the careful examination he has given to contemporary evidence, he deserves unqualified praise. There is a dramatic power and vigour is the pages of this history which will cause it to be esteemed, not only as a most useful work of historical reference, but as an honour to American Literature."

In fcap 8vo, price 2s. cloth extra; 1s. 6d. boards.

# A MERICA AND THE AMERICANS. By W. E.

"This book is not one of those ephemeral productions which, having served the purpose of producing a few hours' amusement, may be thrown aside and forgotten; but it is a publication that will bear continual reference, and prove its intrinsic value whenever it is consulted." — Bell's Messenger.

In 1 vol. demy 8vo, price 14s. cloth lettered.

THE BRITISH EXPEDITION TO THE CRIMEA. By W. H. Russett, The Times' "Special Correspondent." Being a Revised Edition of "The War," with additions and corrections. Illustrated with Plans of the Battles, Woodcuts, and Steel Portrait of Author.

"As a national history of the great events of which it treats, it must ever hidd a foremost sank in the literature of this country, doubly valuable as being an authentic remost of our trials and victories in the Crimean Peninsula, and as the first history of war ever written from personal observation by a professed author and civilian."

Fra. It is impossible to over-estimate this work, either as an authentic record by one it is impossible to over-estimate this work, either as an animated picture of peculiarly qualified and circumstanced to collect facts, or as an animated picture of movements and incidents of one of the most memorable wars ever waged."—Casi

Service Gazette,

"Mr. Russell is at once a most readable and successful historian of the war; and
his striking and highly-coloured pictures of the events of the campaign will not only
long be remembered by all who read them, but win furnish much valuable material
for the future Macanilay of our era: "—Dully Scottenus.

"This wonderful narrative will make the name of W. H. Russell immortal as the
chronicler of the ever memorable campaign in the Crimea,"—Liverpool Albian.

"A memorial of the campaign in the East, which every Englishman who loves to
read of the indomitable place of his countrymen will endeavour to possess."—
Express.

Express.

In 3 vols. post 8vo, price 15s. cloth lettered.

THE First English Falls The First English Edition translated from the French; with Notes. Memoir and Preface by W. Ronson.

"Michard is faithful, accurate, and learned: his mind is lofty and generous, and exactly suitable to the proper filling up of the history of the Crusades."—Alisos. (Dilarismos & Magazine.)

New Edition, brought down to the Peace of Paris, 1856.

In 4 vols. Svo, price £1 10s. cloth lattered.

RUSSELL'S MODERN EUROPE, with a View of the Progress of Society from the Rise of the Modern Kingdoms. A New Edition, continued to the Peace of Paris, 1856, to which is added a compendious Index compiled expressly for this Edition.

The FOURTH VOLUME, from the year 1802 to 1856, is sold separately, price 10s. 6d.; it forms the best handbook of General History for the

hat half-century that can be had.

All the Candidates for the Government Civil Service are examined in " Russell's Modern Europe," as to their knowledge of General History.

In small post 8vo, price 5s. cloth extra.

MBASSIES AND FOREIGN COURTS. A History E of Diplomacy. By THE ROVING ENGLISHMAN, The Second Edition.

"The 'Roving Englishman' is a nativiral chronicler. His style is not less lively than severe—not salule exough for trony, but caustic, free, and full of extract meaning. This volume is also as admirable meaning, still the adapted to the purpose of diffusing a general knowledge of history and the working of dipomacy."—The

In 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth, price 5s., or in 1 vol. cloth gilt, 5s. 6d.

THE HISTORY OF EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS. By CHARLES MACKAY, LL.D The Third Edition. Illustrated with One Hundred and Twenty Engravings, from scarce Prints and other authentic sources.

SOUTH SEA BUBBLE, The DUELS and ORDEALS, LOY CRUSADES, The WITCH M. The ALCHYMISTS-PRETL. BERTUS MAGNUS, THOMAS POPE JOHN XXII., CORN EDWARD KELLY, The Con-Alchymical Writers of ALUYS, COUNT DE ST. Sciences, &c. - FORTUNE-

Among which will be found the following interesting subjects:- The RELICS, MODERN PROPHECIES, ELLOUS, The O. P. MANIA, The POISONERS, HAUNTED HOUSES, TY OF THE ART, AVICENNA ALTMOND LULLI, ROGER BACON, A. PARACKLEUS, DR. DEE and ODIVOGIUS, The ROSICEUCIANS, Century, DE LISLE, ALBERT LIOSTEO, Present State of the AGNETISERS, &C.

"These volumes will captivate the actentic... of readers who, according to their various tempers, feel either inclined to laugh at or sigh over the follies of mankind." Times.

In 1 vol. post 8vo, price 3s. 6d. cloth lettered.

ELICE'S HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANTS OF FRANCE, from the Commencement of the Reformation to the ent Time. Translated from the Revised and Corrected Edition. Present Time.

"It is written with both power and brilliancy; its pictures are distinct and warm in colour; its sketches of character, although slight, are marked by penetrating intelligence and genial feeling; its information is full, and apparently sought out with great care and research. The work naturally comes into comparison with D'Aubigne's History of the Reformation; and it does not suffer by such comparison—it is, perhaps, better history, on the whole; although its limitations and special plan preclude the details and individual views which are the greater part of the charm of D'Aubigne's work."—Nosconformist.

In small post 8vo, price 5s. cloth extra, gilt.

DICTURES FROM THE BATTLE FIELDS. ROVING ENGLISHMAN. The Third Edition, with Illustrations from Sketches taken on the spot, and Chapters respecting-

pitals. Miss Nightingale. Balaklava. A Snow Storm.

Scutari and its Hos- | The Commissariat again. A Camp Dinner. The Heights before Sebastopol.

The Eashi-Bazouk. Russian Officers and Soldiers. The French Officer. The Zouave.

"Who is unfamiliar with those brilliant little sketches of travel—particularly the pictures of Turkish life and manners—from the pen of the 'Roving Englishman,' that were, week after week, the very tit-bits of 'Household Words?'—Who did not be the contraction of the contraction that were, were siver week, the very thronts of "Household who will not thank our truly 'fast' friend—the friend of almost everything and everybody but foreign moodles—the 'Roving Englishman,' for this new book of akstebes?"

In fcap 8vo, price 1s. 6d. boards, 1s. 8d. strongly bound, or in cloth gilt, 2s., or with the Questions and Coloured Map, red sheep, 3s.

## LANDMARKS OF THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By the Rev. James White. (The Twenty-eighth Thousand.)

"We hold this to be a pattern volume of cheap literature. It is so written that it cannot fail to some and enlighten the more ignorant; yet it is a book that may be read with pleasure and profit, too, by the most pointed scholar. In a word, excelent gifts are applied to the advantage of the people—a postical instinct and a full knowledge of English History, It has nothing about it of commonplace compilation. It is the work of a man of remarkable ability, having as such a style of its own, and a grace that cannot fail to exercise its refining influence upon uneducated yangle. The amount of solid information it compresses in a small compass excites in the reader's mind repeated surprise."—The Examiner.

"The style in which the book is written in elegant, the sentences being short, terms, and full of monit, without the slightest effort to excel in the art of composition terms, and full of monit, without the slightest effort to excel in the art of composition

"The style in which the book is written is elegant, the sentences being short, targe, and full of point, without the slightest effort to excel in the art of composition being apparent; whilst the facts are thoroughly to be depended upon, as a consultation of larger authorities will in every instance prove. To the young, the value of these 'Landuarka' will be past all computation, and children of an older growth will neither lose their time nor patience, but will increase their stock of knowledge, by giving them their most attentive and candid consideration."—Bell's Weesly

Memenger.

Also, uniform with the above, and sold separately.

In fcap 8vo, price 1s. strongly bound.

QUESTIONS ON THE LANDMARKS OF ENGLISH
History. With Genealogical and Chronological Tables, and
Coloured Map of Great Britain; showing at one view its divisions into
Roman Provinces, Saxon Kingdoms, and English Counties, with the
positions of the Ancient British tribes. Designed by Francis Young,
St. Edmund's School, Kingsbridge.

Uniform with "Landmarks of the History of England."

In feap 8vo, price 1s. 6d. boards, or 2s. cloth gilt.

## LANDMARKS OF THE HISTORY OF GREECE

"This book, with its companion volume, deserves to have a place in every house where there are young readers, and in many a house where there are more but elder uses, able to appreciate the grand writings of a man who, having taste and knowledge at command, sits above to write in the simplest way the story of a people for a people a reading."—Examiner.

"It is well proportioned, well planned, well executed from beginning to end. All the saliest points of Greeian History are presented mistincity, and in their proper order and connexion. Mr. White has, too, a flexible, transparent style, particularly alageed for such a summary as he has undertaken to prepare. — Alterews.

In post 8vo, price 5s. cloth extra, or with gilt edges, 5s. 6d.

THE GREAT SIEGES OF HISTORY. By WILLIAM Ronson; including Delhi and Lucknow, by Captain Spanker. With Illustrations by John Gilbert.

This new Military and Historical Work is published uniform with "Napier's Battles of the Pennaula," and the "Great Battles of the Brillah Army," and contains accurate histories of more than One Hundred Sieges.

In 1 vol. royal 8vo, price 6s. 6d. cloth extra.

HISTORY OF THE POPES. By LEOPOLD RANKE. Including their Church and State, the Re-organization of the Inquisition, the Rise, Progress, and Consolidation of the Jesuits, and the means taken to effect the Counter-reformation in Germany, to revive Romanism in France, and to suppress Protestant Principles in the South of Europe. Translated from the last edition of the German by WALTER K. KELLY, of Trinity College, Dublin.

"This translation of Ranke we consider to be very superior to any other in the Raglish language."—Dublin Review.

#### LATEST POPULAR HISTORY OF INDIA.

In post 8vo, price 5s. cloth gilt.

A HISTORY OF BRITISH INDIA, from the Earliest Period of English Intercourse to the Present Time. By CHARLES MACFARLANE. With Additions to the year 1858, by a late Editor of the Delhi Gazette. Illustrated with numerous Engravings.

"This admirable aid to the study of British India we particularly recommend, at one of the best epitomes that our literature possesses."—North Walks Chronicle.

one of the best epitomes that our interature possesses."—North Wates Caronicle.
"This volume reflects infinite credit on its author's shilities and research."
"A more valuable present than the volume before us could not have been offered for those youths who are now qualifying at Addiscombe and Haileybury to eclipse the glories of a Clive, a Hastings, or a Wellesley."—Tait's Magazine.

In fcap 8vo, price 2s. cloth, or 2s. 6d. roan lettered.

GOLDSMITH'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND. A New Edition, with Continuation to the Death of Wellington. With Portraits of all the Sovereigns.

"In this edition, the editor has added some facts which had been overlooked by the author, and preceded the original work by a short notice of the earlier history, gathered from the old chroniclers, and continued to the present time. To each chapter is appended a series of questions, by means of which the tutor will readily be enabled to examine the pupil as to the impressions the facts have made on his memory."

In 3 vols. demy 8vo, price 9s. cloth extra.

MEMOIRS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE THE SECOND. By HORACE WALFOLE. Edited from the original MSS., with a Preface and Notes by the late Lord HOLLAND. Second Edition revised, with the original mottoes.

In post 8vo, price 5s. cloth extra, or 5s. 6d. gilt edges.

GREAT BATTLES OF THE BRITISH ARMY; to which are now added the BATTLES of ALMA, BALAKLAVA, and INKERMAN. With Eight Illustrations by William Harvey.

This is the most complete volume published of the battles in which the English army has been from time to time engaged. It commences with the battle of Cressy, and details every important event to the close of the Eussian Wax in 1854.





.

•

